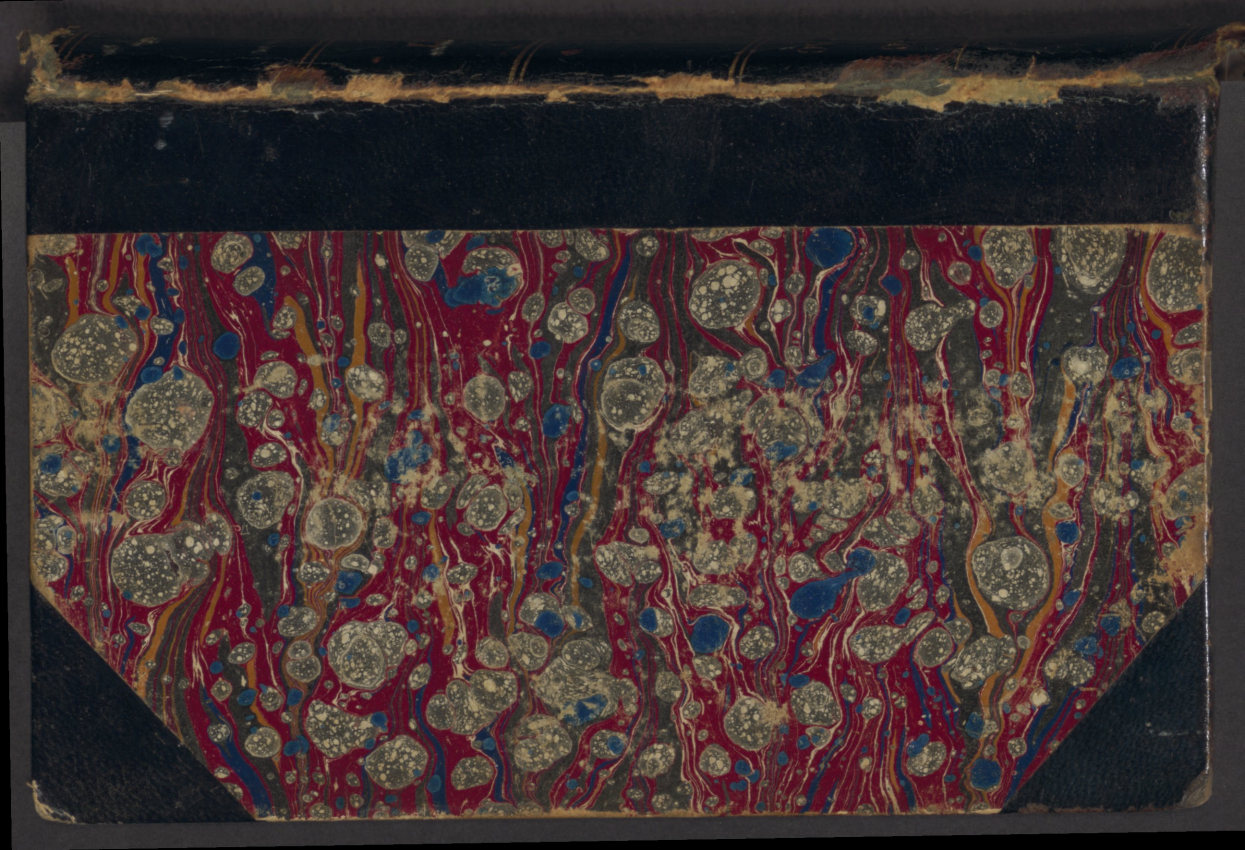
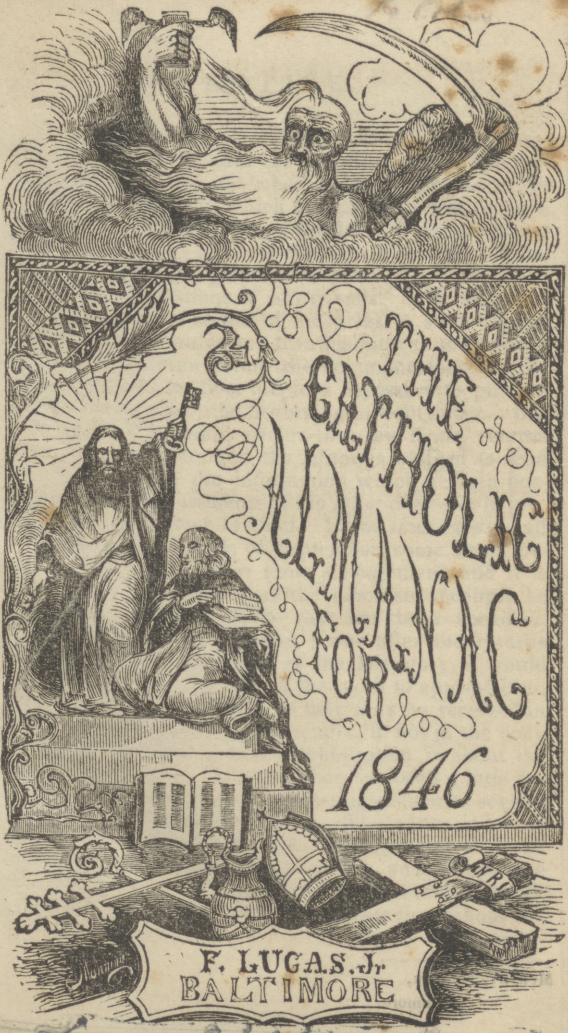



THE
CATHOLIC
ALMANAC
FOR
1846
F. LUCAS, Jr
BALTIMORE

MURPHY, PRINTER,
Baltimore.

NOTICE.

We have received several intimations from the most respectable sources, that the accounts of the different diocesses should be published in alphabetical order, or according to the rank which the episcopal sees respectively hold in point of date, we deem it proper to lay before the readers of the Directory the causes which have invariably compelled us to deviate from the above mentioned suggestions of our friends. It is important that the Directory be out of the press in such time as will enable the publisher to transmit it to the various parts of the union before the commencement of the new year; and to effect this it is necessary to put the work to press about the beginning of September. But at this time it generally occurs that few if any returns have been received, and the editor is obliged to send first to the press the information which he then possesses, and the statements of the other diocesses in proportion as they come to hand. If the returns were all received by the middle of September, some better order might be observed in their arrangement, and it is respectfully suggested that the diocesan accounts be forwarded within the time that has been specified. Should any clerical changes occur after the returns have been sent to the editor of the Directory, it would contribute to the accuracy of the work to apprize him, by post, of those changes, as they may be received in time for insertion in the appendix, if not in the body of the work. The period of publication is about the first of November. This number has been a little delayed, and for this reason interesting notices of several institutions have been omitted. The editor is much indebted to those who have kindly furnished this and other information for the Directory, and solicits the same from the principals of the various ecclesiastical, collegiate, and religious establishments throughout the country.

CHRONOLOGICAL CYCLES.

Dominical Letter.....D	Solar Cycle.....7
Lunar Cycle or Golden No...4	Roman Indiction.....4
Epact.....3	Julian Period.....6559
Letter of the Martyrology....C	Year of the World.....5850

5607 of the Jewish Era begins September 25th, 1846.

The year 1262 of the Mohammedan Era commences February 1.

The year 1846 is the 2598th year since the foundation of Rome.

Ramadân (month of Abstinence among the Turks) begins September 25th, 1846.

CARDINAL POINTS.

Vernal Equinox,.....	March 20,	at 6h. 20m.	P. M.
Summer Solstice,.....	June 21,	at 3h. 22m.	P. M.
Autumnal Equinox,....	September 23,	at 5h. 20m.	A. M.
Winter Solstice,.....	December 21,	at 11h. 2m.	P. M.

VENUS (♀) is Evening Star till 1st of March, then Morning Star till 15th December, and again the Evening Star till end of year.

ECLIPSES DURING THE YEAR 1846.

There will be two eclipses of the Sun; the first, partial, April 25, visible throughout the U. States.

	BEGINS.	MIDDLE.	ENDS.
	A. M.		P. M.
Baltimore,.....	10 38	12 1	1 24
Philadelphia,.....	10 47	12 8	1 29
Washington,.....	10 35	11 59	1 23
Richmond,.....	10 27	11 54	1 21
Cincinnati,.....	9 55	11 15	12 35

An annular eclipse of the sun will take place on the 19th of October; invisible here; visible in a great portion of Africa, in Australasia, and on the Indian Ocean.

Explanation of some of the Chronological Cycles.

The *Golden Number* is a period or cycle of nineteen years, after which the sun and moon have, with regard to each other, the same position *nearly*. For instance, if the moon be full in any year the 25th day of March, it will be full again on the same day after the lapse of nineteen years, the moon having then performed

two hundred and thirty-five revolutions; for two hundred and thirty-five lunar months make nearly nineteen years. This period of nineteen years was known by the Greeks; and such was the enthusiasm with which the discovery of this coincidence was received, that the Athenians ordered it to be engraved in letters of gold in the temple of Minerva, a circumstance to which the *golden number* owes its appellation. If this period were perfectly accurate, nothing more would have been required for the perfection of the calendar; having ascertained, once for all, the day of the full moon for nineteen consecutive years, these days would be the days of the full moon during the whole course of ages; and nothing then could be easier than to assign the Easter day on any year. But unfortunately this period of nineteen years is inaccurate by about one hour and a half; or, in other words, if at the present hour and minute the sun and moon occupy a certain position with regard to each other, say, are in a line with one another, a circumstance which produces eclipses of the sun, in precisely nineteen years the sun and moon will not be altogether in the same position, but be distant from one another by one hour and a half, that is, the moon will have progressed to this distance beyond the point where the two bodies were nineteen years before. This imperfection of the cycle of the golden numbers, called also *lunar cycle*, had caused an error of four days between the age of the moon as determined by observation, and its age as determined by the cycle, at the time of the reformation of the calendar.

The *Epact* is the age of the moon at the beginning of the year; for instance, in the year 1843 the epact was nothing, and was marked *. This, then, showed that the moon was new on the 1st of January of that year: the following year the epact was 11, that is, the moon was eleven days old on the 1st of January, 1844: these eleven days show that twelve lunar months do not make the twelve ordinary months, and fall short of it by eleven days. Last year the epact was twice 11, or 22, that is, the moon was twenty-two days old at the beginning of 1845. This year the epact is three. Knowing the epact of any year, it is easy to find the time of the new moon, and, by adding fourteen days, that of the full moon; by counting the first full moon falling on or after the 21st of March, we find the Easter full moon, and the following Sunday is Easter day. For instance, in the present year the moon is new on the 27th of January, therefore, it is new again on the 25th of February, new again on the 27th of March: this last is the Easter moon, because it is the first that becomes full after the 21st of March. If we count fourteen days from the 27th of March inclusively, we will come to the 11th of April, which is the day of the full moon, and this year it is Saturday, and therefore the following Sunday is Easter Sunday, the 12th. The days as determined above are the ecclesiastical moons, that is, new and full moons as determined by the regulations of the church. These moons in the present instance differ very little from the new and full moons as determined by astronomers.

The *Dominical Letter* which is found in all calendars, placed at the beginning of most Catholic prayer-books, indicates the days

of the year which will be Sundays. In the present year it is A, and therefore all days of the month marked A will be Sundays throughout the year. In leap years there are two dominical letters, one to be used as far as the 25th of February, the other serving for the remainder of the year. The necessity of using this double letter arises evidently from the addition of a day to February in those years.

The *Solar Cycle* is a period of twenty-eight years, after which the dominical letter returns in the same order. If there were no leap year, the dominical letters would recur in the same order after the lapse of seven years: as two are used in leap years, which return every four years, it will require four times seven in order that the same days of the week should return on the same days of the month in the same order.

There were various other methods used by the ancients in the computation of time.

The *Olympiad*, a space of four years, used by the Grecians. Its name is derived from the games in honor of Jupiter, celebrated at Olympia, in Peloponnesus. It became a computation of time in the 776th year before Christ.

Lustrum was a term among the Romans of five years: it had relation to the payment of taxes and subsidies, and is little used in history.

The *Roman Indiction* consisted of three lustra, or fifteen years. It is still used in the pontifical briefs.

The *Julian Period*, of which it is unnecessary to speak, was invented by Julius Scaliger. There were, also, the Dionysian period, a cycle of five hundred and thirty-two years; the Victorian, or Paschal, composed of the solar and lunar cycle multiplied together; the Hypparchan, Calippan, and Constantinopolitan. These are not in general use. The curious may inspect Stranchius' Breviar. Chronologic.

The *Letter of the Martyrology* is used in the reading of the Martyrology or Catalogue of Saints, which is usual in conventual and ecclesiastical institutions. This letter is intended to denote the day of the moon on any particular feast. Thirty letters, some large, some small, have been selected to correspond with the thirty epacts, and are so arranged as to indicate at once the age of the moon on any day. The epact of a year being known, the letter of the martyrology is easily determined by it, and during the whole year the reader of the Martyrology will find the age of the moon under this letter. The letter of the martyrology for 1845 is C.

At the first year of the Christian era, the Solar Cycle was IX—the Lunar Cycle I—the Roman Indiction III.

It is to Dionysius the Little we owe the custom of counting the years by the birth of Christ. It was not until the sixth age that the Christian era of Dionysius was adopted in the Church.

Regarding the cycles among the Jews, which were Sabbatical and Jubilean years, see Leviticus xxv. See a full account, as well of these and other eras, in the Chronologies of Calvisius, Petavius, Du Cange, Usher, Stranchius, Scaliger, &c. See, also, Butler's

Lives of Saints, vol. x., *note*, Life of St. Teresa. The Catholic Pontifical Jubilee was first instituted by Boniface VIII. The first jubilee was observed in the year 1300, and was to be celebrated every 100th year. Clement VI reduced it to the 50th, which was celebrated A. D. 1350. Urban VI brought it to the 33d year, appointing that 1390, and every 33d year after, should be the year of jubilee. Paul II reduced it to the 25th year; accordingly 1475 was the year of jubilee at Rome, and every 25th year since.

There are three methods used by chronologers in the computation of time, *viz*:

The 1st, drawn from the testimony of the Divine Word.

The 2d, from nature, by the study of the eclipses of the sun and moon, and the conjunction of the planets.

The 3d method is artificial, or civil; because invented by men, such as the solar and lunar cycles, the Roman Indictions, Easter, the leap-year: among the Jews, the jubilees and sabbatical years; and among the heathens, the combats and public games, as the Olympic.

There are no less than sixty-six learned authors, all of whom differ regarding the year of the world in which Christ was born; the lowest computation being by Rabbi Naasson, who places it in the year of the world 3707; the highest by Alphonsus, king of Spain, in the year 6984. St. Augustin, in 5353; St. Clement of Alexandria, in 5600. The most probable opinions and calculations are those of St. Jerome, who places it in 3941; Ven. Bede, in 3852; Scaliger, in 3650; Usher, Terinus, Casslus, in 4000.

MOVEABLE FEASTS.

Septuagesima Sunday	February 8
Sexagesima Sunday	February 15
Quinquagesima Sunday	February 22
Ash Wednesday, or first day of Lent	February 25
First Sunday of Lent	March 1
Palm Sunday	April 5
Good Friday	April 10
Easter Sunday	April 12
Low Sunday	April 19
Rogation Days	May 18, 19, 20
Ascension	May 21
Whit Sunday, or Pentecost	May 31
Trinity Sunday	June 7
Corpus Christi	June 11
Sundays after Pentecost	XXVIII
First Sunday of Advent	November 29

EMBER DAYS.

March 4, 6, 7	September 16, 18, 19
June 3, 5, 6	December 16, 18, 19

COMMANDMENTS OF THE CHURCH.

1. The Catholic Church commands her children, on Sundays and Holydays of obligation, to be present at the holy sacrifice of Mass, to rest from servile works on those days, and to keep them holy.

2. She commands them to abstain from flesh on all days of fasting and abstinence; and on fast days to eat but one meal.

3. She commands them to confess their sins to their pastor at least once a year.

4. She commands them to receive the blessed sacrament at least once a year, and that at Easter, or during the paschal time, which begins on the first Sunday of Lent, and ends on Trinity Sunday, inclusively.

5. To contribute to the support of our pastors.

6. Not to marry within the fourth degree of kindred, nor privately without witnesses; nor to *solemnize* marriage at certain prohibited times.

HOLYDAYS OF OBLIGATION,

As observed in most of the diocesses of the Union.

The Circumcision of our Lord—The Epiphany—The Annunciation of the B. Virgin—The Ascension—Corpus Christi—The Assumption of the B. Virgin—All Saints—Nativity of our Lord.

FASTING DAYS,

As observed in most of the diocesses.

Every Friday in Advent; every day in Lent, Sundays excepted; the Ember-days, which occur four times in the year, viz: The Wednesdays, Fridays and Saturdays; 1. immediately after the first Sunday in Lent; 2. in Whitsun Week; 3. immediately after the 14th of September; 4. immediately after the third Sunday of Advent; the Vigils of Whit-Sunday, of the Assumption, of All Saints, and of Christmas. When a fasting day falls on Sunday, it is observed on the Saturday preceding. To fast, consists in abstaining from meat, in eating but one full meal in the day, and that not before 12 o'clock. Besides this repast, a *collation* is allowed in the evening; which, however, should not exceed the one-fourth part of an ordinary meal. Milk, except to color tea or coffee, eggs and warm fish are prohibited at the collation. All those who have completed their twenty-first year are obliged to observe the fasts commanded by the Church.

DAYS OF ABSTINENCE.

A day of abstinence is that on which we are not allowed to eat flesh-meat. These days are all Fridays in the year, and every day in Lent, unless a dispensation to the contrary be granted. When Christmas falls on Friday, abstinence is not of precept. The law of abstinence obliges all those who have attained the age of reason.

SIXTH PROVINCIAL COUNCIL OF BALTIMORE.

The Sixth Provincial Council will be opened in Baltimore on the fourth Sunday after Easter, which falls this year on the 10th of May.

EPISTLES AND GOSPELS, &c.

Advent, 1 Sun. Ep Rom. xiii 11, 14	Gosp Luke xxi 25, 34
2 Sunday, Ep Rom. xv 4, 13	Gosp Matt xi 2, 10
3 Sunday, Ep Philip iv 4, 7	Gosp John i 19, 28
4 Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. iv 1, 5	Gosp Luke iii 1, 6
Christmas, 1 Mass, Ep Tit. ii 11, 15	Gosp Luke ii 1, 15
2 Mass, Ep Tit. iii 4, 8	Gosp Luke ii 15, 21
3 Mass, Ep Heb. i 1, 12	Gosp John i 1, 14
St. Steph. Ep Acts vi 8, 11 & vii 54, 59	Gosp Matt xxiii 34, 39
St. John, Ep Eccl. xv 1, 7	Gosp John xxi 20, 24
H. Innocents, Ep Apoc. xiv 1, 6	Gosp Matt ii 13, 18
St. Thomas Cant. Ep Heb. v 1, 7	Gosp John x 11, 17
S. Sylvester, Ep 2 Tim. iv 1, 9	Gosp Luke xii 35, 41
New year, Ep Tit. ii 11, 15	Gosp Luke ii 21, 22
Epiphany, Ep Isai. lx 1, 7	Gosp Matt ii 1, 13
1 Sund. Ep Rom. xii 1, 6	Gosp Luke ii 42, 52
2 Sund. Ep Rom. xii 6, 16	Gosp John ii 1, 12
Name of Jesus, Ep Acts iv 8, 12	Gosp Luke ii 21
3 Sund. Ep Rom. xii 16, 21	Gosp Matt viii 1, 13
4 Sund. Ep Rom. xiii 8, 11	Gosp Matt viii 23, 28
5 Sund. Ep Coloss. iii 12, 18	Gosp Matt xiii 24, 31
6 Sund. Ep 1 Thes. i 2, 10	Gosp Matt xiii 31, 36
Septuag. Ep 1 Cor. ix 24, x 5	Gosp Matt xx 1, 17
Sexages. Ep. 2 Cor. xi 19, xii 10	Gosp Luke viii 4, 16
Quinquages. Ep 1 Cor. xiii 1, 13	Gosp Luke xviii 31, 43
Ash Wed. Ep Joel ii 12, 20	Gosp Matt vi 16, 22
1 Lent, Ep 2 Cor. vi 1, 11	Gosp Matt iv 1, 12
2 Lent, Ep 1 Thess. iv 1, 8	Gosp Matt xvii 1, 10
3 Lent, Ep Eph. v 1, 9	Gosp Luke xi 14, 29
4 Lent, Ep Gal. iv 22, 31	Gosp John vi 1, 15
Passion Sunday, Ep Heb. ix 11, 15	Gosp John viii 46, 59
Palm Sunday, Ep Phil. ii 5, 11	Gosp Matt xxi 1, 10 and ch. xxvi, xxvii
Maunday Thur. Ep 1 Cor. xi 20, 33	Gosp John xiii 1 15
Good Friday, Ep Exod. xii 1, 12	Gosp John xviii, xix
Holy Saturday, Ep Col iii 1, 4	Gosp Matt xxviii 1, 7
Easter Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. v 7, 8	Gosp Mark xvi 1, 7
Easter Monday, Ep Acts xx 37, 43	Gosp Luke xxiv 13, 35

Easter Tuesday, Ep Acts xiii 26, 33	Gosp Luke xxiv 36, 47
Low Sunday, Ep 1 John v 4, 10	Gosp John xx 18, 31
2 Sund. after Easter Ep 1 Pet. ii 21, 25	Gosp John x 11, 16
3 Sunday, Ep 1 Pet. ii 11, 18	Gosp John xvi 16, 22
4 Sunday, Ep James i 17, 21	Gosp John xvi 5, 14
5 Sunday, James i 22, 27	Gosp John xvi 22, 30
Ascension, Ep Acts i 1, 11	Gosp Mark xvi 14, 20
6 Sunday, Ep 1 Pet. iv 7, 12	Gosp John xv 26 xvi 4
Whit Sunday, Ep Acts ii 1, 11	Gosp John xiv 23, 31
Whit Monday, Ep Acts x 42, 48	Gosp John iii 16, 21
Whit Tuesday, Ep Acts viii 14, 17	Gosp John x 1, 10
Trinity Sunday, Ep. Rom. xi 33, 36	Gosp Mat xxviii 18, 20
Corpus Christi, Ep 1 Cor. xi 23, 29	Gosp John vi 56, 59
2 Sunday, Ep 1 John iii 13, 18	Gosp Luke xiv 16, 24
3 Sunday, Ep 1 Pet. v 6, 11	Gosp Luke xv 1, 10
4 Sunday, Ep Rom. viii 18, 23	Gosp Luke v 1, 11
5 Sunday, Ep 1 Pet. iii 8, 15	Gosp Matt v 20, 24
6 Sunday, Ep Rom. vi 3, 11	Gosp Mark viii 1, 10
7 Sunday, Ep Rom. vi 19, 23	Gosp Matt vii 15, 21
8 Sunday, Ep Rom. viii 12, 17	Gosp Luke xvi 1, 9
9 Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. x 6, 14	Gosp Luke xix 41, 47
10 Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. xii 2, 11	Gosp Luke xviii 9, 14
11 Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. xv 1 10	Gosp Mark vii 31, 37
12 Sunday, Ep 2 Cor. iii 4, 9	Gosp Luke x 23, 37
13 Sunday, Ep Gal. iii 16, 22	Gosp Luke xvii 11, 19
14 Sunday, Ep Gal. v. 16, 24	Gosp Matt vi 24, 33
15 Sunday, Ep Gal. v 25, vi 11	Gosp Luke vii 11, 16
16 Sunday, Ep Eph. iii 13, 21	Gosp Luke xiv 1, 11
17 Sunday, Ep Eph. iv 1, 6	Gosp Matt xxii 35, 46
18 Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. i 4, 9	Gosp Matt ix 1, 8
19 Sunday, Ep Eph. iv 23, 28	Gosp Matt xxii 1, 14
20 Sunday, Ep Eph. v 15, 21	Gosp John iv 46, 53
21 Sunday, Ep Eph. vi 10, 17	Gosp Matt xviii 23, 25
22 Sunday, Ep Philip. i 6, 11	Gosp Matt xxii 15, 21
23 Sunday, Ep Phil. iii 17, 21	Gosp Matt ix 18, 26
24 Sunday, Ep Col. i 9, 14	Gosp Matt xxiv 15, 35
St Andrew, Ep Rom. x 10, 18	Gosp Mat iv 18, 22
Concep. of BVM. Ep Prov. viii 22, 36	Gosp Matt i 1, 16
St Thomas, Ep Eph. ii 19, 22	Gosp John xx 24, 29
Candlemas, Ep Malachi iii 1, 5	Gosp Luke ii 22, 32
St Mathias, Ep Acts i 15, 26	Gosp xi 25, 30
St Patrick, Ep Eccl. xliv xlv	Gosp Matt xxv 14, 27
St Joseph, Ep Eccles. xiv 1, 6	Gosp Matt i 18, 22
Annunciation, Ep Isai. vii 10, 16	Gosp Luke i 26, 38
St George, Ep 2 Tim. ii 8, 10 iii 10, 12	Gosp John xv 1, 7
St Mark, Ep Ezek. i 10, 15	Gosp Luke x 1, 10
SS Philip and James, Ep Wis. v 1, 6	Gosp John xiv 1, 13

Find. Cross, Ep Phil. ii 5, 11	Gosp John iii 1, 15
St Barnaby, Ep Acts xi 21, 27	Gosp Matt x 16, 22
St John Baptist, Ep Isai. xlix 1, 8	Gosp Luke i 57, 68
SS Peter and Paul, Ep Acts iii 1, 11	Gosp Matt xvi 13, 19
Visitation of BVM. Ep Cant. ii 8, 14	Gosp Luke i 39, 47
St Mary Magd. Ep Cant. iii 2, &c.	Gosp Luke vii 37, 50
St James, Ep 1 Cor. iv 9, 15	Gosp Matt xx 20, 23
St Ann, Ep Prov. xxxi 10, &c.	Gosp Matt xiii 44, 52
Transfiguration, Ep 2 Pet. i 16, 19	Gosp Matt xvii 1, 9
St Lawrence, Ep 2 Cor. ix 6, 10	Gosp John xii 24, 26
Assump. BVM. Ep. Eccl. xxiv 11, 20	Gosp Luke x 38, 42
St Bartholomew, Ep 1 Cor. xii 27, 31	Gosp Luke vi 12, 19
Nativ. BVM. Ep Prov. viii 22, 36	Gosp Matt i 1, 16
Exalt. Cross, Ep Phil. ii 5, 11	Gosp John xii 31, 36
St Matthew, Ep Ezek. i 10, 15	Gosp Matt ix 9, 13
St Michael, Ep Apoc. i 1, 5	Gosp Matt xviii 1, 10
Angel Guard. Ep Exod. xxiii 20, 23	Gosp Matt xviii 1, 10
St Luke, Ep 2 Cor. viii 15, 24	Gosp Luke x 1, 9
SS Simon and Jude, Ep Eph. i 7, 13	Gosp John xv 17, 22
All Saints, Ep Apoc, vii 2, 12	Gosp Matt v 1, 12
All Souls, Ep 1 Cor. xv 51, 57	Gosp John v 25, 29
Present. BVM. Ep Eccl. xxiv 14, 16	Gosp Luke xi 27, 28

Explanation of the Calendar.

Ap *signifies* Apostle—App Apostles—M Martyr—MM Martyrs—P Pope—B Bishop—C Confessor—D Doctor—Pr Priest—Ab Abbot—V Virgin—Wid Widow—SS Saints—D M Days of the Month—A C before Christ—A D in the year of our Lord—D W Days of the Week.

Doub. *signifies* double—semid. semidouble—Simp. simple. White, Red, Purple, Green, Black, denote the color of the ornaments of the day. Festivals of obligation are in capitals. F. D. *signify* Festivals of Devotion. † Marks the days of indulgence.

The Ecclesiastical year commences with the first Sunday of Advent, and closes with the last Sunday after Pentecost.

The words *double*, *semidouble*, and *simple*, occurring in this Directory, show the different degrees of solemnity with which the offices of the church are performed.

The word *double*, subjoined to a festival, denotes that the office of that festival is more solemn than that of a semidouble or simple.

The order of the festivals is as follows: *Double of the first*

class; double of the second class; great double; double; semi-double; and *simple.*

A festival is called *double* when an entire anthem in the Church Office is recited or sung before and after each psalm; *semidouble* when only a word or two of the anthem are sung before the psalm, and the entire anthem after it, as is the case on Sundays. A *simple* has only three lessons at matins. A *feria* is any day of the week for which no saint's office is appointed.

The principal solemnities throughout the year are denominated *doubles of the first class.* The festivals instituted by the church in memory of the Incarnation, Birth, Resurrection, and Ascension of our Lord, and of the Descent of the Holy Ghost upon the Apostles, recall to our remembrance all that a good and merciful God has done for our salvation; and as the recollection of these mysteries contributes powerfully to inflame the devotion of the faithful, it is proper that these should be celebrated with more solemnity than other festivals.

Among the saints there are some whose festivals are celebrated more solemnly than those of others. Such are the feasts instituted in honor of the B. Virgin Mary, mother of our Redeemer; of the holy apostles, who preached the gospel and planted the church; and of some other eminent saints.

Some of these greater solemnities have an octave, which, including the day of the feast, is a succession of eight days on which the office and mass of the feast are said: but in some cases, when another festival occurs within the octave, the office and mass of that festival are said instead of those of the octave.

In the table showing the equation of time, the first figure denotes the equation on the first day of the month, the second that of the second day, &c.

To find on any day the mean time, or that of the clock, add to the time marked by the sun the equation of that day, if the sun is slow; if it is fast, subtract the equation.

DIRECTIONS FOR USING THE ROMAN MISSAL,

OR MASS BOOK.

The prayers and portions of the Holy Scripture of which the Mass is composed, are in part unalterably the same, and partly different every day. Those that are fixed and invariable are contained in what is called *the ordinary of the Mass,*

to be found at the beginning of the Missal. The parts that are changeable or proper, viz. the *Introits*, *Collects*, *Epistles*, *Graduals*, and *Tracts*, *Gospels*, *Offertories*, *Secrets*, *Communions*, and *Postcommunions*, form the subsequent contents of the book. As the *Prefaces* are not so frequently subject to change, they follow each other in regular succession in the Ordinary of the Mass.

In order therefore to find out the *proper Mass* of the day, look for that day in the calendar at the beginning of the book, opposite to which may be seen a reference to the page wherein it is contained. If a double should fall on a Sunday, then the Mass of the double is said instead of that of the Sunday, unless it be a Sunday of the *first class*, viz. the first Sunday of *Advent* or *Lent*, *Passion*, *Palm*, *Easter*, *Pentecost*, and *Trinity Sundays*, which are never superseded. The Sundays of the *second class*, which can not be superseded, except by doubles of the first class, are the 2d, 3d, and 4th of *Advent*, *Septuagesima*, *Sexagesima*, and *Quinquagesima*; as also the 2d, 3d, and 4th of *Lent*. It must, however, be remarked that the Gospels for Sundays thus superseded by doubles are never omitted, but are recited at the end of Mass instead of St. John's Gospel; and, also, that a commemoration of the Sunday by its proper *Collect*, *Secret*, and *Postcommunion*, is always made immediately after the Collect, &c. of the festival.

But as it sometimes happens that a double is transferred to some future vacant day, on account of the octave of some festival of higher rank intervening, then the difficulty of finding out the day on which such transferred festival is celebrated may be easily removed by consulting the calendar of feasts.

EXPLANATION OF THE
ORNAMENTS AND CEREMONIES
USED IN THE HOLY SACRIFICE OF THE MASS.

All the external rites used in the celebration of the holy mysteries are intended for the instruction of the faithful. The chief design of these rites is to commemorate and to represent the passion and death of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. This is plainly to be observed in the altar and its ornaments, as also in the vestments which are worn by the priest.

The *Altar* represents Mount Calvary, where the Redeemer

of the world expired upon an ignominious cross. This very word *altar* has relation to sacrifice, which must necessarily be offered to God in that church in which his true faith is professed; and hence this name of altar is mentioned by St. Paul. "We have an altar," says he, "whereof they have no right to eat who serve the tabernacle." Heb. xiii, 10. The altar also represents the table on which our blessed Saviour, the night before he suffered, celebrated his last supper with his disciples.

The *Candles* are lighted during the holy mysteries, through a motive of honor and respect. They represent the light of faith and the fervor of charity, which the Gospel inculcates. They are also expressive of spiritual life and joy. "Throughout all the churches of the east," says St. Jerome, "when the Gospel is to be read, though the sun shines, torches are used not to chase away darkness, but for a sign of joy."

The *Crucifix* is placed in the middle of the altar, to represent to our minds the passion and death of Jesus Christ, which is to be chiefly considered and piously meditated upon in this holy sacrifice.

The *Amice*, a linen cloth which the priest pulls over his head, and fastens round his neck, signifies the rag of linen with which the Jews blindfolded our Saviour in mockery, when they smote him and buffeted him, saying, "Prophesy unto us, O Christ, who is he that struck thee." Matt. xxvi, 68.

The *Alb* represents the white garment which Herod put upon Christ after he had despised and mocked him. Luke xxiii, 11.

The *Maniple* that the priest wears on his left arm, the *Stole* that hangs down from his neck, and the *Girdle*, figure the cords and fetters with which the officers of the Jews bound Christ, and led him from one place to another. John xviii, 12, 24.

The *Chasuble*, or upper garment, represents the purple garment which the soldiers put upon Jesus Christ, and the heavy cross that he carried on his blessed shoulders to Mount Calvary.

As to the color of the ornaments with which the priest celebrates the holy mysteries, the *White* is used on the festivals of our Lord, of the B. Virgin Mary, and of all the saints who are not martyrs.

The *Red* is used on Pentecost, on the finding and Exaltation of the Cross, and on the Feasts of the Apostles and Martyrs.

The *Purple* or *Violet*, which is the penitential color, is used on all the Sundays and during Ferias of Advent, and

the whole of the penitential time from Septuagesima Sunday till Easter; as also on all Vigils, Ember Days, and Rogation Days, when the office is of them.

The *Green* is used on all Sundays and Ferias from Trinity Sunday to Advent exclusively, and from the octave of the Epiphany to Septuagesima Sunday exclusively, when the office is of the Sunday; but in Paschal time the White is used.

The *Black* is used on Good Friday, and in Masses of *Requiem* for the dead; which may be said on any day that is not a Sunday or a double, except from Palm Sunday to Low Sunday, and during the Octaves of Christmas, of the Epiphany, of Pentecost, and of Corpus Christi,

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF

FEASTS AND SAINTS' DAYS,

According to the American Calendar, for the facility of referring to the date of letters, and for other purposes.

Abdon & Sennen, MM.	July 30	Bartholomew, Apostle,	Aug. 24
Ægidius, Ab.	Sept. 1	Basil, B. C. D.	June 14
Agatha, V. M.	Feb. 5	Benedict, Abb. C.	Mar. 21
Agnes, V. M.	Jan. 21	Bernard, Abb. D.	Aug. 20
Alexius, C.	July 17	Bernardinus, C.	May 20
All Saints,	Nov. 1	Bibiana, V. M.	Dec. 2
——— Oct of	" 8	Blase, B. M.	Feb. 3
All Souls,	" 2	Bonaventure, B. C. D.	July 14
Aloysius Gonzaga, C.	June 21	Boniface, M.	May 14
Alphonsus Liguori, B. C.	Aug. 2	Bridget, Widow,	Oct. 8
Ambrose, B. C. D.	Dec. 7	Bruno, C.	Oct. 6
Anacletus, Pope M.	July 13	Cajetan, C.	Aug. 7
Andrew, Apostle,	Nov. 30	Calistus, Pope, M.	Oct. 14
Andrew, Avellino, C.	" 10	Camillus de Lellis, C.	July 18
Andrew, Corsini, B. C.	Feb. 4	Canute, M.	Jan. 19
Anicetus, Pope M.	April 17	Casimir, C.	March 4
Anne, Mother B. V. M.	July 26	Catharine, V. M.	Nov. 25
Anselm, B. C. D.	April 21	Catharine of Sienna, V.	April 30
Anthony, Abb.	Jan. 17	Cecily, V. M.	Nov. 22
Anthony of Padua, C.	June 13	Chas. Borromeo, B. C.	Nov. 4
Antoninus, B. C.	May 10	Christmas Day,	Dec. 25
Apollinaris, B. M.	July 23	Chrysanthus & Darias,	Oct. 25
Apollonia, V. M.	Feb. 9	Circumcision of our Lord,	Ja. 1
Athanasius, B. C. D.	May 2	Clare, V.	Aug. 12
Augustine, B. C. D.	Aug. 28	Clement, Pope, M.	Nov. 23
Barnabas, Apostle,	June 11	Cletus & Marcel. PP. MM.	A. 26

Cornelius & Cyprian, MM. S. 16
Cosmas & Damian, MM. Sep. 27
Cyprian & Justina, MM. S. 26
Cyriacus, &c. MM. Aug. 8
Damasus, Pope, C. Dec. 11
Didacus, C. Nov. 13
Dionysius, &c. MM. Oct. 9
Dominic, C. Aug. 4
Dorothy, V. M. Feb. 6
Edward, King, C. Oct. 13
Elizabeth, Widow, July 8
—— of Hungary, Wid. Nov. 19
Epiphany of our Lord, Jan. 6
" " Oct. of " 13
Eusebius, B. M. Dec. 16
Eustachius, &c. MM. Sept. 20
Evaristus, Pope, M. Oct. 26
Exalt. of the Holy Cross, S. 14
Fabian & Sebastian, MM. J. 20
Faustinus & Jovita, MM. F. 15
Felix, P. M. Mar. 30
Felix of Valcis, C. Nov. 20
Fidelis, M. Apr. 24
Finding of Holy Cross, May 3
Frances, Widow, March 9
Francis of Assisium, C. Oct. 4
" Stigmas of Sep. 17
" Borgia, C. Oct. 10
" Caracciolo, C. June 4
" of Paula, C. April 2
" of Sales, B. C. Jan. 29
" Xavier, C. Dec. 3
Gabriel, Arch. March 18
George, M. April 23
Gertrude, V. Nov. 15
Gregory, Gt. Pope, C. D. M. 12
Nazianzen, B. C. Dr. May 9
Thaumaturgus, B. C. Nov. 17
Gregory VII, May 25
Guardian Angels, Oct. 2
Hedwiges, Widow, " 17
Henry, Emperor, C. July 15
Hermenegild, M. April 13
Hilarion, AB. Oct. 21
Hilary, B. C. Jan. 14
Hyacinth, C. Aug. 16
Ignatius, B. M. Feb. 1
" of Loyola, C. July 31
Innocents, Holy, Dec. 28
" " Octave of, Jan. 4
Irenæus, B. M. June 22
Isidore, B. C. D. April 4
James, Apostle, July 25
Jane Frances de Chantal, A. 21
Januarius, &c. MM. Sept 19
Jerome, C. D. " 30
" Æmilian, C. July 20
John, Apostle & Evan. Dec. 27
" Oct. of, Jan. 3
" Bef. Lat. gate, May 6
" Baptist, Behead. of, A. 29
" " Nativity of, June 24
" " Octave of, July 1
" Cantius, C. Oct. 20
" Chrysostom, BCD. Jan. 27
" of the Cross, C. Nov. 24
" of God, C. March 8
" Lateran, Ded. of, Nov. 9
" A. S. Facundo, C. June 12
" Francis Regis, C. " 18
" of Matha, C. Feb. 8
" Gualbert, A. C. July 12
" Nepomucen, M. May 22
" and Paul, MM. June 26
Joseph, C. March 19
" Calasanctius, C. Aug. 27
" of Cupertinum, C. Sept. 18
Juliani, Falconieri, V. June 19
Lady, Our B. of Mercy, Sep. 24
" " ad Nives, Aug. 5
Laurence, M. " 10
" Octave of " 17
" Justinian, B. C. Sep 5
Leo, the Gt. Pope, C. D. Ap. 11
" Pope, C. July 7
Lewis, King, C. Aug. 25
Linus, Pope, M. Sept. 23
Lucy, V. M. Dec. 13
Luke, Evangelist, Oct. 18
Magdalen, Mary, July 22
" of Pazzi, V. May 27
Marcellinus, &c. MM. June 2
Marcellus, P. M. Jan. 16
Marcus, &c. MM. June 18
Margaret, Queen, Wid. " 10
Mark, Evangelist, April 25
" Pope, C. Oct. 7
Martha, V. July 29
Martin, B. C. Nov. 11
Martin, Pope, M. " 12
Martina, V. M. Jan. 30
Martyrs, Forty, March 10

Mary, B.V. of Mt. Carm. Jul. 16
——— Annunc. of, March 25
——— Assump. of, Aug. 15
——— Octave of, Aug. 22
——— Conception of, Dec. 8
——— Octave of, Dec. 15
——— Espousals of, Jan. 23
——— Expec. Del. of, Dec 18
——— Help of Chr'ns, May 24
——— Nativity of, Sept. 8
——— Octave, Sept. 15
——— Presenta'n of, Nov. 21
——— Purification of, Feb. 2
——— Visitation of, July 2
Matthias, Apostle Feb. 24
Matthias, Ap. leap y'r, Feb. 25
Matthew, Ap. & Ev. Sept. 21
Michael, Arc. Ded. of ch. of Sept. 29
——— Apparition of, May 8
Monica, Widow May 4
Nazarius, &c. MM. July 28
Nereus, &c. MM. May 12
Nicholas of Tolent. C. Sept 10
——— of Myra, B. C. Dec. 6
Norbert, B. C. June 6
Pantaleon, M. July 27
Paschal Baylon, C. May 17
Patrick, B. C. March 17
Paul, Conversion of Jan. 25
——— Commemorat'n of, June 30
——— First Hermit, C. Jan. 15
Paulinus, B. C. June 22
Peter's Chains, Aug. 1
——— Chair at Antioch Feb. 22
——— Rome Jan. 18
Peter, Martyr April 29
Peter of Alcantara, C. Oct. 19
——— Celestinus, P. C. May 19
——— Chrysologus, B.C.D. Dec. 4
——— Damian, B. C. D. Feb. 23
——— Nolasco, C. Jan. 31.
——— and Paul, App. June 29
——— Oct. of July 6
——— Dedication of the church of Nov. 18
Philip Benitius, C. Aug. 23
——— Neri, C. May 26
——— and James, App. May 1
Pius 5th, Pope, C. May 5
Pius, Pope, M. July 11
Placidus, &c. MM. Oct. 5
Polycarp, B. M. Jan. 26
Praxedes, July 21
Primus and Felicianus, MM. June 9
Raphael, Arch. Oct. 24
Raymund of Pennafort, Jan. 28
——— Nonnatus, C. Aug. 31
Remigius, B. C. Oct. 1
Romuald, Ab. Feb. 7
Rose of Lima, V. Aug. 30
Sabbas, Ab. Dec. 5
Saviour's church, ded. of our, Nov. 9
Scholastica, V. Feb. 10
Sev. Brothers, MM. July 10
Silvester, Pope, C. Dec. 31
Silverius, Pope, M. June 20
Simeon, B. M. Feb. 18
Simon and Jude, App. Oct. 28
Soter & Caius, PP. MM. Apr. 22
Stanislaus Kostka, C. Nov. 14
Stanislaus, B. M. May 7
Stephen, Proto-Martyr, Dec. 26
——— Octave of, Jan. 2
——— Finding of Rel. Aug. 3
——— Pope, M. Aug. 2
——— King, C. Sept. 2
Teresa, V. Oct. 15
Thomas, Ap. Dec. 21
——— of Aquin. C. D. March 7
——— of Cant'ry B. M. Dec. 29
——— of Vil'nova, B. C. Sep 22
Tiburtius, &c. M. M. April 14
Timothy, B. M. Jan. 24
Transfig. of our Lord, Aug. 6
Ubaldus, B. C. May 16
Valentine, M. Feb. 14
Venantius, M. May 18
Vincent of Paul, C. July 19
——— Ferrerius, C. April 5
——— & Anastasius, M. M. Jan. 22
Vitalis, M. April 28
Vitus, Modestus, &c. M. M. June 15
Wenceslaus, M. Sept. 28
William, Abb. C. June 25
Zephyrinus, Pope, M. Aug. 26

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.
☽ First Quarter	4	9	10 A. M.
☉ Full Moon	12	8	42 A. M.
☾ Last Quarter	20	10	31 A. M.
● New Moon	27	4	0 A. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Thur	† CIRCUMCISION of our Lord, doub. 2 cl. *White.*
2	Frid	† Octave of St. Stephen, doub. *Red. Abstinence.*
3	Sat	† Octave of St. John, doub. *White.*
4	SUN	† Octave of H. Innocents, doub. *Red.*
5	Mon	† Vigil of Epiphany, semid. *White.*
6	Tues	† Epiphany of our Lord, d. 1 cl. with Oct. *White.*
7	Wed	Of the Octave } semid. *White.*
8	Thur	Of the Octave }
9	Frid	Of the Octave, semid. *White. Abstinence.*
10	Sat	Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
11	SUN	Sund. within the Oct. semid. *White.*
12	Mon	Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
13	Tues	Octave of the Epiphany, doub. *White.*
14	Wed	St. Hilary, BC. semid. *White.*
15	Thur	St. Paul, First Hermit, C. doub. *White.*
16	Frid	St. Marcellus, PM. semid. *Red. Abstinence.*
17	Sat	St. Anthony, Abbot, doub. *White.*
18	SUN	2d after Epiph. H. Name of Jesus, d. 2 cl. *White.*
19	Mon	St. Canute, M. semid. *ad lib. Red.*
20	Tues	SS. Fabian and Sebastian, MM. doub. *Red.*
21	Wed	St. Agnes, VM. doub. *Red.*
22	Thur	SS. Vincent and Anastasius, MM. semid. *Red.*
23	Frid	Espousals. of the BVM. gr. d. *White. Abstinence.*
24	Sat	St. Timothy, BM. semid. *Red.*
25	SUN	3d after Epiph. Conversion of St. Paul ap. gr. d. *W.*
26	Mon	St. Polycarp, BM. semid. *Red.*
27	Tues	St. John Chrysostom, BCD. doub. *White.*
28	Wed	St. Raymond de Pennafort. C. semid. *White.*
29	Thur	St. Francis of Sales, BC. doub. *White.*
30	Frid	St. Martina, VM. semid. *Red. Abstinence.*
31	Sat	St. Peter Nolasco, C. doub. *White.*

Day.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon sets. h. m.	☽ sl. m
1	7 20	4 40	9 24	4
2	7 19	4 41	10 32	4
3	7 19	4 41	11 35	'5
4	7 18	4 42	morn	5
5	7 18	4 42	1 42	6
6	7 17	4 43	2 38	6
7	7 17	4 43	3 33	7
8	7 16	4 44	4 25	7
9	7 16	4 44	5 15	7
10	7 15	4 45	5 59	8
11	7 14	4 46	6 39	8
12	7 14	4 46	rises	9
13	7 14	4 46	7 23	9
14	7 13	4 47	7 56	9
15	7 12	4 48	8 25	10
16	7 11	4 49	8 57	10
17	7 10	4 50	9 25	10
18	7 9	4 51	10 30	11
19	7 9	4 51	11 10	11
20	7 8	4 52	morn	11
21	7 8	4 52	1 10	12
22	7 7	4 53	2 13	12
23	7 7	4 53	3 16	12
24	7 6	4 54	4 19	12
25	7 5	4 55	5 17	13
26	7 4	4 56	6 9	13
27	7 3	4 57	sets	13
28	7 2	4 58	6 52	13
29	7 0	5 0	8 2	13
30	6 59	5 1	9 8	14
31	6 58	5 2	10 15	14

AN OUTLINE SKETCH OF

OREGON TERRITORY AND ITS MISSIONS.

The political discussion, which has been going on for years between the British government and that of the United States, in regard to the boundary which defines their respective portions of the Oregon territory, has turned upon this distant region a large share of public attention, and has won for it an interest which will increase in proportion to the advances of civilization and commerce within its borders. But it becomes an object of much deeper interest in the eyes of the philanthropist and Christian, when we look to the efforts which have been made, and which are still continued, in order to diffuse the blessings of religious truth among its benighted inhabitants. To the Catholic especially does this remote country present the most pleasing scenes for contemplation, and by this reason we have been induced to lay before the readers of the Almanac a brief account of its discovery and settlement, and of the missions which have been undertaken for the spiritual welfare of its inhabitants.

Oregon territory is that important part of North America which extends from the 42d to the 50th degree of N. latitude and from the Rocky Mountains to the Pacific Ocean. It is bounded on the north by the Russian possessions, and on the south by California; forming a kind of parallelogram, about seven hundred and fifty miles in length and five hundred in breadth, and containing 375,000 square miles.

There appears no reason to doubt of the Spaniards having been the first to visit this country. The documents which we possess, and the tradition of the natives concur to render this opinion incontestable. According to them, a vessel made its appearance south of the Columbia river before 1792, and there is still living among them a

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.	
☽ First Quarter	2	11	47	P. M.
⊙ Full Moon	11	3	47	A. M.
☾ Last Quarter	18	11	20	P. M.
● New Moon	25	2	7	P. M.

D. W.	D. M.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Sun	4th after Epiph. semid. *Green.*
2	Mon	FD. † Purification of the BVM. d. 2 cl. *White.*
3	Tues	† St. Peter's chair at Rome, gr. d. *W.* (18th Jan.)
4	Wed	† St. Andrew *Corsini*, BC. doub. *White.*
5	Thur	† St. Agatha, VM. doub. *Red.*
6	Frid	† St. Ignatius, BM. semid. *Red.* (1st inst.) *Ab.*
7	Sat	† St. Romuald, Ab. doub. *White.*
8	Sun	† Septuagesima Sunday, semid. *Purple.*
9	Mon	† St. John of Matha, C. doub. *White.* (8th.)
10	Tues	St. Scholastica, V. doub. *White.*
11	Wed	Feria. *Purple.*
12	Thur	Office of the B. Sacrament, semid. *White.*
13	Frid	Feria. *Purple. Abstinence.*
14	Sat	Office of the Conception of the BVM. sem. *White.*
15	Sun	Sexagesima Sunday, semid. *Purple.*
16	Mon	Feria. } *Purple.*
17	Tues	Feria. }
18	Wed	St. Simeon, BM. Simple. *Red.*
19	Thur	Office of the B. Sacrament, semid. *White.*
20	Frid	Feria. *Purple. Abstinence.*
21	Sat	Office of the Concep. of the BVM. semid. *White.*
22	Sun	Quinquagesima Sunday, semid. *Purple.*
23	Mon	St. Peter Damian, BCD. doub. *White.*
24	Tues	St. Matthias Ap. d. 2 cl. *Red.*
25	Wed	Ash-Wednesday, or First day of Lent. *P.* See p.8.
26	Thur	St. Peter's Chair at Antioch, gr. d. *W.* (22d inst.)
27	Frid	Office of our Lord's Passion, gr. d. *ad lib. Red.*
28	Sat	Feria. *Purple.*

woman whose father was one of the crew attached to the vessel, and whose mother belonged to the tribe of the Kilamukes. When we add to this that crucifixes have been found in their hands transmitted to them from their ancestors, that the island of Vancouver still exhibits the ruins of colonial habitations, that the strait which separates it from the main land bears the name of *Juan Fuenca*, and that the country itself is contiguous to California, where the Spanish missionaries had penetrated nearly two hundred years before, we can not but look upon the Spaniards as the discoverers of Oregon.

After the voyage of Captain Cook in 1790, by which it was ascertained that the sea along the N.W. coast of America abounded in otters, this region was visited by vessels from almost every part of the world. The people of the United States were not behind others in enterprise; in 1792 Captain Gray sailed up an unknown river of that country to the distance of eighteen miles, and the stream has since retained the name of *Columbia*, from the ship which he commanded. In leaving the river, Captain Gray passed the vessel of Captain Vancouver, who also navigated the Columbia river about one hundred miles, to the point which bears his name. In 1793 the country was visited by Sir Alexander McKenzie, after discovering the river which retains his name. In 1804, Messrs. Lewis and Clark were commissioned by the United States to explore the sources of the Columbia, and they descended the river as far as Gray Bay. A few years after, in 1810, Mr. Astor fitted out two expeditions to Oregon, for the purpose of securing the interest of the fur-trade in those parts. The party that had embarked by water arrived first, and erected a fort which is called Astoria, about fifteen miles from the mouth of the Columbia. The company of the N. West (English) also considered the fur-trade of Oregon as well worthy of attention, and they immediately despatched an agent by land

Day	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon sets h. m.	Moon's sl. m
1	6 57	5 3	11 20	14
2	6 56	5 4	morn	14
3	6 55	5 5	1 20	14
4	6 54	5 6	2 13	14
5	6 53	5 7	3 4	14
6	6 52	5 8	3 51	14
7	6 50	5 10	4 33	14
8	6 49	5 11	5 11	14
9	6 48	5 12	5 44	15
10	6 47	5 13	6 18	15
11	6 47	5 13	rises	15
12	6 46	5 14	7 4	15
13	6 45	5 15	8 2	15
14	6 43	5 17	9 0	14
15	6 42	5 18	9 58	14
16	6 41	5 19	10 59	14
17	6 40	5 20	11 59	14
18	6 38	5 22	morn	14
19	6 37	5 23	1 2	14
20	6 36	5 24	2 2	14
21	6 35	5 25	3 0	14
22	6 34	5 26	3 53	14
23	6 32	5 28	4 43	14
24	6 31	5 29	5 30	14
25	6 30	5 30	sets	13
26	6 28	5 32	6 46	13
27	6 27	5 33	7 55	13
28	6 26	5 34	9 2	13

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.	
☽ First Quarter	4	5	10	P. M.
☉ Full Moon	12	9	29	P. M.
☾ Last Quarter	20	8	30	A. M.
● New Moon	27	12	22	A. M.

D. W.	D. M.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Sun	† 1st Sunday of Lent, semid. *Purple.*
2	Mon	† Feria. } *Purple.*
3	Tues	† Feria. }
4	Wed	† *Emb. Day.* St. Casimir, C. semid. *White.*
5	Thur	† Feria. *Purple.*
6	Frid	† *Emb. Day.* Office of the Crown of Thorns, gr. d. *R.*
7	Sat	† *Emb. Day.* St. Thomas Aquinas, CD. *White.*
8	Sun	† 2d Sunday of Lent, semid. *Purple.*
9	Mon	St. Frances, Wid. doub. *White.*
10	Tues	The Forty Martyrs, semid. *Red.*
11	Wed	St. John of God, C. d. *White.* (8th inst.)
12	Thur	St. Gregory I, PCD. d. *White.*
13	Frid	Office of the Spear and Nails of our Lord, gr. d. *R.*
14	Sat	Feria. *Purple.*
15	Sun	3d Sunday of Lent, semid. *Purple.*
16	Mon	Feria. *Purple.*
17	Tues	St. Patrick, BC. doub. *White.*
18	Wed	St. Gabriel Archangel, gr. d. *White.*
19	Thur	St. Joseph, C. spouse of BVM. d. 2 cl. *White.*
20	Frid	The Five Wounds of our Lord, gr. d. *Red.*
21	Sat	St. Benedict, Ab. doub. *White.*
22	Sun	4th Sunday of Lent, semid. *Purple.*
23	Mon	Feria. } *Purple.*
24	Tues	Feria. }
25	Wed	† Annunciation of the BVM. d. 2 cl. *White.*
26	Thur	† Feria. *Purple.*
27	Frid	† The Most Precious Blood of our Lord, gr. d. *R.*
28	Sat	† Feria. *Purple.*
29	Sun	† Passion Sunday, semid. *Purple.*
30	Mon	† Feria. } *Purple.*
31	Tues	† Feria. }

D.	W.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon sets h. m.	☽ sl. m
1	6	24	5 36	10 6	13
2	6	23	5 37	11 10	12
3	6	21	5 39	morn	12
4	6	20	5 40	0 6	12
5	6	20	5 40	1 0	12
6	6	19	5 41	1 48	12
7	6	18	5 42	2 32	11
8	6	16	5 44	3 13	11
9	6	15	5 45	3 49	11
10	6	14	5 46	4 22	11
11	6	12	5 48	4 53	10
12	6	11	5 49	rises	10
13	6	10	5 50	6 57	10
14	6	8	5 52	7 58	9
15	6	7	5 53	8 59	9
16	6	6	5 54	9 59	9
17	6	4	5 56	10 59	9
18	6	3	5 57	11 59	8
19	6	2	5 58	morn	8
20	6	0	6 0	0 1	8
21	5	59	6 1	0 58	7
22	5	58	6 2	1 52	7
23	5	56	6 4	2 12	7
24	5	55	6 5	3 27	6
25	5	54	6 6	4 8	6
26	5	52	6 8	4 47	6
27	5	51	6 9	sets	6
28	5	50	6 10	7 51	5
29	5	49	6 11	9 0	5
30	5	48	6 13	9 59	5
31	5	46	6 14	10 57	4

for the purpose of securing it: but he arrived at Astoria several months after the first expeditions from the U. States.

During the war in 1812, a British vessel sailed to the Columbia, in order to take possession of Astoria and its treasure; but the captain was cruelly disappointed in discovering that the place was already held by an agent of the N. West Company, who had purchased it in anticipation of the future war with the U. States. The Canadians who had settled there under its original owners, were employed by the new proprietors, and their numbers increased in proportion as the Company extended its operations. In this way the country was visited in every direction, and many of the Indian tribes heard from them of the Catholic religion and the worship of the true God. About the year 1815, according to the account of Father de Smet, a few Iroquois Indians repaired to St. Louis, with a view to procure missionaries for the Flat-heads. These Iroquois were employed, with the Canadians, by the fur-traders. In 1821 the N. West and Hudson Bay Companies united their interests, and gave a new impulse to the fur-trade. Mr. John McLaughlin, who went to Oregon in 1824, was chiefly instrumental in promoting the prosperity of the country. He added to the business posts, and gave employment to a greater number of Canadians and Iroquois. They commenced at the same time the cultivation of wheat. One of the settlers having undertaken, in 1829, to till the soil in the valley of Willamette, his example was soon followed by others, and the colony became so numerous that in 1834 an application was made to Dr. Provencher, Vicar Apostolic of Hudson Bay, to procure a clergyman for the service of the people. The colonists, however, did not succeed in obtaining a favorable answer to their petition, until the following year, when two clergymen were appointed for the

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.	
☽ First Quarter	2	11	58	A. M.
○ Full Moon	11	0	43	P. M.
☾ Last Quarter	18	3	15	P. M.
● New Moon	25	11	40	A. M.

D.W.	D.M.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Wed	† Feria. *Purple.*
2	Thur	† St. Francis of Paula, C. doub. *White.*
3	Frid	† Seven Dolors of the BVM. gr. doub. *White.*
4	Sat	† St. Isidore, BCD. doub. *White.*
5	Sun	† Palm Sunday, semid. *Purple.*
6	Mon	† Feria. *Purple.*
7	Tues	† Feria. *Purple.* Passion.
8	Wed	† Feria. *Purple.* Passion. Tenebræ.
9	Thur	† Holy Thursday, d. 1 cl. *White.* Tenebræ.
10	Frid	Good Friday, d. 1 cl. *Black.* Tenebræ.
11	Sat	Holy Saturday, d. 1 cl. *White.*
12	Sun	† Easter Sunday, d. 1 cl. with Oct. *White.*
13	Mon	† Easter Monday, d. 1 cl. } *White.*
14	Tues	† Easter Tuesday, d. 1 cl. }
15	Wed	† Of the Octave } semid. *White.*
16	Thur	† Of the Octave }
17	Frid	† Of the Octave, semid. *White. Abstinence.*
18	Sat	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
19	Sun	† Low Sunday, doub. *White.*
20	Mon	St. Vincent Ferrier, C. d. *White.* (5th.)
21	Tues	St. Anselm, BCD. doub. *White.*
22	Wed	SS. Soter and Caius, PP.MM. semid. *Red.*
23	Thur	St. George, M. semid. *Red.*
24	Frid	St. Fidelis a Sigmaringa, M. d. *Red. Abstin.*
25	Sat	St. Mark, Evang. d. 2 cl. *Red. Litanies.*
26	Sun	2d Sunday after Easter, semid. *White.*
27	Mon	St. Leo, PCD. d. *White.* (11th inst.)
28	Tues	St. Hermenegild, M. semid. *Red.* (13th inst.)
29	Wed	St. Peter, M. doub. *Red.*
30	Thur	St. Catharine of Sienna, V. d. *White.*

D.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon sets h. m.	sl. m
1	5 54	6 15	11 48	4
2	5 44	6 16	morn	4
3	5 43	6 17	0 34	3
4	5 42	6 18	1 16	3
5	5 40	6 20	1 55	3
6	5 39	6 21	2 30	3
7	5 38	6 22	3 2	2
8	5 37	6 23	3 35	2
9	5 36	6 24	4 3	2
10	5 35	6 25	4 31	1
11	5 33	6 27	rises	1
12	5 32	6 28	8 8	1
13	5 31	6 29	9 0	1
14	5 30	6 30	10 0	◐
15	5 29	6 31	11 0	ft.
16	5 27	6 33	11 59	0
17	5 26	6 34	morn	0
18	5 25	6 35	0 46	1
19	5 24	6 36	1 34	1
20	5 23	6 37	2 13	1
21	5 22	6 38	2 51	1
22	5 20	6 40	3 28	2
23	5 19	6 41	4 3	2
24	5 18	6 42	4 40	2
25	5 16	6 43	set	2
26	5 16	6 44	7 48	2
27	5 15	6 45	8 49	2
28	5 13	6 47	9 46	3
29	5 12	6 48	10 35	3
30	5 11	6 49	11 18	3

mission; but, owing to the arrival of a Methodist preacher and of an Episcopalian minister in Oregon, the former in 1834, and the latter in 1837, the departure of the Catholic clergymen was considerably delayed. Rev. Mr. Demers went as far as Red River in 1837, and arrangements having been made for himself and fellow-laborer to pass into Oregon the following year, Rev. F. N. Blanchet left Canada at the appointed time, and joined his companion at Red River, whence they both started on the 10th of July, and after a perilous journey of between four and five thousand miles, and the loss of twelve of their fellow-travellers in the rapids of Columbia river, they arrived at Fort Vancouver, the 24th of November, of the same year. On their route the two missionaries were treated with the utmost courtesy by the traders whom they met, and at Vancouver they were received with every demonstration of respect by James Douglass, Esq., who commanded that post during the absence of Mr. McLaughlin in England. On seeing the missionaries at length among them, the Canadians wept for joy, and the savages assembled from a distance of one hundred miles, to behold the *black gowns* of whom so much had been said to them.

Before we follow the ministers of God in their apostolic labors, we shall allude as briefly as possible to the aspect of the country, to the difficulties and dangers it presents to the missionary, and to its commercial and agricultural resources.

We shall observe, in the first place, that the Columbia river stretches from its mouth about 290 miles to the east, as far as fort Wallawalla; it then takes a northerly direction 150 miles, to fort Okanagan; thence it extends 170 miles easterly to Colville. Fort Vancouver, the principal post in Oregon, is situated in 45° 36′ north latitude, about 100 miles from the mouth of the Columbia, and on its western bank, in ascending

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.	
☽ First Quarter	3	6	45	A. M.
☉ Full Moon	11	1	0	A. M.
☾ Last Quarter	17	8	20	P. M.
● New Moon	24	11	38	A. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Frid	SS. Philip and James, App. d. 2 cl. *Red.* *Abstin.*
2	Sat	St. Athanasius, BCD. doub. *White.*
3	Sun	3d Sund. after Easter, Finding of H. Cross, d. 2 cl. *R.*
4	Mon	St. Monica, Wid. doub. *White.*
5	Tues	St. Pius V. PC. doub. *White.*
6	Wed	St. John Ap. before the Latin Gate, gr. d. *Red.*
7	Thur	St. Stanislaus, BM. doub. *Red.*
8	Frid	Apparit. of St. Michael, Arch. gr. d. *W.* *Abstin.*
9	Sat	St. Gregory Nazianzen, BCD. doub. *White.*
10	Sun	4th after Easter, semid. *White.*
11	Mon	Patronage of St. Joseph, d. 2 cl. *White.* (3d inst.)
12	Tues	SS. Nereus and Comp. MM. semid. *Red.*
13	Wed	SS. Cletus and Marcellin. PP. MM. sem. *R.* (26 Apr.)
14	Thur	St. Antoninus, BC. semid. *White.* (10th inst.)
15	Frid	Feria. *White.* *Abstinence.*
16	Sat	St. Ubaldus, BC. semid. *White.*
17	Sun	5th after East. St. Paschal Baylon, C. d. *White.*
18	Mon	*Rogation.* St. Venantius, M. *Red.* *Litanies.*
19	Tues	*Rogation.* St. Peter Cœlest. PC. doub. *W.* *Lit.*
20	Wed	*Rogation.* St. Bernardin of Sienna, C. sem. *W.* *Lit.*
21	Thur	Ascension of our Lord, d. 1 cl. with Oct. *White.*
22	Frid	St. John Nepomucen, M. doub. *Red.* *Abstin.*
23	Sat	Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
24	Sun	Within the Oct. Feast of BVM. as Help of Chris-
25	Mon	St. Gregory, PC. doub. *White.* [tians, gr. d. *W.*
26	Tues	St. Philip Neri, C. doub. *White.*
27	Wed	St. Mary Magd. de Pazzis, V. semid. *White.*
28	Thur	Octave of the Ascension, doub. *White.*
29	Frid	Feria, semid. *White.* *Abstinence.*
30	Sat	Vigil of Pentecost, semid. *Red.* *Fast.*
31	Sun	Whit-Sunday, d. 1 cl. with Oct. *Red.*

Day.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon sets h. m.	☽ ft.	m
1	5 10	6 50	11 58		3
2	5 9	6 51	morn		3
3	5 8	6 52	0 36		3
4	5 7	6 53	1 8		3
5	5 6	6 54	1 39		3
6	5 5	6 55	2 12		4
7	5 4	6 56	2 39		4
8	5 3	6 57	3 10		4
9	5 2	6 58	3 43		4
10	5 1	6 59	4 19		4
11	5 0	7 0	rises		4
12	4 59	7 1	8 57		4
13	4 58	7 2	9 56		4
14	4 57	7 3	10 50		4
15	4 56	7 4	11 35		4
16	4 55	7 5	morn		4
17	4 54	7 6	0 17		4
18	4 52	7 7	0 55		4
19	4 52	7 8	1 32		4
20	4 52	7 8	2 5		4
21	4 51	7 9	2 41		4
22	4 50	7 10	3 18		4
23	4 49	7 11	3 57		4
24	4 48	7 12	sets		4
25	4 48	7 12	7 34		3
26	4 48	7 12	8 26		3
27	4 47	7 12	9 13		3
28	4 47	7 13	9 54		3
29	4 46	7 14	10 31		3
30	4 45	7 15	11 7		3
31	4 45	7 15	11 38		3

the river. The Willamette is a tributary of the Columbia, emptying into it four miles below Vancouver on the opposite side. Twenty miles up the stream is a cascade of about twenty-five feet, and thirty miles further is a Canadian establishment, which in 1838 numbered twenty-six Catholic families, besides the settlers from the U. States. The residence of the Methodist minister was ten miles higher up. The river Cowlitz empties into the Columbia thirty miles below Vancouver, on the same side. Forty-five miles from its mouth is seen the establishment which bears its name. Four Catholic families resided here on the arrival of the missionaries. From this place to Nesqualy at the southern extremity of Puget sound, the distance is nearly seventy miles, and it is equally far from the latter point to the island of Whit bay. Two days' journey further north will bring you to the river Frazer, on which fort Langley is situated. This river empties into Puget sound or the Gulf of Georgia.

The mission of St. Mary's among the Flat-heads is ten days' journey from Colville, towards the south, and about five hundred miles from Vancouver. The most distant point to which Mr. Demers has penetrated as yet, is Bear lake in New Caledonia, beyond the Russian possessions, and about seven hundred miles from Vancouver. The reader may form some idea of the almost insurmountable difficulties to be encountered by our two missionaries, in visiting their various posts, so widely distant from each other, especially in a country overrun in every direction by lofty mountains. These mountains generally extend from north to south. From the valley of Willamette are seen three elevated peaks, which have the form of a cone, and are covered with perpetual snow; hence called *Snowy mountains*. One of them, Mt. St. Helens, stands opposite Cowlitz to the

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.
☽ First Quarter	2	0	22 A. M.
☉ Full Moon	9	10	27 A. M.
☾ Last Quarter	16	1	29 A. M.
● New Moon	23	0	26 P. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Mon	† Whit Monday, d. 1 cl. *Red.*
2	Tues	† Of the Octave, d. 1 cl. *Red.*
3	Wed	† *Emb. Day.* Of the Oct. semid. *Red. Fast.*
4	Thur	† Of the Octave, semid. *Red.*
5	Frid	† *Emb. Day.* Of the Oct. } semid. *Red. Fast.*
6	Sat	† *Emb. Day.* Of the Oct. }
7	Sun	† Trinity Sunday, d. 2 cl. *White.*
8	Mon	† St. Francis Caracc. C. doub. *White.* (4th inst.)
9	Tues	† St. Norbert, BC. doub. *White.* (6th inst.)
10	Wed	† St. Margaret, Wid. semid. *White.*
11	Thur	† Corpus Christi, d. 1 cl. with Oct. *White.*
12	Frid	† St. John a S. Facundo, C. d. *White. Abstinence.*
13	Sat	† St. Anthony of Padua, C. d. *White.*
14	Sun	† 2d after Pent. St. Basil, BCD. d. *White.*
15	Mon	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
16	Tues	† St. John Francis Regis, C. d. *White.*
17	Wed	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
18	Thur	† Octave of Corpus Christi, doub. *White.*
19	Frid	Sacred Heart of Jesus, gr. d. *White. Abstinence.*
20	Sat	St. Barnabas, Ap. gr. d. *Red.* (11th inst.)
21	Sun	3d after P. St. Aloysius Gonz. C. d. *White.*
22	Mon	St. Juliana *de Falc.* V. d. *White.* (19th inst.)
23	Tues	Vigil of St. John Baptist. *Purple.*
24	Wed	Nativ. of St. John Bapt. d. 1 cl. with Oct. *White.*
25	Thur	St. William, Abbot, doub. *White.*
26	Frid	SS. John and Paul, MM. doub. *Red. Abstinence.*
27	Sat	Vig. SS. Peter and Paul. At Mass *P.* Off. of O. sem.
28	Sun	4th after P. St. Irenæus, BM. d. *Red.*
29	Mon	† SS. Peter and Paul, App. d. 1 cl. with Oct. *Red.*
30	Tues	† Commemoration of St. Paul, doub. *Red.*

east, and for some years past has been noted for its volcanic eruptions.* Besides the rivers we have mentioned, there are several others, the principal of which are the Clamet, Umpqua, and the Chikeeles. The Columbia is navigable as far as the cascade, fifty-four miles above Vancouver.

The immense valleys in Oregon Territory, covered with extensive and fertile prairies, follow the course of the mountains from north to south, and are crossed in different directions by rivulets bordered with trees. They easily yield to the plough, and though the first crop is not very abundant, the second is generally sufficient to repay the labor of tillage. The soil is for the most part fertile, particularly in the south. Every kind of grain is successfully cultivated near Cowlitz, Vancouver, in the Willamette valley, and further south. The same may be said of Wallawalla, Colville, and the mission of St. Mary's. On the hills to the north, potatoes are raised in such abundance by the natives, that they could supply several ship-loads. Other districts that are not tillable, afford an excellent pasture for cattle.

As to the climate of Oregon, it is not so severe as might be supposed from its elevated latitude. The snow never falls to a greater depth than three or four inches, and seldom remains long on the ground. When the snows, after having accumulated in consequence of extreme cold, begin to melt, and the heavy rains supervene, the plains around are covered with water, and sometimes considerable damage is caused by the inundation. The rains commence in October and continue until March with very little interruption. The very cold weather lasts only for a few weeks. In the month of June the Columbia always overflows its banks, from the thaw which takes place on the mountains, and every four or five years

D. M.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon sets h. m.	☽ ft. m
1	4 44	7 16	morn	3
2	4 44	7 16	0 8	2
3	4 43	7 17	0 36	2
4	4 42	7 18	1 6	2
5	4 41	7 19	1 38	2
6	4 41	7 19	2 13	2
7	4 41	7 19	2 52	2
8	4 41	7 19	3 30	1
9	4 41	7 19	rises	1
10	4 40	7 20	8 37	1
11	4 40	7 20	9 28	1
12	4 40	7 20	10 13	1
13	4 40	7 20	10 54	0
14	4 40	7 20	11 30	☽
15	4 40	7 20	morn	sl.
16	4 39	7 21	0 7	0
17	4 39	7 21	0 42	0
18	4 39	7 21	1 18	1
19	4 39	7 21	1 53	1
20	4 39	7 21	2 32	1
21	4 38	7 22	3 12	1
22	4 38	7 22	4 6	1
23	4 38	7 22	sets	2
24	4 37	7 23	7 47	2
25	4 36	7 24	8 26	2
26	4 36	7 24	9 1	2
27	4 36	7 24	9 33	3
28	4 36	7 24	10 3	3
29	4 36	7 24	10 34	3
30	4 36	7 24	11 3	3

* Mt. St. Helens was measured by Captain Wilkes, and was made 9,550 feet.

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.	
☽ First Quarter	1	4	9	P. M.
☉ Full Moon	8	5	56	P. M.
☾ Last Quarter	15	8	8	A. M.
● New Moon	23	2	47	A. M.
☽ First Quarter	31	5	47	A. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Wed	† Oct. of Nativ. St. John Bap. doub. *White.*
2	Thur	† Visitation of the BVM. gr. d. *White.*
3	Frid	† Of the Octave, semid. *Red. Abstinence.*
4	Sat	† Of the Octave, semid. *Red.*
5	Sun	‡ 5th after P. sem. *R.* High Mass of SS. Peter & Paul.
6	Mon	‡ Octave of SS. Peter and Paul, doub. *Red.*
7	Tues	St. Leo, PC. sem. *White.* (From 28th of June.)
8	Wed	St. Elizabeth, Wid. semid. *White.*
9	Thur	Office of the B. Sacrament, semid. *White.*
10	Frid	The Seven Brothers, MM. semid. *Red. Abstin.*
11	Sat	Office of the Concep. of the BVM. semid. *White.*
12	Sun	6th after P. St. John Gualbert, Ab. d. *White.*
13	Mon	St. Anacletus, PM. semid. *Red.*
14	Tues	St. Bonaventure, BCD. doub. *White.*
15	Wed	St. Henry, C. semid. *White.*
16	Thur	Our Lady of Mount Carmel, gr. d. *White.*
17	Frid	St. Alexius, C. semid. *White. Abstinence.*
18	Sat	St. Camillus de Lellis, C. doub. *White.*
19	Sun	7th after P. St. Vincent of Paul, C. d. *White.*
20	Mon	St. Jerom Æmilian, C. doub. *White.*
21	Tues	St. Praxedes, V. Simple. *White.*
22	Wed	St. Mary Magdalen, Penit. doub. *White.*
23	Thur	St. Apollinaris, BM. doub. *Red.*
24	Frid	Vigil of St. James. *Purple. Abstinence.*
25	Sat	St. James, Ap. d. 2. cl. *Red.*
26	Sun	8th after P. St. Ann, M. of BVM. g. d. *White.*
27	Mon	St. Pantaleon, M. Simple. *Red.*
28	Tues	SS. Nazarius and Comp. MM. semid. *Red.*
29	Wed	St. Martha, V. semid. *White.*
30	Thur	Office of the B. Sacrament, semid. *White.*
31	Frid	St. Ignatius, C. d. *W.* (Dioc. Balt. 1 cl. with Oct.)

Day.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h m.	Moon sets h. m.	☽ sl. m
1	4 40	7 20	11 38	3
2	4 40	7 20	morn	4
3	4 41	7 19	0 4	4
4	4 41	7 19	0 39	4
5	4 41	7 19	1 21	4
6	4 41	7 19	2 8	4
7	4 42	7 18	3 4	4
8	4 42	7 18	rises	5
9	4 43	7 18	8 3	5
10	4 44	7 16	8 44	5
11	4 44	7 16	9 23	5
12	4 44	7 16	10 1	5
13	4 44	7 15	10 37	5
14	4 45	7 15	11 12	5
15	4 45	7 15	11 51	5
16	4 46	7 14	morn	6
17	4 46	7 14	0 28	6
18	4 47	7 13	1 10	6
19	4 47	7 13	1 57	6
20	4 48	7 12	2 15	6
21	4 48	7 12	3 36	6
22	4 49	7 11	4 30	6
23	4 50	7 10	sets	6
24	4 50	7 10	7 32	6
25	4 51	7 9	8 3	6
26	4 52	7 8	8 34	6
27	5 53	7 7	9 3	6
28	4 54	7 6	9 32	6
29	4 55	7 5	10 3	6
30	4 56	7 4	10 36	6
31	4 56	7 4	11 15	6

its waters rise to an extraordinary height, and do much injury in the vicinity of Vancouver.

Until the year 1830 the territory of Oregon was thickly settled by numerous tribes of Indians: but at that period the country bordering on the Columbia was visited by a very fatal scourge, which carried off nearly two-thirds of the inhabitants at the points mentioned above. It showed itself in the form of an infectious fever, which threw the individual into a state of tremor, and produced such a burning heat throughout the body, that the patient would sometimes throw himself into the water to obtain relief. The population of entire villages was cut off by this terrible pestilence. Other villages were burnt in order to arrest the infection which would have arisen from the pile of dead bodies that were left unburied. During this fearful visitation, which attacked the colonists as well as the natives, Dr. McLaughlin displayed the most heroic philanthropy in his laborious attentions to the sick and the dying. The Indians superstitiously attributed this scourge to a quarrel between some agents of the Hudson Bay Company and an American captain, which led the latter to throw a species of charm into the river by way of revenge. The fever, however, made its appearance annually, though in a less malignant form; and the inhabitants have discovered both its preventive and its remedy. The small-pox is the principal disease that alarms the natives: they live in a continual dread of it, and imagining that they have but a short time to live, they no longer build the large and convenient cabins to which they were formerly accustomed. Notwithstanding the ravages above mentioned, the population of Oregon amounts to nearly 110,000 souls, residing chiefly in the north. This part of the country fortunately escaped the diseases of which we have spoken, which decimated the inhabitants of Willamet

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.	
☉ Full Moon	7	0	44	P. M.
☾ Last Quarter	13	5	36	P. M.
● New Moon	21	6	12	P. M.
☽ First Quarter	29	5	7	A. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Sat	St. Peter's chains, gr. d. *White.*
2	Sun	9th after P. St. Alphonsus de Ligorio, BC. d. *W.*
3	Mon	Finding of St. Stephen's relics, semid. *Red.*
4	Tues	St. Dominic, C. doub. *White.*
5	Wed	Dedication of St. Mary's *ad Nives*, gr. d. *White.*
6	Thur	Transfig. of our Lord, gr. doub. *White.*
7	Frid	St. Cajetan, C. d. *W.* (Dioc. B. Oct. St. Ign.) *Abst.*
8	Sat	SS. Cyriacus and Comp. MM. semid. *Red.*
9	Sun	10th after P. sem. *G.* (D. Balt S. Cajet. C. d. *W.*)
10	Mon	St. Laurence, M. d. 2 cl. with Oct. *Red.*
11	Tues	Of the Octave, semid. *Red.*
12	Wed	St. Clare, V. doub. *White.*
13	Thur	Of the Octave, semid. *Red.*
14	Frid	Vigil of Assumption. Of the Oct. sem. *R. Fast.*
15	Sat	† Assumption of BVM. d. 1 cl. with Oct. *White.*
16	Sun	† 11th after P. (3d Aug.) S. Joachim, C. gr. d. *W.*
17	Mon	† Octave of St. Laurence, doub. *Red.*
18	Tues	† St. Hyacinth, C. doub. *White.* (16th inst.)
19	Wed	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
20	Thur	† St. Bernard, Ab. and D. doub. *White.*
21	Frid	† St. Jane Frances de Chantal, Wid. d. *Wh. Abstin.*
22	Sat	† Oct. of Assumption of BVM. d. *White.*
23	Sun	12th after P. (4th Aug.) St. Philip *Beniti*, C. d. *W.*
24	Mon	St. Bartholomew, Ap. d. 2 cl. *Red.*
25	Tues	St. Lewis, C. semid. *White.*
26	Wed	St. Zephyrinus, PM. Simple. *Red.*
27	Thur	St. Joseph Calasanctius, C. doub. *White.*
28	Frid	St. Augustine, BCD. doub. *White. Abstinence.*
29	Sat	Beheading of St. John Bapt. gr. doub. *White.*
30	Sun	13th after P. (1st Sept.) St. Rose of Lima, V. d. *W.*
31	Mon	St. Raymond *Nonnatus*, C. doub. *White.*

D. W.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon sets h. m.	☽ sl. m
1	4 57	7 3	11 58	6
2	4 58	7 2	morn	6
3	4 59	7 1	0 47	6
4	5 0	7 0	1 45	6
5	5 1	6 59	2 50	6
6	5 2	6 58	4 0	6
7	5 3	6 57	rises	5
8	5 4	6 56	7 56	5
9	5 5	6 55	8 35	5
10	5 6	6 54	9 13	5
11	5 7	6 53	9 50	5
12	5 11	6 49	10 29	5
13	5 12	6 48	11 11	5
14	4 13	6 47	11 57	4
15	5 13	6 47	morn	4
16	5 14	6 46	0 44	4
17	5 15	6 45	1 36	4
18	5 17	6 43	2 28	4
19	5 18	6 42	3 22	3
20	5 19	6 41	4 16	3
21	5 20	6 40	sets	3
22	5 21	6 39	6 40	3
23	5 22	6 38	7 10	2
24	5 24	6 36	7 41	2
25	5 25	6 35	8 11	2
26	5 26	6 34	8 43	2
27	5 27	6 33	9 20	1
28	5 28	6 32	10 0	1
29	5 29	6 31	10 45	1
30	5 31	6 29	11 38	1
31	5 32	6 28	morn	0

and the Columbia, and still rages from time to time in the south.

The tribes of this territory differ very much in character and personal appearance. The savages who frequent the coast, especially towards the north, are of a much more barbarous and ferocious temperament than those of the interior; nor are they less dissimilar in their manners, customs, language and external features. The tribes and languages are almost as numerous as the localities. From twenty-five to thirty different idioms have been distinguished among them, a circumstance which increases in no small degree the labors of the missionary. In the interior of the country, the natives are of a mild and sociable disposition, though proud and vindictive; intelligent, though somewhat inclined to indolence. Their belief in the immortality of the soul consists in admitting a future existence, happy or unhappy, that is, a state of plenty or want, according to the merits or demerits of every individual. The morals of this savage race can scarcely be termed corrupt, considering their very limited means of enlightenment. They have distinct ideas of right and wrong, and recognise many leading principles of the natural law. Theft, adultery, homicide and lying are condemned as criminal, and if polygamy is tolerated, it is not approved: it is principally confined to the chiefs, by way of maintaining peace with the neighboring nations. Laxity of morals is far short of what might be supposed inevitable in their rude and uneducated state. Modesty, indeed, would require more; but its rules are for the most part respected. But little intercourse is carried on among young persons of different sex, and even in regard to matrimonial unions, the engagement is arranged by the parents of the parties. When a man of comfortable means takes to

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.	
⊙ Full Moon	5	8	6	A. M.
☾ Last Quarter	12	6	35	A. M.
● New Moon	20	10	31	A. M.
☽ First Quarter	28	2	26	A. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Tues	St. Ægidius, Ab. simp. *White.*
2	Wed	St. Stephen, C. semid. *White.*
3	Thur	Office of the B. Sacrament, semid. *White.*
4	Frid	Feria. *Green. Abstinence.*
5	Sat	St. Lawrence Justinian, BC. semid. *White.*
6	Sun	14th after Pent. (2d Sept.) semid. *Green.*
7	Mon	Feria. *Green.*
8	Tues	† Nativity of the BVM. d. 2 cl. with Oct. *White.*
9	Wed	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
10	Thur	† St. Nicholas of Tolent. C. d. *White.*
11	Frid	† Of the Octave, semid. *White. Abstinence.*
12	Sat	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
13	Sun	† 15th after P. (3d Sept.) H. N. of Mary, gr. d. *W.*
14	Mon	† Exaltation of the H. Cross, gr. d. *Red.*
15	Tues	† Octave of the Nativity of BVM. d. *White.*
16	Wed	*Emb. Day.* SS Cornel. and Cypr. MM. sem. *R. Fast.*
17	Thur	Stigmas of St. Francis, C. doub. *White.*
18	Frid	*Emb. Day.* St. Joseph *a Cupert.* C. d. *Wh. Fast.*
19	Sat	*Emb. Day.* SS. Januarius, &c. MM. d. *Red. Fast.*
20	Sun	16th after P. (4th Sept.) S. Dolors of BVM. g. d. *W.*
21	Mon	St. Matthew, Ap. d. 2 cl. *Red.*
22	Tues	St. Thomas of Villanova, BC. d. *White.*
23	Wed	St. Linus, PM. semid. *Red.*
24	Thur	Our Lady of Mercy, gr. d. *White.*
25	Frid	SS. Eustachius and Com. MM. d. *R.* (20th inst.) *Ab.*
26	Sat	Office of Concep. of BVM. semid. *White.*
27	Sun	17th after Pent. (5th Sept.) semid. *Green.*
28	Mon	St. Wenceslaus, M. semid. *Red.*
29	Tues	† Dedicat. of St. Mich. Archangel, d. 2 cl. *White.*
30	Wed	† St. Jerom, CD. d. *White.*

himself a wife, he is obliged to compensate the parents of the latter by considerable presents. But upon the death of the woman, these presents may be reclaimed. If in consequence of harsh treatment she puts an end to her existence, the circumstance reflects disgrace upon the husband, who is compelled in this case to propitiate her parents by additional gifts.

Most of the work among these savages is performed by slaves, who are well treated, except in case of old age or other inability, when they are left to perish from want. Besides those who are born in this unhappy state, there are others who become so by the fortunes of war. All prisoners are considered slaves by their conquerors, though in general only their children experience this hard lot. Wars are sometimes engaged in for the express purpose of acquiring slaves, which is considered a great advantage among the savages. The white population have little to fear from their attacks, except on the northern coast, where life is far from being safe, and where the natives, in some cases anthropophagi, do not hesitate to feast upon the flesh of their prisoners.

Throughout nearly the whole country the habitations of the Indians are rather huts than houses, from fifteen to twenty-five feet long and proportionably wide, and verging into a conical form. Cross pieces of wood are suspended in the interior for the purpose of drying their salmon and other articles of food. Fire is kindled on the ground in the centre of the cabin, the smoke escaping through the roof above. The dress of the Indians is not more *recherché* than their dwellings. Formerly they clothed themselves very comfortably and neatly, with the furs which they possessed, but since the trade in skins has become so extensive, the natives of Oregon are much worse provided for in this respect, and the poor can scarcely protect themselves against the severity of the seasons. To this circumstance in part is attribu-

D. W.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon sets h. m.	☽ ft. m
1	5 33	6 27	0 88	0
2	5 34	6 26	1 44	0
3	5 35	6 25	2 53	1
4	5 36	6 24	4 8	1
5	5 38	6 22	rises	1
6	5 39	6 21	7 12	2
7	5 40	6 20	7 52	2
8	5 41	6 19	8 30	2
9	5 42	6 18	9 16	3
10	5 45	6 15	9 59	3
11	5 46	6 14	10 48	3
12	5 47	6 13	11 39	4
13	5 48	6 12	morn	4
14	5 49	6 11	0 32	4
15	5 50	6 10	1 24	5
16	5 51	6 9	2 20	5
17	5 52	6 8	3 15	6
18	5 53	6 7	4 2	6
19	5 55	6 5	5 6	6
20	5 57	6 3	sets	7
21	5 58	6 2	6 23	7
22	5 59	6 1	6 55	7
23	6 0	6 0	7 30	8
24	6 1	5 59	8 9	8
25	6 2	5 58	8 54	8
26	6 3	5 57	9 43	9
27	6 5	5 56	10 38	9
28	6 6	5 54	11 40	9
29	6 7	5 53	morn	10
30	6 8	5 52	0 47	10

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.	
☉ Full Moon	4	5	6	P. M.
☾ Last Quarter	11	11	10	P. M.
● New Moon	20	2	48	A. M.
☽ First Quarter	27	10	16	A. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Thur	† St. Remig. BC. semid. *ad lib.* or sim. *de præcep.* *W.*
2	Frid	† The Guardian Angels, doub. *White.* *Abstinence.*
3	Sat	† SS. Cosmas & Damian, MM. semid. *R.* (27th Sept.)
4	Sun	† 18th after P. (1 Oct.) Rosary of BVM. g. d. *Wh.*
5	Mon	† St. Francis, C. doub. *White.* (4th inst.)
6	Tues	† St. Bruno, C. doub. *White.*
7	Wed	St. Mark, PC. simple. *White.*
8	Thur	St. Bridget, Wid. doub. *White.*
9	Frid	SS. Dionysius and Comp. MM. semid. *Red.* *Ab.*
10	Sat	St. Francis Borgia, C. semid. *White.*
11	Sun	19th after P. (2 Oct.) semid. *Green.*
12	Mon	Feria. *Green.*
13	Tues	St. Edward, C. semid. *White.*
14	Wed	St. Callistus, PM. doub. *Red.*
15	Thur	St. Theresa, V. doub. *White.*
16	Frid	Feria. *Green.* *Abstinence.*
17	Sat	St. Hedwigis, Wid. semid. *White.*
18	Sun	20th after P. (3 Oct.) St. Luke Evang. d. 2 cl. *Red.*
19	Mon	St. Peter of Alcantara, C. d. *White.*
20	Tues	St. John Cantius, C. doub. *White.*
21	Wed	Maternity of the BVM. gr. d. *White.* (18th inst.)
22	Thur	Office of the B. Sacrament, semid. *White.*
23	Frid	Feria. *Green.* *Abstinence.*
24	Sat	St. Raphael, Archangel, gr. d. *White.*
25	Sun	21st after Pent. (4 Oct.) semid. *Green.*
26	Mon	St. Evaristus, PM. simple. *Red.*
27	Tues	Vigil of SS. Simon and Jude, App. *Purple.*
28	Wed	SS. Simon and Jude, App. d. 2 cl. *Red.*
29	Thur	Office of the B. Sacrament, semid. *White.*
30	Frid	Feria. *Green.* *Abstinence.*
31	Sat	Vigil of All Saints. *Purple.* *Fast.*

ted the decrease of the population, which has been observed within a few years past. Hunting and fishing are the resources on which the Indian depends for subsistence. His principal food is salmon, sturgeon, and other kinds of fish, with the ducks, wild-turkeys and hares, in which the country abounds. The fruits of spontaneous growth, and particularly the root of the *cammas*, also afford them nourishment.

Day	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon sets h. m.	☾ ft. m
1	6 10	5 50	1 55	10
2	6 11	5 49	3 6	11
3	6 12	5 48	4 18	11
4	6 14	5 46	rises	11
5	6 15	5 45	6 32	11
6	6 16	5 44	7 14	12
7	6 18	5 42	8 0	12
8	6 19	5 41	8 48	12
9	6 21	5 39	9 39	13
10	6 22	5 38	10 32	13
11	6 23	5 37	11 30	13
12	6 24	5 36	morn	13
13	6 25	5 35	0 22	14
14	6 26	5 34	1 18	14
15	6 27	5 33	2 12	14
16	6 28	5 32	3 7	14
17	6 29	5 31	3 59	15
18	6 30	5 30	4 59	15
19	6 33	5 27	5 57	15
20	6 34	5 26	sets	15
21	6 35	5 25	6 15	15
22	6 36	5 24	6 58	15
23	6 37	5 23	7 46	16
24	6 38	5 22	8 41	16
25	6 40	5 20	9 40	16
26	6 41	5 19	10 44	16
27	6 42	5 18	11 51	16
28	6 43	5 17	morn	16
29	6 45	5 15	0 58	16
30	6 46	5 14	2 7	16
31	6 47	5 13	3 15	16

Among the aborigines of Oregon there is no trace of any religious worship. They have a belief which consists in certain obscure traditions ;* but no external forms of religion are visible among them. The juggler exercises his profession, though it is almost universally done in behalf of the sick, for the purpose of curing them. If he fails in his attempt, he is suspected of having used some evil influence, and is made to pay the forfeit of his supposed offence. Though nearly all these tribes, of whom we are speaking, possess no particular form of worship, they are naturally predisposed in favor of the Christian religion, especially those who live in the interior. We shall find the most ample evidence of this in the sequel of our narrative.

At the period when the two Catholic missionaries arrived in Oregon territory, the Hudson Bay Company possessed from ten to twelve establishments for the fur-trade, in each of which there was a certain number of Canadians professing our holy faith, and in addition to these there were twenty-six Catholic families at Willamette, and four at Cowlitz. It is easy to imagine how many dangers they had been exposed to of losing their faith, deprived as they were of religious instruction and of every

* The Chinook and Kilamuke tribes on the coast call their most powerful god by the name of Ikani, and to him they ascribe the creation of all things. The god who made the Columbia river and the fish in it they call Italupus.—*Expl. Exp.* vol. 5, p. 119.

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.	
⊙ Full Moon	3	4	17	A. M.
☾ Last Quarter	10	6	50	P. M.
● New Moon	16	6	6	P. M.
☽ First Quarter	25	5	34	P. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Sun	† 22 after P. (1 Nov.) All Saints, d. 1 cl. with O. *W.*
2	Mon	† Commem. All Souls. At Mass. *Bl.* Of the O. sem.
3	Tues	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
4	Wed	† St. Charles Borromeo, BC. doub. *White.*
5	Thur	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
6	Frid	† Of the Octave, semid. *White. Abstinence.*
7	Sat	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
8	Sun	† 23d after P. (3 Nov.) Oct. of All Saints, d. *White.*
9	Mon	Dedication of St. Saviour's, doub. *White.*
10	Tues	St. Andrew Avell. C. doub. *White.*
11	Wed	St. Martin, BC. doub. *White.*
12	Thur	St. Martin, PM. semid. *Red.*
13	Frid	St. Didacus, C. semid. *White. Abstinence.*
14	Sat	St. Stanislaus Kostka, C. doub. *White.*
15	Sun	24th after P. (6 after Epiph. 4 Nov.) St. Ger. V. d. *W.*
16	Mon	Patronage of BVM. gr. d. *White.* (8th inst.)
17	Tues	St. Gregory Thaumat. BC. semid. *White.*
18	Wed	Dedicat. of SS. Peter and Paul, doub. *White.*
19	Thur	St. Elizabeth, of Portugal, Wid. doub. *White.*
20	Frid	St. Felix of Valois, C. doub. *White. Abstinence.*
21	Sat	Presentation of BVM. gr. d. *White.*
22	Sun	25th and last after P. (5 Nov.) St. Cecilia, VM. d. *R.*
23	Mon	St. Clement, PM. doub. *Red.*
24	Tues	St. John of the Cross, C. doub. *White.*
25	Wed	St. Catharine, VM. doub. *Red.*
26	Thur	Office of the B. Sacrament, semid. *White.*
27	Frid	Feria. *Green. Abstinence.*
28	Sat	Vigil of St. Andrew, Ap. *Purple.*
29	Sun	1st of Advent, semid. *Purple.*
30	Mon	St. Andrew, Ap. d. 2 cl. *Red.*

external incentive to the practice of piety, and surrounded by individuals who were not inactive in their efforts to withdraw them from the fold of Catholicity. Many had permitted their children and their wives to be baptized by the Protestant ministers, and a certain number even frequented their meetings on Sunday, at the great risk of making shipwreck in the faith. They had most to fear from the Methodist missionaries, who had already formed two establishments, one twelve miles from Willamette,* where they had a school, and another about fifty miles from the cascade. An Anglican minister who resided at Vancouver two years, left it before the arrival of the Catholic clergy. The Presbyterians had a missionary post at Wallawalla,† and in 1839 they established a third station on the river Spokane, a few days' journey south of Colville. But in 1840 the Methodist propaganda displayed its greatest power, by the arrival of Rev. Mr. Lee, who brought with him fellow-laborers for the vineyard, with their wives and children, and a number of husbandmen and mechanics. It was a real colony. The preachers stationed themselves at the most important posts, as at Willamette Falls, the Clatsops below fort George, and Nisqualy, and thence visited the other settlements: they even penetrated

D. M.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon sets h. m.	☽ ft. m
1	6 48	5 12	4 23	16
2	6 49	5 11	5 31	16
3	6 50	5 10	rises	16
4	6 51	5 9	6 39	16
5	6 53	5 7	7 30	16
6	6 54	5 6	8 23	16
7	6 55	5 5	9 16	16
8	6 56	5 4	10 13	16
9	6 56	5 4	11 9	16
10	6 57	5 3	morn	16
11	6 58	5 2	0 4	16
12	6 59	5 1	0 59	16
13	7 1	4 59	1 54	16
14	7 2	4 58	2 49	15
15	7 3	4 57	3 45	15
16	7 4	4 56	4 43	15
17	7 5	4 55	5 42	15
18	7 6	4 54	sets	15
19	7 7	4 53	5 38	14
20	7 8	4 52	6 33	14
21	7 9	4 51	7 31	14
22	7 9	4 50	8 34	14
23	7 10	4 50	9 40	13
24	7 11	4 49	10 47	13
25	7 11	4 49	11 54	13
26	7 12	4 48	morn	12
27	7 12	4 48	1 2	12
28	7 13	4 47	2 7	12
29	7 14	4 46	3 14	11
30	7 15	4 45	4 20	11

*Capt. Wilkes relates an amusing anecdote which occurred at the Methodist mission in the Willamette valley, in 1841. A party of the expedition attended service at Rev. Mr. Leslie's. "Tibbats, one of the party, was sitting by an open window during the sermon, and, as many have done before him, was nodding, in which motion he threw his head back and struck the stick that supported the sash, which coming down suddenly, caught him by the neck. This accident occasioned no small disturbance in the congregation, but no injury resulted from it to the man, who was inclined to join in the laugh that unavoidably took place after he was extricated." It was the general impression of the party that the field for a mission was small.—*Explor. Exp.* vol. 5, p. 220.

† Vol. 4, p. 375, Capt. W. says of Wallawalla, that the missionary success is very small.

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.	
☉ Full Moon	2	5	46	P. M.
☾ Last Quarter	10	4	7	P. M.
● New moon	18	7	35	A. M.
☽ First Quarter	25	1	26	A. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Tues	Feria. *Purple.*
2	Wed	St. Bibiana, VM. semid. *Red.*
3	Thur	St. Francis Xaverius, C. doub. *White.*
4	Frid	St. Peter Chrysologus, BCD. doub. *White. Fast.*
5	Sat	Feria. *Purple.*
6	Sun	2d after Advent, semid. *Purple.*
7	Mon	St. Ambrose, BCD. doub. *White.*
8	Tues	† Conception of BVM. d. 2 cl. with Oct. *White.*
9	Wed	† Of the Octave } semid. *White.*
10	Thur	† Of the Octave }
11	Frid	† St. Damasus, PC. semid. *White. Fast.*
12	Sat	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
13	Sun	† 3d of Advent, semid. *Purple.*
14	Mon	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
15	Tues	† Octave of Conception, doub. *White.*
16	Wed	*Emb. Day.* St. Eusebius, BM. semid. *Red. Fast.*
17	Thur	Feria. *Purple.*
18	Frid	*Emb. Day.* Expect. of Deliv. of BVM. gr. d. *W. F.*
19	Sat	*Emb. Day.* Feria. *Purple. Fast.*
20	Sun	4th of Advent, semid. *Purple.*
21	Mon	St. Thomas, Ap. d. 2 cl. *Red.*
22	Tues	Feria, } *Purple.*
23	Wed	Feria, }
24	Thur	Christmas Eve. *Purple. Fast.* [*White.* See p. 8.
25	Frid	† Christmas or Nativ. of our Lord, d. 1 cl. with O.
26	Sat	† St. Stephen, Protomartyr, d. 2 cl. with Oct. *Red.*
27	Sun	† St. John Ap. and Evang. d. 2 cl. with Oct. *Wh.*
28	Mon	† Holy Innocents, d. 2 cl. with Oct. *Red.*
29	Tues	† St. Thomas of Canterbury, BM. semid. *Red.*
30	Wed	† Office of Sund. within the Octave, semid. *White.*
31	Thur	† St. Sylvester, PC. doub. *White.*

as far as Whitby, Okanagan and Colville. The arrival of the Catholic missionaries, however, soon proved to be a signal of alarm for those who had possession of the field. Many of their followers abandoned them, and so gloomy was the prospect of succeeding in their future labors, that the ministers at length forsook their mission altogether. But this happy result was far from being produced by enchantment. Nothing short of the most arduous toil and constant vigilance on the part of the Catholic clergymen, could have withdrawn so many individuals from the danger of spiritual seduction, by dissipating the false impressions they had received, sustaining their tottering faith, and bringing back to the practice of duty those who had been strangers to it for years, or who had never learned the precepts of religion. For these reasons our two missionaries were compelled to be indefatigable in their exertions, almost always journeying from one post to another, to begin or to consolidate the good work they had in view.

Vancouver was the first place that experienced the happy influence of their apostolic zeal. Many of the settlers had lost sight of the religious principles which they had imbibed in their youth, and their wives were either pagans in belief, or, if baptized, but superficially acquainted with the nature of that holy rite. In this state of things, which had given rise to many disorders, the missionaries found it necessary to spend several months at Vancouver, and to labor with united energies in instructing the people, baptizing children, performing marriages, and inspiring a greater respect for the Christian virtues. With this view they remained at Vancouver until the month of January, 1839, when Mr. Blanchet visited the Canadians at Willamette. It would be difficult to describe the joy which his arrival awakened among them. They had already erected a chapel seventy feet

D.	W.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon sets h. m.	Moon ☾ ft. m
1	7	15	4 45	5 22	11
2	7	15	4 45	rises	10
3	7	16	4 44	6 4	10
4	7	16	4 44	6 59	10
5	7	17	4 43	7 54	9
6	7	17	4 43	8 49	9
7	7	18	4 42	9 44	8
8	7	18	4 42	10 39	8
9	7	18	4 42	11 34	7
10	7	19	4 41	morn	7
11	7	20	4 40	0 28	7
12	7	20	4 40	1 22	6
13	7	20	4 40	2 16	6
14	7	20	4 40	3 16	5
15	7	21	4 39	4 16	5
16	7	21	4 39	5 17	4
17	7	22	4 39	6 17	4
18	7	22	4 38	sets	3
19	7	22	4 38	6 9	3
20	7	22	4 38	7 15	2
21	7	22	4 38	8 24	2
22	7	22	4 38	9 33	1
23	7	22	4 38	10 41	1
24	7	22	4 38	11 47	1
25	7	22	4 38	morn	1
26	7	22	4 38	0 54	1
27	7	21	4 39	1 57	1
28	7	21	4 39	3 1	1
29	7	21	4 39	4 1	2
30	7	20	4 40	4 59	3
31	7	20	4 40	5 52	3

in length, which was dedicated by the missionary under the invocation of St. Paul. His ministry at this place was attended with the most signal success. Men, women and children, all seemed to appreciate the presence of one who had come, as a messenger from heaven, to diffuse among them the consolations of religion. Before his departure, Mr. Blanchet rehabilitated a good number of marriages, and baptized seventy-four persons. In April he started for Cowlitz, where he remained until the latter end of June. Here also his efforts were most successful. He had the happiness of instructing twelve savages of Puget sound, who had come from a distance of nearly one hundred miles, in order to see and hear him. It was on this occasion he conceived the idea of the Catholic *ladder*, a form of instruction which represents on paper the various truths and mysteries of religion in their chronological order, and which has proved vastly beneficial in imparting catechetical instruction among the natives of Oregon. These twelve Indians having remained at Cowlitz long enough to acquire a knowledge of the principal mysteries of our faith, and to understand the use of the *ladder* which Mr. Blanchet gave them, set about instructing their tribe, as soon as they returned home, and not without considerable success; for Mr. Blanchet, the following year, met with several Indians in the vicinity of Whitby Island, who had never seen a priest, and yet were acquainted with the sign of the cross, and with several pious canticles.

While Mr. Blanchet was at Cowlitz,* his fellow-laborer visited Nisqualy, where he found the savages in the best dispositions. Having but a short time, however, to pass among them, he merely laid the foundation of a more important mission, and returned to Vancouver by the month of June, the time when the agents from New Caledonia, Upper Columbia, and other different posts assemble there to deposite their furs. After spending a month at Vancouver, availing himself of the favorable opportunity for instruction which the concourse of visiters afforded, he set out for Upper Columbia, where he visited Wallawalla, Okanagan and Colville, baptizing all the children that were brought to him in the course of his journey, and guarding the people against the false doctrines which

* Speaking of the farm belonging to the Hudson Bay Company at Cowlitz, Capt. Wilkes says: "The grounds appear well prepared, and were covered with a luxuriant crop of wheat, (May, 1841.) At the farther end of the prairie was to be seen a settlement, with its orchards, &c., and between the trees, the chapel and parsonage of the Catholic mission gave an air of civilization to the whole. The degree of progress resembles that of a settlement of several years' standing in our western states," &c.—*Explor. Exped.* vol. 4, p. 315.

were propagated by the ministers of error. He spent three months in this excursion, during which Mr. Blanchet attended to the wants of the faithful at Vancouver, Willamette, and Cowlitz. Though these stations afforded ample occupation for a missionary, Mr. B. paid another visit to Nisqualy, where he was again met by a considerable number of savages from Puget sound, who hastened to Nisqualy as soon as they heard of his arrival, and listened with joy and profit to the words of life.

In October the two missionaries met at Vancouver, which was their place of residence through the courtesy of James Douglas, Esq., and on the 10th of the same month they again separated, Mr. Blanchet starting for Willamette, and Mr. Demers for Cowlitz. Their object was to spend the winter months at these points in the further instruction of their flocks. During the first year they baptized three hundred and nine persons. The following spring Mr. Demers visited the Chinouks, a tribe living below fort George. It was during the three weeks he passed among them that a vessel arrived from the U. States with a large reinforcement for the Methodist mission. From the Chinouks he repaired to Vancouver, to meet the concourse of traders who assemble there in the month of June, after which he set out for his stations at Wallawalla, Okanagan and Colville, as he had done the preceding year. About this time Father De Smet, S. J., was sent by his superior to the Flat-head Indians, who had implored this favor by repeated deputations from their country to the bishop of St. Louis. But finding, to his surprise, that Oregon already possessed two Catholic missionaries, he wrote to Mr. Demers, informing him that he would return to St. Louis to procure further aid for the missions.

Mr. Blanchet having visited the people at Nisqualy, was soon called away by a special embassy from the Indians of Puget sound, who requested his ministry. It was on this occasion at Whitby that he met with the savages already acquainted with certain practices of the Catholic church, though they had never seen a missionary.* His labors among the In-

* Of the Catholic mission at Penn's cove, between Whitby's Island and the main, Mr. Wilkes says: "It (the island) is in possession of the Sacket tribe, who have here a permanent settlement, consisting of large and well built lodges of timber and planks. . . This whole tribe are Catholics, and have much affection and reverence for their instructors." After speaking of the good feeling promoted among the Indians by the Catholic clergymen, he continues: "Besides inculcating good morals and peace, the priests are inducing the Indians to cultivate the soil, and there was an enclosure of some three or four acres, in which potatoes and beans were growing."

dians at this place were most consoling. A large cross was erected as a rallying point, many children were baptized, and two tribes, who were at war with each other, were reconciled. The Catholic *ladder* was passed from one nation to another, and all prayed to be instructed still more fully in the truths of salvation. After baptizing one hundred and four persons, the missionaries returned to Vancouver, and thence repaired to their respective stations during the winter season. A wide field was here opened to their zeal, not only among the catechumens who solicited baptism, but among the settlers, who were anxious to repair by their fervor the neglect of former years. In the summer of 1840 the Columbia was visited by Captain Belcher, from England, for the purpose of surveying the river.

In the spring of 1841, Mr. Demers, after giving the usual mission at Vancouver, went to Nisqualy, and with the aid of Indian guides penetrated as far as Fort Langley on the river Fraser. Here he was surrounded by an immense number of savages, to whom he announced without delay the tidings of salvation. His appeal was not in vain, all permitting their children to be baptized, and soliciting the residence of a priest among them. Seven hundred children received on this occasion the sacrament of regeneration. While Mr. Demers was thus occupied in gathering the first fruits of the mission at Puget sound, Mr. Blanchet was equally engaged at Willamette, Vancouver, Cowlitz and the Cascades. At the last mentioned place several children were baptized, and a number of adults instructed in the faith.

During the year 1841, Oregon Territory was visited by two expeditions, one from England under Sir George Simpson, and the other from the U. States, under the command of Captain Wilkes.*

* "We stopped for a few hours at the Catholic mission," says Capt. Wilkes, "to call upon the Rev. Mr. Bachelet (Blanchet), to whom I had a note of introduction from Dr. McLaughlin, who received me with great kindness. Mr. B. is here settled among his flock and is doing great good to the settlers in ministering to their temporal as well as spiritual wants. . . . Mr. Drayton, Michael, and myself, dined with Mr. B. on oatmeal porridge, venison, strawberries and cream. His hospitality was tendered with good and kind feelings, and with a gentlemanly deportment that spoke much in his favor, and made us regret to leave his company so soon." Mr. Wilkes represents the mission here and the farms of the Canadians, in a thriving state. He has incorrectly given the name *Bachelet* to Mr. Blanchet, superior of the Oregon mission, who was recently consecrated vicar-apostolic of that country.—*Explor. Exp.* vol 4. p. 350.

Of the Methodist mission at Willamette, Mr. Wilkes says: "About all the premises of this mission there was an evident want of the attention required to keep things in repair, and an absence of neatness that

Faithful to his word, Father De Smet returned among the Flat-heads in the autumn of the same year, accompanied by the Rev. Fathers Point and Mengarini. The mission of St. Mary's was at once established, and the most abundant harvest collected. About the same time Messrs. Blanchet and Demers retired to their usual winter stations, where they had the pleasure of learning that two other missionaries, Messrs. John B. Bolduc and Ant. Langlois had set out from Canada to join them in their labor of love. During the winter Mr. Blanchet narrowly escaped a watery grave, in ascending the river Willamette on a visit to his friend Mr. Demers. In the spring of 1842, Father De Smet unexpectedly made his appearance at Vancouver, after a providential escape from shipwreck, in descending the river Columbia. Fortunately he had left the barge in which his fellow-travellers and his baggage were; and by this means he was saved, while his effects and five of his companions were swallowed up in the rapids.

The three missionaries met together, first at Willamette, and then at Vancouver, and formed their plans for a concert of action in the great work of evangelizing the natives of Oregon. As New Caledonia, seven hundred and fifty miles from Vancouver, was exposed to the incursions of error, it was deemed advisable that Mr. Demers should start immediately for that country. Having embarked in a boat of the Hudson Bay Company, he reached his destination after a travel of two months. The journey, though fatiguing, was most consoling in its results. He was received by the savages with open arms, and it is impossible to describe the ardor with which they drank in the words of heavenly life, as they fell from his lips. The Indians in this region appear to be no less predisposed to receive the truths of Christianity than the Flat-heads, who have evinced a peculiar propensity to virtue.

While Mr. Demers was so successfully occupied among the tribes of New Caledonia, Father De Smet was bending his

I regretted much to witness. We had the expectation of getting a sight of the Indians on whom they were inculcating good habits, and teaching the word of God: but with the exception of four Indian servants, we saw none since leaving the Catholic mission."—*Ibid.* p. 351, 2. At this latter mission he numbers four or five hundred natives. The Methodists had a school of twenty pupils at some distance.

Near Port Orchard the chapel of the Catholic mission is 172 feet long by 72 wide. "Many of the natives," says Mr. Wilkes, "are capable of saying their prayers and telling their beads, and some were met with who could sing some Catholic hymns in their own language."

Of the Protestant missions at Clatsop, Capt. Wilkes observes: "There appeared to me to be little opportunity for exercising their ministerial calling, though I understood afterwards that at particular seasons a number of Indians collected to hear them."—Vol. 4, p. 322.

steps back to St. Louis, to procure additional laborers for the mission. Two clergymen, the Rev. Fathers De Vos and Hoeken, were immediately sent out, but they did not reach their destination until the autumn of 1843. Mr. De Smet was at the same time despatched to Europe, to make further provision for the conversion and civilization of Oregon. In this way Mr. Blanchet found himself charged with the care of all the stations, except those among the Flat-heads, and was continually moving about to meet the wants of the various missions. Fortunately Messrs. Langlois and Bolduc, after a journey of one year since their departure from Canada, arrived at Willamette on the 16th of September. They at once set themselves to work, Mr. Langlois remaining at Willamette during the winter season, while Mr. Blanchet was at Vancouver, and Mr. Bolduc at Cowlitz. In the spring of 1843, Mr. Demers returned from Caledonia, much exhausted by the labors he had undergone, and the privations he had suffered during his journey; but these causes were not capable of diminishing his missionary ardor. His fellow-laborers and himself found ample occupation, during the summer-months, at the three principal stations, and in fact such was the call upon their services at these posts, and in the vicinity, in consequence of the increasing numbers of their flock, that they were unable to visit the more distant points, and were obliged to defer to a later period the execution of their design, for some time contemplated, of forming a mission at Whitby.

In addition to his numerous cares, Mr. Blanchet undertook the erection of an academy at Willamette, for which funds had been given by a Mr. Joseph Laroque, of Paris, and which is called St. Joseph's college, in honor of that gentleman.

A teacher of French, and another of the English language, were employed in the institution, which was opened in the month of October, and numbered from the very commencement twenty-eight boarders. Rev. Mr. Langlois, who attended to the Willamette mission, also superintended the Academy.

About a year after it began its exercises a public examination of the students was held, and the inhabitants who attended it appeared much gratified at the progress which they had made in the study of French and English, in writing, arithmetic, and other branches.

In the Spring of 1844, Mr. Blanchet withdrew Mr. Demers from Cowlitz and placed him at the *Falls* or Oregon city, an important post, which contained already sixty houses. The parsonage where Mr. Demers resided could not be rented at less than ten dollars a month. Mr. Bolduc remained at Cow-

litz, and Mr. Blanchet went from one station to another, to ascertain and provide for the wants of the different localities.

About the middle of the same year, an event transpired which could not fail to be highly advantageous to the progress of truth. The Methodist mission, which possessed so many resources, and which in 1840 seemed to threaten the conquest of Oregon, as far as temporal means could effect it, was completely broken up. The preachers, perceiving the utter inefficacy of their attempts to Christianize the natives, and seeing the few whom they had brought over, nearly all converted to the Catholic faith, began to leave the country one after the other, and it was thought expedient by the visiter of the mission to put an end to its fruitless operations. All the property therefore was sold, consisting of a college, of farms, millseats, dwellings, &c., and the ministers were dismissed.*

During the vacation of the college Mr. Blanchet remained at Willamette, to replace Mr. Langlois, who had set out upon a visit to the Jesuit fathers, among the Flat-heads, with a view to obtain some assistance for his school. Mr. Demers was at this time at Vancouver. The missionaries, not aware of Mr. De Smet's voyage to Europe, had been long and anxiously awaiting his arrival in Oregon. Nearly two years had elapsed since his departure for the east, and the vessel of the Hudson Bay Company, which had reached Oregon in the spring, brought no intelligence respecting his movements. Under these circumstances, Mr. Blanchet and his companions began to be alarmed about him, when, in the midst of their apprehensions, the indefatigable Jesuit made his appearance suddenly at Vancouver, about the beginning of August. He had left Belgium, with four priests and six religious ladies of Notre Dame of Namur, on the 9th January, and after doubling Cape Horn the vessel touched at Valparaiso and Lima, for the purpose of obtaining some information regarding the entrance of the Columbia river. Not having received a satisfactory answer to their inquiries, they set out again for the north, and continued their course until they found themselves in latitude 46° 19′, and longitude 123° 54′. Here the captain passed three days in discovering the mouth of the river, which was at length made known to him by the sight of a vessel going out. Though it was growing dark, he immediately despatched an officer towards the sail to make inquiries concern-

* Capt. Wilkes bears testimony that the efforts of the missionaries led to no results of any consequence. After a diligent attempt to collect all the information he could relative to their undertakings in Oregon, he came to the conclusion that the whole thing was a failure.—Vol. 4, p. 354-5.

ing the mode of entering the Columbia, but this man, instead of discharging his duty, spent the night on a sandy island, in a state of intoxication, and the next morning the American vessel was no longer in view. In this state of things, the captain, being thrown entirely upon his own resources, at once made preparations for entering the river, and proceeded from east to west through a channel altogether unknown to him. It was the 31st of July, feast of St. Ignatius of Loyola. As he advanced, by the soundings, he found that the vessel was in very shallow water, having only two and a half feet under her keel, although at a considerable distance from the main land. In this dangerous position, the captain immediately saw the necessity of bearing off from the coast; but the heavy sea that was rolling at the time rendered that precaution impossible, and he was compelled to advance. At this moment, the safety of the vessel and crew seemed hopeless; but while shipwreck was staring them in the face, they fell unexpectedly into deeper soundings: the bar was crossed, and two hours after the vessel anchored off Fort George or *Astoria*.* Mr. Blanchet and the people of Willamette no sooner heard of Mr. De Smet's arrival at Vancouver than they hastened to meet him. The good father and the colony that accompanied him, were received with every demonstration of civility by Dr. McLaughlin and Mr. Douglas, who also tendered one of the company's boats to convey the missionary band to Willamette. Their journey to this place was a real triumph, such was the joy and excitement produced among the inhabitants by the accession of these new laborers to the vineyard. The sisters *Notre Dame* soon occupied the building which had been undertaken for their purposes, and in the month of December it was opened as a boarding academy for girls. Father De Smet, about the same time, directed his course towards the Flat-heads, Father Devos having come to supply his place in the south. The labors of the Jesuits among the tribes of the north have been crowned with the

* On the bar of the Columbia river occurred the wreck of the *Peacock*, one of the vessels attached to the Exploring Expedition. A thrilling account of this event is given in Capt. Wilke's Narrative. Of the bar itself he says: "Mere description can give little idea of the terrors of the bar of the Columbia: all who have seen it have spoken of the wildness of the scene, and the incessant roar of the waters, representing it as one of the most fearful sights that can possibly meet the eye of the sailor. The difficulty of its channel, the distance of the leading sailing marks, their uncertainty to one unacquainted with them, the want of knowledge of the strength and direction of the currents, with the necessity of approaching close to unseen dangers, the transition from clear to turbid water, all cause doubt and mistrust. Under such feelings, I must confess that I felt myself laboring."—Vol. 4, p. 293.

most abundant success. In 1842, a new mission, St. Joseph's, was founded, about eight days' journey south of St. Mary's, and before Mr. Devos set out for Willamette, two other missions were commenced, those of St. Peter and St. Michael. In addition to the increased resources which the mission received in 1844, we must mention also the arrival of three other Jesuit Fathers, who went to Oregon, by the way of the Rocky Mountains.

Such was the state of the country, and such the progress of religion among the natives and colonists, when Mr. Blanchet received letters from Canada in November last, informing him that, upon the application of the Fifth Provincial Council of Baltimore, he had been appointed Vicar Apostolic of Oregon Territory, and that bulls to that effect, dated the 1st December, 1843, had been despatched to him. He was immediately solicited by his fellow-laborers to accept the charge, and at first determined to go to California for the ceremony of consecration. But desirous of obtaining a further reinforcement for his extensive mission, he concluded to visit Europe. Having appointed Rev. Mr. Demers his *Vicar General*, and *administrator* of the Vicariate during his absence, he left Vancouver towards the end of November, arrived on the 22d of May at London, and thence embarking for this country the 4th of June, in the Cunard line of steamers, he reached Canada on the 24th of the same month, after a journey of more than 22,000 miles. Mr. Blanchet recently received the episcopal consecration in Montreal, and has gone to Europe on business connected with his mission. For the statistics of Oregon as an ecclesiastical district, the reader is referred to another part of the Directory. These details, with the sketch we have furnished, can not but excite the admiration of all who will attentively consider their nature and the high objects to which they are directed. Six thousand savages brought within the fold of the Christian church form indeed but a small number among the 100,000 who inhabit that immense region; but this success, achieved in a few years, by a missionary force so limited, and compelled to grapple with so many difficulties, is a bright and consoling evidence of what can and will be accomplished by those who have been commissioned to "go and teach all nations."

BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICE
OF THE
RIGHT REV. JOHN B. DAVID,

*Bishop of Mauricastro, and late coadjutor of the bishop of Louisville, Ky.**

JOHN BAPTIST M. DAVID was born in 1761, in a little town on the river Loire, in France, between the cities of Nantes and Angers. His parents were pious, exemplary, and ardently attached to the faith of their fathers. Though not wealthy, they were yet blessed with a competence for their own support and for the education of their offspring. Sensible of the weighty responsibility which rests on Christian parents, in regard to those tender ones whom heaven has entrusted to their charge, they determined to spare no pains nor expense that might be necessary for the Christian education of their children.

Young John Baptist gave early evidences of deep piety, of solid talents, and of an ardent thirst for learning. At the age of seven he was placed under the care of an uncle, a pious priest, who willingly took charge of his early education. By this good priest he was taught the elements of the French and Latin languages, and also those of music, for which he manifested great taste. He was enrolled in the number of *enfants de chœur*, or of the boys who served at the altar, and sung in the choir. He thus passed the first years of his life in the church, where he was reared up under the very shadow of the sanctuary.

At the age of fourteen, he was sent by his parents to a neighboring college, conducted by the Oratorian priests.—Here he distinguished himself for regularity, close application to his studies, solid talents, and, above all, for a sincere piety, which soon won him the esteem and love of both professors and fellow students. But what all admired in him most was that sincerity and candor of soul, which formed throughout his long life the distinctive trait in his character.

From his earliest childhood, the young John Baptist had manifested an ardent desire to embrace the ecclesiastical state, that he might thus devote his whole life to the service of God and of the neighbor, in the exercise of the holy ministry. His parents were delighted with these dispositions of their son; and to second his purpose, they sent him to the diocesan seminary of Nantes. Here he entered with ardor on his

*Compiled from "Sketches of the early Catholic missions of Kentucky," by the Very Rev. Dr. Spalding.

sacred studies, in which he made solid proficiency. In the year 1778, the eighteenth of his age, he received the tonsure, and, two years later, the minor orders, from the hands of the Bishop of Angers.

In the Theological Seminary he remained for about four years, during which he completed his course of studies, and took with honor the degrees of Bachelor and Master of Arts. In the twenty-second year of his age, after having duly prepared himself by a retreat of eight days, he bound himself irrevocably to the sacred ministry, by receiving the holy order of subdeaconship. He now considered himself as belonging wholly to God; and throughout the remainder of his life he never regretted nor recalled that first act of entire consecration, by which he had bound himself for ever to the service of the altar.

Shortly after he had taken this important step, with the advice of his superiors, he yielded to the earnest solicitation of one among the most wealthy and respectable citizens of Nantes, and became, for some years, private tutor in his family. Accustomed to enter heartily into every thing he undertook, he discharged this duty with such assiduity and zeal, as to win the respect of the parents and the love of the children under his charge. On the recent visit of Bishop Flaget to France, one of these came to him to inquire about his old preceptor, for whom he manifested feelings of love and gratitude which long years had not weakened nor diminished.

M. David was ordained deacon in the year 1783; and, having shortly afterwards determined to join the pious congregation of Sulpicians, he went to Paris, and remained for two years in the solitude of Issy, to complete his theological studies, and to prepare himself, by retirement and prayer, for the awful dignity of the priesthood. During this time, he edified all by his exemplary virtues, by his assiduity in study, and by the punctual regularity with which he attended to every duty of the seminarian. He was raised to the priesthood on the 24th of September, 1785.

Early in the year following, he was sent by his superiors to the Theological Seminary of Angers, then under the direction of the Sulpicians. Here he remained for about four years, discharging with industry and ability, the duties of Professor of Philosophy, Theology, and the Holy Scriptures: always enforcing his lessons by his good example. At length the storm of the French Revolution broke over Angers; and, late in the year 1790, the seminary was seized on by the revolutionary troops, and converted into an arsenal. The professors and students were compelled to fly for their lives; and

M. David took shelter in a private family. In this retreat he spent his time in study, and in constant prayer to God, for light to guide him in this emergency, and for his powerful aid and protection to abridge the horrors of a revolution which was every where sacrificing the lives of the ministers of God, and threatening the very existence of the Catholic church in France.

After nearly two years spent in this retirement, he determined, with the advice of his superiors, to sail for America, and to devote the remainder of his life to its infant and struggling missions. As we have already stated, he embarked for America in 1792, in the company of MM. Flaget and Badin. On the voyage he applied himself with such assiduity to the study of the English language, as to have already mastered its principal difficulties ere he set foot on American soil. This is but one in a long chain of facts, which prove that he made it an invariable rule never to be idle, and never to lose a moment of his precious time.

Very soon after his arrival in the United States, Bishop Carroll ascertained that he knew enough of English to be of service on the missions, and he accordingly sent him to attend to some Catholic congregations in the lower part of Maryland. M. David had been but four months in America, when he preached his first sermon in English; and he had the consolation to find that he was not only well understood, but that his discourse made a deep impression on his hearers. For twelve years he labored with indefatigable zeal on this mission, in which he attended to the spiritual wants of three numerous congregations. He was cheered by the abundant fruits with which God every where blessed his labors.

Feeling that mere transient preaching is generally of but little permanent utility, he resolved to commence regular courses of instruction in the form of Retreats;* and so great was his zeal and industry, that he gave four Retreats every year to each of his congregations. The first was for the benefit of the married men; the second, for that of the married women; the third and fourth, for that of the boys and girls. To each of these classes he gave separate sets of instructions, adapted to their respective capacities and wants.

His discourses were plain in their manner, and solid and thorough in their matter. He seldom began to treat, without exhausting a subject. At first, but few attended his Retreats: but gradually the number increased, so as to embrace almost

* As far as our information extends, he seems to have been the first clergyman in the United States who adopted a practice which has since proved so beneficial to religion.

all the members of his congregations. But he appeared to preach with as much zeal and earnestness to the few, as to the many. He was often heard to say that the conversion or spiritual profit of even *one* soul, was sufficient to enlist all the zeal, and to call forth all the energies of the preacher.

Great were the effects, and most abundant the fruits, of M. David's labors on the missions of Maryland. On his arrival among them, he found his congregations cold and neglectful of their Christian duties; he left them fervent and exemplary. Piety every where revived; the children and servants made their first communion; the older members of the congregations became regular communicants. Few that were instructed by him could soon forget their duty, so great was the impression he left, and so thorough was the course of instruction he gave. To the portion of Maryland in which he thus signalized his zeal, he bequeathed a rich and abundant legacy of spiritual blessings, which was destined to descend from generation to generation: and the good people of those parts still exhibit traces of his zeal, and still pronounce his name with reverence and gratitude.

In the year 1804, Bishop Carroll found it necessary to recall M. David from the missions, in order to send him to Georgetown College, which was then greatly in need of his services. The good missionary promptly obeyed the call, and for two years discharged, in that institution, the duties of professor, with his accustomed fidelity and ability.

In 1806, the Sulpicians of Baltimore expressed a wish to enlist his services in the Theological Seminary and the College of St. Mary's under their direction in that city. M. David belonged to this body, and he promptly repaired to the assistance of his brethren. He remained in Baltimore for nearly five years, discharging various offices in the institutions just named, and devoted all his leisure time to the duties of the sacred ministry. He labored with so great zeal and constancy, that his constitution, naturally robust, became much impaired. Still, he was not discouraged, nor did he give himself any rest or relaxation. A pure intention of promoting the honor and glory of God, and a constant spirit of prayer, sustained him, and hallowed his every action.

When his intimate friend, the Rev. M. Flaget, was nominated first Bishop of Bardstown, M. David, as we have already seen, cheerfully offered himself to accompany the bishop to his new diocess in the west. Though then in his fiftieth year, and though his previous hardships had greatly weakened his health, yet his zeal had not abated; and he was fully prepared to share with his dear friend in all the hardships and

privations of his rugged mission. The bishop gratefully accepted the tender of his services; and cheerfully entered into the design of M. Emery, the venerable Superior General of the Sulpicians, who had already named him Superior of the Theological Seminary to be organized for the new diocess of Bardstown.

"Occupied solely with the wants of his flock," says F. David, the principal end and object of Bishop Flaget was the foundation of a seminary. Without this, it was impossible for him to have a clergy sufficient for a diocess which extended to the sources of the Mississippi and the Lakes of Canada. He arrived in Baltimore in July, 1810, accompanied by a subdeacon and two young laymen, the elements of his seminary, which I had been already charged with by Mr. Emery, the superior general of the Sulpicians. My health then was in as bad a condition as our funds. . . . . A Canadian priest had joined us; and the boat on which we descended the Ohio became the cradle of our seminary and of the church of Kentucky."

Having reached St. Stephen's, the residence of the vicar-general, "our seminary continued there for five months. The bishop lived in a log cabin, which had but one room, and was called the 'Episcopal palace.' The seminarians lodged in another cabin, all together, and myself in a small addition to the principal house. A good Catholic,* who had labored for sixteen years to make an establishment for the church, then bequeathed to the bishop a fine plantation;† and in November, (1811,) the seminary was removed thither. After five years, we finally succeeded in building a brick church,‡ sixty-five feet long, by thirty wide. The interior is not yet sufficiently ornamented, for want of means; it is, however, in a condition sufficiently decent for the celebration of the divine offices. The bishop officiates in it on all the great feasts, and in it three ordinations have already taken place."

He next proceeds to state that, at the date of his letter—November, 1817—there were at St. Thomas' fifteen seminarians, of whom five were studying theology, and of whom but two were able to pay annually the sum of fifty dollars each. The number might have been doubled, if the means of the bishop had allowed him to receive all who had applied for admission. Notwithstanding the poverty with which the infant institution had to struggle, God watched over it, and his providence did not suffer its inmates to want for any of the necessaries of life.

* Mr. Howard.

† The present farm of St. Thomas'.

‡ That of St. Thomas.

The young seminarians corresponded well with the parental solicitude of their good superior. They caught his spirit, and entered heartily into all his plans for their spiritual welfare. They united manual labor with study. They cheerfully submitted to lead a painful and laborious life, in order to fit themselves for the ministry, and to prepare themselves for the privations they were destined to endure on the missions. On this subject, we will translate for our readers a portion of M. Badin's account of the early missions of Kentucky.*

"The seminarians made bricks, prepared the mortar, cut wood, &c., to build the church of St. Thomas, the seminary, and the convent of Nazareth. The poverty of our infant establishments compelled them to spend their recreations in labor. Every day they devoted three hours to labor in the garden, in the fields, or in the woods. Nothing could be more frugal than their table, which is also that of the two bishops,† and in which water is their ordinary drink; nothing, at the same time, could be more simple than their dress."

Father David continues his account of the seminary, over which he presided, as follows:

"We have at length succeeded, thanks to God, in building a seminary thirty feet square. The second story, which is a garret, serves as a dormitory, and may contain twenty-five persons: it is habitable in winter. For about a year we have been able to give in it hospitality to twelve persons belonging to the *suite* of the bishop of Louisiana,‡ who is daily expected to arrive with twenty-three other companions. These will be lodged with difficulty; but our hearts will dilate with joy; and these good missionaries will perform with us an apprenticeship of the apostolic life."

As superior of the seminary, Father David was a rigid disciplinarian. Both by word and by example he enforced exact regularity in all the exercises of the house. He was himself always amongst the first at every duty. Particularly was he indefatigable in discharging the duty of instructing the young candidates for the ministry in the sublime maxims of Christian perfection. He seemed never to grow weary of this occupation. A thorough master of the interior life himself, it was his greatest delight to conduct others into the same path of holiness. He was not satisfied with laying down general principles: he entered into the most minute details, with a zeal equalled only by his patience.

* "Annales," &c., vol. 1, No. 2, p. 40, *note*. See also ibid. vol. 2, p. 40, for Bishop Flaget's testimony.

† This was written in 1822, after the consecration of Father David.

‡ Bishop Dubourg.

He sought to inspire the young seminarians with an ardent desire of aspiring to perfection; and of doing all their actions for the honor and glory of God. To arouse and stimulate their zeal, he often dwelt on the sublime grandeur of the ministry, which he delighted to paint as a co-operation with Christ for the salvation of souls. A favorite passage of the Holy Scriptures with him, was that containing the words of our blessed Lord to his apostles: "I have placed you, that you may go, and bring forth fruit, and that your fruit may remain:"* as also this other declaration of the Saviour: "I have come to cast fire upon the earth, and what will I but that it be kindled?"†

Though he sometimes rebuked faults with some severity, yet he had a tender and parental heart, which showed itself on all occasions. For all the seminarians he cherished feelings of the most paternal affection. It was his greatest happiness to see them advance in learning and improve in virtue. He rejoiced with those who rejoiced, and wept with those who wept. No one ever went to him for advice or consolation in vain. As a confessor, few could surpass him in zeal, in patience, in tenderness. But what most won him the esteem, confidence, and love of all under his charge, was his great sincerity and candor, in every thing. All who were acquainted with him, not only believed, but *felt*, that he was wholly incapable of deceiving them in the least thing.

He was always even better than his word: he was sparing of promises, and lavish in his efforts to redeem them when made. If he rebuked the faults of others, he was free to avow his own; and more than once have we heard him publicly acknowledging his imperfections, and with tears imploring pardon of those under his control for whatever pain he might have unnecessarily caused them. He was in the constant habit of speaking whatever he thought, without human respect or fear of censure from others. This frankness harmonized well with the open character of the Kentuckians, and secured for him, in their bosoms, an unbounded confidence and esteem.

Those under his direction could not fail to profit by all this earnest zeal and devotedness to their welfare. They made rapid advances in the path of perfection, in which they were blessed with so able and laborious a guide. Even when he was snatched from their midst, they could not soon forget his lessons nor lose sight of his example.

We may say of him, what he so ardently wished should be verified in others: that he "has brought forth fruit," and that "his fruit has remained." He has enkindled a fire in our

* St. John xv, 16. † St. Luke xii, 49.

midst, which the coldness and neglect of generations to come will not be able to quench. He has impressed his own earnest spirit on the missions served by those whom his laborious zeal has reared. Such are some of the fruits produced by this truly good man, with whose invaluable services God was pleased to bless our infant diocess.

But these were not all, nor even one half, of the fruits, which he brought forth, and cultivated till they were ripe for heaven. His zeal was not confined to the seminary, the labor in superintending which would appear to have sufficed for any one man. He devoted all his moments of leisure to the exercise of the holy ministry among the Catholics living in the neighborhood of St. Thomas'. He was for several years the pastor of this congregation; and, besides the church, he attended to several neighboring stations, on Thursdays, when his duties did not require his presence at the seminary. He also visited the congregation at Bardstown once a month. Constant labor was the atmosphere he breathed, and the very element in which he lived. He was most happy, when most occupied. During his long life he, perhaps, spent as few idle hours as any other man that ever lived.

Besides attending to the seminary and to the missions, Father David set about laying the foundation of another institution, which was afterwards destined to become the ornament and pride of the diocess, and which was admirable even in its rude beginnings. We allude to the establishment of the Sisters of Charity in Kentucky, who justly look up to him as their father and founder.

The foundation of the Sisters of Charity in Kentucky dates back to the year 1812; one year and a half after the arrival of Bishop Flaget in his new diocess, and about twelve months after the Theological Seminary, under charge of Father David, had been removed from St. Stephen's to the farm of St. Thomas. At this time, the excellent superior of the seminary, with the advice and consent of Bishop Flaget, conceived the idea of founding a community of religious females, who, secluded from the world, might devote themselves wholly to the service of God and the good of the neighbor.

The new society was to be wholly under the control of the Bishop, and of the ecclesiastical superior whom he might appoint. Besides aspiring to the practice of religious perfection, by fulfilling the three ordinary vows of poverty, chastity, and obedience, the members of the Sisterhood were to devote their lives to such works of mercy, both corporal and spiritual, in behalf of the neighbor, as might come within their reach; and also to apply themselves to the education of young per-

sons of their own sex, in all the branches of female instruction. To these occupations they were to add the instruction of poor children and servants in the catechism, and the visiting of the sick, without distinction of creed, as far as might be compatible with the other duties of their institute.

Such was the original plan of the society. So soon as the intentions of the bishop were known in the several congregations of his diocess, there were found several pious ladies who professed a willingness to enter the establishment, and to devote their lives to the objects which its projectors proposed. In November, 1812, two pious ladies of mature age, Sister Teresa Carico and Miss Elizabeth Wells, took possession of a small log house contiguous to the church of St. Thomas. Their house consisted of but one room below and one above, and a cabin adjoining, which served as a kitchen. They commenced their work of charity by manufacturing clothing for those belonging to the seminary of St. Thomas, then in its infancy.

On the 21st of January following, 1813, another member was added to the community, in the person of Sister Catharine Spalding. On the same day, the superior, Father David, presented to them the provisional rules which he had already drawn up, unfolding the nature, objects, and duties of the new society. On the same occasion, he also read, and fully explained to those present, an order of the day, which he had written out, for the regulation of the exercises of the community; and this was still farther organized by the temporary appointment of the oldest member as superior, until the society should be sufficiently numerous to proceed to a regular election, according to the provisions of the rule.

At this time, the house in which the Sisters lived was so poor as to be unprovided with even the most necessary articles of furniture. They bore this and other privations with great cheerfulness: and, from the date last mentioned, they began gradually to form themselves into a religious community, by observing the rules which they had just received. As yet, however, they had no religious uniform, but continued to wear the dress in which they had entered the community.

Such was the humble commencement of the society of Sisters of Charity in Kentucky. Nevertheless, with the divine blessing, it was soon destined to increase in number, and to prosper, even beyond the most sanguine expectations of its saintly founder. On Easter Monday, April, 1813, the community was farther increased, by the entrance of two additional members, Sisters Mary Beaven and Harriet Gardiner.

In June of the same year, the sisters, being now six in number, made a spiritual retreat of seven days, under the direction of Father David; and, at the close of it, proceeded to the election of a superior, and of officers, from their own body. Sister Catharine Spalding was chosen the first mother superior, Sister Harriet Gardiner, mother's assistant, and Sister Betsey Wells, procuratrix. At this first election ever held in the society, there were present, Bishop Flaget, Father David, and the Rev. G. I. Chabrat. On the occasion the bishop made the sisters a very moving exhortation, on the nature of the duties they were undertaking to perform, and on the obligations they contracted in embracing the religious life. The ceremony was closed with the episcopal benediction.

The society continued to increase every successive year. The sisters edified all by their piety and laborious life. They devoted their time chiefly to supplying the wants of the theological seminary. For two years they continued to observe their provisional rule, patiently awaiting the decision of their bishop, and of their Rev. founder, as to what order or society they would associate themselves.

At length it was determined that they should embrace the rules of the Sisters of Charity, founded in France, nearly two centuries before, by St. Vincent of Paul. A copy of these rules had been brought over to the United States from France, by Bishop Flaget, at the request of Archbishop Carroll; and they had been already adopted, with some modifications to suit the country, by the religious society of Sisters of Charity, then lately established at Emmitsburg, Maryland. Upon mature reflection, it was decided that the regulations of this excellent institute were more conformable than any other to the views and intentions of the bishop and of Father David, as well as to the wishes of, and the objects contemplated by, the members of the new society.

At the same time, the sisters adopted a religious uniform of their own manufacture, consisting of a habit and cape of black, similar to the dress which they now wear; and of a cap, which was at first black, but which, after two or three years, was, with the approbation of their superior, exchanged for one that was white. This last color was thought more convenient and economical, as well as more comfortable than that worn by the Sisters of Charity in France.

For greater convenience and retirement, the sisters had already removed their residence to the distance of about half a mile from the church and seminary of St. Thomas. In 1814, an additional log house was put up, with the aid of the seminarians, adjoining the one in which they resided. It was in-

tended for a female school, which was shortly afterwards opened. Hitherto, the sisters had walked daily to the church of St. Thomas, to hear mass: but now, having more room, they fitted up a small chapel in an upper apartment, where the blessed sacrament was kept, and the holy sacrifice offered up as often as was convenient; they, however, still continued to attend church at St. Thomas' on Sundays and festivals.

From the year 1815, the sisters commenced and kept up a boarding school, which was as much patronized as could have been anticipated, considering the location and the novelty of such an establishment in Kentucky. The number of pupils continued to be small, never exceeding thirty, until the year 1822, when the institution was transferred to its present location, two and a half miles north of Bardstown.

In the summer of 1816, the Sisters had, by their industry and economy, accumulated means sufficient for the building of a small frame chapel, which the increased size of the family rendered necessary. On its completion, the blessed sacrament was transferred to it with great solemnity, the sisters and their pupils following in the procession.

During the time they spent at their establishment on the farm of St. Thomas', they lost no opportunity to qualify themselves as teachers. Their indefatigable founder devoted all his leisure hours to their instruction in the various branches which they were afterwards to teach. Thus they were enabled gradually to carry out their plan of educating young persons of their own sex. They succeeded so well, that, in 1818, they found themselves in a situation to erect a large brick school house, in which fifty boarders might be easily accommodated; and also to put up two other out buildings, one of brick, and the other of stone. Their school also continued to increase each successive year.

The number of members in the community had increased so fast, that the sisters were soon enabled to form branch establishments in different places. On the feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin, 8th of September, 1819, three sisters—Harriet Gardiner, Polly Beaven, and Nancy Lynch—left the mother house, to establish a day school in Bardstown. The new establishment was called Bethlehem, and was opened in a house which had been previously contracted for by Father David. This school continued to flourish for many years, and was the means of doing great good to the children of the town.

In the following year, another colony of three sisters was sent to found a school in Breckenridge county, Kentucky. But, after they had endured much sickness, and struggled with many difficulties, their superiors deemed it advisable to recall them, and to abandon the enterprise for the present.

The attempt made during the same year, 1820, to establish a school of the society in Union county, met with better success. To this distant place, Sister Angela Spink, Sister Frances Gardiner, and another, were sent by their superiors, to open a school on the plantation destined for the church, which the society afterwards purchased. This portion of Kentucky being then but newly settled, and totally unprovided with the most common conveniences of life, the good sisters who labored there had to endure many privations and hardships for several years. But, by dint of patient industry and perseverance, they finally succeeded, with the divine assistance, in establishing there a very respectable boarding school, which still continues to flourish.

The society had now existed for more than eight years. During all this time, the sisters had been employed in carrying on their school, and in improving themselves, in order that they might be fully adequate to teach all the branches of education. They had also aided the seminary, by manufacturing all the clothing worn by the seminarians, as likewise that of the servants. They moreover had done whatever sewing was needed for the altar and church of St. Thomas. In a word, they had rendered to the seminary and to the church generally, all the services in their power.

During all this time, and for many years afterwards, they had a very hard and laborious life, having very little assistance from servants, being obliged frequently to provide and cut their own wood, and always to do their own cooking and washing, and to manufacture their own clothing, to cultivate their own garden, and even sometimes to labor in the fields. To all these hardships and privations they submitted without a murmur, consoled and strengthened by the grace of God, to whose service they had dedicated themselves, and cheered by the voice of their good founder, who comforted them amidst all their sufferings.

In 1821, after the establishment of St. Joseph's college, and the removal of the seminary to Bardstown, two sisters were sent to reside near the college, in order to do the sewing of both institutions, and to perform other useful services. Shortly afterwards their number was increased, and then they took charge of the wardrobe and infirmary of the college; and also superintended the kitchen and refectory. They continued to perform these services till the year 1834, when they were recalled to the mother house by their superiors, who had need of their services for duties more immediately connected with their vocation.

The year 1822 formed an epoch in the history of the society.

It marks the date of the removal of the mother establishment from the farm of St. Thomas' to its present situation. During the twelve years which elapsed since the birth of the sisterhood, it had rapidly increased, and had become strong enough, not only to conduct a boarding school at the principal establishment, but also to establish several branches in different parts of Kentucky. The land on which the mother house stood did not belong to the sisters; and the will of Mr. Howard, bestowing it for the benefit of the Catholic church in Kentucky, was of such a nature as to render it impossible for them to obtain any portion of it by purchase. Under these circumstances, it was deemed advisable and expedient, for the utility and permanence of the society, that some other situation should be selected.

They accordingly purchased the present site of the parent institution, which they were enabled to do, chiefly through the means generously left at their disposal by Mrs. O'Connor of Baltimore, who had just joined the sisterhood. Their own slender means had been already exhausted in the improvements made on their first establishment near St. Thomas'. In removing, they were necessarily compelled to sacrifice all these improvements, as well as the resources they had accumulated during ten years of patient toil. They had to recommence every thing at the new mother house, which was called *Nazareth*, like that which they left on the farm of St. Thomas.

The removal was effected on the 11th of June, 1822. In the month of March, preceding, three sisters, with two orphan girls, and the only two servants then belonging to the institution, had been sent to make the necessary preparations for the removal of the entire community. A small wooden building, the study of preacher Lapsley,* the former proprietor of the place, had been fitted up as a temporary chapel; and there Father David had celebrated the holy sacrifice, invoking, at the same time, a blessing on the house which was destined for the community.

At the time of their removal, the community numbered about thirty-eight members. The school was small, but, from this date, it began rapidly to increase. To afford room to the numerous pupils, it soon became necessary to erect temporary cabins for the accommodation of the community. The same motive, and other reasons, caused the discontinuance of a day-school which had been previously opened.

The society not only prospered at home, but continued to send out colonies for the formation of branch establishments.

* A Presbyterian minister, whose name has been already mentioned in these sketches, in connection with the Very Rev. M. Badin.

In April, 1823, Mother Catharine Spalding,* with three other sisters, set out for Scott county, Kentucky, to found the school of St. Catharine, which, some years later, was removed to Lexington, where it has continued to flourish ever since.

In March, 1824, another colony of four sisters, under the superintendence of Sister Harriet Gardiner, was sent to form a school at Vincennes, at that time under the jurisdiction of Bishop Flaget. The school succeeded for several years, though the sisters had to encounter many difficulties, and to endure many privations, the greatest of which was, that, owing to the scarcity of clergymen in Indiana at that time, they were often left for weeks, and even months, without the means of hearing mass or of approaching the holy sacraments. Finally, for sufficient reasons, the establishment was abandoned in 1838, and the sisters attached to it were recalled by their superiors to Nazareth.

Having succeeded in their school even beyond their own anticipations, the sisters now determined to improve their place by additional buildings. The first thing they thought of was a church, which they erected in the summer of 1824. It was a neat brick edifice, amply sufficient, not only for the community, but likewise for the numerous pupils attached to the boarding school.

Notwithstanding their very limited means, they next undertook the building of the present large and commodious edifice for a boarding school; and though many timid persons sought to dissuade them from an undertaking apparently so far beyond their resources, yet they persevered, and succeeded in completing it without much difficulty. In its accomplishment they were greatly aided by the kind indulgence of the merchants of Bardstown, who, by generously offering to furnish them with whatever they needed, and to await their own convenience for the payment, enabled them to employ all their means on the building. Thus, within six years after their removal to the present institution, they had expended about $20,000 in the improvement of the place.

The institution of Nazareth continued to increase yearly in usefulness and popularity. The sisterhood also increased in number every year. And in proportion as God blessed their labors, they extended the sphere of their usefulness. In 1831 Mother Catharine Spalding, with three other sisters, went to

* As we have seen, she was the first mother superior of the society; and she was subsequently selected at five different times. The term of service for the mother is three years; so that she has been superior altogether, eighteen years. The other superiors elected by the society, were: Mother Frances Gardiner, Mother Angela Spink, and Mother Agnes Higdon.

Louisville to open a day-school, which was commenced in the basement story of the St. Louis church. It soon became numerous, and has continued to flourish to this day. To this was lately added a free-school for girls, which is also numerously attended.

Two years later, preparations were made for building a house on the lot adjoining the church, for a female Orphan Asylum. This charitable institution soon became prosperous; and two years after its foundation, it was removed to the beautiful situation on Jefferson street, which had been purchased for the purpose by the Nazareth institution. This latter had already been incorporated, with a very favorable charter, by the Legislature of Kentucky.

Finally, in August, 1842, a new school, conducted by sisters of the society, was opened in Nashville, Tennessee, under the auspices of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Miles. Though yet in its infancy, it has flourished even beyond the most sanguine expectations of its friends.

The following table will exhibit the present condition of the society, and of the establishments under its direction.

Number of Professed Sisters	67
Do. of Novices	9
Do. Boarders at the Nazareth Academy	120
Do. at St. Vincent's, in Union county,	35
Number of boarders at St. Catharine's, Lexington,	22
Do. Day-scholars, do. do.	40
Number of boarders at St. Mary's Academy, Nashville,	18
Do. Day-scholars, do. do. do.	47
Do. Day-scholars at Presentation Academy, Louisville.	50
Do. do. Free-school, do.	75
Do. Orphans at St. Vincent's Asylum, do.	40
Total of Sisters,	76
Total of scholars, including orphans,	447

The society thus educates yearly between four and five hundred girls, including forty orphans which it has been the means of rescuing from misery and degradation. And the number is not now so great as it has been in previous years, owing chiefly to the difficulties of the times.

Father David continued to be the superior of the society for twenty years, when age and infirmity compelled him to retire from its management. He had watched over the infancy, and he lived to be cheered by the rapid growth and extended usefulness of the sisterhood.

Father David had been long the bosom friend and intimate associate of Bishop Flaget. Weighed down with the labors and solicitude of his vast diocess, in the visitation of which

he was compelled to be often absent from home for months at a time, the bishop determined to petition the sovereign pontiff to have his old friend nominated his coadjutor. The latter would then be able better to supply his absence, and would also be invested with more power and authority for doing good, and for rearing up, and forming the character of the young clergy placed under his care. Though a few years* older than the bishop, yet the health of Father David was still robust, and so regular had he ever been in all his habits, that he bade fair yet to live to be able to labor in the vineyard for many years to come.

Father David accepted with great reluctance the proffered appointment. He could be induced to yield to the urgent wishes of his friend and superior, and to the voice of Rome, only by the conviction which was forced on his mind, that such was the will of God; and that, as bishop, he could best promote the glory of God and the salvation of souls. He had ever taught the duty of implicit† obedience to the voice of superiors; and, in regard to himself, he was always consistent with his own principles. No matter how great or how painful the sacrifice, he was prepared cheerfully to make it, whenever the command of his superior made it a duty.

He received his appointment as Bishop in the fall of 1817; but nearly two years elapsed before his consecration. Besides his reluctance to accept the dignity, other reasons caused this delay. He was himself blessed with so much of that holy poverty, which he was in the habit of extolling to others, that he had not wherewith to make the necessary preparations for his consecration.‡ He had no means of procuring the episcopal habiliments, or other necessary articles for furnishing his episcopal chapel. His bishop was scarcely able to succor him in this emergency; and he was compelled patiently to await the arrival of the necessary assistance from France. In the letter to a friend in his native country, which we have often quoted, he mentions his poverty, and begs him to procure and send from France the necessary articles for his consecration.

The ceremony of his consecration took place in the new Cathedral, in the presence of a vast concourse of people, on the Feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin, the 15th of August, 1819; the octave of the consecration of the cathedral. Bishop Flaget was the consecrator; and, having been unable to procure the attendance of any other prelate, he was

* About three years. † *Blind obedience* was a favorite term with him.
‡ He loved his poverty even unto death: he left no property behind him, and could bequeath nothing to his friends but his virtues.

assisted on the occasion by two among the oldest clergymen of the diocess.

After his consecration, Father David changed in nothing his former manner of life. He was still the plain, humble, and mortified man of prayer; the same regular, zealous, and indefatigable minister of God. From this time his zeal seemed to have received a new impulse: he now belonged more entirely to God, and his whole energies were to be consecrated still more fully, if possible, to the good of religion and to the salvation of souls. Living in the midst of his seminarians and clergy, eating at the same table, and joining with them in every exercise, he was at once the father and the model of both clergy and people. Into the former he labored unceasingly to infuse the true spirit of the ecclesiastical state; in the latter he spared no pains to build up the sublime edifice of the Christian life.

One thing that he inculcated with particular force on the minds of his young clergy, was a zeal for the decency of divine worship. He was very fond of the *rubrics*, in which he was thoroughly versed. He trained the seminarians to an exact observance of all the ceremonies prescribed in the Roman missal, ceremonial, and ritual, as fully explained in the copious and admirable decisions of the Roman Congregation of Rites. He employed every effort to promote this exact observance; and his zeal was aroused at the omission or improper performance of the least ceremony. In his instructions to the seminarians, he often dwelt in great detail on this branch of ecclesiastical education.

From his earliest youth, he had cherished and cultivated the natural taste for music with which he had been blessed. He loved the grave severity of the venerable Gregorian chant, and could not brook the slightest departure from it in the church of God. He spared no labor to form the choir of the Cathedral; and for many years, he himself acted as organist and leader of the choir. His greatest delight seemed to be to unite with others in singing the praises of God, in that simple and soul-stirring melody, handed down to us by our fathers in the faith.

After he had been consecrated bishop, he discharged for many years the office of chief pastor of the cathedral. The ceaseless labors required by his triple charge of superior of the seminary, superior of the Sisters of Charity, and coadjutor bishop of the diocess, did not prevent him from devoting much of his time to the exercise of the holy ministry in the congregation of St. Joseph's. He visited the sick and the poor, he preached, he heard confessions, he gave spiritual instructions,

he administered the sacraments, with indefatigable zeal. He lost not a moment of his precious time. Impressed with the lofty dignity of the ministry, and with the importance of aiding in the salvation of souls ransomed with the blood of Christ, he willingly devoted his whole energies to this sublime work.

As a preacher, though not naturally very eloquent, he was eminently successful in imparting his own ideas and spirit to his hearers. His sermons were plain, solid, well connected, closely reasoned, and full of wholesome instruction. Every one saw, in the plain earnestness of his manner, that he was himself fully convinced of, and deeply imbued with, the holy truths and maxims which he unfolded.

But it was in the confessional that his zeal abounded most; and it was there that his success was most signalized. He there made an impression which time and the oblivious tendency of poor human nature could not soon obliterate. His numerous penitents yet remember and profit by the instructions which they there received. And long and gratefully will the congregation of St. Joseph's treasure up the lessons enforced by the example of their oldest and most warmly cherished pastor.

During all the time of which we are treating, the bishops lived in common with their seminarians, and, on every Sunday and festival, appeared at the head of their clergy in all the services of the cathedral. We can not recall those happy days without a feeling of pride and of happiness. No one, who has seen the venerable patriarch of the west officiating in his cathedral, can ever forget the impression then made on his mind. Even Protestants, who at that time often attended the cathedral, were deeply impressed with the touching and soul-stirring spectacle they there witnessed.

For more than sixteen years he continued to be the superior of the theological seminary which he had founded, and over the welfare of which he had watched with sleepless vigilance. His declining years and increasing duties now compelled him to resign this charge, and to commit the destinies of the institution to younger hands. Still, he continued to manifest an interest in its welfare, and to devote to the spiritual benefit of the seminarians all the time he could spare from his other duties. He delighted to give retreats; and he had written out an admirable course of meditations for this purpose.

He manifested as much zeal for the maintenance of the faith, as for the preservation of morals. As a controvertist, he was clear, solid, logical, learned, thorough, and convincing. These characters appeared both in his sermons and in his controversial writings.

Shortly after he had been consecrated bishop, a Presbyterian preacher by the name of Hall, who then resided in Springfield, was in the habit of visiting Bardstown for the purpose of attacking the Catholics, whose numbers were then greatly increasing, while their institutions were springing up about this town. He was a man of strong frame and of stentorian lungs, and as bitter and violent in his denunciations, as he was confident and reckless in his assertions. He was gifted with a certain stormy eloquence, which made an impression on those with whom declamation passes for argument, and assertion for proof. That by this description we do him no injustice, we appeal to the testimony of all the impartial.

Father David had been explaining, in the cathedral, in a series of discourses, various points of Catholic doctrine, and, among others, that which regards the use and relative respect paid to relics and images. The bitter attacks of the preacher on Catholic doctrines had induced him to undertake this course of explanatory and *defensive* lectures on the various points impugned or misrepresented. Preacher Hall gave out that, on a certain day, he would preach in the court-house of Bardstown, on this same subject of images, and would prove the Catholic church guilty of gross idolatry.

Though much averse to oral discussion, which seldom ends in any thing except a widening of the breach and the greater imbittering of prejudice, yet Father David felt compelled, under all the circumstances, to meet the reverend preacher, and to answer his objections. A large concourse of people were in attendance on the appointed day; and Mr. Hall opened the discussion, with a discourse of two hours in length, in which he gave full play to his lungs, and a wide range to the subjects he brought up as matter of accusation against Roman Catholics.

When he had concluded, Father David arose, and in a calm, solid, temperate and argumentative discourse of about the same length, answered the minister's objections, and laid down the grounds of the Catholic faith and practice on the subject of images. His discourse made a deep impression on his hearers, which was not destroyed by the declamatory rejoinder of the preacher. Father David wished to bring him to close quarters, and to reduce the discussion to a simple and logical form; but the preacher refused this, and also another request—to reduce his objections to writing, that the bishop might be able to answer them in the same way. After having tired out the audience in his long rejoinder, Mr. Hall abruptly dismissed the meeting.

There was, of course, a diversity of opinion as to the merits

of the discussion, according to the respective religious tenets or prejudices of the hearers. But many intelligent Protestants were heard to praise the calm manner and solid reasoning of Father David: and a very talented Protestant lawyer, on being asked his opinion of the debate, remarked, quaintly and pointedly: "that while Bishop David was preaching, the admirers of Mr. Hall looked like—owls when the sun was shining."*

Circumstances not having allowed him fully to answer the objections made in the second discourse of Mr. Hall, Father David resolved to give, in writing, a plain statement and a temperate defence of the Catholic doctrine on the subject of images and relics. Another motive for this publication was the wish to spread before the whole reading community, most of whom had not been able to attend the discussion, the whole matter in controversy. This he did in a pamphlet of sixty-four pages, entitled: "Vindication of the Catholic Doctrine concerning the Use and Veneration of Images, the Honor and Invocation of Saints, and the Keeping and Honoring of their Relics."†

This pamphlet exhausted the subject, and presented an unanswerable array of evidence on the articles in controversy. Mr. Hall published a "Reply," which drew forth from Father David another pamphlet of a hundred and six pages, entitled: "Defence of the Vindication of the Catholic Doctrine concerning the Use and Veneration of Images, &c., in answer to the 'Reply' of Rev. Nathan Hall."‡ The minister did not attempt a reply to this publication, which accordingly closed the controversy, leaving Father David master of the field.

About the same time Father David published his celebrated "Address to his brethren of other professions, On the Rule of Faith,"§ a pamphlet of fifty-six pages, remarkable for its clear and logical method, its temperate spirit, and its unanswerable reasoning. Preacher Hall had delivered a discourse on the same subject in the court-house at Bardstown: and Father David had sent him, by a young divine, a series of questions on the subject, which he had declined answering. In the "Address," these questions are taken up and discussed with the thoroughness which marks every thing from the pen of Father David. It is, in a brief compass, one of the best arguments we have ever seen on the subject: and we may

*This caustic remark is ascribed to the famous and lamented John Hayes, by nature one of the greatest orators whom Kentucky ever produced.

†Published in Louisville, by S. Penn, 1821.

‡Published in Lexington, Ky., by James W. Palmer, 1823.

§Published by S. Penn, Louisville, 1822.

here express a hope that this and other controversial writings will be shortly republished.

Controversy was not the only subject on which Father David wrote. He had already composed and published in Baltimore the "True Piety,"* one of the best of our books of devotion. At a later period in life, he wrote several very solid articles for the Metropolitan Magazine, published in Baltimore; and when old age and infirmity compelled him to retire from the active duties of the ministry, he employed his time in translating various spiritual works of Saint Liguori, and of Bellarmine. The last translation he made was that of Bellarmine's beautiful little work "On the Felicity of the Saints." This was a foreshadowing, in his own mind and heart, of those blessed realities of heavenly bliss which he was soon to taste.

He continued faithful to all his spiritual exercises, as well as laborious and indefatigable in his duties, to his last breath. The evening of his life was spent in constant preparation for death. As when in the evening the sun, after sinking below the horizon, tinges with beautiful and varied colors the clouds which hang over the western sky; so also, in the evening of his life, the gathering clouds of sickness and of death were lighted up by the sun of another world, which faith opened to his view!

He died as he had lived. On the 12th of July, 1841, he quietly breathed his last, at Nazareth, the sisters of which institution had watched over him with tender solicitude during his last illness. He was interred in their cemetery. He had reached the eighty-first year of his life, the fifty-sixth of his priesthood, and the twenty-second of his episcopacy.

It is not necessary for us to pronounce his eulogy. To those who knew him, this were unnecessary: and to those who were not personally acquainted with him, the facts contained in this sketch will suffice to give some insight into his character.

Sincerity and candor in all things were, perhaps, the most distinctive traits in his character. He was what he appeared to be. He had less of human respect than is usually found among men. He always told you plainly what he thought; and you might rely upon the sincerity of his opinion, as much as on the soundness of his judgment. He was also, as we have already remarked, entirely consistent with his own principles. If he taught prompt obedience to others, he always

* This Prayer Book, like many other works, has since been *improved* for the worse: and Father David was wont to call the new editions, with a smile, the *false* "True Pieties."

practised it himself, no matter how much pain it cost him; and this even after he had been consecrated bishop. If he was somewhat rigid towards others, he was much more stern to himself. He never sought to impose upon others a burden which he did not cheerfully bear himself.

He was laborious, and always occupied in doing something useful. He never lost a moment in idleness. He was as regular in all his habits, and as punctual to all his exercises and appointments, as he was industrious and indefatigable. Regularity became a second nature with him. And this accounts for the great labors he was able to undergo, and the immense good he was the instrument of effecting. We can in no other way explain how he was able to fulfil so many seemingly incompatible duties, and how he could find time for all his employments.

Gifted in an eminent degree with the spirit of prayer, he was always united with God, in all his actions. He labored not for men, but for God; not for earth, but for heaven. His ambition aspired to a heavenly crown of unfading glory; he spurned all else.

In one word, he was the faithful fellow-laborer of Bishop Flaget, the founder of the seminary and of the Sisterhood of Charity in Kentucky, and the FATHER and model of our clergy and people. In their memory and in their hearts is his monument reared, and his epitaph written in indelible characters:—he needs none other!

DIOCESSES

OF

THE UNITED STATES.

ARCHDIOCESS OF BALTIMORE.

CATHEDRAL OF BALTIMORE.

THE See of Baltimore, embracing the State of Maryland and the District of Columbia, is occupied by the Most Rev. SAMUEL ECCLESTON, who was consecrated on the 14th September, 1834.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MARYLAND.

Baltimore—Cathedral, Most Rev. Samuel Eccleston, D. D.
Rev. H. B. Coskery, *Rector*.
Rev. John Hickey, *Assistant*.

St. Patrick's (F. Point), Rev. James Dolan, *Pastor*.

St. Alphonsus (Ger.), { V. Rev. Peter Chakert, C. S. S. R. *Sup.* of Redemptorists in U. S. / Rev. Martin Hasslinger, C. S. S. R. / " Peter Cronenberg, C. S. S. R. / " Nicholas Petesch, C. S. S. R.

St. James' (German), { Rev. Albert Schæfler, C. S. S. R. / " Henry Tappert, C. S. S. R. / " Ægidius Smolders, C.S.S.R. / " J. A. Hesperlein, C. S. S. R.

St. Joseph's, Rev. Edward Damphoux, D. D., *Pastor*.

St. Vincent de Paul's, { Rev. Charles I. White, *Pastor*. Rev. Wm. D. Parsons, *Assistant*.

St. Peter's—Rev. Edward McColgan, *Pastor*.

St. Mary's Chapel, (at the Seminary,)—V. Rev. Louis R. Deluol, D. D.

Carmelite Chapel—Rev. Hugh Griffin, of St. Mary's Sem.

Chapel of the Visitation Convent—Rev. Francis L'homme, of St. Mary's Sem'y.

Mount Hope Hospital—attended from St. Alphonsus'.

St. Frances' Chapel, (colored Sisters of Providence)—occasionally attended from St. Mary's Seminary.

Annapolis, Anne Arundel County—occasionally, Rev. M. Sanders, S. J., of Whitemarsh.

Arnold's Settlement, or *Mount Savage*, Allegany Co.—St. Ignatius, 1st, 2d, 3d, and 4th Sunday, { Rev. Charles Brenan.

Blooming Rose Sett'nt, Allegany Co., 5th Sunday, { Rev. Charles Brenan.

Barnsville, Montgomery Co.—Rev. M. P. Galligher, of Rockville.

Bohemia, Cecil Co. E. S., St. Francis Xavier—Rev. George King, S. J., Rev. Michael Tuffer, S. J., who attend the other churches on the *Eastern Shore of Maryland*. Post-town, *Warwick*.

Boone's Chapel, Prince George's Co.—vacant.

Bryantown, Charles County, St. Mary's—1st and 3d Sundays, Rev. P. Courteney.

Cobb Neck, Charles Co., 1st and 3d Sund. { Attended from St. Thomas' Manor.

Cornwallis Neck, Charles County, { Attended from St. Thomas' Manor.

Conowingo, Cecil Co., St. Patrick's—2d Sunday, Rev. Thomas O'Neil, dw. near Hickory Post Office.

Cumberland, Allegany County, St. Mary's—1st, 2d, 3d, and 4th Sundays, and all holydays, Rev. L. Obermeyer.

Deer Creek, Harford County, St. Ignatius—1st and 3d Sundays, Rev. Thomas O'Neil, near Hickory Post Office.

Dorset County, E. S., St. Mary's—every two months, Rev. G. King, who visits also *Kent County*, every two months, and *Elkton*, Cecil County, occasionally.

Denton, Caroline County, E. S., St. Elizabeth's—1st Sunday, and *Easton*, Talbot Co. E. S.—every 3d Sunday, attended from Bohemia.

Dougharagan Manor, Anne Arundel County—2d Sunday, Rev. B. S. Piot, of Ellicott's Mills.

Ellicott's Mills, Anne Arundel County, Howard District, St. Paul's—1st, 3d, 4th, and 5th Sundays, Rev. B. S. Piot.

Emmitsburg, Frederick County, St. Joseph's—Rev. Francis Coyle, of Mount St. Mary's College, *Pastor*.

Elkridge Landing, A. A. Co.—occasionally, Rev. B. S. Piot.
Frederick, St. John's—Rev. Thomas Lilly, S. J., *Superior*, Rev. Charles Stonestreet, S. J., Rev. George Villiger, S. J.
Fifteen Mile Creek, Allegany Co. } Rev. Henry Myers;
Hagerstown, Washington County, } dwelling at Hagers-
Hancock, Wash. Co., church not ded. } town.
Havre de Grace, Harford Co.—5th Sunday, Rev. Thos. O'Neil.
Ladies' Chapel, St. Mary's Co.—attended from Newtown.
Laurel Factory, Pr. George's Co., St. Mary's—attended every other Sunday, from Georgetown College.
Long Green, Balt. Co., St. John Ev.—4th Sunday, Rev. Thos. O'Neil.
Liberty, Frederick Co., St. Peter's, } Attended from Fred'k.
Carrollton Manor, St. Joseph's, }
Merryland Tract, St. Mary's }
Middletown Valley and *Jamison's* }
Marlborough, Prince George's County—Rev. M. Sanders.
Mt. St. Mary's Church, near Emmitsburg—Rev. Geo. Flaut, dwelling at the College, who also visits the stations of *Mechanicstown* or Graceham, and *Harbaugh's Valley*.
Newtown, St. Mary's Co.—Rev. Joseph Enders, S. J., Rev. Michael Dougherty, S. J., Rev. Miles Gibbons, S. J.
Oldtown, Allegany Co.—Rev. L. Obermeyer, of Cumberland.
Piscataway, Prince George's Co.—attended from Alexandria, D. C.
Pinewood Settlement—occasionally, from Mount Savage.
Queenstown, Queen Ann's Co., E. S., St. Peter's—4th Sunday, Rev. G. King.
Rockville, Montgomery Co., St. Mary's—1st Sunday, Rev. M. P. Galligher.
Rockcreek, Montgomery Co., St. Mary's—2d Sunday, attended by the same; who also visits St. Rose's (not finished) on the 3d Sunday, and *Hollin's river*, a station, on the 5th Sunday. On holydays he attends the different churches in rotation.
St. Joseph's, Talbot Co., E. S.—attended from Bohemia.
Sacred Heart, } St. Mary's Co.—attended
St. Aloysius, near Leonardtown, } occasionally from New-
St. John's and *St. Joseph's*, } town.
St. Inigoes, } St. Mary's Co.—Rev. Joseph Carbery, S. J.,
St. Nicholas, } Rev. Robert D. Woodley, S. J., Rev. Thos. Finegan, S. J.
St. Thomas' Manor, Charles Co.—Rev. Peter Kroes, S. J., Rev. Walter Moriarty, who also attend the churches of *Newport* and *Pomfret* in the same county twice a month. Post-town, *Port Tobacco*.
St. Joseph's Mother House of the Sisters of Charity, near Emmitsburg—Rev. H. Xaupi, of Mt. St. Mary's College.

St. Francis Xavier's chapel, near Emmitsburg—attended from the college.
Taneytown, Frederick Co.—Rev. Nicholas Zocchi.
Westminster, Carroll Co.—visited occasionally.
Whitemarsh, Prince George's Co.—Rev. Matthew Sanders, S. J. Post-town, *Queen Anne*.
Zachia, (Upper) Charles County—Rev. P. Courteney.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

Washington, { St. Patrick's, { V. Rev. W. Matthews, *Past.* / Rev. James Donelan, *Assist.* ; St. Peter's—Rev. Joseph Vanhorsigh, *Pastor*. ; St. Matthew's—Rev. J. P. Donelan, *Pastor*.
Alexandria, St. Mary's—Rev. Ignatius Combs, S. J., Rev. John Aiken, S. J.
Georgetown, Holy Trinity—Rev John McElroy, S. J., Rev. Peter O'Flanagan, S. J.
Visitation Convent—Very Rev. Wm. Matthews.

ECCLESIASTICAL INSTITUTIONS.

ST. MARY'S THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

BALTIMORE, MD.

This institution is under the charge of the Sulpitians, and has thirteen students. Very Rev. L. R. Deluol, D. D., *Superior*. The other Rev. gentlemen who reside at the seminary, are:

Rev. Peter Fredet, D. D., *Prof. of Theology and Scripture.*
" Augustin Vérot, *Assistant Prof. of Theology.*
" Francis L'homme.
" Oliver Jenkins.

MOUNT ST. MARY'S THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

NEAR EMMITSBURG, MD.

Rev. John McCaffrey, D.D., *Superior and Prof. of Theology.*
Rev. Thomas McCaffrey, *Prof. of Sacred Scripture.*
Rev. George Flaut.
Rev. Francis Coyle.

The reverend gentlemen attached to Mt. St. Mary's College reside in the seminary. The number of students at present is nineteen; of whom ten are studying Theology, and the others Philosophy and Humanities.

NOVITIATE OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS,

AT FREDERICK, MD.

Rev. Francis Dzierozinski, S. J., *Master of Novices.*
Rev. William Clarke, S. J., *Minister and Procurator.*
There are nine scholastics in the house, and ten lay-brothers.

ST. CHARLES' COLLEGE,

FIFTEEN MILES FROM BALTO., ON THE FREDERICK ROAD,

Is intended for the preparatory education of boys who aspire to the ecclesiastical state.

LITERARY INSTITUTIONS FOR YOUNG MEN.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

BALTIMORE, MD.

TERMS.

BOARDERS AND HALF BOARDERS.

Boarding, *per annum*,	$140	payable half-yearly in advance.
Half-boarding, *per annum*,	70	
Tuition for all the branches comprised in the course, except music, drawing, and dancing, *per annum*	60	

DAY SHOLARS.

Tuition, *per annum*, ... $60—payable quarterly.
Entrance, ... 5

Washing, mending, and attendance in sickness, are extra expenses, which, however, parents residing in the city can avoid by attending to those things themselves. The College terms are: washing, *per annum*, $18; mending, $12; Doctor's fees, $8; charges of the infirmary, $2. A separate bill will be furnished for remedies, and such extraordinary expenses as might be incurred during a protracted sickness.

The students attending the classes of Natural Philosophy and Chemistry will be charged $10 extra.

The following is a list of the officers and professors in the college:

Rev. Gilbert Raymond, D. D., *President, and Professor of Moral Philosophy.*
Rev. Edward Knight, *Vice-President and Prof. of Rhetoric.*

Very Rev. L. R. Deluol, D. D., *Professor of Hebrew.*
Rev. Augustin Verot, *Professor of Mathematics and Physics.*
Rev. Peter Frèdet, *Professor of History.*
Rev. Francis L'homme, *Professor of Greek.*
Rev. John B. Randanne, *Professor of Latin Literature.*
Joseph A. Pizarro, A. M. } *Professors of Modern*
A. Freitag, LL. D. } *Languages.*
Rev. Hugh Griffin, *Assistant Professor.*
Rev. A. J. Elder, *Treasurer.*
Samuel Smith, *Teacher of Drawing.*
Patrick Kelly, } *Professors of Music.*
Henry A. Allen, }

In addition to the gentlemen above named, most of the clerical students in St. Mary's Seminary assist in the duties of the college.

The number of students is about 130, of whom one half are boarders.

GEORGETOWN COLLEGE,

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

EXPENSES.

The annual pension for tuition, board and lodging, washing and mending linen and stockings, for stationery and medical aid and medicine, is.....$200 00
For half-boarders,.....125 00
For day-scholars,.....50 00

All charges must be paid half-yearly in advance.

Whatever books may be required for the different classes, may be procured by the parents or guardians themselves, or will be supplied by the college at the most moderate charges. All books of whatever kind must, however, be submitted to the supervision of the prefect of the schools, without whose permission none will be allowed circulation in the college.

The following are the Rev. gentlemen residing in the institution:

V. Rev. Peter Verhœgen, S. J., *Provincial.*
Rev. Thomas F. Mulledy, S. J., *President and Prefect of Studies.*
Rev. Anthony Rey, S. J., *Vice-President.*
Rev. Francis Vespre, S. J., *Treasurer.*
Rev. Stephen, Gabaria, S. J., *Professor of Moral and Dogmatic Theology.*
Rev. Joseph Balfe, S. J., *Professor of Dogmatic Theology and Hebrew.*

Rev. James Curley, S. J., *Professor of Astronomy and Natural Philosophy.*
Rev. John Early, S. J., *Professor of Moral Philosophy.*
Rev. James Ward, S. J., *Prefect of the Schools and Professor of Rhetoric.*
Rev. Samuel Barber, S. J., *Professor of Spanish.*
Rev. Virgilius Barber, S. J.

Besides the above, there are four Prefects of Discipline, and six teachers of the ancient and modern languages and mathematics. The College Library has upwards of 25,000 volumes. The astronomical observatory, under the care of the professor of astronomy, possesses several very valuable new instruments. Besides, a rich and rare cabinet of minerals, and a large collection of geological specimens have been procured.

During the last year there were 150 boarders and some day-scholars in the college.

MOUNT ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

NEAR EMMITSBURG, MD.

TERMS.

The charge for tuition, for board, lodging, washing, mending, and doctor's fees, is $182 per annum, payable half yearly in advance.

Music and Drawing are extra charges, each $40 per annum. The German and Spanish languages, each $15 per annum.

Medicines, when needed, are furnished at the apothecary's rates.

Books and stationery are supplied by the college at very moderate prices. No books are allowed to circulate among the students which have not received the President's approval.

When a student is to be clothed by the college, a sufficient sum must be deposited with the treasurer of the college, to cover the probable expense of clothing.

Parents or guardians, if they prefer it, can pay the sum of $325 in full for tuition in all branches, but music and drawing; for board, lodging, clothing, washing, mending and all other expenses, except postage and pocket money.

An edifice ninety-five feet by sixty, and four stories high, has been recently added to the former extensive buildings of the college. A new infirmary, new dormitories, a new study-room, and new recitation rooms, all remarkably spacious, airy and comfortable, together with a washing and bathing room on the most improved plan, have been provided for the students. A more extensive chemical laboratory has been erected; the cabinet of natural philosophy has been enlarged,

and a hall of ample dimensions for commencements and academic exhibitions has been completed.

The number of students in the college at present is one hundred and thirteen; none but boarders are received.

Officers and Professors of the College.

Rev. John McCaffrey, D. D., *President, Professor of Theology and Moral Philosophy.*
Rev. John McCloskey, *Vice-President and Treasurer, Prof. of History.*
Rev. Patrick Corry, *Prefect of Studies, Prof. of Greek and of Natural Philosophy.*
Rev. Thomas McCaffrey, *Assistant Prof. of Greek and Latin, and Teacher of Geography.*
Rev. Honoratus Xaupi, *Prof. of French and Spanish.*
Rev. Charles Brun, *Assistant Prof. of French.*
Caspar J. Beleké, A. M., *Prof. of German and Latin.*
Wm. E. A. Aiken, M. D., L. L. D., *Prof. of Chemistry, Geology and Botany.*
James Cullen, A. M., *Prof. of Mathematics.*
Mr. James Hickey, *Prof. of Drawing and Penmanship.*
Mr. Henry Dielman, *Prof. of Music.*
Messrs. Edmund J. Young, Thomas Farrell, James Cullen, Edward O'Brien, } *Prefects of Discipline.*

Besides the above named, there are twelve assistant teachers.

ST. JOHN'S LITERARY INSTITUTION,

FREDERICK CITY, MD.

Each scholar is required to pay, on entering, fifty dollars, which entitles him to a place in the school, until he completes the course adopted by the institution without any other charges for tuition. Three dollars a year are to be paid also in advance by each student for contingent expenses. Parents unable to make the donation of fifty dollars (which is applied to pay off the debt incurred for the buildings) can have their sons educated by paying the sum above mentioned for fuel, &c. No scholar received unless he knows how to read, and bears a good moral character.

Rev. Thomas Lilly, S. J., *Superior.*
Rev. Carolus Stonestreet, S. J., *V. Pres't, and Prof. of studies.*
Rev. George Villiger, S. J.

Besides the above, there are 3 scholastic teachers and 2 lay brothers in the institution.

ST. F. XAVIER'S PREPARATORY SCHOOL.

FOR MALE CHILDREN,

Situated one mile from Emmitsburg, under the control and direction of the Sisters of Charity. Children are received in the institution between the age of four and eight.

Spelling and Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Geography, English Grammar, and the rudiments of History and Natural Philosophy will be the branches chiefly taught in this institution. Those children whose parents or guardians wish it, will also be taught French, Latin, and Music; but each of these branches will form a separate charge.

TERMS PER ANNUM.

The charge for board and instruction (including bed and bedding, washing, mending, and doctor's fees) payable half yearly in advance,.....	$125 00
Clothing, if supplied by the institution, payable half yearly in advance,.....	50 00
French and Latin, per annum,.....	16 00
Music on the Piano, per annum,.....	40 00
For the use of the Piano, per annum,.....	4 00
Vocal Music, per annum,.....	20 00
Pocket money,.....	3 00

Stationery, postage, and medicines will form separate charges, varying according to the wants of each scholar, but always moderate.

There are six sisters in the institution, and twenty-five boys. Sr. Romana, *Sister Servant.*

Letters of application should be addressed to *the Mother Superior of St. Joseph's Academy, Emmitsburg, Md.*

CONVENTS AND FEMALE ACADEMIES.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION OF THE B. V.

AT GEORGETOWN, D. C.

This community consists at present of eighty-three members, six of whom are novices, and six out-sisters.

LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION,

GEORGETOWN, D. C.

TERMS.

Entrance,	$5 00
Board, tuition, &c. per annum,	150 00
Washing, do	12 00
Mending, do	4 00
Ink, quills and paper, do	5 00
Half-boarders, do	60 00
Day-scholars (per annum) pay	40 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

For each of the languages, except English, quarterly,	$5 00
Drawing, Painting on velvet, and in water-colors, quarterly,	5 00
Painting in oil, do	15 00
Harp, do	20 00
Piano, do	12 00
Use of Piano and Harp, per annum,	3 00
Guitar, quarterly,	12 00
Its use, per annum,	2 00
Use of the Philosophical Apparatus, per annum,	5 00

Dancing at the Master's charges.

Boarders pay the current charges semi-annually, in advance. Day scholars, quarterly.

During the last year there were one hundred and twenty-three young ladies in the Academy, boarders, and thirty-one day scholars.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION OF THE B. V.

Corner of Park and Centre streets,

BALTIMORE, MD.

This community consists of forty-one members.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY of the VISITATION,

Corner of Park and Centre streets,

BALTIMORE, MD.

TERMS.

FOR BOARDERS.

Board and tuition, per annum,	$150 00
Washing, mending, &c., do	20 00

FOR HALF-BOARDERS AND DAY-SCHOLARS.

Half-boarding, per annum,.....	$60 00
Tuition in the higher branches,.....	60 00
Elementary instruction,.....	40 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

Ink, quills, &c.....per annum,		$5 00
Ordinary Infirmary charges.....	do.	3 00
Each of the languages, except English,..	quarterly,	5 00
Music on the Piano,.....	do.	15 00
Music on the Harp,.....	do.	20 00
Music on the Guitar, and use of instrument,	do.	12 00
Use of Piano or Harp,.....	do.	3 00
Drawing and Painting,.....	do.	5 00
Oil Painting.....	do.	12 50

During the last year there were 155 pupils in the academy, 65 of whom were boarders.

A large and commodious building has recently been added to the academy, the first story of which, in its whole extent, is used as an exhibition room, and for other purposes which require ample space; the second forms a very convenient and well ventilated dormitory; and the third consists of a suite of music rooms, each of which is supplied with an instrument for the instruction and exercise of the pupils.

A PREPARATORY SCHOOL for Girls is also conducted at this institution. The terms are:

For pupils 9 years of age,.....$20 00 per ann.
" 11 " " ..... 25 00 "

Payable in advance.

ST. JOSEPH'S SISTERHOOD,

NEAR EMMITSBURG, MD.

This is the mother-house of the Sisters of Charity, founded in 1809. A spacious convent, of brick, for the special accommodation of the Sisters, was erected during the past year. The community numbers at present one hundred and eleven members, fifty-eight of whom are professed sisters, forty-six novices, and seven postulants. The *Mother Superior* is Sister Mary Etienne. Besides the number of sisters above mentioned, there are 257 employed on different missions throughout the United States, principally in the direction of Orphan Asylums and Free Schools.

The number of establishments in this country, under their charge, is 37, besides the mother-house.

ST. JOSEPH'S ACADEMY,

CONDUCTED BY THE SISTERS OF CHARITY,
NEAR EMMITSBURG, MD.

TERMS.

Board and tuition, including bed and bedding, washing and mending, and doctor's fees, six months in advance,	$150 00
Pocket money,	6 00

ANNUAL EXTRA CHARGES.

Latin, French, Spanish, German, Italian, each	$20 00
Drawing and Painting,	20 00
Piano and its use,	44 00
Guitar do.	44 00
Harp do.	80 00
Vocal Music,	20 00
Transferring, Painting on Velvet, or Shell Work,	5 00
Japanning or Artificial Flowers,	10 00

The average number of pupils is from 100 to 130 annually.

CARMELITE CONVENT,

BALTIMORE, MD.

The present number of sisters in this institution is 26, including one novice and four lay-sisters.

CARMELITE SISTERS' ACADEMY,

For the Education of Young Ladies,

AISQUITH STREET, BALTIMORE.

TERMS.

Tuition per quarter, comprising twelve weeks, payable in advance.

First class,	$10 00
Second class,	8 00
Third class,	6 00
Fourth class,	4 00
Stationery,	37½
Fuel for the season,	1 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

French, per quarter,	$5 00
Drawing and Painting, per quarter,	5 00
Painting on Velvet, do.	5 00
Music on Piano, do.	10 00
Use of instruments, do.	1 50

ST. JOHN'S FEMALE SCHOOL,

FREDERICK, MD.

This institution is conducted by seven Sisters of Charity, Sr. Aloysia, *Sr. Servant.*

TERMS.

Board and tuition, with washing and mending, per annum, $100.

Doctor's fees and medicine, $3 per annum.

Each pupil will provide bed and bedding—or, if she prefer, pay $5 per annum for the use of these articles.

In every case six months' board must be paid in advance.

SCHOOL FOR COLORED GIRLS.

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE SISTERS OF PROVIDENCE.

The Sisters of Providence are a religious society of colored women, established in Baltimore in June, 1829.

TERMS.

Boarding and tuition, monthly, payable in advance,...	$4 00
Fuel for winter quarter,.....	1 00
Half-Boarding and tuition, monthly, payable in advance,.....	2 00
Fuel for the winter quarter,.....	50

DAY SCHOLARS.

Tuition quarterly, payable in advance,.....	$2 00
Fuel for the winter quarter,.....	50
For the use of books day-scholars pay annually,.....	37

Boarders pay an extra charge for books and stationery, the care of the sick, washing and mending—unless parents choose to attend to these objects themselves—the whole may be furnished by the school for the sum of $24 annually; but in case of prot. acted sickness the doctor's bill is added.

The pupils are to be provided at their entrance with bed and bedding, or are furnished by the Sisters at $8.

CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

ST. MARY'S FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM AND FREE SCHOOL, Franklin street, Baltimore, which supports 65 orphans, and affords daily instruction to about 150 poor children. It is served by six Sisters of Charity. Sister Valentine, *Sr. Servant.* A large three story house has been added to the asylum lately, in which the orphan girls who are more advanced, will be taught some useful trade or profession before they leave the institution.

St. Vincent's Male Orphan Asylum and Day School, in Front street, Baltimore. It is served by eight Sisters of Charity; Sr. Eucharia, *Sister Servant*. There are thirty-three orphans in the institution. The day-school numbers 400 children, boys and girls.

Baltimore Infirmary, connected with the Medical College, in which there are generally from fifty to sixty patients. It is served by five Sisters of Charity. Sr. Mary Chrysostom, *Sr. Servant*.

Mt. Hope Hospital for the Insane and Sick, one mile north-west of the city of Baltimore. This institution belongs to the Sisters of Charity, and is under their charge. The number of Sisters in the establishment is eleven: Sr. Matilda, *Sr. Servant*. The present number of patients is 70.

St. Patrick's Male and Female Schools, attached to St. Patrick's church, Fell's Point, Baltimore. In these schools about 240 children receive daily the blessings of a good, solid, religious education.

Cathedral Public School. This school, for boys, is conducted in Calvert Hall, a spacious and elegant building, situated near the Metropolitan church. It numbers 120 pupils, under the charge of three Brothers of the Christian schools.

At St. Mary's College, Baltimore, three Sisters of Charity are employed in superintending the household department and the infirmary. Sr. Mary Felicitas, *Sr. Servant*.

Charitable Relief Society, in Baltimore, for the spiritual and temporal relief of the sick.

Female Mutual Relief Society, in Baltimore, for the spiritual and temporal aid of the members who belong to it. It numbers upwards of one hundred members.

Ladies' Orphan Society, in Baltimore, to aid the funds of St. Mary's Female Asylum.

Young Catholic's Friend Society, instituted October, 1842, by the Catholic young men of Baltimore, who distribute clothing to poor and destitute children, from funds raised by a small monthly contribution of its members, now amounting to 119. Meetings are held monthly.

St. Vincent's Indigent and Sick Society, in Baltimore, connected with St. Vincent's church, to relieve the wants of the sick and the poor.

Calvert Male Beneficial Society, in Baltimore, for the assistance of those who belong to it.

St. Joseph's Beneficial Society, in Baltimore, for the relief of its members.

Tobias Society, in Baltimore, for the decent burial of Catholic colored persons.

YOUNG CATHOLIC'S FEMALE FRIEND SOCIETY, in Baltimore.

MUTUAL RELIEF SOCIETIES. Two of them exist in Baltimore among the Catholic colored people, for the aid of those who belong to them.

ST. JOHN'S FREE SCHOOL, connected with the Academy in Frederick city.

FREE SCHOOL, at the Convent of the Visitation, Georgetown, D. C., in which upwards of 100 girls receive daily instruction.

FREE SCHOOL for boys, attached to Trinity church, Georgetown, D. C. It contains 130 pupils, and is attended by two members of the Society of Jesus, and one assistant, under the direction of the pastor.

ST. VINCENT'S FEMALE ASYLUM and Day School, in Washington, D. C., attended by six Sisters of Charity. There are 45 female orphans and 150 pupils. Sr. M. Simeon, *Sr. Servant.*

MALE ORPHAN ASYLUM, in Washington, D. C., which has 27 inmates, and a day-school with upwards of 80 day-scholars. Sr. Fanny, *Sr. Servant.*

AT MT. ST. MARY'S COLLEGE five Sisters of Charity are employed in superintending the household department and the infirmary, Sister Mary Simeon, *Sister Servant.*

ORPHAN ASYLUM AND FREE SCHOOL FOR GIRLS, attached to the institution of the Sisters of Charity near Emmitsburg, Md. Seventeen orphans are supported and educated at the expense of the institution, and the pupils who attend the day-school, from forty to sixty, are nearly all clothed by the same noble charity. An Orphan Asylum has been established at the mother house, for forming such as have capacity to be governesses or teachers in public schools.

RELIGIOUS INSTITUTIONS.

SOCIETY for paying the debt of the Cathedral, and another for liquidating the debt of St. Vincent's church.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS, in flourishing operation, are attached to the various churches in Baltimore.

The colored people meet at Calvert Hall, on Sunday, for religious purposes.

There are several Temperance associations in the diocess, and various other societies for the promotion of piety among the faithful.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	51
Chapels,	12
Other stations,	20
Clergymen on the Mission,	51
Clergymen otherwise employed,	24
Ecclesiastical seminaries,	4
Clerical students,	52
Literary institutions for young men,	4
Female religious institutions,	5
Female academies,	5
Charitable institutions,	27
Religious institutions,	12
Catholic population,	90,000

DIOCESS OF HARTFORD.

THE Diocess of Hartford, embracing the States of Rhode Island and Connecticut, was formed in 1844, when the Right Rev. W. TYLER was appointed its first bishop, who was consecrated in Baltimore on the 17th March, 1844. The bishop resides in Providence.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

RHODE ISLAND.

Providence, { SS. Peter and Paul—Rt. Rev. W. Tyler and Rev. Edward W. Putnam. St. Patrick's—Rev. W. Wiley.

Pawtucket—Rev. James Fitton, who also attends *Newport* and *Woonsocket*.

Warwick, B. V. M. of Mount Carmel—served once a month from Providence.

CONNECTICUT.

Hartford, Trinity church—Rev. John Brady.

Middletown, church not dedicated—Rev. John Brady, Jun'r, who also serves *New London* and *Norwich*.

New Haven, Christ's church—Rev. James Smythe.

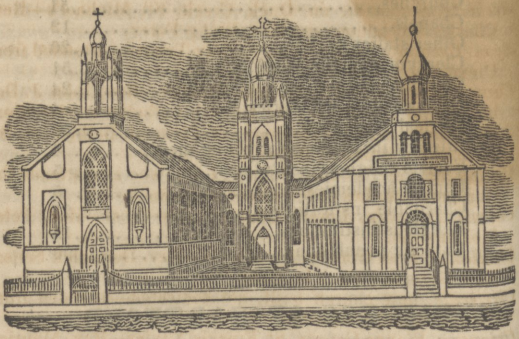
Bridgeport, St James—Rev. Michael Lynch.

Norfolk—served by Rev. Michael Lynch.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	8
Clergymen,	8

DIOCESS OF CINCINNATI.



ST. XAVIER CHURCH AND COLLEGE.

THE Diocess of Cincinnati, which embraces the State of Ohio, was established in 1821. It is now governed by the Right Rev. JOHN B. PURCELL, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

OHIO.

Cincinnati,

- Cathedral of St. Peter, — Rt. Rev. J. B. Purcell, D.D.; Very Rev. E. T. Collins; Very Rev. Edward Purcell; Rev. James F. Wood.
- St. Francis Xavier, — Rev. J. Blox, S. J., and Rev. J. Verheyden, S. J.
- Holy Trinity (German), — Rev. F. L, Huber, O. S. Rev. Wm. Unterthiner, O.S.
- St. Mary's do. — Rev. Joseph Ferneding, Rev. Andrew Tusch.
- St. John Baptist, do.—Rev. Clement Hammer.

Fulton, Christ Church—Rev. Michael E. Olivetti, and Rev. Michael A. Byrne.

Green Township, St. James' Church, eight miles from Cincinnati—attended from Cincinnati, once a month, on Sunday.

Delhi Township, St. Stephen's Church, seven miles from Cincinnati—attended from Cincinnati, once a month, on Sunday.

Akron, Summit County, St. Vincent's—Rev. Maurice Howard, and Rev. Cornelius Daly.

Au Glaize, St. Augustine's, (new church building,) post town, Kaleida, Putnam County—Rev. George Böhne.

Archer's Settlement, on Duck Creek, St. Michael's—Rev. Charles McCallion, and Rev. Philip Foley.

Avon Township, Lorain County, Holy Trinity—attended from Cleveland.

Canton, Stark County, St. John Baptist—Rev. John J. Doherty, who also attends the English Catholics at Massillon, St. Fidelis, near Waynesburg, St. Clement, Bethlehem, St. John of the Cross, at Bolivar.

Canton, St. Peter's—Rev. John F. Luhr, who also attends the German Catholics of the places just named.

Carlyle Township, Lorain County, Holy Cross—Rev. Peter McLaughlin.

Chillicothe, Ross County, St. Mary's—Rev. Dominick Senez. New German church building.

Circleville, new church built, not dedicated—attended from Columbus and Lancaster.

Chippewa, Wayne County, St. Francis Xavier—Rev. Maurice Howard, and Rev. Cornelius Daly, who attend Fulton, (where a new church is being built,) Cuyahoga Falls, Mansfield, &c. &c.

Cleveland, Our Lady of the Lake—Rev. Peter McLaughlin, who attends Painsville, Vermillion, and Elyria.

Columbus, Franklin County, St. Remigius, a new church building—Rev. William Schonat, who also attends Delaware and Marion.

Danville, Knox County, St. Luke's—Rev. John Lamy.

Dayton, Montgomery County, Church of Emmanuel—Rev. H. D. Junker, and Rev. P. O'Mealy, who also attend Urbana, Bellefontaine, West Liberty, Springfield, Xenia, and Lebanon.

Deavertown, Morgan County, St. Michael's—Rev. Timothy Farrell, who also attends St. Frances' on Sunday Creek, the congregation of Monday Creek, Chauncey, (St. John Baptist,) Athens County.

E. Liverpool, Church of the Ascension, destroyed by fire last year, not yet rebuilt—Rev. James Kearney.

Fayetteville, Brown County, St. Patrick's—Rev. Thomas R. Butler, and Rev. William Cheymol, the latter of whom also attends St. Martin's, West Union, Georgetown, Hillsborough, and St. Philomena's, on Stonelick, near Batavia, Clermont County. Rev. J. B. Jacomet attends the German Catholics at these different stations.

French Settlement, Shelby County, (Jacksonville, P. O.) St. Walbert's—Rev. Louis Navarron, who also attends a con-

gregation near Greenville, Dark County, where there is a small church.

Hamilton, Butler County, St. Stephen's—Rev. Daniel Hallinan, who occasionally visits Oxford, Eaton, Trenton, Middletown, and Springdale.

Lancaster, Fairfield County, St. Mary's—Rev. Josue M. Young, who also attends Logan, where a church is built, but not dedicated.

Louisville, Stark County, St. Louis—Rev. Louis de Gœsbriand.

Lower Sandusky, church built, not yet dedicated—Rev. Mr. Pendepral.

Massillon, Stark County, church not yet dedicated.

Maumee, Lucas County, St. Joseph's—Rev. Amedeus Rappe, who resides at Toledo, and attends Manhattan, Providence, Napoleon, and Defiance. There are churches built, but not yet dedicated, at Providence and Defiance.

Marietta, Washington County, St. Mary's—Rev. James McCaffrey, who also attends Windsor, Beverly, McConnelsville, and St. James' Church, on Meig Creek.

Minster, Mercer County, St. Augustine's, vacant at present—attended by Rev. Louis Navarron, and occasionally from Cincinnati, until a pastor be appointed. The congregations of St. John's, St. Rose's, St. Henry's, and St. Joseph's are also occasionally attended from the same place.

Mount Vernon, Knox County, church burnt, not yet restored—Rev. John Lamy, who also attends Licking Co., where a church has been lately erected, Millersburgh, Holmes County, and other stations.

New Berlin, seven miles north of Canton, church in progress—attended from Canton.

Norwalk, Huron County, St. Peter's, church built, not yet dedicated—attended from Sandusky City, the second and fourth Sundays of the month.

Norwalk, (vicinity,) St. Alphonso, four miles from Norwalk—Rev. Francis de Sales Brunner, and a community of six priests of the order *Pretiossissimi Sanguinis*. They also visit St. Michael's, Seneca County, St. Maurice, near Attica, same county, Queen of All Saints, at Liverpool, Medina County, St. Sebastian, Suffield, Portage County. They also visit the German Catholics near New Washington, Seneca County, who are building a church; and those of Cleveland, Sandusky, Lower Sandusky, Avon, and other places in the northern portion of the diocess.

Piqua, Miami County, church finished, not dedicated—Rev. James Cohill, who also attends Troy, St. Mary's, &c.

Portsmouth, Sciota County, Church of the Nativity—Rev.

Emanuel Thienpont, who also attends St. Michael's, Ripley, Aberdeen, and New Richmond.

Rehoboth, Perry County, St. Louis Bertrand—twice a month from St. Joseph's.

Sandusky City, Erie County, Holy Angels—Rev. Prejectus Machebeuf, and Rev. Mr. Pendepral, who also attend St. Philomena's on the Sandusky River, a French congregation on Toussaint River, Port Clinton, and Marblehead.

Steubenville, Jefferson County, St. Pius—Rev. James Kearney, who also attends Wellsville.

Somerset, Holy Trinity—Rev. J. T. Jarboe, O. P., and Rev. F. Cubero, O. P.

Sacred Heart, Richland County, } Attended from St. Alphon-
St. Boniface, Seneca County, } so's, near Norwalk.

St. Joseph's, near Somerset—Rev. J. T. Jarboe, Rev. H. Pozzo, and Rev. A. O'Brien.

St. Patrick's, Perry Co.—twice a month from St. Joseph's.

St. Louis, near Louisville, Stark County—Rev. L. de Gœusbriand, who also attends St. Genevieve, Holmes County.

St. Dominick's, Guernsey County, } Rev. Charles McCal-
St. John's, near Malaga, Monroe Co., } lion, and Rev. Philip
St. Peter's and *St. Paul's*, } Foley, who also attend Washington, where a large church is being erected.

Taylorsville, St. Ann's—attended from Zanesville.

Tiffin, Seneca County, St. Joseph's, (a German church)—attended by the priests of the society *Pretiossissimi Sanguinis*, who reside at St. Alphonso's, near Norwalk.

Wappaghkonetta, Allen County, church of the Holy Family, } Rev. Martin Pobst.
Freyburg, Allen County, church of SS. Peter and Paul, }

Zanesville, Muskingum County, { St. Thomas Aquinas, } Rev. C. P. Montgomery, and Rev. J. L. Clarkson, O. S. D.
{ St. Nicholas, (German church)—Rev. Joseph Zallinger, who attends the German stations at Dresden, Plainfield, and other places; which are likewise regularly visited by the Dominican fathers from Zanesville.

INSTITUTIONS.

ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY OF ST. FRANCIS XAVIER.

The Diocesan Seminary is under the charge of the Rev. Leonard Nota, S. J., who, also teaches theology. The Seminarians, ten in number, study in the scholasticate attached to the St. Xavier College, Cincinnati.

DOMINICAN CONVENT,

ST. JOSEPH'S PERRY, CO., OHIO.

The fathers residing in this institution are:
Very Rev. G. J. Wilson, *Provincial.*
Rev J. T. Jarboe, O. S. D., *Prior.*
Rev. H. Pozzo, O. S. D., *Prof. of Theology and Philosophy.*
Rev. J. H. Clarkson, O. S. D.
Rev. A. O'Brien, O. S. D.
who attend several missions in their vicinity. In the convent there are four novices and four lay-brothers.

THE SOC'Y "PRETIOSSISSIMI SANGUINIS."

There is a community near Norwalk, consisting of seven priests of this society, with several theological students and lay brothers. Rev. Francis L. Brunner, *Superior.*

ST. XAVIER COLLEGE,

CINCINNATI, OHIO.

This literary establishment was opened on the first Monday of November, 1840, under the direction of the fathers of the Society of Jesus, and was chartered with full powers usually granted to Universities, by the Legislature of Ohio in 1841.

TERMS.

Entrance money to be paid but once; for boarders and half boarders, $10, for externs, $5.

The terms, including board and all the branches taught in the departments,.....	$130 00
Washing, and mending of articles washed, if done at the institution,.....	20 00
Physician's fees, unless parents wish to incur the risk of paying a full bill,.....	5 00
Stationery, consisting of paper, quills, ink, &c., if furnished at the institution,.....	5 00
For such as spend their vacation at the college an additional charge will be made of.....	20 00
Total,	$180 00

Music, Drawing, Fencing, and Dancing will form extra charges. Medicines and school books, will be furnished at the store prices.

Half boarders will be received at $100 per annum. They will breakfast, dine, and study in the college.

Externs, who follow the regular course, will pay $40 per annum; such as belong to the preparatory department, $24

per annum, or $6 per quarter. In all cases the payments must be made semi-annually, or quarterly, in advance, and no deduction will be made for absence, except in cases of sickness or dismission.

Rev. J. A. Elet, S. J., *President.*
Rev. J. B. Emig, S. J., *Vice President.*
Rev. Leonard Nota, S. J., *Prof. Theology and Philosophy.*
Rev. Angelus Maessele, S. J., *Prof. Mathematics & Physics.*
Rev. Paul Mignard, S. J., *Prof. of Languages.*
Rev. John B. Duerincks, S. J., *Procurator and Treasurer.*
Mr. John Verdin, S. J., *Prof. of Chemistry.*
Mr. Cornelius Smarius, S. J., *Prof. of Rhetoric.*

Besides the above, there are six scholastics, who assist in teaching, and ten lay brothers.

Number of boarders in the college, 75; of externs 125.

NUNS OF ST. DOMINIC,

SOMERSET, PERRY CO., OHIO.

The following academy is under their charge.

ST. MARY'S FEMALE SEMINARY,

SOMERSET, PERRY CO., OHIO.

TERMS.

Boarding and tuition in the common branches, viz. Orthography, reading, writing, arithmetic, grammar, geography, plain sewing, marking, and needle work, per annum,	$80 00
Boarding and tuition in all or any of the following branches, viz. Sacred and profane history, ancient and modern chronology, elements of astronomy, composition, rhetoric, natural and moral philosophy, per annum,	100 00
An extra charge for music, vocal and instrumental, and use of piano, per annum,	24 00
Do. guitar, do.	24 00
Extra charge for French, per annum,	20 00
Do. for drawing, painting, chenille work, and embroidery, per annum,	20 00
Do. for oil painting on velvet, filigree, and artificial work, per annum,	20 00

Parents and guardians must furnish bed, bedding, and cot, or, if found by the institution, will pay per annum $8, or $2 per quarter. They must also furnish wash-bowl, towels, &c.

TERMS OF DAY SCHOOL.

Orthography, reading, writing, and arithmetic, $8 per annum; $2 per quarter.

English grammar, geography, with the use of the globes, history, and ornamental needle work, per quarter,	$3 00
French, per quarter	5 00
Music, do	6 00
Drawing and Painting,	4 00

SŒURS NOTRE DAME,

CINCINNATI, OHIO.

This community consists of twelve professed sisters and six novices. They have charge of the followiug institution.

Young Ladies' Literary Institute & Boarding School,

SIXTH STREET, BETWEEN SYCAMORE AND BROADWAY,

CINCINNATI.

Madame Louiza De Gonzaga, Superior.

TERMS FOR BOARDERS.

Entrance, to be paid but once,	$10 00
Board and tuition, per session,	130 00
Half boarders, " "	60 00
Physician's fees, " "	5 00
Washing, " "	18 00
Mending, if done at the Institute,	2 00
Vacation, if spent at the Institute,	15 00

TERMS FOR DAY SCHOLARS.

Infant class, per quarter,	$4 00
Elementary school, per quarter,	6 00
For the more advanced, per quarter,	10 00

No extra charge for French

EXTRA CHARGES.

Piano, with the use of instrument and Vocal Music, per quarter	$12 00
Piano, with the use of instrument and without Vocal Music, per quarter,	10 00
Harp, with the use of instrument, per quarter,	20 00
Guitar, with the use of instrument, per quarter,	12 00
Drawing and painting, per quarter,	6 00

Boarders pay the current charges half a session in advance, day scholars a quarter.

Parents and guardians residing at a distance are required to have a responsible agent in the city.

Letters to be addressed, post paid, to the *Superior of the Institute.*

This Academy had, during the last year, 135 pupils, 35 of whom were boarders.

The sisters have charge also of a Free School, in which there are 170 scholars. On Sunday, also, they give instruction to the Catholic children.

SŒURS NOTRE DAME,

TOLEDO OHIO.

This institution was but recently established, and consists of six members, who have charge of the following academy.

YOUNG LADIES' LITERARY INSTITUTE & BOARDING SCHOOL

OF THE SISTERS OF NOTRE DAME,

TOLEDO, OHIO.

The scholastic year consists of one session, which commences on the first Monday in October and ends about the latter part of July, at which time a solemn distribution of premiums takes place, followed by an exhibition of specimens of writing, drawing, plain and fancy needle work, &c.

TERMS FOR BOARDERS.

Entrance, to be paid but once,	$6 00
Board and tuition, per session,	100 00
Half boarders, " "	50 00
Physician's fees, " "	5 00
Washing, " "	15 00
Mending, if done at the institute,	2 00
Vacation, if spent at the institute,	15 00

TERMS FOR DAY SCHOLARS.

Infant Class, per quarter,	$3 00
Elementary School, per quarter,	5 00
For the more advanced, per quarter,	8 00

No extra charge for French.

EXTRA CHARGES.

Piano, with the use of instrument and Vocal Music, per quarter,	$12 00
Piano, with the use of instrument without Vocal Music, per quarter,	10 00
Harp, with the use of instrument, per quarter,	18 00
Guitar, with the use of instrument, per quarter,	10 00
Drawing and Painting,	5 00

Boarders pay the current charges half a session in advance, day scholars a quarter.

Parents and guardians residing at a distance are required to have a responsible agent in the city.

Letters to be addressed, post paid, to the lady superior of the institute.

URSULINE CONVENT,

AT ST. MARTIN'S, NEAR FAYETTEVILLE, BROWN CO., OHIO.

SR. MARY CHATFIELD, *Sup'r.*

This community consists of eleven members, who have the direction of the following institution.

YOUNG LADIES'
ACADEMY OF THE URSULINE NUNS,

At St. Martin's near Fayetteville, Brown Co., Ohio.

To form young ladies to virtue, ornament their minds with useful and agreeable knowledge, accustom them to early habits of order and economy, and to cultivate in them those qualities which render virtue both amiable and attractive not only in the family circle, but also in society—this is the mission of the Ursuline Order in general; this shall be the object of the constant efforts of the community which now solicits a select patronage.

The Academy is situated on a large and beautiful farm, and the limits assigned to the pupils allow them during the hours of recreation, ample space for exercise.

The pupils are always under the mild and efficient care of their instructresses.

The Course of Instruction, commencing with the elements of education in English and French, comprises Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Grammar, English Composition, Geography, the use of the Globes, Sacred History, Profane History, Ancient and Modern, Chronology, Mythology, Botany, Chemistry, and Domestic Economy, Music, Vocal and Instrumental, Drawing and Painting, Plain and Ornamental Needle-work, Tapestry, Embroidery in Lace and Muslin, Pearl and Wax Work, Flowers, &c.

Premiums are awarded at the end of the year to the pupils who may have excelled in their respective classes, or who have distinguished themselves by their good deportment.

Pupils of every religious denomination are admitted into the institution. No improper influence is ever to be used to bias the religious principles of the young ladies, nor will any of the scholars be allowed to embrace the Catholic religion, without a written or verbal permission from their parents.

For the sake of order, all the boarders are required to observe the general regulations of exterior worship.

Letters written or received by the young ladies, unless they be to or from their parents, are subject to examination. The scholars will not be permitted to bring any books, except such as are used in the school, and books of devotion.

TERMS FOR BOARDERS.

Entrance,		$5 00
Board and Tuition, per session,		90 00
Washing and Mending,	do.	20 00
Physician's Fees,	do.	5 00
Half Boarders,	do.	60 00

TERMS FOR DAY SCHOLARS.

Day Scholars, per quarter, Elementary Class,	$3 00
For the more advanced,	6 00

No extra charge for French.

EXTRA CHARGES.

Ink and Quills, per annum,	$5 00
Music on the Piano, and use of instrument, quarterly,	10 00
Drawing and Painting,	5 00

Boarders pay the current expenses semi-annually, in advance. Day scholars, quarterly.

Boarders are required to bring with them the ordinary table furniture, consisting of two knives and a fork, two spoons, a tumbler, six table napkins, and six towels.

They are also to be provided with bed and bedding, or pay $8 per annum, if furnished by the institution.

The parents or guardians of the young ladies, who reside at a distance, are required to desiguate some correspondent in Cincinnati, who will be charged to liquidate their bills when due.

The scholastic year consists of one session, and commences this year on the first Monday in October.

All letters to be addressed, post-paid, to the *Sister Superior of the Ursulines, Fayetteville, Brown County, Ohio.*

ORDER "PRETIOSSISSIMI SANGUINIS."

There is a community of sisters of this order, who have a convent, chapel, and a boarding school for girls, and a day school for girls and small boys, at Wolf's creek. The Superior's name is *Rosa Maria Albrecht.* They have a day school at Thompson's Settlement, and another at St. Alphonso, Huron County. In these three establishments there are about twenty-three sisters and novices.

CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

ST. PETER'S ORPHAN ASYLUM and Free School, at Cincinnati, containing 95 female orphans, and from 150 to 200 other pupils, under the care of eight Sisters of Charity. Sr. Margaret, *Sister Servant.*

ST. ALOYSIUS' GERMAN MALE ORPHAN ASYLUM, which contains 40 orphans, is likewise under the care of four Sisters of Charity. Sister Josephine, *Sister Servant.* The Aloysian schools of the German congregations, taught by four Catholic schoolmasters, at an annual expense of $1,600, contain 500 children.

ST. PETER'S BENEVOLENT SOCIETY, at Cincinnati, consisting of 400 members, who pay 25 cents monthly for the support of St. Peter's Asylum.

MARY AND MARTHA SOCIETY, at Cincinnati, which numbers 200 members. Their object is the exercise of the spiritual and corporal works of mercy.

SOCIETY for the Diffusion of Religious Knowledge, at Cincinnati, which manages the publication of the *Catholic Telegraph*, issues occasional Tracts, &c.

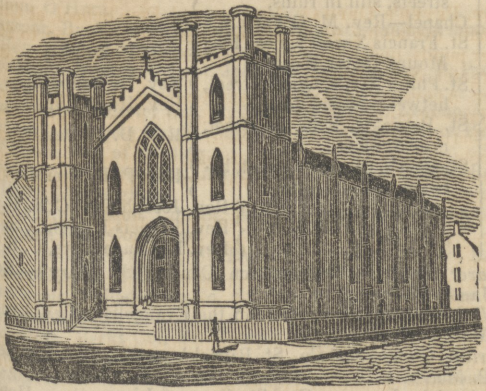
TOTAL ABSTINENCE SOCIETY at Cincinnati, and others at Cleveland, Sandusky, Lancaster, Hamilton, Dayton, Fayetteville, &c.

There are various German Catholic Societies in Cincinnati, such as the Aloysian Society, the School and Reading Society, for religious and charitable purposes.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	70
Churches building,	several
Other stations, about	50
Clergymen on the mission,	56
Clergymen otherwise employed,	10
Ecclesiastical seminary,	1
Clerical students,	19
College for young men,	1
Religious communities,	5
Academies for young ladies,	2
Charitable institutions,	5
Religious associations,	12
Catholic population,	65,000

DIOCESS OF PHILADELPHIA.



CATHEDRAL CHURCH OF ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST.

THE Diocess of Philadelphia includes the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, West New Jersey, and the State of Delaware. The Right Rev. FRANCIS PATRICK KENRICK is Bishop of the Diocess.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

EASTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA.

Philadelphia,	Cathedral church of St. John the Evangelist, 13th street, above Chesnut,	Rt. Rev. F. P. Kenrick, D. D. V. Rev. F. X. Gartland, V. G. Rev. E. J. Sourin.
	St. Mary's church, 4th street, near Spruce,	Rev. C. J. Carter, Rev. D. Forrestal.
	St. Joseph's, Willing's alley, between 3d and 4th streets, and Walnut and Spruce,	Rev. Felix Barbelin, S. J. Rev. S. A. Mulledy, S. J. Rev. A. McMullen, S. J.
	St. Augustine's, 4th street near Vine, still in ruins,	Rev. J. P. O'Dwyer, O. S. A. Rev. Jas. O'Donnell, O. S. A.
	Chapel of Our Lady of Consolation,	Rev. Francis Ash, O. S. A. Rev. Wm. Harnett, O. S. A.
	Holy Trinity, 6th and Spruce streets,	

The congregation of this church are chiefly Germans.

Philadelphia,

- St. Michael's, 2d and Phœnix streets, still in ruins,
- Chapel—Rev. M. O'Farrell.
- St. Francis Xavier's, near Fair Mount Water Works, — Rev. P. Rafferty.
- St. Philip Neri's, Queen street, between 2d and 3d, — Rev. N. Cantwell, Rev. Hugh Lane.
- St. Patrick's, Sch. 3d street, near Spruce, — Rev. D. F. Devitt.
- St. Paul's, Christian street, between 9th and 10th, — Rev. P. F. Sheridan.
- St. Peter's, Franklin and 5th streets, — Rev. Joseph Fey, C. S. R., Rev. Francis Krutel, C. S. R., Rev. L. Coudenhore, C. S. R.

Beaver Meadows, Northampton County, St. Mary's—Rev. James Maloney.

Bellefonte, Centre Co., St. John the Evangelist—Rev. Hugh McLoughlin.

Carlisle, Cumberland Co., St. Patrick's—twice a month, Rev. P. Maher.

Carbondale, Luzerne Co., St. Rose of Lima—Rev. Henry Fitzimmons.

Chambersburg, Franklin Co., Christ's Church—vacant.

Cherry Township, Lycoming Co., St. Basil's—occasionally, Rev. J. V. O'Reilly, of Friendsville.

Chester, Delaware Co., St. Michael's—twice a month, Rev. B. Rolando, from Philadelphia.

Columbia, Lancaster Co., St. Peter's—Rev. Basil Shorb.

Concord, Delaware Co., Private Chapel—once a month, Rev. B. Rolando.

Conewago, Adams Co., Sacred Heart—Rev. N. Steinbacher, S. J., Rev. Roger Deitz, S. J., Rev. D. Lynch, S. J., Rev. F. Kendeler.

Doe Run, Chester Co., St. Malachy's—once a month, Rev. James Forbes, resides at Westchester.

Dromore Township, Lancaster Co., St. Patrick's—once a month, Rev. James Forbes.

Easton, Northampton Co., St. Bernard's—Rev. Hugh Brady.

Elizabethtown, Lancaster Co., St. Peter's—Rev. F. X. Marshall.

Friendsville, Susquehannah Co., St. Francis Xavier's—once a month, Rev. J. V. O'Reilly and Rev. William F. Jenkins.

Gettysburg, Adams Co., St. Francis Xavier's—once a month, Rev. R. Deitz, of Conewago.

Goshenhoppen, Berks Co., Church of the Most Holy Sacrament—Rev. Augustus Balli, S. J.

Harrisburg, Dauphin Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. P. Maher.

Hartford Township, Delaware Co., St. Dennis'—Rev. William O'Hara.
Haycock, Buck's Co., St. John the Baptist's—once a month, Rev. Hugh Brady, of Easton.
Honesdale, Wayne Co., St. John the Baptist—Rev. P. Prendergast.
Lancaster, Lancaster Co., St. Mary's—Rev. B. Keenan.
Lebanon, Lebanon Co., St. Mary's—once a month, Rev. Peter Steinbacher, of Reading.
Lewistown, Mifflin Co., All Saints—twice a month, Rev. Hugh McLoughlin.
Littlestown, Adams Co., St. Aloysius'—twice a month, attended from Conewago.
Little York, York Co., St. Patrick's—twice a month, Rev. Basil Shorb, of Columbia.
Manayunk, Philadelphia Co., St. John the Baptist's—Rev. D. Mulholland.
Massillon, Berks Co., St. Henry's—once a month, Rev. A. Balli, of Goshenhoppen.
McSherrystown, Adams Co., Chapel—attended occasionally from Conewago.
Milton, Northumberland Co., St. Joseph's—Rev. John C. Flannigan.
Minersville, Schuylkill Co., Chapel—attended occasionally from Pottsville.
Mount Pleasant Township, Wayne Co., St. Juliana's—once a month, Rev. P. Prendergast.
Mountain Church, Cumberland Co., St. Ignatius'—once a month, from Conewago.
Nesquehoning, Northampton Co., St. Patrick's—once a month, Rev. James Maloney, of Beaver Meadows.
Nicetown, Philadelphia Co., St. Stephen's—twice a month, Rev. Alex. Frasi, of St. Charles' Seminary, Philadelphia.
Norristown, Montgomery Co., St. Patrick's—three Sundays in the month, Rev. P. Nugent.
Paradise, Adams Co., Church of the Sacred Heart of Mary—Rev. N. Steinbacher, S. J.
Path Valley, Franklin Co., St. Ferdinand's—vacant.
Phœnixville, Chester Co., St. Patrick's—once a month, Rev. P. Nugent, of Norristown.
Pottsville, Schuylkill Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. Patrick Donahoe and Rev. Henry Fitzimmons. St. John's, German congregation—Rev. Joseph Burg.
Reading, Berk's Co., St. Peter's—Rev. Peter Steinbacher.
Shamokin, Northumberland Co., St. Edward's—occasionally, Rev. Hugh Fitzimmons.
Shippensburg, Cumberland Co., St. Mary's—vacant.

Silver Lake, Susquehannah Co., St. Augustine's—once a month, Rev. J. V. O'Reilly, of Friendsville.
Strasburg, York Co., St. John the Evangelist—attended occasionally from St. James', Baltimore.
Tamaqua, Schuylkill Co., St. Jerome's—once a month, Rev. J. Maloney, of Beaver Meadows.
Towanda, Bradford Co., SS. Peter and Paul—once a month, by Rev. J. V. O'Reilly.
Villa Nova, near Philadelphia, chapel—O. S. A.
Waynesburg, Franklin Co., St. Andrew's—vacant.
Wilkesbarre, chapel—
West Chester, Chester Co., Christ Church—twice a month, Rev. James Forbes.

WEST NEW JERSEY.

Bordentown, St. Mary's—once a month, Rev. J. Mackin.
Lambertsville, St. John the Evangelist—Rev. Hugh Brady, of Easton, once a month.
Pleasant Mills, Assumption of the B. V. Mary—Rev. H. Lane, once in six weeks.
Port Elizabeth, St. Elizabeth—Rev. James A. Miller, once a month.
Trenton, St. John the Bapt.—twice a month, Rev. J. Mackin.

DELAWARE.

Brandywine, St. Joseph's—Rev. Daniel Magorien.
Newcastle, St. Peter's—Rev. James A. Miller, once a month.
Wilmington, St. Peter's—Rev. Patrick Reilly.

ECCLESIASTICAL, LITERARY AND CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS, &c.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF ST. CHARLES BORROMEO,

Philadelphia, Schuylkill Fifth & Race sts.—Incorporated 1838.

This institution, upon which the missions of the diocess of Philadelphia chiefly depend for a supply of Priests, is under the immediate direction of Lazarists, or Priests of the congregation of Missions. It is supported principally by the voluntary subscriptions of the faithful of the diocess. The average number of students is 30.

Very Rev. Mariano Maller, C. M. V. G., *President.*
Rev. B. Rolando, C. M. Rev. Alex. Frasi, C. M.
Rev. Anthony Penco, C. M.

Auxiliary Society of St. Charles Borromeo.

This society has been instituted to raise funds for the support of the Diocesan Seminary. Annual subscription, $1. Life subscription, $15.

ST. MARY'S SEMINARY,

WILMINGTON, DELAWARE.

The course of studies embraces all the branches of a good English, Mathematical, and Classical Education, viz: English Orthography, Composition, Geography, History, Writing, Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Algebra, Geometry, Plane Trigonometry, Surveying, Greek, and Latin.

Strict attention will constantly be paid to the health, and to the moral and literary improvement of each student.

TERMS AND REGULATIONS.

The annual pension for board, tuition, washing, mending linen and stockings, and use of bedding, is $125.

Books, stationery, clothes, if ordered, and, in case of sickness, medicines and doctor's fees, will form extra charges.

Payments will be made semi-annually in advance.

The age of admission is from 9 to 15 years.

Students entering in the spring, must bring with them three suits of summer clothing; those entering in the fall, will bring three suits of winter clothing; all will be required to have six shirts, six pairs of stockings, six towels, six handkerchiefs, and three pairs of shoes or boots.

The scholastsc year will commence on the 16th of August, and terminate in the first week of July.

REFERENCES:

Philadelphia.
Right Rev. Dr. Kenrick,
Rev. F. X. Gartland,
Rev. E. Sourin,
Rev. J. C. Carter,
Rev. D. Devit,

New York.
Right Rev. Dr. Hughes,
Very Rev. Dr. Power,
Rev. Dr. Varela,
Rev. William Quarter,
Rev. A. Byrne,
Rev. P. Moran, *Newark, N.J.*

P. REILLY, *Principal.*

ST. PETER'S SCHOOL FOR YOUNG LADIES,

WILMINGTON, DELAWARE.

TERMS.—Boarding and tuition, also washing and mending, $100 per annum, payable half-yearly in advance.

Music and use of piano, *per annum*, $40; French, do. $20; Ink and quills, do. $1 50. See Appendix.

Address *Sisters of Charity, St. Peter's School, Wilmington.*

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

Under the direction of the Ladies of the Sacred Heart,

M'SHERRY'S TOWN, ADAMS COUNTY, PA.

The branches taught in the institution are the following: Reading, Writing, English Grammar, Arithmetic, Ancient and Modern History, Chronology, Mythology, Polite Literature, Geography, Use of the Globes, Elements of Astronomy, Domestic Economy, Plain and Fancy Needle Work, Embroidery, Marking, Lace Work, &c.

The French language is taught, and forms no extra charge. Special hours in the day are devoted to French conversation.

Music, and use of piano, $46, Drawing and Painting, $20, per annum.

TERMS.

Board and Tuition, $100 per annum, payable semi-annually, and always in advance.

Postage, books, stationery, doctor's fees, and washing, $12, are charged to parents. Every pupil must pay $5 at entrance for the use of the bed and writing desk.

All letters directed to the pupils must be post paid.

There is a stage route from Baltimore to Hanover, which is within two miles of the convent.

At Philadelphia the rail road may be taken to Little York, and there the stage to Hanover, where a conveyance to the convent may readily be found.

In McSherry's Town there is a good house for the accommodation of strangers, called the "Union Hotel."

There are 20 members in the institution, and 60 boarders.

T. ADELINE BOILVIN, *Superior.*

ST. JOSEPH'S FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM, corner Spruce and Seventh streets, Philadelphia. Average number of pupils 100. Under the direction of the Sisters of Charity.

ST. JOHN'S MALE ORPHAN ASYLUM, Chesnut street, between Twelfth and Thirteenth. Average number of Orphans 60. Under the direction of the Sisters of Charity.

ST. JOHN'S DAY SCHOOL FOR GIRLS, basement of Saint John's Cathedral, Philadelphia. Average number of children in attendance 120. Under the direction of Sisters of Charity.

ST. MARY'S FREE SCHOOL FOR GIRLS, Sixth street, above Spruce, Philadelphia, supported chiefly by funds bequeathed

to St. Mary's Church for the purpose. Average number of scholars 200. Under the direction of Sisters of Charity.

St. Joseph's Day School for Girls, basement of St. Joseph's Church, Philadelphia.

St. Joseph's Classical, Mathematical and English Academy, Philadelphia.

The teachers of both these schools are appointed by the clergymen of St. Joseph's Church, who superintend the religious instruction of the pupils. Similar schools have been formed in several of the churches. There is also an excellent school for boys in Philadelphia, termed

St. Paul's English and Classical Academy, under the charge of Mr. John D. Bryant, which is exclusively Catholic, and in which particular attention is paid to the religious instruction of the children.

St. Mary's Classical Academy, under the direction of Mr. P. Nugent.

Sunday Schools, or Schools of Christian doctrine, *passim*.

St. Peter's Day School for Girls, Wilmington, connected with St. Peter's Boarding School.

School, at Conewago, conducted by a lay brother of the Society of Jesus.

Roman Catholic Benevolent Society of Philadelphia, an association of Ladies, who, principally during the fall and winter, visit the distressed poor, affording them such aid as is at their disposal in the way of clothing, provisions, money, &c. Annual subscription, $2.

Catholic Total Abstinence Societies, *passim*.

Catholic Circulating Libraries are in existence in Philadelphia (where there is one attached to almost every church), Pottsville, &c.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	65
Chapels,	6
Clergymen on the mission,	47
Clergymen otherwise employed,	3
Ecclesiastical Seminary,	1
Clerical Students,	30
Literary Institutions for boys,	4
Literary Institutions for girls,	5
Charitable Institutions,	4

DIOCESS OF NEW YORK.

THE Diocess of New York comprises the State of New York and the Eastern part of the State of New Jersey. It is governed by the Right Rev. John Hughes, D. D., assisted by the Right Rev. John McCloskey, D. D., Coadjutor, who was consecrated by Dr. Hughes, in the Cathedral of New York, on the 10th March, 1844.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

NEW YORK.

City of New York,

- Cathedral of St. Patrick,
  - Right Rev. John Hughes, D. D.
  - Right Rev. John McCloskey, D. D.
  - Rev. John Loughlin,
  - Rev. George McCloskey,
  - Rev. John Conroy.
- St. Peter's Church,
  - Very Rev. John Power, D. D.
  - Rev. C. C. Pise, D. D.
  - Rev. Joseph Andrade.
- St. James',
  - Rev. John N. Smith,
  - Rev. Michael Curran, Jr.
- St. Mary's,
  - Rev. William Starrs,
  - Rev. Mark Murphy,
  - Rev. Dominick Teixchira.
- St. Joseph's—Rev. Michael McCarron.
- St. Andrew's,
  - Rev. John Maginnis,
  - Rev. Louis Terhykowick.
- Church of the Transfiguration,
  - Very Rev. Felix Varela, D. D.
  - Rev. Alexander Muppiatti.
- Church of the Nativity,
  - Rev. Edward O'Neill,
  - Rev. Richard Kein.
- St. Vincent de Paul—Rev. A. La Font.
- Most Holy Redeemer,
  - Rev. Gabriel Rumpler, C. S. S. R.
  - Rev. F. Tschenhens, C. S. S. R.
  - Rev. Ernest Glaunack, C. S. S. R.
  - Rev. Jacob Nagel, C. S. S. R.
  - Rev. John Van Sende, C. S. S. R.
- St. Nicholas' (German)—Rev. A. Buchmeyer.
- St. Francis' (German)—Rev. Zachariah Kunze.
- St. John Baptist (German)—Rev. J. A. Jacop.
- St. Columba,
  - Rev. Joseph P. Burke,
  - Rev. Patrick Bradley.
- St. John Evangelist—Rev. Felix Larkin.

Albany, Albany Co.,

- St. Mary's—Rev. Joseph A. Schneller.
- St. John's—Rev. James McDonough.
- St. Joseph's—Rev. John J. Conroy.
- St. —— (unfinished), French and Ger.

Albion, Orleans Co.—attended occasionally by Rev. C. D. McMullen, of Lockport.

Amsterdam, Montgomery Co.—attended occasionally by Rev. P. McCloskey, of Schenectady.

Angelica, Allegany Co.—attended every three months by Rev. T. McEvoy, of Java.

Almond, Allegany Co.—attended every three months by Rev. T. McEvoy.

Astoria, Queen's Co., B. V. of Mount Carmel—Rev. Michael Curran.

Auburn, Cayuga Co.—Rev. O'Flaherty.

Aurora, Erie Co.—attended every two months by Rev. T. McEvoy.

Batavia, Genesee Co.—attended every three months by Rev. Theodore Noethen, of Williamsville.

Bath, Steuben Co.—attended occasionally by Rev. T. McEvoy.

Binghampton, Broome Co.—Rev. John Sheridan.

Brownsville, Jefferson Co.—attended occasionally by Rev. J. O'Dowd, of Watertown.

Brooklyn, King Co.,
- St. James', { Rev. Charles Smith, Rev. Jerome Nobriga.
- St. Paul's—Rev. Nicholas O'Donnell, O. S. A.
- Church of the Assumption, { Rev. David Bacon, Rev. Mr. McKenna, Rev. Hugh Maguire.

Buffalo, Erie Co.,
- St. Louis', *German*, { Rev. Francis Guth, Rev. Michael Guth.
- St. Mary's, (*German*), Rev. M. Alig, C. S. S. R.
- St. Patrick's—Rev. William Whelan.

Buskirk's Bridge, Rensselaer Co.—attended occasionally by Rev. A. Farley, of Lansingburg.

Cambridge, Washington Co.—attended occasionally by Rev. A. Doyle, of Sandy Hill.

Canandaigua, Ontario Co.—attended occasionally by Rev. W. O'Reilly, of Rochester.

Cape Vincent, (*or Rosiere*,) Jefferson Co.—German and French, Rev. Francis J. Kapp.

Carthage, Jefferson Co., St. James'—Rev. John O'Dowd, of Watertown.

Channingsville, Dutchess Co.—Rev. B. Riordan, of Poughkeepsie.

Chateaugay, Franklin Co., St. Patrick's (not ded.)—every other Sunday, Rev. B. McCabe, of Malone.

China, Wyoming Co.—Rev. T. McEvoy, occasionally.

Clintonville, Essex Co.—attended occasionally by Rev. M. McDonnell, of Keeseville.

Constableville—Attended occasionally by Rev. F. Schweininger, of Utica.
Cold Spring, Putnam Co., B. Virgin of Loretto—Rev. Felix Vilanis.
Copenhagen, Lewis Co., attended occasionally by Rev. J. O'Dowd, of Watertown.
Corbean, Clinton Co.—Rev. L. Lapic.
Dansville, Livingston Co., church not finished—attended occasionally by Rev. B. Bayer, of Rochester.
Deerfield, Oneida Co.—attended from Utica.
Eden, Erie Co.—Rev. R. Follenius.
Elmira—attended occasionally by Rev. J. Sheridan, of Binghampton.
Flatbush, Kings Co.—Rev. William Hogan, of Brooklyn.
Florence, Oneida Co.—occasionally by Rev. Mr. Keleher.
Flushing, Queens Co.—Rev. M. Curran, of Astoria.
Fort Ann, Washington Co.—Rev. A. Doyle, of Sandy Hill.
Fort Covington, Franklin Co., St. Mary's—Rev. James Keveny.
Fort Miller, Washington Co.—Rev. A. Doyle, of Sandy Hill.
French Creek (or Clayton), Jefferson Co., St. Lawrence's—Rev. J. O'Dowd, of Watertown.
Galway, Saratoga Co.—occasionally by Rev. Mr. Van Reeth, of Saratoga Springs.
Gilboa, Schoharie—occasionally by Rev. M. Gilbride.
Geneva, Ontario Co.—occasionally by Rev. O. Flaherty.
Goshen, Orange Co.—occasionally by Rev. P. Duffy.
Greece, Monroe Co.—Rev. Chas. D. French.
Greenwood, Steuben Co.—every 3 months by Rev. T. McEvoy.
Genesee—occasionally by Rev. B. Bayer.
Granville, Washington Co.—occasionally by Rev. A. Doyle.
Harlaem, N. York Co., St. Paul's—Rev. John Walsh.
Hamilton, Oneida Co.—attended from Utica.
Hogansburg, Franklin Co., St. Mary's—Rev. James Keveny.
Hoosickfalls, Rensselaer Co.—occasionally by Rev. A. Farley.
Hudson, Columbia Co.—once a month, Rev. M. Gilbride.
Hunter, Greene Co., ditto. ditto.
Ithaca, Tompkins Co.—occasionally by Rev. J. Sheridan.
Jamaica, Queens Co., St. Monica's—Rev. Michael Curran.
Java, Wyoming Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. Thomas McEvoy.
Jefferson, Chemung Co.—occasionally by Rev. J. Sheridan.
Jonesville, Saratoga Co.—occasionally by Rev. B. Van Reeth.
Keeseville, Essex Co.—Rev. Michael McDonnell.
Lancaster, Erie Co.—Rev. Mr. Cramer.
Lansingburgh, Rensselaer Co., St. John Baptist's—Rev. Ant. Farley.
Le Raysville, Jefferson Co.—occasionally by Rev. F. J. Kapp.

Lewiston, Niagara Co.—occasionally by Rev. C. D. McMullen.
Little Falls, Herkimer Co.—Rev. John McMennomy.
Little Valley, Catteraugus Co.—occasionally, Rev. T. McEvoy.
Lockport, Niagara Co., St. John's—Rev. Chas D. McMullen.
Malone, Franklin Co., St. Joseph's—Rev. Bernard McCabe.
Manlius, Onondaigua Co.—Rev. Mr. Innama, of Salina.
Mechanicsville, Saratoga Co.—occasionally by Rev. A. Farley.
Medina, Orleans Co., church not ded.—occasionally, Rev. C. D. McMullen.
Messina, St. Lawrence Co., St. Peter's—Rev. J. Keveny, of Hogansburg.
Mexico, Orleans Co.—occasionally by Rev. Jos. Guerdet, of Salina.
Middletown, Delaware Co.—occasionally, Rev. M. Gilbride.
Minerva, Essex Co.—occasionally, Rev. A. Farley.
Mount Morris, Livingston Co.—occasionally, Rev. L. Carroll, of Rochester.
Newburg, Orange Co.—Rev. Patrick Duffy.
New Brighton, Richmond Co., (Staten Island,) St. Peter's—Rev. Yldephonsus Medrano, of Tompkinsville.
New Rochelle, Westchester Co.—Rev. Matthew Higgins, of Westchester.
Niagara Falls, Niagara Co.—occasionally by Rev. C. D. McMullen.
Norwich, Chenango Co.—occasionally, Rev. J. Sheridan.
Northbush, Erie Co.—occasionally, Rev. Mr. Schneider.
Ogdensburg, St. Lawrence Co.—Rev. James Mackey.
Oswego, Oswego Co., church not ded.—Rev. John Kenny.
Owego, Tioga Co.—occasionally by Rev. J. Sheridan.
Oxford, Chenango Co.—attended from Binghampton.
Plattsburg, Clinton Co.—Rev. James Rooney.
Portage, Allegany Co.—once a month, Rev. T. McEvoy.
Port Kent, Essex Co.—Rev. M. McDonnell, of Keeseville.
Pompey, Onondaigua Co.—occasionally by Rev. M. Heas, of Syracuse.
Poughkeepsie, Dutchess Co.—Rev. B. Riordan.
Ravenswood, Queens Co., Chapel of the Ladies of the Sacred Heart—Rev. Valentine Burgos.

Rochester, Monroe Co.
- St. Patrick's—Rev. Bernard O'Reilly, Rev. William O'Reilly.
- St. Mary's—Rev. Lawrence Carroll.
- St. Joseph's (German), Rev. B. Bayer, C. S. S. R. Rev. Gregory Beranek, C.S.S.R.
- St. Peter's, (German)—Rev. Evoo Lewitz.

Rome, Oneida Co., St. Peter's—Rev. William Beecham.
Roundout, Ulster Co.—Rev. Miles Maxwell.

Sagharbor, Suffolk Co.—once a month by Rev. Michael Curran.
Salina, Onondaigua Co.—Rev. Joseph Guerdet.
Sandy Hill, Washington Co.—Rev. Andrew Doyle.
Saratoga, Saratoga Co.—Rev. Bernard Van Reeth,
Saugerties, Ulster Co.—Rev. Miles Maxwell.
Sawpits, Westchester Co.—occasionally by Rev. M. Higgins.
Schagticoke, Rensselaer Co.—Rev. A. Farley, of Lansingburg.
Scienceville, Greene Co.—occasionally by Rev. M. Gilbride.
Schenectady, Schenectady Co.—Rev. P. McCloskey.
Scio, Steuben Co.—Every 3 months by Rev. T. McEvoy.
Sherburne, Chenango Co.—attended occasionally from Utica.
Sheldon, Wyoming Co.—occasionally by Rev. Mr. Cramer.
Schuyler, Herkimer Co.—occasionally by Rev. J. McMennomy.
Schuylerville, Saratoga Co.—occasionally by Rev. B. Van Reeth.
Scottsville, Monroe Co., church not dedicated—once a month, Rev. L. Carroll.
Shandaken, Ulster Co.—attended occasionally from Hudson.
Sing Sing, Westchester Co.—occasionally by Rev. J. Hackett, of Verplanck's Point.
Syracuse, Onondaigua Co.—Rev. Michael Heas.
Throg's Point, Westchester Co.—occasionally by Rev. M. Higgins.
Ticonderoga, Essex Co., St. Mary's—Rev. A. Doyle, of Sandy Hill.
Transit, Genesee Co.—occasionally from Williamsville.
Tonawanda, Erie Co.—Rev. M. Guth, of Buffalo.
Troy, (East,) Rensselaer Co., { St. Mary's—Rev. Peter Havermans. St. Peter's—Rev. Philip O'Reilly. St. Patrick's—Rev. Thos. Martin.
" (West,) { St. John's—Rev. Joseph Stokes. German Church—Rev. F. Schweininger.
Utica, Oneida Co.,
Verona, Oneida Co.—Rev. W. Beecham, of Rome.
Verplanck's Point, Westchester Co.—Rev. J. Hackett.
Vienna, Oneida Co.—Rev. W. Beecham, of Rome,
Waddington, St. Lawrence Co.—Rev. J. Mackey, of Ogdensburg.
Watertown, Jefferson Co., St. Mary's—Rev. John O'Dowd.
Westchester, Westchester Co.—Rev. Matthew Higgins.
West Point, Orange Co.—Rev. Felix Vilanis, of Cold Spring.
Whitehall, Washington Co.—Rev. Andrew Doyle.
Williamsburg, Kings Co., { St. Mary's—Rev. Sylvester Malone. Holy Trinity (Ger.)—V. Rev. J. Raffeiner.
Williamsville, Erie Co.—Rev. Theodore Noethen.

Waterford, Saratoga Co.—occasionally by Rev. A. Farley.
Yonkers, Westchester Co.—Rev. J. Hackett.

NEW JERSEY.

Belville, St. Paul's—Rev. Philip Gillick,
Elizabethtown, church not ded.—Rev. I. P. Howell.
English Neighborhood, *Hoboken*, } Rev. John Kelly, of Jersey City.
Jersey City, St. Peter's—Rev. John Kelly.
Macoupin, (German)—Very Rev. J. Raffeiner, of Williamsburg.
Madison—Rev. Pere Joseph.
Newark, { St. John's—Rev. P. Moran. German Church—Rev. N. Balleis.
New Brunswick—Rev. J. Rogers.
Patterson, St. John's—Rev. James Quin.
Perth Amboy—Rev. Y. Medrano, of Tompkinsville.
Princeton, *South Amboy*, *Summerville*, } Attended occasionally by Rev. J. Rogers, of New Brunswick.

INSTITUTIONS.

ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY, ROSE HILL,

Near the village of Fordham, about eleven miles from the city of New York.

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, ROSE HILL,

WESTCHESTER COUNTY, NEW YORK.

TERMS.

Board and tuition, washing, mending, use of bedding, (which will always be furnished by the college,) $200 per annum, payable half-yearly in advance.

Physician's fees, $3. Medicines will be charged for at the apothecary's rate.

Books, stationery, &c., will also be furnished by the college at the current prices, or may be procured by the parents or guardians residing in the city. No books will be allowed circulation among the students, which have not been previously submitted to the supervision and received the approval of either the president of the college, or the prefect of studies.

Each student, on entering, must be provided with three suits for summer, and three for winter; with at least six

shirts, six pairs of stockings, six pocket handkerchiefs, six towels, three pairs of shoes or boots, a hat, cloak or overcoat, a silver spoon, and silver drinking cup, marked with his name.

No advances will be made by the institution for articles of clothing, or for any similar expense, unless an equivalent sum be deposited in the hands of the treasurer of the college.

With regard to pocket money, it is desirable that parents should allow their children no more than a moderate portion; that this should be placed in the hands of the treasurer, to be given as prudence may suggest or occasion require.

Students coming from any foreign part, or from a distance exceeding 500 miles, should have guardians appointed in or near the city, who will be responsible for the regular payment of bills as they become due, and be willing to receive the student in case of dismissal.

Semi-annual reports or bulletins will be sent to the parents or guardians, informing them of the progress, application, health, &c., of their wards or children.

Rev. John Harley, A. M., *President.*

Rev. J. R. Bayley, A. M., *Vice-President and Professor of Rhetoric.*

Rev. William McClellan, A. M., *Professor of Greek.*

Rev. Francis P. McFarland, A. M., *Professor of Moral Philosophy, Logic, and History.*

Anthony Fulterer, Ph. D., *Professor of Latin.*

John Bernard Stallo, A. M., *Professor of Chemistry and Natural Philosophy.*

Mr. John Ryan, *Professor of Mathematics.*

E. A. Ansley, A. M., *Professor of English.*

Joseph J. O'Donnell, A. M., *Assistant in the English Depart.*

Mr. Leon Chuard, *Professor of French.*

Mr. M. G. de Paredes, *Professor of Spanish.*

Mr. Theodore Blume, *Professor of German.*

Mr. William Rodrigue, *Professor of Drawing and Civil Engineering*

Mr. William Andre, *Professor of Music.*

In addition to these, there are several tutors in the various departments.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

Under the direction of the Ladies of the Sacred Heart,

RAVENSWOOD, LONG ISLAND, N. Y.

This literary institution is situated about five miles from New York. The site is beautiful and healthy. Located on a gentle acclivity, it enjoys the invigorating breeze wafted from East River, which may be descried through the rich and

varied foliage adorning its banks. There is a regular line of stages from the city every hour, from 7 o'clock, A. M., till 8 o'clock, P. M.

The most unremitting attention is given to form the manners and principles of the young ladies, to train them up to habits of order, neatness, and industry, and instruct them in every branch of science becoming their sex. The diet is good, wholesome, and abundant. The health of the pupils is the object of constant solicitude. In sickness they are attended with maternal care, and never left a moment beyond the reach of inspection.

There are 30 religious in the institution, and 65 pupils. Mme. Aloysia Hardey, *Superior*.

TERMS.

Board and tuition, per annum, half-yearly in advance,				$250
Stationery,	do.	do.	do.	10
Washing,	do.	do.	do.	20

No deduction will be made for a pupil withdrawn before the expiration of a quarter, except for cogent reasons. No pupil will be received for a shorter term than six months.

All letters, &c., to the pupils must be post-paid, and addressed to the care of Mme. A. Hardey, Superior of Ladies of Sacred Heart, New York.

The annual vacation will commence on the last Thursday in July, and scholastic duties be resumed on the first Monday in September. The pupils can spend the vacation, either with their parents, or in the academy.

ST. MARY'S SELECT SCHOOL FOR YOUNG LADIES.

415 GRAND STREET, NEW YORK.

Under the charge of six Sisters of Charity. Sister Rosalia, *Sister Servant*.

TERMS PER QUARTER.

First class,	$3 50
Second class,	5 50
Third class,	7 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

Stationery,	25
Fuel for the season,	1 00

N. B.—Quarter payable in advance. No charge for vacation.

ST. JOSEPH'S SCHOOL FOR YOUNG LADIES,

No. 35 E. BROADWAY, N. Y.

This school is under the charge of seven Sisters of Charity, and has at present 110 pupils. Sister William Anna, *Sister Servant.*

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION AND TERMS.

First class,.....	$8 50	Third class,.....	$5 50
Second class,.....	6 50	Fourth class,.....	3 50

ST. PATRICK'S SELECT SCHOOL FOR YOUNG LADIES, No. 262 Mulberry street. There are 60 pupils taught by two Sisters of Charity, from the Orphan Asylum.

ST. PETER'S SELECT MALE INFANT SCHOOL, attached to St. Peter's Church, Barclay street, New York, under the charge of six Sisters of Charity. No child is received under the age of three, nor over nine years.

Terms per quarter, in first class, for Orthography, Reading, Writing, Grammar, History, Geography, and Arithmetic, $6 00; in second class, for Orthography, Reading, and Tables, $4 00; fuel, per season, $1; the quarter consists of 12 weeks. No charge for vacation.

ROMAN CATHOLIC ORPHAN ASYLUM, in New York city, under the charge of 17 Sisters of Charity. Sister Elizabeth, *Sister Servant.* The number of orphans now in the Asylum is 251—107 males, 144 females.

ROMAN CATHOLIC HALF ORPHAN ASYLUM, in New York city, under the charge of 8 Sisters of Charity. Sister Lucy Ignatius, *Sister Servant.* There are upwards of 100 orphans in the house.

ST. PETER'S FREE SCHOOL in New York city, containing from 500 to 700 children. The boys are taught by male teachers, and the girls, in distinct apartments, by 6 Sisters of Charity. Sister Mary Jerome, *Sister Servant.*

ST. MARY'S FREE SCHOOL, New York city.

ST. JOSEPH'S FREE SCHOOL, in New York city.

FREE SCHOOL attached to Transfiguration church, containing 400 children.

NATIVITY CHURCH FREE SCHOOL, from 500 to 600 children.

ST. NICHOLAS' CHURCH FREE SCHOOL, in which there are 100 German children.

FREE SCHOOL, of the church of the Most Holy Redeemer, New York, with 200 pupils.

There is a Sunday School attached to each Catholic Church in the city, and in Brooklyn, Jersey city, Williamsburg, &c.

ST. MARY'S ORPHAN ASYLUM, in Brooklyn, under the

charge of four Sisters of Charity. It contains 34 orphans. Sister Ursula, *Sister Servant.*

St. James' Free School, in Brooklyn, containing from 300 to 400 children.

St. Paul's Free School, in Brooklyn, about 200 children.

St. Joseph's Orphan Asylum, Albany, containing about 20 children.

St. John's Female Orphan Asylum and Free School, in Utica, conducted by four Sisters of Charity. Sister Mary Angela, *Sister Servant.* There are 20 orphans, and about 100 pupils in the institution.

St. Patrick's Orphan Asylum, in Rochester, conducted by five Sisters of Charity. Sister Martha, *Sister Servant.* It contains about 30 orphans.

At Rose Hill College the wardrobe department is under the charge of the Sisters of Charity. Sister Basilia, *Sister Servant.*

Catholic Temperance Societies in various places.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	114
Other Stations,	80
Clergymen on the mission,	104
" otherwise employed,	5
Ecclesiastical seminary,	1
Clerical students,	18
College for young men,	1
Literary institutions for young ladies,	4
Institutions under Sisters of Charity,	11
Asylums for orphans,	6
Orphans supported and educated,	455
Temperance associations,	23
Catholic population, over	200,000

DIOCESS OF VINCENNES.

The Diocess of Vincennes includes the State of Indiana, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. Celestin de la Hailandiere, who was consecrated on the 18th of August, 1839.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

INDIANA.

Vincennes, Cathedral of St. F. Xavier—Right Rev. Celestin de la Hailandière, D. D., V. Rev. Aug. Martin, *Vic. Gen.*, Rev. Michael Shawe, *Assist.* Rev. Martin Stahl, assistant for the German congregation.

Knox Co. { Faux-Chenal, St. Rose of Lima, Queret's Prairie, St. Thomas, } Rev. T. Courjault.
Shaker's Prairie and Carlisle—sometimes attended from Vincennes.

Daviess Co. { Washington, St. Simon's, St. Patrick's, } Rev. Hp. Du Pontavice.
St. Peter's—Rev. L. Du Coudray.
St. Mary's, } Rev. John Gueguen.

Martin Co., Mount Pleasant, }

Dubois Co. { Jasper, St. Joseph's, St. Celestine's, } Rev. Joseph Kundek.
Ferdinand—Rev. Mr. Merrickman.

Perry Co. { St. Augustine's, St. John the Baptist, St. Mary's on the river, } Rev. Aug. Bessonies, who attends several stations in Spencer, Warrick, and Crawford Counties, besides Rome, Troy, Fridonia, Levinworth, and Rockport.

Vanderburg Co. { Evansville—Rev. A. Deydier.
St. Joseph's—Rev. Con. Schniederjans.

Posey Co. { Vandelinus—Rev. Con. Schniederjans, who visits another station.
Vernon—visited by Rev. E. Durbin, from Ky.

Jefferson Co., Madison, St. Michael's—Rev. Jul. Delaune.

Bartholomew Co., Columbus,
Jennings Co. { Scipio, St. Ann's, St. Catharine's, }
Ripley Co. { St. Magdalen's, Rockford, Vernon, } Vacant; under provisional care of the Rev. clergymen of Indianapolis and Madison.

Floyd Co. { New Albany, Knobs, Assumption, }
Harrison Co. { Lanesville, Miller's Settlement, } Rev. L. Neyron.

Dearborn Co. { New Alsace, St. John's—vacant.
St. Joseph's, St. Paul's, } Rev. M. O'Roorke, who visits also Lawrenceburg, and other stations.

Franklin Co. { Brookville, St. Peter's, St. Mary's of the Rock, } Rev. W. Engeln.
New Oldenburg, Enochburg, } Rev. Joseph Rudolph.

Ripley Co., Pipe Creek,
Decatur Co., Mulhousin, }

Shelby Co., St. Vincent's, } Rev. Vincent Baquelin, who visits
Marion Co., Indianapolis, } also Richmond and several other stations.

Tippecanoe Co., Lafayette—Rev. M. Clarke, who visits Covington, Delphy, and other stations.

Laporte Co., Michigan city—attended by Rev. M. de St. Palais.

Cass Co., Logansport,
Miami Co., Peru, } Rev. M. de St. Palais,
" Legros, } Rev. F. Fischer.
Huntington Co., Huntington,

Allen Co., Fort Wayne, St. Augustin's, } Rev. Jul. Benoit,
" Hesse Cassel, } Rev. A. Munshina,
" St. Vincent's, } who attend several stations in La
Adams Co., Decatur, } Grange, Steuben, Noble, Witley, Buchanan, and Wells Counties.

St. Joseph's Co., Southbend—Rev. E. Sorin, who visits Mishiwakie, &c.

Vigo Co. { Terre-Haute, St. Joseph's—Rev. Simon P. Lalumiere, who visits also Montezuma, Clinton, and Merom.
St. Mary's of the Woods—Rev. John Corbe.

INSTITUTIONS.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

VINCENNES, INDIANA.

There are twenty ecclesiastical students, seven of whom are in theology, and four in philosophy, under the provisional direction of the Rev. clergy of the cathedral.

ST. GABRIEL COLLEGE.

VINCENNES, INDIANA.

This institution is conducted by the society of the Eudistes, and has received from the legislature of Indiana the sanction of a Charter conferring upon it full collegiate powers.

The numerous faculty consists of Professors in all the various branches of education, who are permanently connected and identified with the College; who have devoted their lives to the business of instruction, and whose number can be immediately increased as occasion may require.

It enjoys a beautiful, elevated, and healthy situation, adjacent to the town; is extensive and commodious, and at pre-

sent is fitted up for the reception of one hundred boarders and upwards, and can easily be enlarged so as to accommodate a much greater number. It is surrounded by a large square divided into gardens and lawns, and embracing an extensive play-ground: this latter is surrounded on all sides by double rows of trees, so as to present every facility for recreation, whether by exercise or repose; and in this plat it is designed to erect an extensive Gymnasium under the care of a competent master.

The College has the advantage of being attended by a celebrated Physician, who resides in the house. The buildings are spacious, and the dormitories, study-room, and class-rooms perfectly well ventilated and furnished with good stoves in the winter season. The discipline, though mild, is strict. There is no interference whatever with the religious belief of the pupils; but for the sake of order, they are expected to comply with the external forms of Catholic worship, which is the religion professed by the members of the College.

The diet is wholesome and abundant, insomuch that parents and visiters universally admire the healthy appearance of the students.

PLAN OF INSTRUCTION.

The course of instruction is designed to be as extensive as that of any College in the United States, and at present embraces the following branches, to wit:

Grammar, Geography, Reading, Writing and Arithmetic.

All the branches of Mathematics: Algebra, Geometry, Plain and Spherical Trigonometry, Conic Sections, Differential and Integral Calculus, with their application to Surveying, Mensuration, Astronomy, Navigation, Natural Philosophy and Chemistry. To these is superadded the study of Geology and Botany.

Moral and Mental Philosophy, History, Belles Lettres, Elocution and Logic.

The Greek, Latin, French, German, Spanish, Italian, and English languages, of which the French, German, English and Spanish are taught by professors to whom these languages are vernacular.

Drawing, Painting, Vocal and Instrumental Music.

The institution is provided with a splendid Philosophical Apparatus and an extensive Library, besides a smaller one appropriated to the use of the pupils.

As the English language must necessarily be the foundation of a thorough practical American education, particular

attention is paid to that study in all its branches. And a knowledge of Belles Lettres and the Philosophy of Grammar will be inculcated by lectures, familiar instruction, and every other possible means. There is organized a Literary society designed for the improvement of the pupils in Debate, Declamation and English Composition.

To extend as much as possible the usefulness of the institution, it is divided into two departments—the English department, intended to fit the student for a mercantile employment, and the Collegiate, to prepare him, by a complete classical education, for the reception of his degrees.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

The collegiate year commences on the first Monday of October, and ends on the 10th day of August. It is divided into two sessions of twenty-two weeks each, and each session in two quarters of eleven weeks. No student is admitted for less than a year, and the fee is considered due at the commencement thereof: from this rule there is no deviation.

Private examinations are held at the end of each session, and bulletins sent to the parents or guardians of the students, informing them of their health, standing, and proficiency. A public examination takes place at the close of the year, after which degrees are conferred and premiums awarded. No degree is conferred except on Students of at least one year's standing. In order to excite emulation among the students, a concursus is held once in two weeks, and rewards awarded to those who obtain the first and second places.

The studies and recreations are so distributed as to promote at the same time both the advancement and health of the students.

Besides the daily recreations, every Wednesday is more peculiarly appropriated for exercise, the students being allowed on that day to take a walk in the country with the teachers and prefects.

Once a month they have the privilege of visiting their parents, guardians or relations living in the city or the vicinity, unless they forfeit the same by misconduct. No other absence is allowed during the course of the session, except in cases of necessity. But should they have no parents in the neighborhood, they are allowed to go only to such friends as will be very particularly mentioned to the President by their parents or guardians.

During the summer session the students are taken to bathe in the river, under the charge of some of the prefects and teachers, from twice to three times a week.

Those who remain at the College in vacation, are permitted to diversify their amusements in various ways, such as hunting, fishing, &c., wherein they are always attended by some of the prefects or teachers.

No students are admitted from other colleges without a certificate from the President thereof, and none will be permitted to remain who are refractory or incorrigible.

TERMS.

Board and tuition in all the branches included in the regular course,	$80 00
Washing and mending,	5 00
Physician's fee, (surgical operations and extraordinary attendance are excepted),	5 00
Stationery,	5 00
Bed and bedding,	5 00
	$100 00
For such as spend their vacation at the College, an additional charge is made of,	$15 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

(The study of these branches is left at the option of the parents.)

Music, per quarter,	$7 00
Drawing,	7 00
Modern languages, each,	5 00
For the use of instruments in Chemistry or Natural Philosophy,	3 00
For the use of books in the Library,	3 00

Medicines and school books furnished at the store prices.

In all cases payments must be made semi-annually in advance; and no deduction is made for absence, except in cases of sickness or dismission. It is desirable that those living at a distance should pay the whole year in avance, as it would be difficult to see them at the end of each session.

SPECIAL DIRECTIONS FOR PARENTS AND CHILDREN.

On entering, each boarder must be provided with at least two suits of clothes for each season (summer and winter), six shirts, six pairs of socks, six towels, four pairs of shoes or boots, a hat, a cap, a cloak or over-coat for winter; combs, tooth, shoe and clothes brushes. All these articles can be furnished by the College, provided the parents place in the Treasurer's hands a sufficient sum to meet the expenses. With regard to pocket-money, it is the wish of the President that no more than 12½ or 25 cents a week be allowed to the students, and that the money intended for that purpose ($6 50

or $13 00) be deposited with the Procurator. No money will be advanced by the institution for the clothing and other expenses of the students, if no sum to meet these expenses be deposited by the parents. This regulation is considered indispensable, and will in all cases be strictly adhered to.

When, at the end of the session, parents or guardians wish to have their sons or wards sent home, they must give timely notice to the President, settle all accounts, and forward what is necessary for their travelling expenses.

All letters sent or received by the students, will be subject to the inspection of the President.

All letters written by the parents or others to the students, the President, or Agent of the institution, must be directed free of postage, or they will be liable to remain in the Post Office.

N. B.—Young men wishing to devote themselves to the ministry, as well as persons instructed in any of the usual trades, and disposed to join the congregation as lay-brothers, will at all times be cheerfully received either at this College by Rev. Mr. Chassé, or at Spring Hill College, Mobile, Alabama, by Rev. T. P. Bellier, Superior of the Society.

J. B. CHASSE, *President.*

Rev. N. VABRET, *Vice-President.*

Messrs. Masterson, Smith, and Leray, *Professors.*

UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE-DAME-DU-LAC,

ST. JOSEPH COUNTY, INDIANA,

Under the direction of the Priests of the Holy Cross.

This Institution is now open for the reception of youth, under the auspices of the Rt. Rev. Bishop of Vincennes, who presented to the priests of the Holy Cross, the beautiful and elegent site upon which the buildings are erected.

Notre-Dame-du-Lac is at a distance of one mile from South Bend, the County seat; eighty miles from Chicago, Illinois; one hundred and eighty from Detroit, Michigan; and eighty from fort Wayne, Ia.

The edifice is of brick, four and a half stories high, and not inferior in point of style or structure to any of the colleges of the United States, and is situated upon a commanding eminence on the verge of two picturesque and commodious lakes, which, with the river St. Joseph and the surrounding country, present a most magnificent prospect. The rooms are spacious, well ventilated, and furnished with every thing conducive to regularity and comfort.

A Gymnasium is erected near the seminary on a large and improved plan, and is under the direction of a careful and experienced master.

The Infirmary is entrusted to Sisters, similar in their institute to the Sisters of Charity. Their well known kindness and skill are a sufficient guarantee that the invalids will be attended to with all the diligence and care which devotion and affection can suggest. One of the brothers is a physician, but for greater security, the services of the most experienced of the faculty will be procured in cases of serious diseases.

The disciplinary government is mild, yet sufficiently energetic to preserve that good order, so essential to the well-being of the institution. The morals and general deportment of the pupils are watched over with the greatest assiduity and solicitude; and no pains are spared to prepare them for fulfilling their respective duties in society. In their daily recreations, they are always accompanied by a member of the institution; all books in their possession are subject to the inspection of the Prefect of Studies; and none are allowed circulation without his consent. Corporal punishments will never be inflicted, but more conciliatory and effective means of correction are judiciously used; should a pupil prove refractory and incorrigible, he will be dismissed.

The faculty is formed of the priests of the Holy Cross and the most competent brothers, one of whom is annually sent to Europe to complete. In the reception of pupils no distinction of creed is made, and the parents of those, not professing the Catholic faith, may rest assured that there will be no interference with their religious tenets; they are required only to attend to the religious exercises with decorum, this being in conformity with the rules of all the Catholic colleges in the United States.

TERMS.

Board, washing, mending, and medical attendance, with the English course, embracing all the branches of a practical education; Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Grammar, and Composition, to which particular attention is paid; Geography, Ancient and modern History; the most approved method of Book-keeping, Surveying, Mensuration, Mathematics, Astronomy, the use of the Globes, Rhetoric, Vocal Music, &c.,	$100	00	per ann.
Half boarders,	40	00	" "
Day scholars, in the above course,	20	00	" "
The same in the preparatory school,	16	00	" "

The classical course, with the higher branches of education, an additional sum of $20 00 per ann.
The French, German, Spanish, and Italian languages are taught at an extra charge of 8 00 " "
Instrumental Music and Drawing,..... 20 00 " "
Class Books, Stationery, and Medicines furnished at the usual rates.

The payments must be made semi-annually in advance; from this rule there can be no deviation whatever, as the charges are based upon the lowest estimate, the object of the institution being to increase the facilities of instruction, without any view to pecuniary reward.

The distribution of premiums takes place on the 1st Tuesday of August, and the commencement of the scholastic year is irrevocably fixed on the 1st Friday of October.

The institution being in possession of all the powers and privileges of a university, degrees will be conferred after the public examination.

No boarder will be received for a shorter term than half a year, and no deduction made for absence, except in case of sickness or dismission.

Examinations take place at the end of each quarter, and reports are forwarded semi-annually to parents, informing them of the progress, health, &c., of their children. Public examinations, before the distribution of premiums, will take place in the last week of July in every year.

DIRECTIONS FOR PARENTS.

Each pupil must be provided with bed and bedding, (if furnished by the institution, they form an extra charge,) six shirts, six pair stockings, six pocket handkerchiefs, six towels, (all of which must be marked,) a knife and fork, a table and tea spoon, a hat and cap, two suits of clothes, an over-coat, a pair of shoes, and a pair of boots for winter; three suits of clothing, and two pair of shoes for summer. No advances will be made by the institution for clothing or other expenses.

The pupils will not be allowed to have money in their possession; their pocket money must be deposited in the treasurer's hands, in order to guard against abuses, and to enable the institution to apply the money as an incentive to virtue and industry. When parents wish to have their children sent home, they must give timely notice, settle all accounts, and supply means to defray their travelling expenses.

Visiters can not be permitted to interrupt the pupils during the hours of study. The mid-day recreation commences at

half past 12, and ends at half past one o'clock. This is the most appropriate time for the visits of parents and friends.

☞ All letters to pupils or members of the institution must be post paid. E. SORIN, President.

There are 8 clergymen, 32 brothers, and 5 postulants in the institution; number of boarders in the institution, 40.

Orphan Asylum and Manual Labor School.

A building is now in progress of erection, chiefly from funds contributed for this purpose by the Very Rev. Stephen Badin, and is intended for the education of orphan boys, from 12 to 16 years of age. They will also be taught some trade suited to their talents and inclinations, to fit them for usefulness in society. This institution is destined to be a supplement to other male orphan asylums in the country, and boys of the above mentioned age will be admitted into it from any part of the country, provided they present an act of indenture, binding them to remain in the institution until they are 21 years old. This arrangement is necessary, both for the welfare of the young men and the protection of the house.

SISTERS OF PROVIDENCE,

St. Mary's in the Woods, near Terre Haute, Vigo County.

The sisters occupy a very fine building, in a retired and healthy situation, three miles from Terre Haute. There are 30 members in the community, including novices. Mother Theodora, *Superior*.

There is an academy connected with the convent which has 45 pupils, 25 of whom are boarders.

ST. MARY'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

AT VINCENNES,

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE SISTERS OF PROVIDENCE.

Sister Vincent, Superior.

TERMS.

Board and tuition, including bed and bedding, and washing, per annum,	$100 00
Day scholars, in first and second classes, per quarter,	4 00
Do. in third and fourth classes, do	3 50
Use of pens, ink, and reading books, do	50
Fuel for the season,	1 50

EXTRA.

For Music and use of instrument, per quarter,	$7 00
Drawing and Painting, per quarter,	5 00
French language,	4 00

FEMALE ACADEMY,

JASPER, DUBOIS COUNTY, IND.

Sister Mary Joseph, Sup.

The Sisters of Providence have opened an academy for young ladies at this place, on a site which is both healthy and beautiful. The teachers are three in number, one of them English, another French, and the third German.

The course of instruction embraces Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Geography, Ancient and Modern History, English Composition, Rhetoric, Natural Philosophy, plain and ornamental Needle Work, Bead Work, Tapestry, Lace Work, and Artificial Flowers.

TERMS.

Boarding, including some of the above named branches,.....$70 00
Washing and mending,..... 8 00

No pupil will be received for a term less than six months. Pay required quarterly in advance. The members of the Protestant denominations are only required to assist with propriety and respect at the public exercises of the Catholic religion.

Persons wishing further information can obtain it by addressing a letter, post-paid, to

JOSEPH KUNDEK,
Jasper, Dubois County, Indiana.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

MADISON, INDIANA.

The Sisters of Providence have rented a spacious building, corner of Broadway and Third street, where they conduct a female school.

The system of instruction will embrace: Orthography, Reading, Writing, Geography, History, Practical and Rational Arithmetic, Natural Philosophy, Rhetoric and Composition, French, Music on the Piano, Drawing and Painting, Plain and Ornamental Needle-Work, Tapestry, and Embroidery.

The discipline of the Academy will be mild, but firm and regular. The emulation of the pupils will be excited by every gentle means, and their success rewarded by an annual distribution of premiums. Pupils of every religious denomination will be received.

TERMS FOR BOARDERS.

Board, tuition, washing, bed and bedding, per annum,.....$110 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

French language, taught by a sister, native of France, per quarter,..... 5 00
Music on the Piano, with use of instrument, per quarter,..... 10 00
Drawing and Painting, per quarter,..... 5 00
Stationery, per quarter,..... 1 00
Fuel for the season, per quarter,..... 1 50
Payable semi-annually in advance.

TERMS FOR DAY SCHOLARS.

First Class—Embracing Orthography, Reading, Writing, Grammar and Arithmetic, per quarter, in advance,.....$4 00.
Second Class—Orthography, Reading, Writing, Grammar, Letter-writing, History, Geography, and Practical Arithmetic, per quarter, in advance,..... 5 00
Third Class—In addition to the above, Ancient and Modern History,..... 6 00
Fourth Class—Besides the above branches, Natural Philosophy and Rhetoric,..... 7 00

☞ All letters to be addressed (post-paid) to Sister *Liguori*, Superior.

REFERENCES.

Right Rev. Doctor De la Hailandiere, *Vincennes*.
Rev. J. Delaune, Hon. Jesse D. Bright, Hon. Joseph G. Marshall, Moody Park, Mayor; Caleb T. Lodge, Jonathan Fitch, William Griffin, *Madison, Indiana*.

FEMALE SCHOOL at St. Peter's, near Washington, Daviess Co., under the direction of the Sisters of Providence. Sister Ann Austin, *Superior*.

FEMALE ACADEMY at Fort Wayne, under the direction of the same sisters.

FEMALE FREE SCHOOL at Vincennes, under the charge of the Sisters of Providence. Pupils, 120.

MALE FREE SCHOOL at Vincennes, conducted by a brother of St. Joseph.

MALE FREE SCHOOL, at Fort Wayne, conducted by a brother of St. Joseph.

MALE FREE SCHOOL at Madison, conducted by a brother of the same order. Number of pupils, 80.

CATHOLIC FREE SCHOOL at Madison, conducted by the Sisters of Providence. Number of female pupils, 70.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches and Chapels,	50
Clergymen in the ministry,	28
Clergymen otherwise employed,	7
Theological Seminary,	1
Ecclesiastical Students,	20
Religious Communities,	3
Literary Institutions for young men,	2
Female Academies,	5
Schools under direction of Brothers,	3
Catholic population about	25,000

DIOCESS OF DUBUQUE.

THIS Diocess, which comprises Iowa Territory, is governed by the Rt. Rev. MATHIAS LORAS, D. D., who was consecrated on the 10th of December, 1837.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

IOWA TERRITORY.

Dubuque, Cathedral of St. Raphael—Rt. Rev. Mathias Loras, D. D., Very Rev. T. J. Donaghoe, and Rev. John Healy, Secretary to the Bishop. Sermon in English, French and German.

Makoqueta, Jackson Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. J. G. Perrodin.

Bellevue, Jackson Co., St. Andrew's—attended by Rev. J. T. Healy, on every second Sunday of the month.

Charleston, Jackson Co.—A station attended from Dubuque. Immediate preparation is made for the erection of a church under the patronage of St. James.

Turkey River, Dubuque Co., Holy Cross Church—Rev. T. J. Donaghoe, who attends to it on every 3d Sunday of the month.

St. Peter's Church, near Fort Snelling, at the junction of Mississippi and St. Peter Rivers—Rev. Augustin Ravoux. Sermon in English, French and Sioux. The same clergyman attends Lake Pepin Settlement, and St. Paul's Church, in Wisconsin Territory.

Davenport, Scott Co., St. Anthony's. The church stands conspicuously in the middle of a whole block, in the centre o the town. Rev. A. Pélamourgues. He visits also the Catholics of Rock Island, Illinois, and Rockyham, Iowa.

Bloomington, Muscatine Co., St. Mathias.—Attended by Rev. A. Pélamourgues on every second Sunday of the month.

Iowa City, Johnson Co., St. Mary's, an elegant brick church, with a convenient basement for schools. The two lots on which it stands were given by an act of the Legislature of Iowa for a Catholic Church. Rev. A. Godfert.

A valuable piece of land of 80 acres, convenient to the city, has been purchased for a grave yard, and for some other religious purposes.

Old Man's Creek, Irish settlement, west of Iowa city, visited monthly from the city.

English River, Catholic German settlement, attended from Iowa city. A church, under the patronage of St. Vincent, is in contemplation. Forty acres of land have been purchased by the settlers for that purpose.

Burlington, Desmoine Co., St. Paul's—Rev. Henry Herzog, a German priest. Sermon in German and English.

Fort Madison, Lee Co., St. Joseph's—a small temporary church on three lots, in the very centre of the town. Rev. J. G. Allemann. Sermon in German and English.

West Point, Lee Co., St. Philip's—attended by the clergyman of Fort Madison. Sermon in German.

Keokuk, Lee Co., St. John the Evangelist. A house and two lots were given by Mrs. St. Amand for a school. There are besides in the town twelve lots claimed by the church for religious purposes, on which the grave yard is well fenced. Visited by Rev. J. G. Allemann.

Dwett, County seat of Clinton, St. Simon's Church. There is here much good land to be had. Many new Catholic settlers are expected. Attended from Dubuque.

Farmington, Lee Co.—Visited by Rev. J. G. Allemann.

Sioux Mission, above the Falls of St. Anthony, St. Francis Xaverius—Rev. Aug. Ravoux. Sermon in Sioux, English and French.

Winnebagoe Mission, Our Blessed Lady of the Seven Dolors—Very Rev. Joseph Cretin. He has to bear every kind of opposition, even from the Government, which forbids him to keep any schools.

INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMY FOR BOYS.

AT DUBUQUE.

St. Raphael's. This Academy, which has about sixty pupils, is under the immediate direction of the clergy of the Cathedral.

ST. MARY'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

AT DUBUQUE.

This Academy is under the patronage of the Right Rev. Bishop Loras. Its location, on the banks of the Mississippi, is healthy, and commands a beautiful prospect.

The *Sisters of Charity of the Blessed Virgin* will teach all the branches which are taught in the best schools of this country. The Sisters will use their best endeavors to advance their pupils in their studies, and carefully watch over their health and morals.

TERMS.

Board and tuition, including bed, bedding and washing, payable quarterly in advance,	$100 00
Day scholars, in the first and second classes, per quarter,	4 00
Day scholars in the third and fourth classes, per quarter,	3 00
Fuel for the season,	1 00

EXTRA.

For music, and the use of the Piano, quarterly,	7 00
French language, per quarter,	4 00

The Mother Superior is Sister Mary Francis Clarke, to whom communications can be addressed. There are, besides 13 Sisters in the institution, 7 novices, and at least 60 pupils.

N. B.—St. Joseph's prairie, a beautiful and extensive tract of land within a few miles of Dubuque, is intended for the Mother house of the Sisters of Charity of the Blessed Virgin Mary; a house is already erected there, and other accommodations are in progress for a boarding school for young ladies, which will be completed early in the spring.

ST. PHILOMENA'S ACADEMY,

AT DAVENPORT.

This institution, just formed, is conducted by a branch of the Sisters of Charity of the Blessed Virgin of Dubuque, and promises to be numerous and flourishing.

DUBUQUE CATHOLIC SOCIETY, which was formed in 1837, is chiefly intended to support the church and the clergy of the cathedral. It includes now all the male members of the congregation, who are 18 years old, or above. They pay 25 cents per month, or $3 a year.

LADIES' CATHOLIC ASSOCIATION, of Dubuque, for charitable purposes. The ladies meet on every second Sunday of the month, and pay 25 cents per month, chiefly for the support of the poor and orphans. A charity sermon is preached occasionally.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS at Dubuque, Makokoti, Davenport, Burlington, &c.

A SCHOOL at Makokoti, Jackson county, under the direction of a clergyman.

A large and well built brick house, in the rear of the Cathedral, has been completed. It is at present occupied as a residence for the Bishop and Clergy of the Diocess. The interior arrangements are adapted for the purposes of a Seminary.

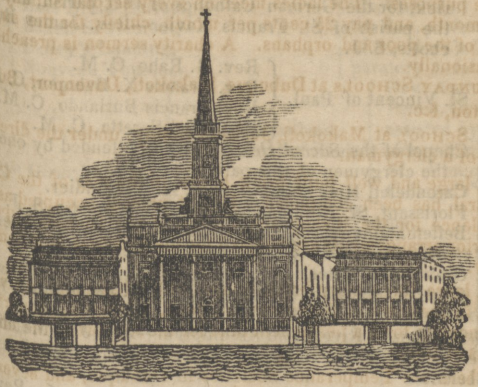
A large three story brick house, with a basement, on six lots, in the town of Davenport, is a good, substantial property, intended to form a permanent fund for the support of the missions of Iowa.

There are Temperance Societies in Dubuque, and several other places.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	13
Stations,	9
Indian Missions,	2
Clergymen,	10
Religious Academies,	3
Catholic population,	6,000

DIOCESS OF ST. LOUIS.



CATHEDRAL OF ST. LOUIS.

THE Diocess of St. Louis embraces the State and Territory of Missouri. Right Rev. PETER RICHARD KENRICK, D. D., *Bishop*; Very Rev. John Timon, C. M., and Very Rev. Francis Cellini, *Vicars General*; Rev. B. Roux, *Secretary*.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MISSOURI.

City of St. Louis,

Cathedral of St. Louis, { Rev. Simon A. Paris, *Rector*, Rev. B. Roux, Rev. Joseph Renaud, Rev. Ambrose Keim, Rev. Patrick O'Brien, Rev. John Higginbotham.

Hospital Chapel—attended from the Cathedral.

Succursal Church of Our Lady of Victory, for the German Catholics of the parish of St. Louis—Rev. Joseph P. Fischer.

St. Francis Xavier, { Rev. John Gleizal, S. J. Rev. Herman Aelen, S. J.

St. Patrick, { Rev. Joseph A. Lutz, Rev. Irenæus St. Cyr, Rev. W. Wheeler, Rev. E. Saulnier.

The two convents of the Nuns of the Visitation, and the Female Orphan Asylum—attended by the Rev. gentlemen of the parish.

City of St. Louis,
- Succursal church of St. Joseph, in the parish of St. Patrick, for the German Catholics of that parish, and of the parish of St. Francis Xavier—Rev. James Buschotts, S. J.
- St. Vincent of Paul,
  - Rev. B. Raho, C. M.
  - Rev. Francis X. Dahmen, C. M.
  - Rev. Francis Burlando, C. M.
  - Rev. John Seretta, C. M.
- Chapel of the *Sacred Heart* Convent, attended by one of the clergymen of this parish.

St. Louis Co.
- Carondelet, Holy Family—Rev. A. Thibaudier.
- Florissant, St. Ferdinand—Rev. J. Van Asche, S. J.
- Bellefontaine road, near St. Louis, St. Francis Xavier, Rev. John Shoenmachers, S. J.
- Gravois, St. Peter, Central township, Bonhomme road, St. Martin, Rev. Peter Donelly.
- Merrimack River, The Assumption—Rev. Jos. Melcher.

Jefferson Co., Merrimac River, The Conception—Rev. Joseph Melcher.

Franklin Co.,
- Armagh, St. Patrick, Downpatrick, St. Bridget, Gallaher's Mills, church to be built, Rev. Dennis Byrne.
- Washington, St. Francis Borgia—Rev. A. Eisvogels, S. J.

Gasconade Co.,
- Reed's Settlement, St. Michael's, Rev. D. Byrne.
- Herman—visited occasionally.

St. Charles Co.,
- St. Charles, St. Charles, Rev. Theodore De Theux, S. J.
- Dardennes, Portage aux Sioux, Rev. Henry Van Mierlo, S. J.
- Rev. John Cotting, S. J.

St. Geneviere Co.,
- St. Genevieve, St. Genevieve, Nouveau Canade, Church, Rev. H. Gandolfo, C. M.
- German Settlement, Church, Riviere aux Vases, Etablissement, Rev. N. Stahle, C. M.

Washington Co.,
- Old Mines, St. Joachim, Potosi, St. James, Richwood, St. Stephen, Rev. John Coker,
- Grand Riviere, Vallé's Mines, Timmer Settlement, Rev. Joseph V. Wiseman.

Madison Co., Fredericktown, St. Michael's—Rev. N. Savelli.

Perry Co., Barrens, near Perryville, St. Mary, Bois Brulé Bottom, Bazen Settlement, Bailey's Landing, Nouveau Tensee — Rev. T. Amat, C. M., assisted by the Rev. professors of St. Mary's Preparatory Semin'y.

Cape Girardeau Co., Cape Girardeau, St. Vincent of Paul — Rev. Anthony Penco, C. M., assisted by the clergymen of St. Vincent's College.
Jackson, Towapity Bottom — same.
Apple Creek, St. Joseph—vacant.

Scott Co., Benton—visited from Cape Girardeau.

New Madrid Co., New Madrid, St. John Baptist, Point Pleasant, church not finished — Rev. Louis Tucker.

Osage Co., Westphalia, St. Joseph, Rich Fountain, Sacred Heart, Manitou Creek, Assumption, Cade Creek, Conception, French Village — Rev. Ferdinand Helias, S. J.

Cole Co., Jefferson city, church not ded. Harville, St. Francis Xavier — Rev. Ferdinand Helias, S. J.

Ralls Co., Neighborhood of Cincinnati, St. Paul, New London — Rev. Jas. Murphy.

Pike Co., Louisiana—visited by Rev. Jas. Murphy.

Lincoln Co., Mudd Settlement, church not dedicated—Rev. Jas. Murphy.

Boone Co., Columbia, church in progress of erection—Rev. Jas. Murphy.

Saline Co., Neighborhood of Marshall, church not yet built—vacant.

Jackson Co., Westport, St. Francis Regis—attended by the Fathers of Sugar Creek.
Independence, church not ded.
Sibley,
Lafayette Co., Lexington,
Clay Co., Liberty,
Buchanan Co., St. Joseph's,
Platte Co., Weston,
Holt Co., English Grove,
— Rev. B. Donnelly.

Monroe Co., Indian Creek, Clinton, Florida — Rev. Thos. Scanlan.

Rev. Thomas Cusack.

Marion Co., { Hannibal, Palmyra, Warren, } Rev. Thomas Cusack.

Henry Co., German Settlement, near Deep Water, church title not known—Rev. Peter Verheyden.

Clarke Co., North Santa Fe, church not ded. { Rev. Thomas Burke, C. M.
Knox Co., Edina, church not dedicated, { Rev. J. De Marchi, C. M.
Scotland Co., Mudd Settlement, { Rev. J. De Marchi, C. M.

INDIAN TERRITORY.

Potowatomi Village, Sugar Creek, St. Mary's—Rev. F. L. Verreydt, S. J., Rev Chr. J. Hoecken, S. J., Rev. F. X. De Coon, S. J., who also visit some of the neighboring Indian tribes, and sometimes the stations of Independence and Westport.

St. Mary's Church having become much too small for the accommodation of the congregation, a new one is soon to be built. The number of Catholic Indians of this tribe is over 1200. They are honest, modest, pious and sober, never permitting any liquor to be introduced into their settlement, and thus forming an exception to almost all the tribes in this territory, among whom little or no good can be done, in consequence of their propensity to spirituous liquors.

Schools.—To this church are attached two schools, for the instruction of the Potowatomi children. The male school is under the direction of the Fathers of the Society of Jesus. The *English* department is taught by John F. Diels, a scholastic S. J. The female school is under the direction of five ladies of the Sacred Heart, who spare no pains to make the children (about sixty in number) improve in reading, writing, and all kinds of needle work. *Superior*, Madame Lucille Mathevon.

INSTITUTIONS.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF ST. LOUIS,

Rev. Blase Raho, C. M., *Superior*.
Rev. John Seretta, C. M.
Rev. Francis Burlando, C. M.
Number of seminarists, 10.

NOVITIATE OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS,

AT ST. STANISLAUS, NEAR FLORISSANT.

Rev. John B. Smedts, S. J., *Master of Novices.*
Rev. Anthony Parret; besides 6 scholastic novices, and 15 lay brothers, of whom 10 are novices.

PREPARATORY SEMINARY OF ST. MARY'S,

BARRENS, PERRY CO.

Rev. T. Amat, C. M., *Superior.*
Rev. Charles Boglioli, C. M.
Rev. John Escoffier, C. M.
Rev. Louis Scaphi, C. M.
Rev. E. McGuinness, C. M.
Rev. Mr. Bernier.
Rev. C. Francois.
Number of seminarists, 23.

Novitiate of the Congregation of the Mission,

BARRENS, PERRY CO.

Rev. James Rolando, C. M., *Master of Novices.*

ST. VINCENT'S COLLEGE,

AT CAPE GIRARDEAU, MO.

The terms for boarding, lodging, tuition, washing and mending, and doctor's fees, are $150 per annum, payable half-yearly in advance. An extra charge of $10 will be made for those who study Spanish, German or Italian, also for Natural Philosophy and Chemistry, to pay for breakage of apparatus, &c. Bed and bedding will be charged $8 per annum, if furnished by the college. Music and Drawing are also extra charges.

Rev. Anthony Penco, C. M., *President.*
Rev. John O'Reilly, C. M., *Vice-President.*
Rev. Hector Figari, C. M.
Rev. Francois Barbier, C. M.
Rev. Michael Collins, C. M.
Rev. Peter Doutreluigne, C. M.
Rev. James Knowd, C. M.
Rev. Mark Anthony, C. M.

UNIVERSITY OF ST. LOUIS.

SYSTEM OF INSTRUCTION

The plan of education embraces two courses, the *Scientific* and the *Mercantile*.

The *Scientific* course includes the study of Theology, Law, Medicine, Philosophy, and Literature.

Theological Department.—The study of Theology is completed in four years; during which, Dogmatic and Moral Theology, the Sacred Scriptures, Ecclesiastical History, and Canon Law are explained. The Hebrew Language and Sacred Eloquence are also taught in this department.

Law Department.—The science of Law is taught by Lay-Professors chosen by the President and Faculty of the University. The course of Lectures commences on the first Monday of November. (See Prospectus.)

Medical Department.—The science of Medicine is taught by seven Professors. The session opens on the first Monday of November. (See Prospectus.)

A course of Lectures on Medical Jurisprudence will be delivered, which the students of both these departments may attend.

Philosophical Department.—The study of Philosophy is completed in two years. The first year comprises Trigonometry, Mensuration, Surveying, the principles of Chemistry and Natural Philosophy, and the study of Logic and Metaphysics. The second year comprises Moral Philosophy, the Differential and integral Calculus, Analytical Geometry, Physics, Chemistry, and Astronomy.

The Study of Literature embraces the Greek, Latin, English and French languages; Geography, History, Arithmetic, Algebra and Geometry, Poetry, and Rhetoric.

The Mercantile Course, besides English Grammar, Poetry, and Rhetoric, History, Geography, Mathematics, Chemistry, and Natural Philosophy, includes the study of the French, Spanish, German, and Italian languages, Book-keeping and Penmanship. In the Preparatory Class are taught Reading, Writing, the elements of Grammar, Arithmetic, History and Geography.

GENERAL REMARKS.

To improve the students of Law and Philosophy, an Academy will be formed for the discussion of subjects relating to the law of nature, and to mental and moral philosophy.

Four societies—the Philalethic, the Orthological, the Phileuphradic, and the Philharmonic—exist among the students. The object of the three first is, to improve the regular mem-

bers in public speaking. Meetings are held once a week at which the honorary members are allowed to be present, and to take part in the debates. The exercises of the Philalethic and Orthological societies are performed in English, those of the Phileuphradic in French. The object of the Philharmonic is to add solemnity to the celebration of our religious, national, and literary festivals, and to afford the qualified student the advantage of performing a part in Concert Music.

A Museum or Cabinet of Natural History, a Philosophical and Chemical apparatus, and an extensive Library, are attached to the Institution.

The scholastic year, consisting of but one session, opens on the first day of September, and closes on the 15th of July, when the annual commencement, the conferring of degrees, and the distribution of premiums take place. An examination of all the classes is made on the days immediately preceding.

The degree of A. B. is, at the end of the second year of Philosophy, conferred upon those who are found sufficiently qualified. The degree of A. M. is given to the Alumni, who, after having received the degree of A. B., have devoted two years to some literary pursuit. Other academical honors are granted to merit and distinction in the learned professions.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

No one will be admitted, unless he bear a good moral character, and know how to read and write his vernacular tongue.

No pupil will be admitted to the study of Philosophy, unless he have completed the regular course of literature.

None of those who pursue the scientific course will be permitted to study any of the modern languages, French and English excepted, until they have completed the study of literature.

The English is the ordinary language of communication in all the classes, except those of Theology, Mental Philosophy, French, German, and Spanish.

Violations of the established discipline of the University are repressed in a mild and effectual manner. Those who, in spite of all efforts to correct them, prove immoral or refractory, are timely sent back to their parents or guardians.

Should the student have been at any other institution, he must bring testimonials of good behaviour from the President or Faculty.

At the expiration of every quarter, bulletins are sent to the parents or guardians, to inform them of the conduct, health, and proficiency of the pupils,

On the first Thursday of every month, the students, whose parents or guardians live in the city or its vicinity, are allowed to visit them, but they must return before dark. No other absence is allowed during the course of the session.

During the recess or annual vacation, the students may visit their parents, or enjoy the amusements of the country in the healthy neighborhood of the city of St. Louis.

On the first Wednesday of every month, the places obtained in the respective classes are publicly proclaimed, and badges of distinction are given to the most deserving in each class.

Every Thursday in the year is a general recreation day, on which the students are permitted to amuse themselves by hunting, fishing, walking, bathing, &c. They are at all times under the superintendence of one or more of the tutors or prefects.

Two experienced Physicians daily visit the University.—The greatest care and attention are bestowed on the sick.

The public exercises of religion are those of the Catholic church, but pupils of all denominations are admitted, provided they be willing, for the sake of order and uniformity, to assist with their companions at the public duties of divine service and prayer.

TERMS.

The terms for Board and Tuition in all the branches taught in both departments, Law and Medicine excepted, are $130 per session; for washing, and mending of articles washed, if done at the institution, $20; for physician's fees, unless parents wish to incur the risk of paying the full bill, $5; for stationery, consisting of paper, quills and ink, if furnished by the Institution, $5; for the use of bed and bedding, if furnished by the Institution, $8.—An additional charge of $20 is made for such as spend the vacations at the University.

Half-boarders pay $100 per session,—they breakfast, dine, and study at the University. Externs pay $40 per session. On entrance, boarders pay $10, and half-boarders, $5, as matriculation fee. Students in Chemistry and Natural Philosophy pay an additional charge of $10 per session, for the use of the apparatus.

Music, Drawing, Fencing, and Dancing, form extra charges. Medicines and school books are furnished at the store prices.

The Session is divided into quarters, commencing September 1st, November 20th, February 10th, and April 30th.

In all cases, the payments must be made quarterly or semi-annually, in advance, and no deduction is made for absence, except in case of protracted sickness or dismission.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Very Rev. J. Vandevelde, S. J., *President and Provincial.*
Rev. George A. Carrell, S. J., *Vice President.*
" J. L. Gleizal, S. J., *Chancellor.*
" I. Irisarri, S. J., *Secretary.*
Mr. F. Horstmann, S. J., *Treasurer.*
Rev. H. Aelen, S. J.
" J. B. Druyts, S. J.
" F. P. O'Loghlen, S. J.

FACULTY.

Rev. George A. Carrell, S. J., *Rector, and Prof. of Rhetoric.*
Rev. J. B. Druyts, S. J., *Vice-Rector, Professor of Modern Languages, and Prefect of Studies.*
Rev. F. Jamison, *Prof. of Mental and Moral Philosophy.*
Rev. F. P. O'Loghlen, S. J., *Professor of Physics, Mathematics and Astronomy.*
Rev. P. Arnoudt, S. J., *Prof. of Ancient Languages.*
A. Litton, M. D., *Professor of Chemistry.*

TUTORS.

Mr. George Watson, S. J.
F. Horstmann, S. J.
Ch. Driscol, S. J.
Edw. Q. Waldron, S. J.
Fr. Beckwith, S. J.
Mr. J. DeBlieck, S. J.
D. Kenney, S. J.
L. Dumortier, S. J.
G. Kernion, S. J.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

Rev. J. Irisarri, *Professor of Dogmatic and Moral Theology and Scripture.*

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

James H. Lucas, Esq., *President,*
Adam L. Mills, Esq., *Vice President.*
Warwick Tunstall, Esq., *Secretary.*
James Clemens, Jr., Esq., *Treasurer.*

B. F. Farrar, M. D.
Col. John O'Fallon.
George Collier, Esq.
Rev. Joseph Boyle.
John C. Dinnies.
C. P. Billon, Esq.
J. B. Crockett, Esq.
S. C. Davis, Esq.

FACULTY.

Charles A. Pope, M. D., *Professor of Special, General and Surgical Anatomy.*
J. V. Prather, M. D., *Professor of the Principles and Practice of Surgery, and Dean of the Faculty.*
J. W. Hall, M. D., *Professor of Physiology, Pathology, and Clinical Practice.*

M. L. Linton, M. D., *Professor of the Principles and Practice of Medicine.*

J. G. Norwood, M. D., *Professor of Materia Medica, Therapeutics and Medical Jurisprudence.*

A. Litton, M. D., *Professor of Chemistry and Pharmacy.*

M. M. Pallen, M. D., *Professor of Obstetrics, and the Diseases of Women and Children.*

W. D. Stirman, M. D., *Prosector.*

TERMS.

Fee for the ticket of each professor,	$15 00
Matriculation Fee,	5 00
Ticket of admission to the Dissecting Room, (optional,)	10 00
Ticket of admission to Clinical Lectures of the Hospital, (optional,)	5 00
Graduation Fee,	20 00

The winter Course of Lectures will commence on the first Monday of November, and terminate on the last of the ensuing February, of each year.

There were fifty medical students in 1844—45, and fourteen graduates.

LAW DEPARTMENT.

Hon. Richard A. Buckner, Professor of Common Law.
" " Professor of Chancery Law.

The Law School opens on the first Monday of November, and closes in March.

The system of instruction, by close and frequent examination in the text books, is calculated to make the students thoroughly acquainted with their profession.

A Moot Court, for the discussion of legal questions, and for conducting cases in law and equity, is held weekly. The students may attend the classes of one or both professors Diplomas will be given at the end of the session to those who will be deemed qualified.

The text books for the Common Law class are—Blackstone's Commentaries, Gould's Pleading, Chitty on Contracts, Chitty's Pleadings, Kent's Commentaries, and Smith's Commercial Law. Such as can not conveniently procure Gould's Pleading, may get Stephen on pleading.

The text books for the Chancery Law class are—Mitford on Pleading, and Maddock's Chancery.

TERMS.

Fee for the ticket of each professor,	$20 00
Graduation fee,	5 00

CONVENTS AND FEMALE ACADEMIES.

CONVENT OF LADIES OF THE SACRED HEART,

ST. LOUIS, MO.

Mrs. Eleanor Gray, Superior.

Number of religious in the institution, 28; 20 orphans are supported in the house.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

Conducted by the Ladies of the Institute of the Sacred Heart,

ST. LOUIS, MO.

TERMS.

The price of board is $30 a quarter, payable in advance. No deduction is made for a pupil withdrawn before the expiration of her quarter, except for cogent reasons. For the sake of uniformity, the cot, mattress and coverlet will be furnished by the establishment. Postage, books, stationery, doctor's fees, medicine and washing are charged to the parents. Books and stationery are $12 a year for the higher classes, and $8 a year for the junior classes. Washing, if done at the Institution, is $5 a quarter. Every pupil must pay $5 at entrance, for the use of sundry articles furnished by the Institution.

Parents and other persons in correspondence with the pupils, are requested to frank their letters.

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY of the Ladies of the Sacred Heart, at Florissant, Mo. Price of boarding and tuition per annum, $80. *Madam Thieffry, Superior.*

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY of the Ladies of the Sacred Heart, at St. Charles, Mo.

Convent and Academy of the Sisters of Loretto,

BETHLEHEM, PERRY CO., MO.

Sister Barbara Clemens, Superior.

The rates of tuition will be $10 per annum for the common branches of an English education, including plain sewing; $5 a year more will be required if painting and embroidery be taught; $5 per annum extra for French, and $10 per annum extra if the piano be taught.

Should any of the young ladies wish to board, they can be boarded at the house at $1 per week, but none will be received for less than three months. The washing and mending

will, if required, be done for $10 per annum. The payment is required to be made half in advance. Parents will please to send bed and bedding with their children. There are 11 religious in the institution.

Convent and Academy of the Sisters of Loretto,

AT CAPE GIRARDEAU, MO.

Sister Benedicta Fenwick, Superior.

There are seven religious in this institution.

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY of the Sisters of Loretto, at St. Genevieve, Mo.

Convent and Young Ladies' Academy of the Visitation,

SIXTH STREET, ST. LOUIS, MO.

TERMS.

Boarding and tuition, including washing and mending of clothes, medical attendance, paper, quills and ink, $150 per annum.

A deduction of $20 per annum, will be made for those whose parents desire to have their washing and mending done at home.

For medical attendance, in case parents do not wish to employ the physician of the institution, or if they prefer being answerable for the costs that may be incurred during sickness, $5 will be deducted; also, $5 for paper, quills and ink, so that the regular price for board and tuition alone is $120.

Half boarders are received at $80 per annum, or $20 per quarter. They dine and study at the institution.

The price for externs or day scholars in the high classes is $60 per annum, or $15 per quarter: in the preparatory classes $40 per annum, or $10 per quarter.

Letters to the institution must be *post-paid*, addressed to the directors of the academy. Those written or received by the young ladies are inspected by the directress.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION,

BROADWAY, ST. LOUIS.

Mother Isabella King, *Superior.*

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY,

And Deaf and Dumb Asylum of the Sisters of St. Joseph,

AT CARONDELET, MO.

SISTERS OF ST. JOSEPH,

THIRD STREET, ST. LOUIS.

Sister St. Jean, *Superior.*

SCHOOLS AND CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

ENGLISH MALE FREE SCHOOL, attached to the church of St. Francis Xavier. Rev. Arnold Damen, S. J., *Director;* aided by John Bax, Ignatius Maes, Francis Van Acmal, Peter Hurck, and Adrian Van Hulst, scholastics of the same society. Average number of pupils 350. A large and handsome three story building, 93 by 40 feet, is being erected for the use of this school on the University premises. It will be completed before the end of the present year 1845.

ENGLISH FEMALE FREE SCHOOL, attached to the same church, under the direction of five Sisters of Charity. Sister Olympia, *Directress.* Average number of pupils 300. An addition of 40 feet has been made to the former two story brick building used for the school, which makes it now 100 by 33 feet.

GERMAN MALE FREE SCHOOL, attached to St. Joseph's church, now kept in the basement of St. Francis Xavier's church. *Director*, Peter Karlskind, lay-brother S. J. Average number of pupils, 60.

GERMAN FEMALE FREE SCHOOL, to be attached to St. Joseph's church, and directed by the Sisters of Charity of the Female Orphan Asylum, near said church. Not yet in operation for want of a competent teacher. A Sunday School is kept regularly in the basement of St. Francis Xavier's church.

BOYS' FREE SCHOOL, attached to the Cathedral. Mr. Lahy, *Director*. Average number of boys, 200.

SCHOOL OF ST. PHILOMENA, in the Parish of St. Louis, under the direction of the Sisters of Charity. Number of pupils, 100.

SCHOOL, attached to the Convent of Sacred Heart. Number of pupils, 80.

ORPHAN ASYLUM FOR BOYS. *Sister Servant*, Sister Francis Assisium. Number of orphans, 65.

ORPHAN ASYLUM FOR GIRLS. *Sister Servant*, Sister Benedicta. Number of orphans, 60.

ORPHAN ASYLUM for twenty girls, attached to the Convent of the Sacred Heart, on a perpetual foundation made by the late John Mullanphy, Esq.

ORPHAN ASYLUM, attached to the Pensionnat of the Sisters of St. Joseph, Carondelet.

HOSPITAL of ST. LOUIS. Sister Seraphina, *Sister Servant.* Number of Sisters, 12. Number of beds, 300.

CATHOLIC MALE BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATION, at St. Louis. The object of this society is to aid the funds of the Male Orphan Asylum.

LADIES' CATHOLIC ASSOCIATION for charitable purposes, at St. Louis, Mo.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	43
Churches building,	4
Other stations, about	25
Clergymen on the mission,	44
Clergymen otherwise employed,	28
Ecclesiastical seminaries,	4
Indian mission,	1
Colleges for young men	2
Academy for boys,	1
Female convents,	10
Academies for young ladies,	9
Schools,	9
Charitable institutions,	7

DIOCESS OF LITTLE ROCK.

THE Diocess of Little Rock embraces the State of Arkansas, and is governed by the Right Rev. ANDREW BYRNE, who was consecrated on the 10th of March, 1844, in the Cathedral of St. Patrick, N. Y.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

ARKANSAS.

Little Rock, Pulaski Co., chapel of the Annunciation of the B. V. M. Cathedral not yet commenced—Right Rev. Andrew Byrne. Rev. Thomas McKeons, *Pastor.*

Oakland Grove, Pulaski Co., church in progress of building—attended by the Rev. T. McKeons.

St. Mary's, Jefferson Co.—attended from Little Rock.

Pine Bluff, Jefferson Co., church in progress of building—visited from Little Rock.

New Gascony, Jefferson Co., St. Peter's—visited at present by the Rev. Peter Walsh of the Post of Arkansas.

Long Lake, Jefferson Co., church in progress of building—visited by the same gentleman.

Post of Arkansas, Arkansas Co., St. Ambrose—Rev. Peter Walsh, *Pastor*, who attends several stations on the Mississippi.

Helena, Philip's Co., St. Helena—vacant. This church was lately erected by Major Hanly, who donated to the Bishop a few acres of land for a religious institution.

The Stations in the north-east part of the Diocess on the Mississippi are attended by the Rev. Michael McAleer of Memphis.

Russelville, Pope Co., church in progress of building—visited at present from Little Rock.

Van Buren, Crawford Co., church in progress of building—visited at present by Very Rev. John Corry, V. G.

Fort Smith, Crawford Co., church in progress of building—visited at present by the same gentleman.

Mount St. Mary's, Washington Co., Church of the Assumption of the B. V. M.—Very Rev. John Corry, *Pastor*. Many Catholic families have lately left the Atlantic cities for this prosperous colony, where they will have every opportunity to practise their holy religion.

Hot Springs, Hot Spring Co. This place, which is frequented during the summer months by Catholics from the south, for the restoration of health, is visited from Little Rock. A church is much needed.

Paraclifta, Sevier Co.—attended from Rocky Comfort; church in progress of building.

Rocky Comfort, Sevier Co., four miles from Texas—Rev. Francis Donahue. The church in this remote part of Arkansas, which is in progress of building, is situated on forty acres of land, donated to the Bishop by Mr. George Taaffe, for religious purposes. The lady of Mr. Taaffe died on the 2d of last February, asking for a priest, although she never had the happiness of seeing a priest in her life. She was baptized the day previous to her death by her afflicted husband, and left seven interesting children, whom the Bishop baptized on Easter Monday.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	5
Chapel,	1
Churches building,	8
Stations,	10
Clergymen on the mission,	5
Ecclesiastical Students,	3
Catholic population, about	700

DIOCESS OF NASHVILLE.

THIS Diocess, which comprises the State of Tennessee, is under the charge of the Rt. Rev. RICHARD P. MILES, D. D., who, from the order of St. Dominic, was raised to govern this Diocess, and was consecrated its first bishop on the 16th of September, 1838.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

TENNESSEE.

Nashville, { Cathedral of the Holy Rosary, { Right Rev. Richard P. Miles, D. D. / Very Rev. Louis Hoste, *Vic. Gen.*, who has charge of the French portion of the congregation of Nashville. } } Rev. Samuel L. Montgomery, O. S. D. Rev. John M. Jacquet, *Superior of the Seminary*. The new cathedral of this city will be under roof this fall.

Clarksville, Montgomery Co., St. Mary's—Rev. Ivo Schacht, *Pastor*. A fine brick church has been built during the last year by the exertions of the pastor. He also attends to the neighboring counties.

East Tennessee—attended occasionally from Nashville.

Franklin, Williamson Co.—visited the third Sunday of every month, by Rev. Samuel L. Montgomery.

Gallatin, Sumner Co.—visited third Sunday in every month, by the Rev. Ivo Schacht, who also attends the Catholics of *Lebanon, Murfreesboro, Manchester*, and adjoining places.

Memphis, Shelby Co., St. Peter's—Rev. Michael McAleer, *Pastor*, and Rev. Joseph Alemany, O. S. D.

Jackson, Bolivar, La Grange, and other stations in *West Tennessee*, are attended from Memphis.

Middle Tennessee, and *Florence* and *Tuscumbia* in *Alabama*, are occasionally visited from Nashville.

St. Michael's, seven miles from Springfield, Robertson Co.—visited the second Sunday of every month from Clarksville.

St. Patrick's, near Waverly, Humphries Co.—visited by the same on the last Sunday of each month.

All the principal towns and larger villages of the state have been visited during the past spring and summer; the counties being so divided among the clergymen as to enable them to discover the scattered Catholics, and explain to our dissenting brethren the tenets of our holy religion.

INSTITUTIONS.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF ST. ATHANASIUS.

In this seminary, ecclesiastical students designed for the missions of Tennessee, are conducted through the regular courses of philosophy and theology. It contains three students, one subdeacon. Rev. John M. Jacquet, *Superior*. The seminary is also the residence of the bishop and the clergy, and is furnished with an excellent library.

ACADEMY FOR YOUNG MEN.

Attached to the seminary is an academy for young men, in which, besides the ordinary branches of a good English education, the Greek, Latin, and French languages are carefully taught.

ST. MARY'S FEMALE ACADEMY.

This academy was commenced three years ago, under the direction of the Sisters of Charity, from the well known academy of Nazareth, Kentucky, and is in a very prosperous condition. Number of students, seventy-six. There are seven Sisters attached to this institution. *Sister Servant*, Sister Serena Carney. The Sisters teach all the useful, solid and ornamental branches of female education.

TERMS FOR THE SESSION.

Boarding,	$50 00
Reading, writing, plain sewing, marking, and needle-work,	8 00
English grammar and geography,	10 00
Embroidery, drawing, and painting in water colors,	15 00
History, rhetoric, botany, mental and natural philosophy,	20 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

Music,	$15 00
Mezzotinto painting, for the course of lessons,	8 00
Polish water colors,	8 00

Payment to be made in advance.

ASSOCIATIONS OF THE ARCH-CONFRATERNITY OF THE IMMACULATE HEART OF MARY, for the conversion of sinners, have been established in all the churches of the diocess.

SCHOOL FOR COLORED PEOPLE.—Near the seminary is a free school for colored people, of every age and both sexes, where reading, singing, and catechism are taught by one of

the clergymen, assisted by a student of the seminary. The number attending this school varies from forty to sixty.

There is a Temperance Society at Nashville, and another at St. Michael's, Robertson County, in which places there are also Circulating Libraries, under the superintendence of the respective pastors.

The number of Catholics may be estimated at about fifteen hundred, and is slowly but steadily on the increase.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	5
Chapels,	3
Stations,	20
Clergymen,	7
Societies of the Sacred Heart of Mary, for the conversion of sinners,	5
Ecclesiastical seminary,	1
Clerical students,	3
Academy for young men,	1
Academy for young ladies,	1
School for colored people,	1
Temperance societies,	2
Circulating libraries,	2

DIOCESS OF NEW ORLEANS.

THE diocess of New Orleans, which embraces the State of Louisiana, was established in 1793. It is now governed by the Rt. Rev. ANTHONY BLANC, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

LOUISIANA.

Rt. Rev. Ant. Blanc, *Bishop*.
Very Rev. Steph. Rousselon, *Vic. Gen.*
Rev. Adrian Rouquette, *Secretary*.

New Orleans,
- Cathedral of St. Louis, Rev. C. Maenhaut, *Pastor*. Rev. P. Ascensio, Rev. J. Richardbole, Rev. J. Fontbonne, *Ass'ts.*
- St. Mary's, (Bishop's residence), ——, ——, *Rector*. Rev. Ad. Rouquette, Rev. A. Mascaroni.

New Orleans,

St. Patrick's, Rev. J. J. Mullon, *Rector.* Rev. J. Ivers, Rev. P. Conway, } *Assistants.*

St. Augustine's, Very Rev. Steph. Rousselon, *Rector.* Rev. C. Moulard, *Assistant.*

St. Anthony's—Rev. Jas. Lesne.

St. Joseph's, Rev. Ed. D'hauw, *Rector*, and chaplain of the Charity Hospital. Rev. J. Mullen, *Assistant.*

Annunciation's—Rev. J. Morisot.

St. Vincent of Paul—Rev. A. Keach.

Ursuline Church—Rev. N. J. Perché.

Assumption, city of Lafayette—Rev. P. Masquelet.

COUNTRY PARISHES.

St. *Bernard*, Terre aux Bœufs—Rev. J. Careta.

Plaquemines' Church—now building.

St. *Charles*, German Coast—Rev. M. Berthe.

St. *John the Baptist*—Rev. N. V. Mina.

St. *James*—Rev. J. Martin.

St. *Michael's*, Rev. P. L. Ladavière, S. J., *Rector.* Rev. M. Lefranc, *Assistant.*

Ascension, Donaldsonville, Rev. J. Boulier, C. M., *Rector.* Rev. J. Alabau, C. M., *Assistant.*

Assumption, Lafourche, } Both attended by the clergy

St. *Elizabeth*, Paincourtville, } of the Seminary.

St. *Joseph's*, Thibodeauxville—Rev. C. Ménard.

Conception Church, Charenton, P. O.—Rev. P. Lucas.

St. *Peter's*, New Iberia—Rev. J. Priour.

St. *Martin's*—Rev. L. Dufour, who attends *St. Bernard's* of Pont Brand.

St. *John the Evangelist*, Vermillionville—Rev. M. Megret, who attends *St. Magdalen* of Abbeville.

St. *Charles*, Grand Coteau—by the clergy of the college of St. Charles, S. J.

St. *Landry*—Rev. C. Raviol.

St. *Francis Xavier*, Alexandria—vacant.

St. *Paul's*, Avoyelles—Rev. C. Dalloz.

St. *Francis of Assissium*, Natchitoches, St. *John the Baptist*, Campte, St. *Augustine*, Brevelle, *The Nativity*, Cloutierville, *The Church of the Addayes*, } Rev. J. Giustiniani, C. M., *Rect.* Rev. C. Pascual, C. M., *Assistant.*

St. *Francis*, Pointe Coupée, St. *Mary's*, Fausse Riviére, } Rev. P. Beaupré.

St. Joseph's, E. Baton Rouge,
St. John's, the Plains,
St. Mary Magdalen, Manchac, } Rev. J. Brogard.
St. John the Baptist, W. Baton Rouge—vacant.
St. Gabriel's, Iberville,
St. Raphael's, } Rev. En. Dupuy.
St. Rose of Lima,
St. Francis Xavier, Madison, } vacant.
" " Covington,

INSTITUTIONS.

ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY OF ST. VINCENT OF PAUL.

IN THE PARISH OF ASSUMPTION, LAFOURCHE,

Under the direction of the Lazarists.

Very Rev. J. Masnou, C. M., *Superior.*
Rev. J. F. Llebaria, C. M.
Rev. B. Andrieux, C. M.
Rev. F. McGuerry, C. M.
Rev. J. Mignard, C. M.

Two lay-brothers; ten seminarians—five of whom are in theology.

ST. CHARLES' COLLEGE,

GRAND COTEAU, OPELOUSAS, LA.

Rev. Maurice Oakley, S. J, *President.*
Rev. Theod. Deleeuw, S. J., *Vice President.*
Rev. Francis Abadie, S. J.
Rev. H. Duranquet, S. J.
Rev. Steph. Parondo, S. J.
Rev. Fl. Sautois, S. J.
Rev. F. D'hoop, S. J.

Five scholastics, as professors and tutors; eight lay-brothers—seventy-five boarders at the last commencement.

URSULINE CONVENT,

IN THE CITY OF N. ORLEANS.

37 religious, including novices; 115 boarders, 40 orphans.

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,

AT ST. MICHAELS, SIXTY MILES ABOVE N. ORLEANS.

30 religious; 65 boarders; 12 orphans. Madam Gallway, *Superior.*

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,

AT GRAND COTEAU, OPELOUSAS, LA.

23 religious; 50 boarders; 6 orphans, Madam Maria Cutts, *Superior*.

Congregation of our Lady of Mount Carmel,

ST. CLAUDE STREET, N. ORLEANS.

10 religious. Two distinct schools: one for the white, and the other for the colored girls—from 60 to 70 pupils each.

CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

Catholic Male Orphan Asylum—60 orphans.

Widow's Asylum, Madam Martin, *Matron*—from 15 to 20 inmates.

Female Free School, kept by three Sisters of Charity—Sr. Mary Gonzaga, *Sr. Servant*. 150 children in attendance.

New Orleans Female Orphan Asylum, under the exclusive control of 10 Sisters of Charity. Sister Francis Regis, *Sr. Servant*. 150 orphans.

Charity Hospital of New Orleans, under the charge of 30 Sisters of Charity. Sister Regina, *Sister Servant*. It contains over 400 patients.

St. Vincent's Novitiate, for the Sisters of Charity, at Donaldsonville. 5 Sisters. Sister Loreta, *Sister Servant and Visitatrix*.

There are, moreover, in the city of New Orleans, two distinct associations of married and unmarried Ladies of Providence, for the relief of the sick and of the destitute.

Also an association of colored persons, for the nursing of the sick and the destitute.

The Male Association of Practical Catholics, for the diffusion of Christian Morality, under the direction of the Rev. N. J. Perché; Rev. A. Rouquette, *Vice Director*.

There are five Pious Confraternities.

One Temperance Society, under the direction of the Rev. J. J. Mullon, Rector of St. Patrick's, amounting to 2000.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	47
Clergymen on Mission,	43
Otherwise employed,	11
Ecclesiastical seminary,	1

Ecclesiastical students,	19
College for young men,	1
Free school,	1
Charitable institutions,	6
Pious confraternities,	4
Benevolent associations,	4
Temperance society,	1

DIOCESS OF NATCHEZ.

THIS Diocess, which embraces the State of Mississippi, is under the charge of the Right Rev. JOHN J. CHANCHE, D. D., who was consecrated in the Cathedral of Baltimore, on the 14th of March, 1841.

The Diocess of Natchez was united to the Archconfraternity of the Most Holy and Immaculate Heart of the B. V. Mary, of Notre Dame des Victoires, of Paris, on the 15th of June, 1842. Since that time this devotion has been established in every congregation in the Diocess, and joined by almost every one of the faithful.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MISSISSIPPI.

Natchez, Cathedral not yet dedicated, { Right Rev. John J. Chanche, D. D. Rev. Wm. Blenkinsop.

Vicksburg—Rev. M. D. O'Reilly.

Paulding—Rev. Mr. Boheme.

Biloxi, Jackson, Yazoo City, Canton, Brandon, Port Gibson, Grand Gulph, Fayette, Fort Adams, Pass Christian, Bay of St. Louis, Pascagouta, Woodville and Mount Carmel, are stations occasionally visited by the nearest priest.

Churches are building in *Fort Gibson* and *Bay of St. Louis*.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	5
Clergymen,	4
Stations,	16
Churches building,	4

DIOCESS OF CHARLESTON.

THIS Diocess, which embraces the States of North and South Carolina and Georgia, was created July 12th, 1820.

Bishop, { Rt. Rev. IGNATIUS ALOYSIUS REYNOLDS, D. D., who was consecrated March 19th, 1844.

Vicar General—Very Rev. JOHN BARRY.

Secretary—Rev. TIMOTHY J. O'SULLIVAN.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Charleston,

St. Finbar's Cathedral, { Rt. Rev. Ignatius A. Reynolds, D. D., Rev. Timothy J. O'Sullivan.

Masses during the week at 6½ and 7 o'clock, A. M.

On Sundays and Holy-days at the same hours: with high mass and sermon at 10½ A. M. Vespers in summer at 4 P. M.—in winter, with sermon, at 4 P. M. Catechism at 9 A. M. on Sunday. About 150 attend. The Catechism for colored children after Vespers. About 175 attend.

St. Mary's (Annunc.) Hasell street, { Rev. P. N. Lynch, D. D., *Pastor*. Rev. J. A. Corcoran, D.D., *Ass't*.

Mass during the week at 6½ A. M. in summer, and 7 in winter.

On Sundays and Holy-days, early mass at 7, and high mass, with sermon, at 10½ A. M. Vespers at 4 P. M. Catechism at 9 A. M. About 50 attend.

Charleston Neck, St. Patrick's—Rev. Patrick O'Neill, *Pastor*.

Mass during the week, at 7 A. M. On Sundays and Holy-days, early mass at the same hour. High mass and sermon at 10½ A. M. Vespers at 3½ P. M. in winter, and 4 P. M. in summer. Catechism at 9 A. M. on Sundays. About 60 attend.

Columbia, Richland District, St. Peter's—Rev Edward Quigley, *Pastor*.

High mass, sermon, and vespers, on Sundays and Holy-days, at 10½ and 3½ P. M.

Masses during the week at 7 A. M., when the pastor is not engaged in missionary excursions.

Sumpter District, Church of the Assumption B. V. M.—vacant. Visited monthly from Columbia.

Barnwell C. H., Barnwell District, Church of St. Andrew—visited monthly from Augusta, Georgia.

Cheraw, Chesterfield District, St. Peter's—visited every two months from Fayetteville, N. C.

Colleton, District, St. James'—vacant. Visited occasionally.

Walterborough, Colleton District, St. Philip's—visited every two months from Charleston.

Beaufort and *Grahamville*, Beaufort District—visited from Savannah, Geo., every two months.

Sullivan's Island, near Charleston, St. John the Baptist—not yet dedicated, attended every Sunday from Charleston by Rev. P. McGowan.

Summerville, Charleston District—visited occasionally from the city.

Aiken, Rosenville, Vancluse Factory and *Edgefield C. H.*—visited once a month from Augusta, Geo.

The Catholics of *Newberry, Laurens, Fairfield* and *Lexington Districts*, are visited three or four times a year by the pastor of Columbia. Those of *Orangeburgh* and *Sumpter Districts*, more frequently. Those of *Kershaw*, every two months.

NORTH CAROLINA.

Fayetteville, Cumberland Co., St. Patrick's—vacant. Attended by Rev. P. J. Coffey, of Newbern.

Raleigh, Wake Co., St. John Baptist—vacant. Attended from Newbern.

Newbern, Craven Co., Church of St. Paul—Rev. P. J. Coffey, *Pastor*.

Washington, Beaufort Co., St. John the Evangelist—attended by the Rev. P. J. Coffey.

Lincoln Co.—A church dedicated to SS. Mary and Joseph, has lately been erected between *Charlotte* and *Lincolnton*. This whole district, comprising *Rowan, Mecklenberg, Lincoln*, and the other counties of North Carolina west of the Yadkin, and the districts of *Lancaster, Union, York, Spartanburg*, in South Carolina, are attended by the Rev. John Gifford.

Halifax, Edenton, Greenville, and *Plymouth*—visited by the Rev. P. J. Coffey.

Wilmington, New Hanover Co.—Rev. Thomas Murphy, who also visits *Smithville*. A lot has recently been procured in Wilmington for the erection of a church.

GEORGIA.

Augusta, Richmond Co., Holy Trinity, { V. Rev. John Barry, *V. G., Pastor*. Rev. Gregory Duggan, *Assistant*.

Communion mass at 7 o'clock, A. M., daily.

High mass on Sundays and Holy-days, with sermon, at 10½ A. M. Vespers at 3½ P. M. Catechism at 9 A. M., and Sunday School. About 80 attend.

Savannah, Chatham Co., St. John the Evang. { Rev. Jeremiah F. O'Neill, *Pastor*. Rev. Wm. Burke, *Assistant*.
Daily mass at 7 A. M. High mass, with sermon, on Sundays and Holy-days, at 10½ A. M. Vespers at 3½ or 4 o'clock. Catechism at 9 A. M. About 80 attend.

Locust Grove, Warren Co., church of the Purification B. V. M.—Rev. Peter Whelan.

Washington, Wilkes Co., St. Patrick's Church—visited once a month from Locust Grove.

Macon, Bibb Co., Church of the Assumption B. V. M.—Rev. Jeremiah J. O'Connell.

Columbus, Muscogee Co., SS. Philip and James—Rev. Timothy Bermingham, *Pastor*, who also visits the adjacent counties of Florida.

St. Mary's—visited every two months from Savannah.

Darien, *Jekyll Island*, *Brunswick*, and *Lixnaw*, Bullock Co.—visited regularly four or six times a year from Savannah.

Cockspur Island, near Savannah—visited frequently from that place.

Sparta, *Louisville*, *Warrenton*, *Greenboro'*, *Madison*, *Crawfordsville*, *Luxville*, *Covington*, *Athens*, *Dahlonega*, and various stations in the *Cherokee District*, are visited by the Rev. P. Whelan.

Fayette, *Henry*, *Newton*, *Jasper*, and *Putnam Counties*—visited from Macon.

Milledgeville, Baldwin Co.—visited from the same place every two months.

The towns of *Forsyth*, *Barnsville*, and *Griffin*, are attended likewise from the same place.

INSTITUTIONS.

SEMINARY OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST,

CHARLESTON, S. C.

Rev. T. J. O'Sullivan, *Director*.
Rev. —— ——, and Rev. J. A. Corcoran, D. D., *Professors*.

Convent and Female Academy of the Ursulines,

CHARLESTON, S. C.

R. M. Mary Borgia McCarthy, *Superior*.
M. Mary Frances Maloney, *Assistant*.

This community consists of 7 professed nuns, and one postulant. It has been incorporated. They receive a limited

number of boarders; but keep likewise an academy for day pupils. The instruction given embraces the highest branches of female education.

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY

OF THE SISTERS OF OUR LADY OF MERCY,

CHARLESTON, S. C.

M. Mary Teresa Barry, *Superior.*

Present number of Sisters, 11. They conduct—

1. A Boarding School, with 30 children. $120 per annum, quarterly in advance.
2. A Day School, with 50 pupils.
3. A Free School.
4. An Orphan Asylum, with 25 orphan girls.
5. A School for Free Colored Girls, numerously attended.

They also perform the usual duties of attending the sick, &c.

The Sisters of Mercy have lately established a branch of their order in Savannah, Ga., where a spacious and elegant edifice has been built for their reception. Its erection is the fruit of the zeal of the Rev. Pastor, seconded by the liberality of the citizens of Savannah. The sisters are six in number, with about fifty pupils.

CATHOLIC DAY SCHOOL,

Established at Augusta, by the Very Rev. John Barry. Well attended.

ORPHAN ASYLUM FOR BOYS,

Augusta, Ga.

Under the care of the V. Rev. John Barry, containing at present 20 children.

SOCIETY OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST,

IN AID OF THE SEMINARY AND OF THE POOR MISSIONS,

AT CHARLESTON,

With branches in Savannah and other parts of the diocess.

SOCIETY OF LADIES IN AID OF THE SEMINARY,

CHARLESTON, S. C.

The seminary owes its support to the unceasing exertions of these two praiseworthy societies.

Within the last year two new societies have been organized in the city, one of ladies, who attend to the vestments

and ornaments of the church, and is called the LADIES' ALTAR SOCIETY; the other, composed in like manner of Ladies, superintends the education of the orphan children, and is called the LADIES' ORPHAN SOCIETY, under the patronage of St. Vincent.

There are also three religious Charitable Societies among the colored population of Charleston.

Temperance Societies have been formed by the clergymen at Charleston, Savannah, Augusta, Locust Grove, Macon, Columbus, Sullivan's Island, and Smithville.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches dedicated	21
" not dedicated	1
" building	2
" about to be erected	3
Stations, about	50
Clergymen on the mission	18
" otherwise engaged	2
Clerical students	4
Female Religious Institutions	2
Female Academies	2
Charitable Institutions	6
Temperance Societies	7
Catholic population, over	10,000

DIOCESS OF RICHMOND.

This Diocess, which comprises the State of Virginia, is governed by the Rt. Rev. RICHARD V. WHELAN, D. D., who was consecrated in the Cathedral of Baltimore, on the 21st of March, 1841.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

VIRGINIA.

Richmond, Henrico Co., St. Peter's—Rt. Rev. R. V. Whelan, Rev. T. O'Brien. Visited quarterly also by a German clergyman.

Norfolk, Norfolk Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. A. Hitselberger.

Portsmouth, Norfolk Co., St. Paul's—Rev. Frs. Devlin.

Petersburg, Dinwiddie Co., St. Joseph's—attended almost every Sunday from Richmond.

Wheeling, Ohio County, St. Mary's—Rev. Eug. Comerford. Visited every other month by a German priest.

Martinsburg, Berkeley Co., St. John's—Rev. John O'Brien and Rev. J. Plunkett. Mass three Sundays in the month.

Harper's Ferry, Jefferson County, St. Peter's—attended from Martinsburg. Mass three Sundays in the month.

These two places are occasionally visited also by a German priest.

Bath, Morgan Co., St. Vincent of Paul's—attended from Martinsburg fourth Sunday in the month.

Winchester, Frederick Co.—attended from Martinsburg on the fourth Sunday of each month.

Lynchburg, Campbell Co., St. Francis Xavier—attended four times in the year by Rev. Ed. Fox.

(In western Virginia there are fine tracts of good land, which can be purchased at very low prices, and to which Catholic settlers are now turning their steps. In this part of the state the slave population is very small, and families of small means may expect to live comfortably and respected.)

Staunton, Augusta Co., small chapel—Rev. Daniel Downey, who visits Lexington, Charlottesville, and several other places.

Union, Monroe Co., visited four times a year by Daniel Downey. It is expected that a church will soon be erected at this place.

Preston Co., church not quite completed, in the vicinity of Kingwood—attended by Rev. Austin Grogan, who resides near by.

Morgantown, *Weston*, and the stations in *Hampshire* and *Hardy counties*, are attended about every seven or eight weeks by the same Rev. gentleman, who occasionally extends his visits to the more western counties.

Wytheville, Wythe Co., St. Mary's—Rev. E. Fox. Mass at least twice a month. Mr. Fox also attends *Burke's Garden*, Tazewell County, (where preparations are making for building a church,) and likewise visits several of the surrounding counties.

Old Point Comfort—visited from Norfolk or Portsmouth on the third Sunday of the month.

Rev. Thos. Farrell has been recently appointed to attend *Nicholas*, *Braxten*, *Fayette*, and *Kanawha counties*, and it is in contemplation to commence very speedily churches at *Summersville* and *Charleston*, or its vicinity.

INSTITUTIONS.

ST. JOSEPH'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

RICHMOND, VA.

Under the charge of the Sisters of Charity.

TERMS.

(Boarders pay the current charges semi-annually, in advance. Day scholars quarterly.)

Boarding and tuition, per annum,	$100 00
Use of bed and bedding, and washing,	8 00

DAY SCHOLARS.

First Class—Embracing Orthography, Reading, Writing, Grammar and Arithmetic, per quarter,	$4 00
Second Class—Orthography, Reading, Writing, Grammar, Letter Writing, History, Geography, Practical and Rational Arithmetic,	5 00
Third Class—Orthography, Reading, Writing, Grammar, Composition, Ancient and Modern History, Geography, Practical and Rational Arithmetic, Geometry, Botany, Natural Philosophy,	6 00
Fourth Class—In addition to the above, Rhetoric, Moral Philosophy, Astronomy, Chemistry,	8 00

Materials used in the different branches of education, clothing, postage and medicines, are charges which depend on circumstances, and the directions of the parents.

EXTRA CHARGES.

French, per quarter,	$5 00
Drawing and Painting,	5 00
Painting on Velvet,	6 00
Piano, and its use,	12 00
Chenille Embroidery,	3 00
Shell Work,	6 00
Worsted Flowers,	5 00
Stationery,	50
Fuel for the season,	1 00

All letters addressed (post paid) to the Directress, Sister THECLA, or to

Rev. T. O'BRIEN.

ST. JOSEPH'S ORPHAN ASYLUM, in Richmond, attached to St. Joseph's Academy, contains about a dozen female orphans.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS, male and female, at Richmond, Norfolk, Portsmouth, Wheeling, Lynchburg, Harper's Ferry, and Wytheville.

BENEVOLENT FUND SOCIETY, in Norfolk, for the support of indigent families.

RECAPITULATION.

Number of clergymen	12
Churches	13
School for young ladies	1
Charitable institutions	2

DIOCESS OF LOUISVILLE.

THE Diocess of Louisville, which embraces the State of Kentucky, is governed by the Right Rev. BENEDICT J. FLAGET, who is assisted by the Rt. Rev. Guy I. Chabrat, *Coadj.*

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

KENTUCKY.

Louisville,

Cathedral of St. Louis,
- Right Rev. Benedict J. Flaget, D. D.
- Rt. Rev. Guy I. Chabrat, D.D., *Coadj.*
- V. Rev. M. J. Spalding, D.D., *V. G.*
- Rev. John McGill,
- Rev. John Quinn,
- Rev. P. Lavialle.

St. Boniface (German)—Rev. Charles Blanc.

Attached to the Cathedral is a French congregation, under the charge of Rev. Mr. Maret, lately from France. This congregation, but recently organized with the approbation of the Right Rev. Dr. Flaget, is composed of more than fifty French families, who have mass and a sermon in French, in the Cathedral, every Sunday morning at half-past 8 o'clock.

The increasing number of the German Catholics in Louisville has rendered the erection of another church for their use indispensable. A lot has been already purchased for the purpose in the lower end of the city, and the church is to be erected this year.

Besides these churches, there are three chapels in the city, attached respectively to the school of the Jesuit Fathers, to the Orphan Asylum, and to the Penitent Asylum. There is also a chapel attached to the Cedar Grove Academy at Portland.

Portland, near Louisville, Notre Dame du Port—Rev. J. J. Vital.

Bardstown, St. Joseph's—Rev. B. J. Spalding, D. D., who is assisted by the Rev. E. Clarke and the gentlemen of St. Joseph's College. There are five stations attached to this church.

Holy Cross, Marion Co.—Rev. Daniel Kelly.

St. Vincent's, Nelson Co.—Rev. Robert Burns, who also attends several stations.

St. Catharine's, New Haven, Nelson Co., now almost completed—Rev. Robt. A. Abell, who also attends two stations.

St. Michael's, Fairfield, Nelson Co.—Rev. James Elliott.

All Saints, Taylorsville, Spencer Co.—Rev. James Elliott, who also attends the old church of St. Benedict, Spencer Co., besides two stations.

St. Vincent's Chapel, Nazareth Academy—Rev. Joseph Haseltine.

St. John Baptist, Bullitt Co.—Rev. J. Haseltine, once a month.

St. Thomas', Nelson Co.—Rev. Peter Chandy, C. M.

St. Rose, Washington Co.—Rev. N. D. Young, O. P., and the other Rev. Gentlemen of St. Rose's Convent.

St. Dominic's, Springfield, Washington Co.—Rev. N. D. Young, O. P., and Rev. A. P. Anderson, O. P., alternately. The gentlemen of St. Rose also attend many stations.

St. Charles, Marion Co.—Rev. P. Lebreton, S. J.

St. Stanisl. Kostka, Raywick, Marion Co.—Rev. L. Petit, S. J.

Holy Mary's, Marion Co.
St. Augustine's, Lebanon, Marion Co.
St. Bernard, Adair Co.
} Rev. D. A. Deparcq.

The above clergyman also attends nine stations.

St. Peter's, Lexington, Fayette Co. { Rev. John Joyce, Rev. Ab'm McMahon.

The above clergymen also attend six stations.

St. Pius', Scott Co.
St. Patrick's, Frankfort, Franklin Co.
} Rev. John Joyce, and Rev. A. McMahon, who also attend five stations.

Arrangements have been made to build a new church at Frankfort, more worthy the capital of the State than the one hitherto used.

St. Patrick's, Maysville, Mason Co.—Rev. William Fennelly.

St. Mary's, Covington, Campbell Co. This congregation has been recently attended from Cincinnati, and by the Rev. Chas. Boeswald.

Holy Mother of God (German), Covington—Rev. F. Kühr.

Corpus Christi, Newport, lately erected—Rev. Chas. Boeswald, who also attends several other German stations throughout the State.

St. Clare's, Hardin Co.
St. John's, Hardin Co.
St. Patrick's, Meade Co.
} Rev. Charles J. Coomes, once a month for each; who also attends six stations.

St. Ignatius', Hardin Co.
St. Benedict's, Grayson Co.
St. Paul's, Grayson Co.
St. Augustine's, Grayson Co.
St. Anthony's, Breckenridge Co.
} Rev. Augustine Degauquier, who also attends the Bethlehem Academy, and six other stations.

St. Romuald's, Hardinsburg, Breckenridge Co.
St. Teresa, Flint Island, Meade Co.
} Rev. Joseph Adams, who also attends four other stations.

St. Lawrence, Daviess Co.—Rev. Athanasius A. Aud, who also attends four stations.

St. Stephen's, Owensborough, Daviess Co.—Rev. Athanasius A. Aud, who visits several stations.

Sacred Heart of Jesus, Union Co.
St. Ambrose, Union Co.
} Rev. Elisha J. Durbin, Rev. James Quin, who also attend fifteen stations in Ky., Indiana and Illinois.

St. Jerome's, Graves Co.—Rev. Alfred Hagan, who attends a German church and several stations.

A new church is nearly completed at *Mount Washington*, Bullitt Co. One is also soon to be erected at *Paroquet Springs*, near Shepherdsville.

INSTITUTIONS.

DIOCESAN SEMINARY.

This seminary is in Marion county, under the direction of the Lazarists. Rev. P. Chandy, C. M., *Superior*, Rev. J. B. Tornatore, C. M., *Assistant*. There are nine theological students.

SOCIETY OF JESUS.

The Jesuits have two establishments in Kentucky, one at St. Mary's, Marion Co., and the other in Louisville. Rev. W. S. Murphy, S. J., *Superior*. They have also a Novitiate at St. Mary's, of which Rev. V. Giles, S. J., is *Superior*.

DOMINICAN CONVENT,

ST. ROSE, WASHINGTON CO., KY.

The following Rev. gentlemen reside in the institution:

Rev. N. D. Young, O. S. D., *Prior*.
Rev. Thos. L. Grace, O. S. D., *Sub-Prior*.
Rev. C. D. Bowling, O. S. D.
Rev. J. V. Bullock, O. S. D.
Rev. A. P. Anderson, O. S. D.
Rev. Lewis Orengo, O. S. D.

There are besides six professed novices.

The mission at this place is extensive, comprising six stations. Together with the congregation of St. Rose, the Fathers attend also that of St. Dominic's, Springfield. The corner stone for a church at Manton, 8 miles distant, was laid on 2d September, which will likewise be visited from St. Rose.

ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE,

BARDSTOWN, KY.

TERMS.

Board, washing, mending, candles, fire-wood and tuition, all or any of the branches, per annum	$130 00
Tuition alone, in the preparatory school, per annum,	15 00
Tuition alone in English Grammar, Geography, Book Keeping, or Practical Surveying, per annum	25 00
Tuition in the Languages, Mathematics, or Philosophy, per annum	40 00
There is an extra charge, in the class of Natural and Experimental Philosophy, for the use and repair of instruments, of	10 00
There is also an extra charge for Music and Dancing, for each, per quarter	10 00
Also, an extra charge for Painting and Drawing, for each, per quarter	5 00

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Rt. Rev. B. J. Flaget, D. D., *Bishop of Louisville, Moderator.*
Rt. Rev. G. Ignatius Chabrat. Mr. E. B. Smith.
Rev. J. M. Lancaster. Mr. Thos. H. Crozier.
Rev. J. Haseltine. Mr. John F. Queen.

MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY, AND OTHER OFFICERS.

Rev. Edward McMahon, *President and Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy.*
Rev. J. B. Hutchins, *Vice-President and chief Disciplinarian.*
Rev. W. E. Clark, *Prof. of Ancient and Modern Languages.*
Rev. John Bruyere, *Prof. of French.*
Rev. James M. Lancaster, *Agent.*
Rev. W. S. Coomes, *Econome.*
Messrs. Lawler, Coghlan, and Heyman, from the seminary, act as *Prefects* and *Tutors.*
Mr. John R. McAtee, *Professor in the Mathematical and English Departments.*
Mr. F. Heumuller, *Professor of Music.*

The College is now in a flourishing condition; the number of students during the past year upwards of 150; and it recommences under the most flattering auspices.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

NEAR LEBANON, MARION CO., KY.

Under the direction of the Fathers of the Society of Jesus.

TERMS.

Board, tuition in both courses, and washing, per annum, payable half yearly in advance.....$100 00
Bed and bedding, when furnished by the college.... 8 00
Use of philosophical apparatus..... 10 00

Books, stationery, &c. can be furnished by the college at the current prices. No advance will be made by the institution for any article of clothing, or any similar expense, unless an equivalent sum be deposited in the hands of the treasurer.

Rev. William S. Murphy, S. J., *President.*
Rev. Thomas Legouais, S. J.
Rev. Augustus Thebaud, S. J.
Rev. Charles Deluynes, S. J.
Rev. Francis Fouche, S. J.
Rev. Louis Petit, S. J.
Rev. Michael Driscol, S. J.
Rev. Peter Lebreton, S. J.

There are, besides, 6 lay brothers in the institution. Average number of students, 85.

ST. IGNATIUS' LITERARY INSTITUTION,

LOUISVILLE, KY.

Under the direction of the Fathers of the Society of Jesus.

The system of studies embraces all the branches of a classical education. Age of admission from 10 to 14.

Terms.—$40 per annum, payable quarterly in advance.

There is, besides, a preparatory class for boys of 9 years of age. Terms—$30 per annum.

Rev. John Larkin, *President.*
Rev. Henry Dumerle, S. J.
Rev. John Ryan, S. J.

There are, besides, three scholastics and one lay brother in the institution.

CONVENT OF THE SISTERS OF CHARITY,

OF NAZARETH.

Rev. J. Haseltine, *Superior;* Rev. John Bruyere, *Spiritual Director.*

There are more than forty sisters in the institution, which

is the mother house; and the number is yearly increased by means of a flourishing novitiate attached to it, in which there are at present twenty novices, including postulants.

FEMALE ACADEMY OF NAZARETH,

BARDSTOWN, KY.

Conducted by the Sisters of Charity.

TERMS.

Board, washing, and tuition in the common branches, viz. Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, and Geography, Plain Sewing, Marking, and Needle Work, per session,..... $50 00

Boarding and tuition in any or all of the following branches, viz. Embroidery, Drawing, Painting in water colors, History, Rhetoric, Botany, and Philosophy, per session,..... 57 00

Any of the common branches before mentioned may be joined to the studies just named, without any additional charge.

EXTRA CHARGES.

For each language, French, Italian, and Spanish, per session,..... $6 00

Lessons on the Harp, with the use of the instrument, per quarter,..... 30 00

Lessons on the Piano and Guitar, with the use of the instruments, each, per session,..... 12 00

Dancing, per quarter,..... 10 00

Bed and bedding, when furnished by the institution, per session,..... 4 00

The use of books for any or all of the classes, maps, paper, quills, &c. &c., per session,..... 3 00

The average number of boarders in this flourishing institution, is 130.

Address on business, Miss Frances Gardiner, *Mother Superior*, or Rev. Joseph Haseltine.

FEMALE SCHOOL, ST. VINCENT OF PAUL,

NEAR MORGANFIELD, UNION COUNTY, KY.

Under charge of the Sisters of Charity.

TERMS.

Board and tuition in any or all of the following branches, viz., Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, Geography, History, Plain and Fancy Needle Work, Marking,

Lace Work, Bead Work, Drawing and Painting, $76 per annum, or $19 per quarter.

There is an extra charge for Music and the use of Piano of $24 per annum, or $6 per quarter.

There are 7 sisters and 35 boarders in this academy.

ST. CATHARINE'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

LEXINGTON, KY.

Conducted by the Sisters of Charity.

TERMS.

Boarding and tuition in the common branches, viz., Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, and Geography, Plain Sewing, Marking, and Needle Work, per quarter	$30 00
Boarding and tuition in any or all of the following branches, viz., Embroidery, Drawing, and Painting, History, Rhetoric, Botany, and Philosophy, per quarter	33 00
There is an extra charge for the French language of	5 00
There is also an extra charge for Music and the use of instruments	10 00
Bed and bedding, when furnished by the institution,	2 50

FEMALE ACADEMY of Louisville, under the care of five Sisters of Charity. The average number of scholars in this flourishing day school is from 70 to 100.

FREE SCHOOL for girls, in the basement of St. Louis Cathedral, under the charge of two Sisters of Charity. Number of pupils, upwards of a hundred.

ST. MAGDALEN'S CONVENT,

NEAR SPRINGFIELD, KY.

There are thirteen professed sisters and several novices in this institution. They observe the rule of St. Dominic.

FEMALE ACADEMY OF ST. MAGDALEN'S,

NEAR SPRINGFIELD, KY.

TERMS.

Board and Tuition in the common branches, per session, $30.

EXTRA CHARGES.

For Grammar and Geography, per session,		$2 00
Globes and use, and Astronomy,	do.	3 00
Lessons on the Guitar,	do.	6 00
Music and use of Piano,	do.	10 00

Rhetoric, Philosophy, Chemistry, and Botany, per session,.....$3 00
Fancy and Bead Work, do..... 3 00
Embroidery, do..... 1 50
Painting and Drawing, do..... 4 00
French, do..... 5 00
Bed and bedding, when furnished by the institution, per session,..... 3 00

Payments must be made semi-annually in advance.

All communications respecting the academy addressed to Rev. C. D. Bowling, *Superior*, or to Mother Helen Wheeler, *St. Magdalen's near Springfield, W. C., Ky.*, will be promptly attended to.

SISTERS OF LORETTO.

The mother-house of the Lorettines is at Loretto, where there are 45 sisters. The number of members in the community is 156. Rev. F. Fouché, S. J., *Spir. Director.*

LORETTO FEMALE ACADEMY,

MARION CO., KY.

On the road from Bardstown to Lebanon, twelve miles from the former place.

TERMS.

Board and washing, per session,.....$35 00
Tuition in Reading, Writing, English Grammar, Plain, Sewing and Marking, per session,..... 6 00
Tuition in Geography, with the use of Maps and Globes, Fancy Needle Work, Embroidery, Beading, Drawing and Painting, Rhetoric and History, Botany and Philosophy, an extra charge of..... 4 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

For Music and use of Piano, per session,.....$15 00
For Music on the Guitar, with the use of instrument, 12 00
For Music on the Harp, with the use of instrument, 30 00
For the French or Spanish Language,..... 5 00
For Dancing, per quarter,..... 10 00
For medicines and medical attendance, unless parents prefer to risk the expenses of sickness,..... 4 00

Payments are made semi-annually in advance.

No boarder is admitted for a shorter period than three months.

CONVENT AND ACADEMY of Bethlehem, near Elizabethtown, Ky.

CONVENT AND ACADEMY of Holy Mary, Marion county, Kentucky.

CALVARY FEMALE ACADEMY.

This is a branch of Loretto, four miles south of Lebanon, Marion county, Ky.

TERMS.

Board, lodging, washing, and tuition in the lower branches,	$35 00
Tuition in Botany, History, Mythology, Philosophy, Chemistry, Rhetoric, and Composition, per session,	6 00
Tuition in Needle Work, Marking, Tapestry, and Embroidery, per session,	3 00
Drawing and Painting, per session,	3 00
French, do.	5 00
Music and use of Piano, do.	13 00

The number of pupils in the institution is 40.

PREPARATORY SCHOOL OF GETHSEMANE,

On Pottinger's Creek, near the Green River turnpike road, about twelve miles from Bardstown, and four from New Haven. It is conducted by the Sisters of Loretto.

The branches taught are as follow:—Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, Geography, and Plain Sewing. The pupils are also taught to cut and make their own clothes.

TERMS.—Board, lodging, and tuition, per session, $35.

Payments are made half yearly in advance.

Communications relative to the school addressed to Miss Josephine Kelly, *Superioress*, Gethsemane, New Haven, Ky., or to Rt. Rev. Dr. Chabrat, Bishop Coadjutor of Louisville, will receive prompt attention.

The number of pupils in the institution is about forty.

CEDAR GROVE ACADEMY,

PORTLAND, NEAR LOUISVILLE, KY.

This young, but flourishing institution, under the charge of the Sisters of Loretto, has at present about 25 boarders.

SCHOOL attached to the German church, at Louisville, containing 125 pupils.

ST. VINCENT'S FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM, at Louisville, Ky., contains more than sixty orphans, and is attended by six Sisters of Charity; to which is also attached an infirmary.

ASYLUM FOR FEMALE PENITENTS,

LOUISVILLE, KY.

This highly benevolent institution is conducted by eight Sisters of Charity of the Good Shepherd. It has been in successful operation for more than two years, during which time several unfortunate females have been already reclaimed, and located in respectable families. The present number of penitents in the asylum exceeds 30, it having *more than doubled* during the past year. The institution is supported by the charitable donations of the public, and by the labor of the sisters and penitents. Applicants are received *gratis* from all parts of the Union. So soon as the penitents give sufficient evidence of sincere and permanent conversion, they are situated by the good sisters in respectable families. The asylum is so benevolent in its character, and is based on a charity so heroic, as to be generally and deservedly popular.

☞ Donations are solicited, and will be thankfully received from the charitable in any portion of the U. States.

Address, *post paid*, Rt. Rev. Dr. Chabrat, or the Superioress of the Penitent Asylum, Louisville, Ky.

The Jesuits have purchased a four acre lot in Louisville, and are about building up a fine College in this city. The lot is located in Jacob's Woods, immediately adjoining the central part of the city; it is elevated, and the location is beautiful.

There is attached to the Cathedral a Benevolent Society for the relief of the poor and sick; also a Temperance society, besides Sunday schools for children and servants, who are instructed by the Jesuits of St. Ignatius college.

There are also Sunday schools, or catechetical classes, in all the congregations of the Diocess, and also at most of the stations.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	43
Chapels,	10
Other stations,	75
Clergymen on Missions,	30
Clergymen in various institutions,	24
Ecclesiastical institutions,	3
Colleges for young men,	3
Female religious institutions,	4
Female academies,	10
Charitable institutions,	4
Catholic population,	30,000

DIOCESS OF PITTSBURG.

THIS Diocess was formed in the year 1843, in accordance with a recommendation of the Provincial Council held at Baltimore, in the month of May of that year. The Right Rev. MICHAEL O'CONNOR, D. D., was appointed its first bishop, and consecrated in the Church of St. Agatha, in Rome, on the 15th of August immediately following. The diocess of Pittsburg embraces the Western District of Pennsylvania, which is divided from the Eastern District by the line running along the eastern border of the following counties: Bedford, Huntingdon, Clearfield, Elk and Potter.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

WESTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA.

Pittsburg,
- St. Paul's Cathedral, { Rt. Rev. M. O'Connor, D. D. / Rev. Joseph F. Deane, / Rev. T. Mullen.
- St. Patrick's—Rev. E. F. Garland.
- St. Philomena's, (German), { Rev. Jo. Neumann, C. S. S. R. / Rev. Joseph Müller, C. S. S. R. / Rev. Francis Seelos, C. S. S. R. / Rev. J. Holz, C. S. S. R.

Beaver, Beaver Co., SS. Peter and Paul—once a month, Rev. Th. McCullough. Resides at Pittsburg.

Bedford, Bedford Co., St. Thomas—Rev. Thomas Heyden, and Rev. J. Brady.

Blairsville, Indiana Co., SS. Simon and Jude—Very Rev. J. A. Stillinger, V. G.

Brownsville, Fayette Co., St. Peter's—Rev. P. Duffy.

Cameron's Bottom, Indiana Co., St. Patrick's—attended occasionally by Rev. A. Gibbs, of Summit.

Chartier's Creek, Alleghany Co., St. Philip's—twice a month, Rev. Th. McCullough.

Clarion, Clarion Co. No church as yet—Rev. J. Hoy.

Clearfield Township, Butler Co., St. Mary's—occasionally from Butler and Pittsburg.

Clearfield, Clearfield Co., St. Francis of Assissium—attended from Bellefonte. [of Erie.

Cussewago, Crawford Co., St. Philip Beniti—Rev. P. Brown,

Derry Township, Westmoreland Co., Our Lady of Mount Carmel—occasionally from Blairsville.

Ebensburg, Cambria Co., St. Patrick's—once a month, Rev. A. Gibbs, of Summit.

Erie, Erie Co.—Rev. R. Kleineidam and Rev. P. Brown.

Elk Creek, Erie Co., St. Francis of Assissium—Rev. R. Kleineidam, of Erie.

Freeport, Armstrong Co., St. Mary's—twice a month, Rev. J. Cody, of Sugar Creek Township.
Frenchville, Clearfield Co., St. Mary's—attended from St. Mary's Town, Elk county.
Grampion Hills, Clearfield Co., St. Bonaventure's—occasionally from Bellefonte.
Harman's Bottom, Somerset Co., St. John the Baptist—once a month from Bedford.
Hart's Sleeping-Place, Cambria Co., St. Joseph's—Rev. P. Lemke.
Hollidaysburgh, Huntingdon Co., St. Mary's—Rev. R. A. Wilson, D. D.
Huntingdon, Huntingdon Co., Church of the Holy Trinity—once a month from Hollidaysburgh.
Jefferson, Cambria Co., St. Bartholomew's, } Rev. A. Gibbs,
Johnstown, Cambria Co., St. John Gualbert, } of Summit.
Loretto, Cambria Co., St. Michael's—Rev. H. P. Gallagher.
Kersey, Elk Co., St. Michael's—visited occasionally.
Meadville, Crawford Co., St. Hippolytus—Rev. M. A. De La Rocque.
Mercer, Mercer Co., St. Raphael—Rev. M. Mitchell, of Butler.
McKeesport—visited occasionally from Pittsburg.
Murrinsville, Butler Co., St. Alphonsus—Rev. M. Mitchell, of Butler.
Newry, Huntingdon Co.—Rev. James Bradley,
Oil Creek, Crawford Co.—Rev. P. Brown, of Erie.
Pine Creek, Alleghany Co., St. Mary's—once a month from Pittsburg.
Red Bank, St. Nicholas—Rev. John Hoy.
Saltzburg, Indiana Co.—occasionally from Blairsville.
Shippensville, Clarion Co., St. Michael's—Rev. John Hoy.
Shousetown, Beaver Co.—Once a month from Pittsburg.
Sinking Valley, St. Luke's—once a month, Rev. J. Bradley, of Newry.
St. Mary's Town, Elk Co. { Rev. Alex. Czvitcovics, C.S.S.R. / Rev. Peter Kauder, C. S. S. R.
Summit, Cambria Co., St. Aloysius—Rev. A. Gibbs.
Washington, Washington Co.—occasionally from Brownsville.
Waynesburg, Green Co., St. Ann's—once a month, Rev. P. Duffy, of Brownsville.
West Alexandria, Washington Co.—once a month—Rev. P. Duffy of Brownsville.
Wexford, Alleghany Co., St. Alphonsus—once a month from Pittsburg.
Youngstown, Westmoreland Co., St. Vincent's—Rev. M. Gallagher and Rev. J. O'Meally.

INSTITUTIONS.

ST. PAUL'S ACADEMY FOR BOYS.

The usual branches of a classical and English education are taught in this Academy. 50 pupils. Rev. T. Mullen, *Principal.*

SISTERS OF MERCY.

There are two houses of this order in the diocess; one at Pittsburg, the other at Youngstown. There are now nineteen Sisters in the community. They are devoted to the visitation of the sick, and the instruction of the poor and ignorant. Select schools are attached to each of the houses, and a few boarders are received at Youngstown on moderate terms.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	41
Clergymen,	23
Clerical students,	8
Academy for boys,	1
Schools for young ladies,	2
Charitable institutions,	2
Catholic population,	30,000

DIOCESS OF CHICAGO.

THIS Diocess comprises the State of Illinois, and is governed by the Right Rev. WILLIAM QUARTER, D. D., who was consecrated in St. Patrick's Cathedral, New York, on the 10th of March, 1844.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

ILLINOIS.

Chicago,

- Cathedral of St. Mary's, consecrated 1st Sunday of October, 1845, — Right Rev. William Quarter, V. Rev. Walter J. Quarter.
- University of St. Mary of the Lake, — Rev. Jeremiah Kinsella, *Pres.* Rev. James Griffin, *Deacon,* Messrs. Laurence Hoey, John Bradley, and James Kease, *Professors.*
- German Church—Rev. John Jong, *Pastor.*

Little Fort, Lake Co.—Rev. Bernard McGorisk, who has three churches in his mission, and attends several scattered congregations that have not as yet erected churches.

Donelly's Settlement, McHenry Co.—Rev. Patrick McMahon, who attends *Chrystal Lake*, and one or two other congregations in that vicinity.

Elgin—Rev. P. Scanlan, who attends *St. Charles*, *Blackberry*, *Sycamore Grove*, *McHenry*, *Little Rock*, and *Banks' Lake*.

Joliet—Rev. John Ingoldsby, who attends *Cockstown*, *Dresden*, *Wilmington*, *Borbanais' Grove*, *East Dupage*, *Babcock's Grove*, *Benjamin's Settlement*, *Neperville*, *Aurora*, and *Ausable Grove*.

Galena, Joe Davis Co.—Rev. Mr. Petiot and Rev. John Brady.

New Dublin—Rev. Francis Dervin, who attends *Vinegar Hill*, *Sinsinawa*, *Head of Apple River*, *Irish Grove* and *Rockford*.

Ottawa, La Salle Co.—Rev. Thos. O'Donnell and Rev. Philip Coulan, who attend *Kickapoo*, *Morristown*, *Vermillion*, *Palestine Grove* and *Dixon*.

La Salle, same Co., Church of Holy Cross—Rev. Lewis Parodi, C. M., and Rev. A. Montuori, C. M., who attend also *Black Partridge*, and some other stations in their neighborhood.

Peoria, same Co.—Rev. John Drew, whose mission extends from *Black Partridge* to *Nauvoo*, 120 or 130 miles—and from *Pekin* to *Lacon*, 40 miles. He also attends *Kickapoo*, *St. Augustine's* and *Fountain Green*.

Alton, Madison Co., St. Matthew—Rev. Michael Carroll, who attends also *Edwardsville*, where is a church, *Jerseyville*, Jersey Co., *Collinsville*, Madison Co., *Carroll's Settlement*, Madison Co., *Grafton* and *French Settlement*, north of Illinois river, Calhoun Co., where a church is in progress of building.

Quincy, Adams Co.—Rev. H. Tucker, pastor of the English congregation, and Rev. Mr. Brickweddie, pastor of the German congregation, From this place are attended *Versailles*, *Mount Sterling*, *Pittsfield*, and *Gilead*.

Springfield, Sangamon Co.—V. Rev. George A. Hamilton, who attends *Sugar Creek*, *Horse Creek*, *Bear Creek*, *South-fork* of *Sangamon river*, *Taylorsville*, head of Christian Co., a church in progress of building, *Jacksonville*, Morgan Co., *Post Ville*, a church in progress of building, *Jersey Prairie*, and *Virginia*, Cass county.

Cahokias, St. Clair Co., Holy Family—Rev. E. Saulnier.

Prairie du Long, Monroe Co., St. Augustine—Rev. P. McCabe, who attends *James' Mills*, *New Design*, *O'Hara's Settlement*, *Harrisonville*, *Waterloo*, and *Bond's Creek*, Monroe Co., Church of St. Peter, not finished.

Belleville, St. Clair Co.—Rev. Mr. Ostlangenberg, who visits *St. Andrew's* and *St. Thomas'* in St. Clair and Monroe counties, and *St. Libory's*.

Shoal Creek, St. Clair Co., St. Boniface—Rev. H. Fortman, who also visits *New Switzerland*.

Kaskaskia, Randolph Co., Conception—Rev. Mr. Van Clooster.

Prairie du Rocher, Monroe Co.—Rev. Mr. Van Clooster.

North arm of the Grand Prairie, Edgar Co., St. Aloysius'—every third Sunday, attended by a clergyman from the diocess of Vincennes, who also attends *Darwin*, *York*, &c.

Picquet's Settlement—visited from Vincennes.

Paris—Rev. Mr. Rattigan, who attends some other congregations in the neighborhood.

Teutopolis, Effingham Co.—Rev. Mr. Künster.

St. Francisville, Laurence Co. Attended for the present by a clergyman from the diocess of Vincennes, who also attends *Coffee*.

Shawneetown, *Carnia*, &c., Gallatin Co.—Rev. Elisha Durbin, of Kentucky.

French Village, St. Clair Co.—Rev. Edmond Saulnier.

INSTITUTIONS.

ST. MARY'S ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY.

This institution is under the patronage and especial care of the Right Rev. Dr. Quarter. The Rev. Jeremiah Kinsella is professor of Theology and Philosophy.

UNIVERSITY OF ST. MARY'S OF THE LAKE,

CHICAGO, ILL.

The course of instruction embraces, Hebrew, Greek, Latin, French, and English Languages, Poetry, Rhetoric, History, Mythology, Geography, Book-keeping, Arithmetic, Algebra, Mathematics, Intellectual and Moral Philosophy, Natural Philosophy, and Chemistry.

The German, Spanish, and Italian Languages, together with Music and Drawing, will also be taught if required; but for these there will be extra charges.

The collegiate year commences on the first Monday of September, and terminates on the 15th of July.

TERMS.

Board and tuition, per annum, $150. Half boarders, $75. Payable half yearly in advance.

Washing, mending, and attendance in sickness, are extra charges. Washing per annum, $18. Mending, $—. Doctor's fees, $3. Medicines will be charged at the druggist's prices. German, Spanish, and Italian languages, each, $15 per annum. Books, stationery, &c. will be furnished by the college at the current prices, or may be procured by parents or guardians. Each student must be provided with two summer and two winter suits. He should also have at least six shirts, six pairs of stockings, six towels, six pocket handkerchiefs, three pairs of shoes or boots, a hat, a cloak or overcoat, a silver spoon, and silver drinking cup—all marked with his name.

REV. JEREMIAH KINSELLA, *Pres't.*

SCHOOLS.

There are day schools attached to many of the churches, and Sunday schools to all throughout the diocess.

SOCIETIES.

There are temperance societies formed in many congregations, under the vigilant care and prudent direction of the pastors.

The *Confraternities of the Rosary of the Blessed Virgin Mary* are established in some, and it is hoped soon will be in all the churches of the diocess.

In some congregations there are circulating libraries of Catholic books for the use of the faithful. There is one attached to the cathedral at Chicago, under the special direction of one of the clergymen.

There is also attached to the cathedral at Chicago a *Ladies' Benevolent Society* for the relief of the poor.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	40
Churches building,	8
Stations, numerous,	
Clergymen on the mission,	21
Clergymen otherwise employed,	2
Ecclesiastical seminary,	1
Colleges for young men	1
Charitable institutions,	1
Catholic population,	50,000

DIOCESS OF MILWAUKIE.

THIS Diocess was created in 1843, and embraces Wisconsin Territory. It is under the charge of the Right Rev. JOHN M. HENNI, who was consecrated in the Cathedral of Cincinnati on the 19th of March, 1844.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

WISCONSIN TERRITORY.

Milwaukie, St. Peter's, { Rt. Rev. J. M. Henni, D. D. / Rev. William Quinn, / Rev. Michael Heiss.

Divine service for the Germans at nine o'clock; for the English portion at half past ten.

St. Mary's, Greenfield, Milwaukie Co. { Attended monthly on a Sunday by the Rev. W. Quinn.
St. Joseph's, Prairieville, "

St. Lucas', Racine, Racine Co.—Rev. Patrick McKernan.

St. Matthew's, Oak Creek, Milwaukie Co.—attended by the same clergyman twice per month.

St. Mark's, Southport, Racine Co.—Rev. M. Kundig.

St. Patrick's, Salem, Racine Co., { Attended by the same clergyman.
St. Sebastian's, Burlington, ditto, with a stone church just completed,

Other surrounding stations, as *St. Andrew's*, *St. Ignatius'*, *St. Louis'*, in Racine Co., and *St. Martin's*, Geneva, Walwaith Co., are visited monthly, on week days, either from Southport or Racine.

St. John's, O'Connellsville, Washington Co.—Rev. Thomas Morisy.

St. Francis, Newland, Washington Co. { attended, each one Sunday in the month, by Rev. T. Morisy.
St. Michael's, Granfield, Milwaukie Co.,

St. Boniface, Town Ten, Washington Co.—Rev. Charles Schraudenbach.

St. Augustin's, Menomonee, likewise *Jack Washington*, with three other German settlements, are visited monthly by the same.

St. Bernard's, Watertown, Jefferson Co.—Rev. James Drummond.

St. Paul's, Madison, Dane Co., where preparations for building a church are already made, is attended by the same clergyman.

St. Charles, Mineral Point, Iowa Co.—where also a stone church is building, Rev. Victor Jouanneault.

St. Dominic's, Sinsinawa Mound, Grant Co.—Very Rev. Samuel Mazzuchelli, O. S. D.

St. Matthew, Shellsburg, Grant Co.—attended by the Rev. Francis Mazzuchelli.

St. James', Benton, *New Diggins*, where a frame church is building, and *Hamilton Settlement*, all in Grant Co., are attended each one Sunday per month, from the Mound Sinsinawa.

St. Thomas', Potosi, Grant Co.—Rev. James Causse.

St. Mary's, Platteville, and also *Bee Town* and *Cassville*, Grant Co., are occasionally visited by the same clergyman.

St. Gabriel's, Prairie du Chien, Crawford Co.—Rev. Fl. J. Bonduel. Instruction both in English and French.

St. John's, Patch Grove, Grant Co., where a chapel is building, is monthly attended by the Rev. F. Bonduel. By the same are also quarterly visited other stations, as *Kickapoo*, and *Bluff Settlement*, and *Chippeway River Settlement*, in Crawford Co.

St. Norbertus, Sac Prairie, Richland Co.—Rev. Adelbert Inama. Instructions in German and English. *Portage*, Portage Co., *Marquette* and *Green Lake*, Marquette Co., are visited by the same clergyman.

St. John's, Greenbay, Brown Co.—Rev. Peter Carabin. Instructions in French, English and German. *Rapides des Pères* and *Bay Settlement* are also every month visited from Greenbay.

St. John Nepomucen's, Caeklin or Little Chute, Brown Co. Instructions in French and German.

St. John Baptist, near Pipe Village, Calumet Co.—Rev. Caspar Rehrl. Instructions in German. The stations at *Fond du Lac*, Calumet Co., *Twin Rivers*, Manitoowac Co., and *Shebayagan*, Sheb Co., are also occasionally visited by Rev. C. Rehrl.

INDIAN MISSIONS.

St. Francis Xavier's, on Wolf's River or Lake Pewaugan. This mission consists almost exclusively of about 400 Indians of the Mennominie tribe; there is also a good school connected with it, all under the care of the Rev. Father Van de Broeck.

St. Paul's, below the Falls of St. Anthony, and likewise *Pepin Settlement*, are visited by the missionary of St. Peter's, west of the Mississippi, or Iowa Territory.

St. Joseph's, with a neat church at La Pointe, on one of the Apostolic Islands, near the south western shores of Lake Superior. It is the head mission amongst the Chippeway Indians of that region—attended by its founder, the Rev. Fred. Baraga, who is also about to open a mission at *Fond du Lac*, at the western termination of Lake Superior.

INSTITUTIONS.

SEMINARY OF ST. FRANCIS DE SALES,

MILWAUKIE, WISCONSIN.

Under the immediate care of the Bishop of the Diocess and Rev. M. Heiss. There are seven seminarians devoting themselves either to classical or theological studies.

DOMINICAN CONVENT,

Or at least a commencement of it. It is situated on Sinsinawa Mound, Grant Co., Wisc., and occupies a healthy and, for its beauty, unrivalled position, surrounded with an extensive farm. Its superior is the Very Rev. S. Mazzuchelli, O. S. D., with a novitiate and two lay-brothers.

ST. MATHIAS' FEMALE ACADEMY,

POTOSI, GRANT CO., WISC.

This institution is under the direction of the Sisters of Charity of the Blessed Virgin, from Dubuque. *Sr. Servant*, Mary Therese. The course of studies is divided into two departments, including all branches of a popular education, viz: a Grammar School and a Primary School.

TERMS OF TUITION.

Grammar school, 1st class, per quarter,.....	$4 00
" " 2d " " "	3 00
Primary school, 1st class, " "	3 00
" " 2d " " "	2 00

To be paid in advance.

Boarding and tuition, per annum,.....	$200 00
Half-boarders, " " "	40 00

Payable quarterly in advance.

Stationery and other incidental expenses at the charge of parents and guardians. Communications may be addressed (post paid) to the Rev. *James Causse*, or to Sister Mary Therese, Potosi, Wisconsin.

SCHOOLS.

CATHOLIC SCHOOLS are established in all the principal congregations. At St. Peter's, Milwaukie, are three schools; in two of them the English branches are taught, in another the German.

Sunday Schools are regularly conducted and well frequented at Milwaukie, Southport, Racine, Prairie du Chien, Potosi, &c.

Catholic Schools for both the male and female youth are also established and regularly conducted at St. Mary's, at Green Bay, and Bay Settlement, in English and French; at Carabin there is also a school for the Indian youth, &c.

SOCIETIES.

The St. Peter's School Society aims to support and propagate a good common school for the benefit of all, principally the poorer children The same is also the object of

The School-Promoting Society, composed of members of the German congregation in Milwaukie.

St. Mary's Benevolent Society, consisting of ladies who have for their object the exercise of spiritual and corporal works of mercy, and also the superintendence of the female portion at Sunday schools.

St. Anne's Society. Its members (of the German congregation), about 80 in number, make their monthly offerings for building and ornamenting churches and altars.

St. Mary's Ladies' Society, at Southport, devotes its efforts to a similar object.

Total Abstinence Societies exist at Milwaukie, Southport, Potosi, Racine du Chien, and other places.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches and chapels,	23
" " building,	11
Stations,	19
Clergymen,	18
Theological Seminary,	1
Religious communities,	2
Catholic population,	25,000

DIOCESS OF MOBILE.*

This Diocess comprises the State of Alabama and the Territory of Florida, and is governed by the Right Rev. Michael Portier.

* This diocess has been published chiefly as last year, no account of it having been received.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

ALABAMA.

Mobile, { Right Rev. M. Portier, D. D., *Bishop.*
Very Rev. John Bazin, D. D., *Vic. Gen.*
Cathedral of the Immaculate Conception, { Rev. Gabriel Chalon, Rev. James McGarahan.

N. B. the new Cathedral is building; the walls raised 32 feet, nearly to the top of the windows: it is a noble edifice, 162 feet by 88. The Catholic population of Mobile and county is over 5,000. 500 communicants, 279 baptisms, marriages 72, interments 111.

Springhill, St. Joseph—Rev. C. Rampon. 50 communicants.

Summerville, St. Francis of Sales—Rev. Symphorian Guinand. This church, nearly finished, is a handsome brick building, 80 feet by 36. 40 communicants.

Mount Vernon, St. Paul, regularly attended by the Rev. Gab. Chalon. 25 communicants.

Fish River, St. John's, visited by the same clergyman, who has under his charge the missions of St. Philip, Mont Louis, Fowl River, and Bayou Battery. 26 communicants.

Tuscaloosa and *Vicinity*—Rev. P. Hackett. A large room is rented for public service until a church be built. 35 communicants.

Montgomery, St Peter's, vacant—visited by the Rev. P. Hackett. 40 communicants.

Huntsville, *Florence*, *Tuscumbia* and *Decatur*, in North Alabama, visited by the clergymen of Nashville.

WEST FLORIDA.

Pensacola, St. Michael—Rev. T. M. Portier. The Church is 80 feet by 40. Catholic population of the city and neighborhood, 1500. 140 communicants.

The congregations of *Florida Town*, *Barancas*, *Blackwater Bay*, are attended by the same.

MIDDLE FLORIDA.

The towns of *Tallahassee* and *Apalachicola* contain 200 members of the church, who will soon be able to support a permanent clergyman They are visited by the Rev. G. Chalon.

EAST FLORIDA.

St. Augustine, St. Augustine's—Rev. N. Madeore. Fine stone church, 130 feet by 50. Catholic population of East Florida, 3,000. Communicants, 500.

Jacksonville, *Fernandina*, *Mandarin*, *Pikolata*, *Black Creek*, 3 churches, attended by Rev. P. Aubrix

INSTITUTIONS.

ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY,

AT SPRINGHILL, ALA.

In which there are seven students.

COLLEGE OF SPRINGHILL,

Under the Direction of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Portier, Bishop of Mobile, and the Presidency of Rev. J. P. Bellier, Superior of the Society of Eudists.

This institution is conducted by a branch of the society of the Eudists, and has received from the legislature of Alabama a charter of incorporation, with all the rights and privileges of a University.

The happy situation of Spring Hill College, perhaps singularly privileged in this respect, on a hill elevated 150 feet above the level of the sea, the purity of the air, the salubrity of its waters, the facility of bathing so conducive to health in summer, the groves of various trees which surround it, all contribute to render it, in the opinion of all who visit it, one of the most beautiful, agreeable and healthy establishments. A wholesome and abundant diet, and, in case of sickness, the most tender and experienced care shall be given to the pupils; and as cleanliness is one of the greatest means of preserving health, it will be an object of very particular attention. The Faculty will cause a bulletin to be forwarded twice a year to parents, concerning the health, conduct, and progress of the pupils.

The discipline, though strict, is mild and fatherly.

Although the members of the Faculty be Catholic, there will be no interference with the religious principles of students belonging to other denominations; good order, however, requires that all should assist at public worship.

The course of instruction is designed to be as extensive as that of any college in the United States.

As the English language must necessarily be the foundation of a thorough practical American education, particular attention is paid to that study in all its branches. And a knowledge of Belles Lettres and the Philosophy of Grammar will be inculcated by lectures, familiar instruction, and every other possible means.

To extend as much as possible the usefulness of the institution, it is divided into two departments—the English department intended to fit the student for a Mercantile employment, and the Collegiate, to prepare him by a complete classical education for the reception of his Degrees.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

The collegiate year is divided into two sessions of twenty-two weeks each, and each session into two quarters of eleven weeks. No student is admitted for less than a year, and the fee is considered due at the commencement thereof; from this rule there is no deviation.

Private examinations are held at the end of each session, and bulletins sent to the parents or guardians of the students informing them of their health, standing and proficiency. A Public Examination takes place at the close of the year, after which degress are conferred, and premiums awarded. No degree is conferred except on students of at least one year's standing. In order to excite emulation among the students, a concursus is held once in two weeks, and rewards awarded to all those who obtain the first and second places.

The studies and recreations are so distributed as to promote at the same time both the advancement and health of the students.

Besides the daily recreations, every Thursday is more peculiarly appropriated for exercise, the students being allowed on that day to take a walk in the country with the teachers and prefects.

Once a month they have the privilege of visiting parents, guardians or relations living in the city or the vicinity, unless they forfeit the same by misconduct. No other absence is allowed during the course of the session, except in cases of necessity. But should they have no parents or relations in the neighborhood, they are allowed to go only to such friends as will be very particularly mentioned to the President by their parents or guardians.

During the summer session the students are taken to bathe in the lake under the charge of some of the prefects and teachers from two to three times a week.

Those who remain at the college in vacation are permitted to diversify their amusements in various ways, such as hunting, fishing, &c., wherein they are always attended by some of the prefects or teachers.

No students are admitted from other colleges without a certificate from the President thereof, and none will be permitted to remain who are refractory or incorrigible.

TERMS.

For the scholastic year, including boarding, tuition and washing, to be paid in advance semi-annually..	$150 00
For such as spend their vacation at the college, an additional charge is made of.....	20 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

Stationery, per year,..... $6 00
Entry fees, use of mattress, pillow, iron bedstead—once paid,..... 10 00

No other extra charges except for Music, Dancing, Drawing, Surgical operations, and extraordinary attendance during a long sickness.

REMARKS.

1st. Each pupil brings silver tumbler, spoon and fork, two winter and four summer suits of clothes, eight shirts, two pair sheets, four pillow cases, three blankets, six napkins or towels.

2d. If parents wish their children to have pocket money, or furnished with clothing of any kind, they must leave with the President an adequate sum, that will be accounted for.

3d. Payments to be made semi-annually in advance by cash, or a satisfactory note at 60 days.

4th. When at the end of the session parents or guardians wish to have their sons or wards sent home, they must give timely notice to the President, settle all accounts, and forward what is necessary for their travelling expenses.

5th. No deduction will be made from the half-yearly payment, should the student leave before the expiration of his time, unless in case of sickness. Parents who do not reside in Mobile or New Orleans, must have a responsible agent in one of those cities.

6th. All letters written by the parents or others to the students, the President or Agent of the institution, must be directed free of postage or they will be liable to remain in the Post Office.

7th. For further information, apply in Mobile, to any of the Clergymen, near the Cathedral.—New Orleans, to C. J. Mansoni or Barelli & Co.—Pensacola, to Rev. T. M. Portier.

N. B.—Young men wishing to devote themselves to the ministry, as well as persons instructed in any of the usual trades and disposed to join the congregation as lay-brothers, will at all times be cheerfully received either at this college by Rev. J. P. Bellier, Superior of the society, or at St. Gabriel college, Vincennes, Indiana, by Rev. J. B. Chassé.

J. P. BELLIER, *President.*

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY,

AT SUMMERVILLE, NEAR MOBILE.

There are seventeen sisters in the Convent, and 40 pupils in the Academy, 25 of whom are boarders.

There are also two female academies in Mobile, and one in Pensacola.

The Charitable Institutions consist of

Two Orphan Asylums at Mobile, for boys and girls, containing 85 orphans; under the charge of seven Sisters of Charity of St. Joseph's. Sr. Martina, *Sister Servant.*

Two Free Schools in Mobile, with nearly two hundred pupils.

A Free School at Pensacola, with twenty-five pupils.

A Free School at St. Augustine, containing seventy pupils.

A Female Charitable Association at Mobile.

There are also, at Mobile, a Circulating Library, a School and Library Society, and a Temperance Association.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	12
Stations,	30
Clergymen,	12
Ecclesiastical Seminary,	1
Clerical Students,	7
College for young men,	1
Female academies,	4
Charitable institutions,	7
Catholic population,	11,000

DIOCESS OF BOSTON.

The Diocess of Boston comprises the States of Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Vermont, and Maine. It was created in 1808, and the Rt. Rev. John Cheverus was appointed its first bishop. He was succeeded by the Rt. Rev. B. Fenwick, D. D., who was consecrated on the 1st of November, 1825, and who still continues to govern it.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MASSACHUSETTS.

Boston,	Cathedral of the Holy Cross,	Rt. Rev. B. Fenwick, D. D., *Bishop.* Rt. Rev. J. B. Fitzpatrick, D.D., *Coad.* Rev. Richard B. Hardey, Rev. P. F. Lyndon, Rev. A. Manahan, Rev. George F. Haskins, Rev. Ch. Brasseur de Bourg-Bourg.

Boston.

Chapel of Holy Cross—Rev. John Williams.
St. Mary's Church, Rev. P. Flood, Rev. James O'Reilly.
St. Patrick's, South End—Rev. Thomas Lynch.
St. Nicholas, E. Boston—Rev. Nicholas O'Brien.
Holy Trinity, (German Catholic)—Rev. M. Plathe.
SS. Peter and Paul, S. Boston—Rev. T. Fitsimmons.
Free Church, Moon street—Rev. J. B. McMahon.

Roxbury,—Rev. Patrick O'Beirne. N. B. In this town the foundation of a new church is already laid, 120 feet in length, and 65 feet in width, which it is hoped will be completed in the course of the summer.

Charlestown, St. Mary's—Rev. George J. Goodwin, and Rev. Michael McGrath.

East Cambridge, St. John's—Rev. Manasses Dougherty.

Quincy, St. Mary's—Rev. Bernard Caraher.

Waltham, Church not dedicated—Rev. James Strain, who also attends *Canton*, *Woburn* and *Concord*.

Randolph—Rev. Bernard Caraher. N. B. In this town, also, the foundation of a new church is already laid, which will be completed in the course of the year.

Salem, St. Mary's—Rev. Thomas J. O'Flaherty, who also attends *Lynn*, *Gloucester* and *Ipswich*.

Newburyport, Church not dedicated—Rev. Patrick Cameron.

Lowell, St. Peter's—Rev. James Conway. St. Patrick's—Rev. James McDermott.

Fall River, St. John the Baptist—Rev. Edward Murphy.

Taunton, St. Mary's—Rev. John O'Beirne.

Sandwich, St. Peter's—Rev. John O'Beirne.

New Bedford, Church not dedicated—Rev. James McGuire, who also attends *Wareham* and *Nantucket*.

Cabotville, St. Matthew's—Rev. John D. Brady.

Springfield—Rev. T. Reardon. In this town a new and spacious church is about to be commenced, which will be completed in the course of the year.

Northampton—Rev. John D. Brady. Here also the foundation of a new and convenient church is laid, which will be completed in the course of the summer.

Saxonville, Church not dedicated—Rev. Peter Crudden, who also attends *Framingham*, *Natick* and *Stowe*.

Pittsfield, Church not dedicated—Rev. John D. Brady.

Worcester, Christ Church—Rev. M. Gibson and Rev. M. McEvoy.

N. B.—A new and splendid church in brick, surmounted by a tower, is now near its completion in this town, measuring one hundred and twenty feet in length, and sixty-five in

width, the increase of Catholics in it being such of late as to require a building of these dimensions.

It is here also that the new and beautiful Catholic college, called the college of the HOLY CROSS, is erected, which is placed under the direction of the Fathers of the Society of Jesus. In this college only Catholic students are admitted. (See prospectus on next page.)

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

Dover, St. Aloysius'—Rev. Patrick Canavan.
Claremont, church not dedicated—Rev. John B. Daly.
Portsmouth—served from Dover.

VERMONT.

Burlington, St. Peter's—Rev. Jer. O'Callaghan.
Montpelier—served from Burlington.
Middlebury, church not dedicated, *Castleton*, *Pittsford*, *Bennington*, } Rev. John B. Daly.

MAINE.

Portland, St. Dominick's—Rev. M. Power.
Whitefield, St. Dennis, *New Castle*, St. Patrick's, } Rev. Dennis Ryan.
Gardiner, *Augusta*, } Served from Whitefield.
Bangor, St. Michael's—Rev. Thomas O'Sullivan.
Old Town, St. Ann's—served by the same.
Bucksport—served from Bangor.
Eastport, St. Joseph's—Rev. John Boyce.
Pleasant Point, St. Ann's, *Machias*, Church not dedicated, *Calais*, } Served by the same.
Benedicta, church not dedicated, *Houlton*, church not dedicated, } Rev. William Moran.
Madawaska. In this section, allotted to the State of Maine by the late treaty with Great Britain, there are two Catholic churches, served by clergymen from Quebec. The inhabitants are mostly Canadian French.

LITERARY INSTITUTIONS.

CATHOLIC COLLEGE OF THE HOLY CROSS,

WORCESTER, MASS.

TERMS.

The annual pension is $150 for tuition, board, and lodging, washing and mending linen and stockings.

All charges must be paid half yearly in advance. To those who promptly comply with these conditions a deduction of ten per cent. will be made. Should any defer, for the space of two months, to pay in advance, the president of the college is directed to send their sons or wards home.

The following items are extra charges: the German, Italian, and Spanish languages, Music, Drawing, Painting, Dancing, Fencing, and medical attendance.

N. B. This college is intended exclusively for Catholics. The most direct route to the college from the south is by steamboat from New York to Norwich, Connecticut, thence by rail road to Worcester. The distance from Boston to Worcester is travelled in two hours by rail road, and from Albany to Worcester in nine hours by the great western rail-road.

The following are the officers and professors of the institution:

Rev. James Ryder, S. J., *President.*

Rev. James Moore, S. J., *Vice President.*

Rev. George Fenwick, S. J., *Prefect of Studies, and Professor of Rhetoric.*

Rev. William Logan, S. J., *Professor of Latin and Greek.*

Besides the above, there are three scholastics teaching the ancient and modern languages and mathematics, a prefect of discipline, and four lay brothers in the institution.

SCHOOLS AND CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

There are common schools for both male and female children in most of the cities and towns of this diocess, having Catholic teachers. In Lowell they are supported at the public expense; but in all other places at the expense of the parents of the children, aided by collections in the churches. Catechetical instruction is generally attended to on Wednesday and Friday afternoon, and in every church one hour before the last mass on Sundays, and also an hour before vespers.

School for girls, in Boston, under the direction of four Sisters of Charity. It is numerously attended. Sister Ann Alexius, *Sister Servant.*

Female Orphan Asylum, in Boston, under the charge of the same sisters. There are 16 orphans in the house.

Young Catholic's Friend Society, in Boston, which has for its object to aid the Sunday Schools.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	38
Churches building	5
Other stations, about	15
Clergymen on the mission	41
" otherwise employed	4
Catholic College for young men	1
Orphan Asylum	1
Schools	numerous
Catholic population	65,000

DIOCESS OF DETROIT.

The Diocess of Detroit, which embraces the State of Michigan, was formed in 1833. The Right Rev. Peter Paul Lefevre, bishop of Zela, *in part inf.*, is coadjutor and administrator of the diocess.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MICHIGAN.

Detroit,

- Cathedral of St. Ann—Rt. Rev. P. P. Lefevre, V. Rev. Peter Kindekens, and Rev. C. Mauret. Sermon in French at 10 o'clock, Catechism at 2 o'clock, P. M., in the basement of the Cathedral.
- Trinity church—Rev. Laurence Kilroy. Sermon in English at 10½ o'clock, and Catechism at 2 o'clock in English.
- St. Mary's—Rev. Anthony Kopp. Sermon in German at 10 o'clock, and Catechism at 2 o'clock in the same language.

The Catholics of Trinity congregation, who speak the English language, having increased so much in number that their church (a frame building) is by far too small to contain one half of the congregation and those who would wish to attend divine service in it, the corner stone for a new brick church was solemnly blessed and laid by the Rt. Rev. P. P.

Lefevre on the 29th of June, 1844. This church, which is now roofed and covered with tin, is 160 feet long, by 80 feet in width, and is to be dedicated to the living God under the invocation and patronage of the Apostles SS. Peter and Paul.

St. Philip Neri's, near Detroit—vacant.

River Rouge, *River aux Ecores*, *St. Croix*, } Wayne Co.—vacant.

Pointe a Guignolet, St. Paul's, Wayne Co.—attended from Detroit.

Mt. Clemens, St. Francis of Sales, *L'Anse Creuse*, St. Felicité, } Macomb Co.—vacant.

Cottrilville, St. Agatha, *Newport*, church to be built, *St. Clair*, *Port Huron*, } St. Clair Co.—vacant.

Huron River, *Swan Creek*, St. Charles, } Monroe county—attended from Monroe.

Monroe, St. Anthony—Rev. Lewis Gillet, and Rev. Francis Poilvache, of the Congregation of Redemptorists. Sermon in French and English.

Erie Bay Settlement, St. Joseph's—Rev. Peter Warlop. Sermon in French.

Flint, Genesee Co., church in progress of building—vacant.

Upper and Lower Saganaw, Saganaw Co.—vacant.

Westphalia, Clinton Co.—Rev. George Godez. Sermon in German. He also attends an Irish settlement in Ionia Co.

Bertrand, Berrien Co.—Rev. E. Sorin, of the diocess of Vincennes, who also attends St. Joseph, Niles, and Kalamazoo.

Ann Arbor, St. Thomas, *Northfield*, St. Bridget, *Dexter*, St. John's, } Washtenaw Co.—Rev. Thos. Cullen, who also attends *Marshall*, *Jacksonburg*, *Ypsilanti* and *Lodi*.

Dearborn and *Greenfield*, Wayne Co., where two churches are in progress of building—vacant.

Green Oak, Livingston county, St. Patrick's—Rev. P. Kelly, who also attends Heartland, Deerfield, Pinkney, and Pontiac, Oakland Co., in each of which places the building of a church is contemplated.

Isle of Mackinac, Michillimackinac county, St. Ann's—Rev. Henry Van Renterghem.

Pointe St. Ignace, St. Ignatius—attended monthly by Rev. H. Van Renterghem. Instructions in English and French.

INDIAN MISSIONS IN MICHIGAN.

Arbre, *Croche*, *Middletown*, and *La Croix*, fifty-five miles north of Mackinac—Rev. Francis Pierz and Rev. Ignatius

Mrak. These stations are very well organized, and have each a church with a parsonage, and a school-house with a numerous Indian school. This Indian mission is in a most flourishing condition; it numbers about 1500 Indians of the Ottawa nation, all zealouly devoted to the practice of the Catholic religion, and their number is daily increasing by the number of converts that are made from paganism.

Sheboygan, *Manistie*, and *Castor Island*, attended from Arbre Croche.

Grand Traveste Bay. This new mission of Ottawa Indians was lately commenced by Rev. F. Pierz, and forms already a numerous congregation.

Sault St. Mary's, Chippeway Co.—occasionally visited by the clergyman of Mackinac.

Grand River Rapids, Kent Co.—Rev. Andrew Viszosky. Sermon in English, French, German, and Indian.

Pokagon—congregations of Indians of the Potawatamy nation—attended by the Rev. Father Marisault.

L'Anse, on Lake Superior—Rev. Frederick Baraga and Rev. Otto Skolla. The former gentleman, with indefatigable zeal, opened this mission two years ago; built a church and school-house, and has now the consolation of seeing it regularly attended by a large and increasing congregation of Chippeway Indians converted to the Catholic faith.

Copper Harbor—Attended from L'Anse.

INSTITUTIONS.

St. Vincent's Select School for Girls, conducted by the Sisters of Charity. Sister Loyola, *Sister Servant*. This school was opened last year, and numbers from 50 to 60 pupils. All the branches of a plain and useful education are taught, and the religious education of the scholars is particularly attended to. In addition, these sisters teach another school for poor children, numbering 80 scholars. Catechetical instruction is attended to on every Wednesday afternoon and one hour before high mass on Sundays, and also one hour before vespers.

St. Vincent's Hospital. The above sisters have also extended their charity to the sufferings of afflicted humanity, and lately opened an asylum, under the name and style of St. Vincent's Hospital, where numbers of patients are now daily receiving the spiritual and corporal advantages of their benevolence.

St. Ann's Free School, for boys, is held in the basement of the Cathedral, and numbers from 60 to 70 scholars.

Trinity Church Male School (English), in Detroit. The school is held in the basement of St. Ann's Church, and numbers 60 pupils.

St. Mary's German School in Detroit. The school is held also in the basement of St. Ann's, and numbers between 40 and 50 pupils, boys and girls.

Besides the above, there are three Sunday Schools, for the English, French and German congregations. Aggregate of pupils, 400.

Indian Schools are conducted at Pocagan, Grand river Rapids, Arbre Croche, Middletown, La Croix, Manistie, L'Anse, Mackinac, Pointe St. Ignace, and Castor Island.

St. Mary's Associations, the one for the purpose of embellishing Trinity Church, and the other, among the German congregation, for embellishing St. Mary's Church.

Christian Doctrine Society, to conduct the Sunday schools and library. The library contains 800 volumes, which are issued weekly to the members of the society.

St. Cecelia's Society. This society was established in 1837, for the purpose of organizing choirs for the Catholic churches in Detroit.

Temperance Societies. The Temperance Societies in this Diocess are very flourishing, and number about 6,000.

There is a society among the German Catholics in Detroit, that has for its object principally to sustain their Sunday School, Library, and Church Music.

Sunday School in Monroe, for the English, French and Germans. Number of pupils, 150.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	12
Chapels,	15
Churches being built,	10
Other stations,	16
Clergymen on the mission,	14
Catholic schools,	16
Charitable and pious societies,	11
Catholic population,	40,000

VICARIATE OF OREGON.

This territory was erected into an Apostolic Vicariate, by his Holiness Gregory XVI, on the 1st of December, 1843, and Rev. F. N. Blanchet, missionary in that country, was appointed Vicar Apostolic. His consecration took place at

Montreal, about the middle of last year. For the origin and progress of the Catholic missions in this distant region, we refer the reader to the account furnished in a preceding part of the Almanac, p. 19 et seq. The actual condition of things will be gathered from the following particulars:

There are fourteen Chapels, viz: two in the Willamet Valley; one at Vancouver; one at Cowlitz; one at Whitbay; two in New Caledonia; four among the Flat Head Indians, St. Mary's, St. Joseph's, St. Peter's, St. Michael's; one at Oregon city; one at Yamhill, and one at Twalaté. The three last are for the accommodation of settlers from the U. States, many of whom are Catholics, and others disposed to embrace the faith. These various missions are served by the following clergymen:

Rt. Rev. F. N. Blanchet, D. D., *Vicar Apostolic.*

Very Rev. Modest Demers, *Vicar General*, and *Administrator* during Dr. Blanchet's absence.

Rev. Accolti, Michael,	Rev. Point, Nicholas,
De Smet, Peter J.	Ravalli, Anthony,
De Vos, Peter,	Soderini, Tiberius,
Hoecken, Adrian,	Vereruysse, Aloysius,
Joset, Joseph,	Zerbinatti, Peter.
Mengarini, Gregory,	Bolduc, John Baptist,
Nobili, John,	Langlois, Anthony,

All the above mentioned gentlemen are members of the Society of Jesus, with the exception of the two last named, and the V. Rev. Mr. Demers. The Superior of the Jesuits in Oregon resides at Willamet.

The institutions that have been commenced in Oregon, consist: 1. Of an Academy at St. Mary's, among the Flat Heads; 2. Of a College at Willamet; and 3. Of an Academy for girls at the same place, under the charge of six Sisters of Notre Dame. The Superior is Sister Loyola. Other establishments have been set on foot.

The total number of savages in the territory is about 110,000, of whom six thousand have been converted to the true faith. The number of Catholics among the settlers amounts to about 1,500, most of whom are Canadians.

RECAPITULATION.

Chapels,	14
Clergymen,	16
Academies,	3
Religious institutions,	1
Catholic population, about	7,500

A LIST OF THE
CATHOLIC CLERGYMEN
IN THE UNITED STATES.

ACCORDING TO THE ORDER OF DIOCESSES.

Archdiocess of Baltimore.

Most Rev. S. Eccleston, D.D.
Rev. Aiken, John F.
Barber, Virgil H.
Barber, Samuel
Balfe, Joseph
Brenan, Charles
Brun, Charles
Clarke, Wm. F.
Carbery, Joseph
Chackert, Peter
Coombs, Ignatius
Corry, Patrick
Coskery, H. B.
Coyle Francis
Courtney, Patrick
Cronenberg, Peter
Curley, James
Damphoux, Edward
Deluol, Lewis R.
Dolan, James
Donelan, John P.
Donelan, James
Dougherty, Michael
Dzierozinski, Francis
Early, John
Elder, Alexius J.
Enders Joseph
Finigan, Thomas
Flaut, George
Fredet, Peter
Gabaria, Stephen
Gallagher, Michael
Griffin, Hugh
Hasslinger, Martin
Hesperlein, John A.
Jenkins, Oliver
Hickey, John
King, George
Rev. Knight, Edward
Kroes, Peter P.
Leavy, Patrick
Lekeu, Matthew
Lilly, Thomas
Lhomme, Francis
Maguire, Joseph
Matthews, William
McCaffrey, John
McCaffrey, Thomas
McCloskey, John
McColgan, Edward
McElroy, John
Moriarty, Walter
Mulledy, Thomas F.
Murphy, Henry
Myers, Henry
Obermeyer, L
O'Flannigan, Peter
O'Neil, Thomas
Parsons, William D.
Petesch, Nicholas
Piot, S. B.
Randanne, John B.
Raymond, Gilbert
Rey, Anthony
Sanders, Matthew
Schofler, Albert
Smolders, Ægidius
Slattery, Michael
Stonestreet, Charles H.
Tappert, Henry
Tuffer, Michael
Vanhorsigh, Joseph
Verhœgen, Peter J.
Vérot, Augustin
Vesprè, Francis
Villiger, George
Ward, James A.

Rev. White, Charles I.
Woodley, Robert D.
Xaupi, Honoratus X.
Zocchi, Nicholas
Total, 81.

Diocess of Hartford.

Rt. Rev. Wm. Tyler, D. D.
Rev. Brady, John
Brady, John, Jr.
Fitton, James
Lynch, Michael
Putnam, Edward W.
Smythe, James
Wiley, William
Total. 8.

Diocess of Cincinnati.

Rt. Rev. J. B. Purcell, D. D.
Rev. Borgess, Otho
Blox, John
Brunner, F. de Sales
Bredeick, John O.
Böhne, George
Butler, Th. R.
Byrne, Michael A.
Collins, Edward T.
Conlan, James
Capeter, Peter A.
Cheymol, William
Cubero, F.
Cahill, James
Clarkson, J. H.
De Theux, Theodore
Duerinck, John B.
Darco, F.
Daly, Cornelius
Doherty, John J.
Elet, John N.
Emig, John
Foley, Philip
Ferneding, Joseph
Farrel, Timothy
Fossar, Joachim
Gacon, Claude
Gallinger, Joseph
Gœsbriand, Louis De
Rev. Huber, Fr. L.
Hammer, Clement
Howard, Maurice
Hallinan, Daniel
Jacomet, Henry D.
Juncker, Henry D.
Jarboe, J. T.
Kearney, James
Kreusch, Mathias
Lamy, John
Luhr, F.
Mignard, Paul
Montgomery, C. P.
McLaughlin, Peter
McCallion, Charles
McCaffrey, James
McNamee, Joseph
Machebeuf, Prejectus
Maessele, Angelus
Meyer, M. A.
Nota, Leonard
Navarron, Louis
Olivetti, Michael E.
O'Mealy, Joseph
O'Mealy, Patrick
O'Brien, Matthew A.
Purcell, Edward
Pozzo, H.
Pendeprat, ———
Pobst, Martin
Rappe, Amedeus
Rengeli, Jacob
Senez, Louis
Schonat, William
Thienpont, Emanuel
Tusch, Andrew
Untertheiner, William
Valerosa, ———
Vanderbrok, John
Verheyden, Peter
Wilson, George A.
Wood, James F.
Wettmer, J. M.
Young, Joseph M.
Young, N. D.
Total, 74.

Diocess of Philadelphia.

Rt. Rev. F. P. Kenrick, D. D.
Rev. Ash, Francis
Balli, August
Barbelin, Felix J.
Brady, Hugh
Burg, Joseph
Cantwell, N.
Carter, Charles J.
Coudenhove, Lewis
Czvitcovics, Alexander
Devitt, Daniel F.
Dietz, Roger
Donahoe, Patrick
Dunn, John P.
Fey, Joseph
Fitzsimmons, Henry
Fitzsimmons, Hugh
Flannigan, J. C.
Forbes, James
Forrestal, Dominick
Frasi, Alexander
Gartland, Francis X.
Harnett, William
Jenkins, W. E.
Kauder, Peter
Keenan, Bernard
Kendeler, Francis H.
Krutel, Francis
Lane, Hugh
Lucas, J.
Lynch, D.
Mackin, John
Maher, Pierce
Magorien, Daniel
Maller, Mariano
Marshal, Francis X.
Miller, J. A.
Maloney, James
Mulholland, David
Mulledy, J. A.
McMullen, A.
McLoughlin, Hugh
Nugent, Patrick
O'Donnell, James
O'Dwyer, John
Rev. O'Farrel, Philip
O'Hara, William
O'Reilly, John V.
Prendergast, P.
Rafferty, Patrick
Reilly, Patrick
Rolando, B.
Sheridan, P. F.
Shorb, Basil
Sourin, Edward
Steinbacher, Nicholas
Steinbacher, Peter

Total, 57.

Diocess of New York.

Rt. Rev. John Hughes, D. D. *Bishop*
Rt. Rev. John McCloskey, D. D., *Coadjutor.*
Rev. Andrade, Joseph J.
Alig, Mathias
Bacon, David
Bayley, James R.
Balleis, Nicholas
Bayer, Benedict
Beraneck, Joseph
Bradley, Patrick
Beecham, William
Buchmeyer, Ambrose
Burke, Joseph P.
Burgos, Valentine
Carroll, Lawrence
Conroy, John
Conroy, John J.
Cramer, ———
Curran, Michael
Curran, Michael, Jr.
Doyle, Andrew
Duffy, Patrick
Farley, Anthony
French, Charles D.
Follonius, R.
Gilbride, Michael
Gillick, Philip
Glaunach, E.
Guerdet, Joseph

Rev. Guth, Francis
Guth, Michael
Harley, John
Havermans, Peter
Heas, Michael
Hogan, William
Hackett, John
Higgins, Matthew
Howell, Isaac P.
Innama, ———
Jacob, J. A.
Joseph, ———
Kein, Richard
Kenny, John
Kenny, Patrick
Keveney, James
Keleher, Robert
Kelly, John
Kapp, Francis J.
Kunze, Zachariah
La Font, A.
La Pic, Louis
Larkin, Felix
Lewitz, Evoo
Loughlin, John
Medrano, Ildephonsus
Mackey, James
Maginnis, John
Malone, Sylvester
Martin, Thomas
Maguire, Hugh
Maxwell, Miles
Moran, Patrick
Murphy, Mark
Muppiatti, Alexander.
McCarron, Michael
McCabe, Bernard
McClellan, William
McCloskey, Patrick
McCloskey, George
McDonough, James
McDonnell, Michael
McEvoy, Thomas
McMullen, Charles D.
McMennomy, John
McKenna, ———
McFarland, Francis P.
Rev. Nagel, Jacob
Noethen, Theodore
Nobriga, Jerome
O'Donnell, Nicholas
O'Dowd, John
O'Flaherty, ———
O'Neill, Edward
O'Reilly, Bernard
O'Reilly, Philip
O'Reilly, William
Pise, Charles C.
Power, John
Quin, James
Raffeiner, John
Riordan, Bernard
Rooney, James
Rogers, John
Rumpler, Gabriel
Schneller, Joseph A.
Schneider, ———
Sheridan, John
Schwerninger, ———
Smith, John N.
Smith, Charles
Starrs, William
Stokes, Joseph
Teixchira, Dominick
Terhykowich, Louis
Tschenhens, Francis
Van Reeth, Bernard
Van Sende, John
Varela, Felix
Vilanis, Felix
Walsh, John
Whelan, William
Total, 111.

Diocess of Vincennes.

Rt. Rev. Celestin De la Hailandiére, D. D
Rev. Bacquelin, Vincent
Benoit, Julian
Bessonies, Augustus
Buteux, Stanislaus
Chassé, John B.
Clarke, Michael
Corbe, John

Rev. Cointet, Francis
Courjault, N.
Delaune, Julian
Deydier, Anthony
Decoudray, Louis
De St. Palais, Maurice
Dupontavice, Hippolytus
Engeln, W.
Ferneding, Joseph
Fischer, Francis
Guéguen, John
Kundek, Joseph
Lalumiere, Simon
Mainault, Theoph. D.
Meinkman, N.
Martin, Augustus
Munshina, Adolph
Neyron, Louis
O'Rorke, Michael
Oppermann, Charles
Rudolf, Joseph
Schneiderjans, Conrad
Shawe, Michael
Sorin, L.
Stalh, Martin
Vabret, John
Weinzœphlen, Roman
Total, 35

Diocess of Dubuque.

Rt. Rev. Mathias Loras, D.D.
V. Rev. Cretin, Joseph
V. Rev. Donaghoe, T. J.
Rev. Allemann, J. G.
Godfert, Anthony
Herzog, Henri
Pelamourgues, Ant.
Perodin, T. G.
Ravoux, Augustin
Total, 9.

Diocess of St. Louis.

Rt. Rev. P. R. Kenrick, D.D.
Rev. Amat, Thaddeus
Aelen, Herman
Anthony, Mark
Arnoudt, Peter
Rev. Burke, Thomas
Barbier, Francis
Bernard, Joseph
Bernier, ——
Buschotts, James G.
Byrne, Dennis
Burlando, Francis
Boglioli, Charles
Carrell, George A.
Cellini, Francis
Collins, Michael
Cotting, James
Cotter, John
Cusack, Thomas
De Marchi, I.
Dahmen, Arnold
Di Maria, Francis
Donnelly, Peter
Donnelly, Bernard
Druyts, John B.
Doutreluigne, P.
Escoffier, D.
Eisvogels, Anthony
Figari, Hector
Fischer, J. P.
Fortman, Henry
Francois, Claude
Gandolfo, Hippolytus
Gleizal, John
Helias, Ferdinand
Heim, Ambrose
Hoecken, Christopher
Higginbotham, John
Irisarri, Joseph
Kunster, John
Knowd, James
Lutz, Joseph A.
Melcher, A.
Murphy, James
McGuinness, Edward,
O'Reilly, John
O'Loughlin, Francis
O'Brien, Patrick
Paret, Anthony
Paris, Simon A.
Penco, Anthony
Raho, Blase

Rev. Roux, Benedict
Rolando, James
Seretta, John
Scaphi, Louis
Saulnier, Edmund
Schoenmachers, John
Smedts, John B.
St. Cyr, Irenæus,
Stahle, N.
Savelli, Nicholas
Timon, John
Tucker, Louis
Tiernan, James
Vanasche, J.
Vanmierlo, Henry
Verreydt, Felix
Verheyden, Peter
Vandevelde, Jas.
Verina, A.
Wiseman, Joseph V.
Wheeler, William.
Total, 73.

Diocess of Little Rock.
Rt. Rev. Andrew Byrne, D.D.
V. Rev. Corry, John
Rev. Donahue, Francis
McKeons, Thomas
Walsh, Peter
——— Total, 5,

Diocess of Nashville.
Rt. Rev. R'd P. Miles, D. D.
Rev. Alemany, Joseph S.
Hoste, Lewis
Howard, William
Maguire, John
McAleer, Michael
Montgomery, Samuel L.
Schacht, Ivo
——— Total, 8.

Diocess of New Orleans.
Rt. Rev. Ant. Blanc, D. D.
Rev. Abadie, F.
Alabau, J.
Ascensio, Ph.
Andrieux, B.
Rev. Barthe, ———
Boulier, J.
Beaupres, P. F.
Brogard, Th.
Carita, J.
Conway, P.
Dalloz, Ch.
Deleeuw, Th.
D'Hauw, Ed.
D'Hoop, F.
Dupuy, En.
Duranquet, H.
Dufour, M.
Fontbonne, J.
Giustiniani, J.
Ivers, J.
Ladaviere, P. L.
Lefranc, M.
Llebaria, J. F.
Lesnes, James
Lucas, P.
Maenhaut, C.
Maret, ———
Martin, F.
Martin, A.
Masquelet, P. M.
Mascaroni, A.
Masnou, J.
Menard, C.
Mignard, J.
Mina, N. V.
Megret, V.
Morisot, M.
Moulard, C.
Mullon, J. J.
Muller, J.
Oakley, M.
Parrondo, Stephen
Plunkett, P. V.
Perché, N. J.
Priour, J.
Richardbole, J.
Raviol, C.
Rouquette, A.
Rousselon, Steph.
Reach, A.

Rev. Sautois, Fl.
Theves, Anthony
(*And one more.*)
——— Tot. 54.

Diocess of Natchez.
Rt. Rev. J. J. Chanche, D.D.
Rev. Blenkinsop, William
Boheme, ———
O'Reilly, M. D.
——— Total, 4.

Diocess of Charleston.
Rt. Rev. I. A. Reynolds, D.D.
Rev. Barry, John
Bermingham, Timothy
Burke, William
Corcoran, Jas. A.
Coffey, Patrick J.
Duggan, Gregory
Gifford, John
Kirby, John F.
Lynch, Patrick N.
Magrath, Michael
McGowan, Patrick
Murphy, Thomas
O'Connell, Jeremiah J.
O'Neill, Jeremiah F.
O'Neill, Patrick
O'Sullivan, Timothy J.
Quigley, Edward
Wallace, James
Whelan, Peter
Total, 20.

Diocess of Richmond.
Rt. Rev. Rd. V. Whelan, D. D.
Rev. Comerford, Eugene
Fox, Edward
Devlin, Francis
Downey, Daniel
Farrel, Charles
Grogan, Austin
Hitselberger, Alexander
O'Brien Timothy
O'Brien, John
Plunket, Joseph
Whelan, David
Total, 12.

Diocess of Louisville.
Rt. Rev. B. J. Flaget, D.D.
Rt. Rev. G. I. Chabrat, D.D.
Rev. Abel, Robert A.
Adams, Joseph
Anderson, A. P.
Aud, Athanasius A.
Blank, Chas.
Burns, Robert
Boeswald, Charles
Bullock, J. V.
Bruyere, John
Bowling, C. D.
Chandy, Peter
Clark, Wm. E.
Coomes, Walter S.
Coomes, Charles J.
Degauquier, Augustine
Deparcq, D. A.
Deluynes, Charles
Driscol, Michael
Dumerle, Henry
Durbin, Elisha
Elliott, James
Fenelly, William
Fouche, Francis
Giles, Vital
Grace, Thos. L.
Hagan, Alfred
Haseltine, Joseph
Hutchins, J. B.
Joyce, John
Kelly, Daniel
Lancaster, James M.
Larkin, John
Lavialle, P.
Lebreton, Peter
Legouais, Thomas
McGill, John
McMahon, Abraham
McMahon, Edward
Murphy, Wm. S.
Orengo, Lewis
Petit, Lewis
Quin, John
Quin, James
Ryan, John

Rev. Spalding, Martin J.
Spalding, Benedict J.
Thebaud, Augustus
Tornatore, John B.
Vital, J. J.
Young, Nicholas D.
Total, 52

Diocess of Pittsburg.

Rt. Rev. M. O'Connor, D. D.
Rev. Berti, A.
Bradley, James
Brady, James
Brown, P.
Cody, F.
Czvitcovics, Alexander
Deane, Joseph F.
Duffy, P.
Flaherty, Th.
Galagher, H. P.
Galagher, M.
Garland, E. J. F.
Gibbs, A.
Heyden, Thomas
Holz, Joseph
Kleineidam, R.
Kauder, Peter
Lemke, P.
Mitchell, M.
McCullough, Thomas
Mullen, T.
Muller, Joseph
Neumann, John
Seelos, Francis
Stillinger, J. A.
Wilson, R. A.
Total, 27.

Diocess of Chicago.

Rt. Rev. Wm. Quarter, D. D.
Rev. Brady, John
Brickwedde, Augustus
Carroll, Michael
Conlan, Philip
Fortman, Henry
Hamilton, George
Ingoldsby, John
Jong, John
Rev. Kinsella, Jeremiah
Kunster, Joseph
McGorisk, Bernard
McCabe, P.
McMahon, Patrick
Montuori, A.
O'Donnell, Thomas
Ostlangenberg, C. H.
Parodi, Lewis
Quarter, Walter
Scanlan, P.
Tucker, Hilary
Van Clooster, Vital
Total, 22.

Diocess of Milwaukie.

Rt. Rev. J. M. Henni, D. D.
Rev. Baraga, Frederick
Bonduel, Fl. J.
Carabin, Peter
Causse, James
Drummond, James
Heiss, Michael
Inama, Adelbert
Jouanneault, Victor
Kundig, Martin
Mazzuchelli, Saml.
Mazzuchelli, Fr.
McKernan, Patrick
Morrisay, Thomas
Quinn, William
Rehrl, Caspar,
Schraudenbach, Charles
Vandenbroeck, Th.
Total, 18.

Diocess of Mobile,

Rt. Rev. Michael Portier, D. D.
Rev. Aubrix, P.
Bazin, John
Bellier, J. P.
Chalon, Gabriel
Corcoran, P.
Bellier, J. P.
Guinand, Symphorian
Hacket, Patrick
Lima, Antonia
Madeore, N.

Rev. McGarahan, James
Portier, T. M.
Rampon, Claudius
——— Total, 13.

Diocess of Boston.

Rt. Rev. B. Fenwick, D.D.
Rt. Rev. John Fitzpatrick, D.D., *Coadj.*
Rev. Boyce, John
Brady, John D.
Brass. de Bourbourg, C.
Conway, James
Cameron, Patrick
Canavan, Patrick
Caraher, Bernard
Crudden, Peter
Daly, John B.
Dougherty, Manasses
Fenwick, George
Fitsimmons, Terence
Flood, Patrick
Gibson, M.
Goodwin, George J.
Hardey, Richard B.
Haskins, George F.
Logan, William
Lynch, Thomas
Lyndon, P. F.
Manahan, Ambrose
McDermott, James
McEvoy, M.
McGrath, Michael
McGuire, James
McMahon, J. B.
Moran, William
Moore, James
Murphy, Edward
O'Flaherty, Thomas J.
O'Beirne, John
O'Beirne, Patrick
O'Brien, Nicholas
O'Reilly, James
O'Sullivan, Thomas
O'Callagan, Jeremiah
Plathe, M.
Power, James
Rev. Riordon, Timothy
Ryan, Dennis
Ryder, James
Strain, James
Williams, John
——— Total, 45.

Diocess of Detroit.

Rt. Rev. Fred'k Rézé, D.D.
Rt. Rev. P. P. Lefevre, D.D. *Coadj. and Adm.*
Rev. Cullen, Thomas
Gillet, Lewis
Godez, George
Kindekens, Peter
Kelly, Peter
Kopp, Anthony
Kilroy, Laurence
Marisault, A.
Mauret, C.
Mrak, Ignatius
Pierz, Francis
Poilvache, Francis
Skalla, Otho
Viszosky, Andrew
Van Ranterghem, Henry
Warlop, Peter
——— Total, 18.

Oregon Territory.

Rt. Rev. F. N. Blanchet, D.D. *Vicar Apost.*
Rev. Accolti, Michael
Bolduc, Zachary
De Smet, Peter J.
Demers, Modest
De Vos, Peter
Hoecken, Adrian
Joset, Joseph
Langlois, Anthony
Mengarini, Gregory
Nobili, John
Point, Nicholas
Ravelli, Anthony
Soderini, Tiberius
Vercruysse, Aloysius
Zerbinatti, Peter
Total, 16.

Grand total.....762.

OBITUARY.

It is a holy and wholesome thought to pray for the dead.—2 Macch.

November 1, 1844—At St. Charles, Mo., Rev. CORNELIUS HENRY WALTERS, of the Society of Jesus.

Nov. 19, 1844—At Baltimore, Sister SERAPHINA, of the order of Mount Carmel, in the 23d year of her age.

November —, 1844—At Havre, France, Rev. NICHOLAS FORT, of the diocess of New Orleans.

December 5, 1844.—In New Bedford, the Rev. PATRICK BYRNE, in the 52d year of his age.

December 14, 1844—At the Seminary of St. Charles Borromeo, Philad., CORNELIUS MCGRATH, ecclesiastical student.

December 23, 1844—At Alexandria, D. C., REV. BENJAMIN A. YOUNG, S. J.

December 18, 1844—At the Orphan Asylum, New Orleans, Sister MARY ANN (KENNY), aged 22 years.

February 18, 1845—At Baltimore, Rev. JOHN B. GILDEA, pastor of St. Vincent de Paul's church, aged 41 years 16 days.

January 29, 1845—At the Baltimore Infirmary, Sister MARY ALPHONSO (LILLY), of St. John's Academy, Frederick, Md.

January 2, 1845—At St. Louis, Mo., Sister MARY XAVIER MCINTIRE, formerly of Philadelphia.

February 4, 1845—At St. Mary's College, Mo., Rev. J. B. ROBERT, priest of the Congregation of the Mission, aged 44 years.

February 12, 1845—Rev. AUGUSTIN DE ANGELIS, formerly pastor of St. Charles' in the diocess of New Orleans.

March 21, 1845—In Charleston, S. C., the Rev. PATRICK KENNY, of the diocess of N. York, aged 23 years 10 months.

May 22, 1845—At Baltimore, Rev. ADOLPHUS WILLIAMSON, of the diocess of Boston.

May 11, 1845—Sister CHARITY ANN (GALLAGHER), at St. Joseph's, Emmitsburg.

March 20, 1845—At Cape Girardeau, Mo., the Rev. JAMES RICINI, aged 30 years 2 months.

March 28, 1845—At Cape Girardeau, the Rev. JAMES CERCOS, aged 33 years 2 months.

May 5, 1845—At St. Louis, the Very Rev. FRANCIS R. LOISEL, of the diocess of Chicago.

May 27, 1845—At St. Thomas' Seminary, Ky., the Rev. LINUS O. COOMES.

August 18, 1845—Sister PRUDENTIA (DORSEY), at St. Louis, Mo.

August 22, 1845—At Baltimore, in the 25th year of his age, Mr. PETER DEVLIN, student of divinity, of County Down, Ireland.

August 29, 1845—At the Convent of the Visitation, Georgetown, D. C., VIRGINIA, daughter of Major Gen. Winfield Scott, in the 24th year of her age.

August 30, 1845—At the Ursuline Convent near New Orleans, Sister CECILIA (Vanpradelles), aged 51 years.

September 10, 1845—At N. Orleans, Rev. GILES F. MARTIN, former pastor of St. Martinville, aged 44 years.

September 15, 1845—At Baltimore, Rev. PETER STANISLAUS SCHREIBER, pastor of St. Vincent de Paul's church, in the 43d year of his age.

September 27, 1845—In the city of Chicago, Rev. JOHN FAUGHAN, pastor of Elgin, Du Page Co., Ill., in his 42d year.

October 1, 1845—At the Convent of the Sacred Heart, Astoria, Long Island, New York, Madam ELLEN HOGAN.

CATHOLIC PERIODICALS

PUBLISHED IN THE UNITED STATES.

WEEKLIES.

The United States Catholic Miscellany, published every Saturday in Charleston, South Carolina, at $4 per annum. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the bishop of Charleston.

The Catholic Telegraph, published every Thursday in Cincinnati, at $2 50 per annum, in advance, or otherwise $3. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the bishop of Cincinnati.

The Catholic Herald, published every Thursday in Philadelphia, at $3 per annum. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the bishop of Philadelphia.

The Catholic Advocate, published in Bardstown, Ky., every Saturday, at $2 50 per annum, or otherwise $3. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. bishop of Louisville.

Der Warheit's Freund (German paper), published weekly in Cincinnati, Ohio, at $2 50 per annum. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the bishop of Cincinnati.

The New York Freeman's Journal and Catholic Register, published every Saturday in the city of New York, at $3 per

annum in advance. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the bishop of New York.

Le Propagateur Catholique (French paper), published every Saturday in New Orleans, La. Terms, $4 50 per annum. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the bishop of N. Orleans.

MONTHLY.

The United States Catholic Magazine and Monthly Review, published in Baltimore, by John Murphy, 178 Market street. Terms, $3 per annum, or two copies for $5 in advance. With the approbation of the Most Rev. the archbishop of Baltimore and the Rt. Rev. the bishops of the United States.

QUARTERLY.

Brownson's Quarterly Review, devoted to religion, politics, philosophy and general literature. Published in Boston by Benjamin H. Green, for the proprietor, on the 1st of January, April, July and October. Terms, $3 per annum, in advance.

ANNUALS.

Ordo Divini Officii Recitandi, Missæque Celebrandæ, juxta rubricas breviarii ac missalis Romani. Published about the 1st of September, by F. Lucas, Jr., Baltimore. Price 50 cts.

The Metropolitan Catholic Almanac and Laity's Directory, published by Fielding Lucas, Jr., Baltimore.

CORRECTIONS.

In consequence of changes that took place in several dioceses after the Directory was put to press, and of errors in printing, the following corrections are made in this place:

Archdiocess of Baltimore. Page 87, in Recap. instead of 51 read 57.

Diocess of Cincinnati. Page 88, Rev. A. Tusch of St. Mary's, Cin., has removed to St. Joseph's, near Somerset, and his place at St. Mary's is filled by Rev. O. Borgess.

Page 90, near end, instead of *Cohill*, read *Cahill*.

Page 91, line 6, instead of *Pendepral*, read Pendeprat.

Diocess of Philadelphia. Page 100, at *Goshenhoppen*, add the name of Rev. James Lucas, S. J., Cole Brook Dale P. O., Washington Township.

Page 100, line 8, read *Coudenhove*. Page 102, last line, omit *Rev. A. Penco*.

Page 103, add to the notice of St. Peter's school, that "a large and commodious building is being erected, which, when completed, will be devoted exclusively to the use of the

Boarders; and the present building will be used for the free school attached to St. Peter's church."

At the academy of the Sacred Heart, McSherry's Town, there are 60 boarders and 40 day scholars. On same page, instead of *T. A. Boilvin*, read *J. A. Boilvin*.

Diocess of Charleston. Page 155, omit *Rev. R. S. Baker.*

Diocess of N. Orleans. Page 148, at St. Mary's (Bishop's residence), add Rev. P. Ladavière, S. J., and omit the same on the following page. At St. Charles' College, Grand Coteau, read the list of professors, &c., as follows:

Rev. Maurice Oakley, (Vanden Eycken,) *President and Prof. Physics.*

Rev. Francis Abbadie, S. J., *Vice-Pres., and Prefect of Studies.*

Rev. Stephen Parronda, S. J., *Prof. of Theology and Philosophy.*

Rev. Henry Duranquet, S. J., *Prof. of Languages.*

Rev. Francis D'Hoop, S. J., *Prof. of Rhetoric.*

Rev. Theodore Deleeuw, S. J., *Chaplain.*

Mr. William Mearns, *Prof. of Mathematics.*

Mr. Charles Truyens, S. J.
Mr. James Halpin, S. J.
Mr. Iasdore Boudreaux, S. J.
Mr. Ferdinand Coosemans, S. J.
} *Tutors.*

Diocess of Dubuque. Page 127, omit the name of Rev. John Healy, at Dubuque.

SUMMARY OF THE CATHOLIC CHURCH
IN THE UNITED STATES.

Dioceses.	Churches.	Other stations.	Clergymen on missions.	Clergym'n otherwise employed.	Ecclesiastical institutions.	Cler. students.	Institutions for young men.	Female Relig's institutions.	Female Academies.	Charitable Institutions.	Population.
Baltimore	51	20	57	24	4	52	4	5	5	27	90,000
N. Orleans	47	..	43	11	1	19	1	4	3	6	160,000
Louisville	43	75	28	24	3	9	3	4	10	4	30,000
Boston	38	15	41	4	.	..	1	.	.	1	65,000
Philadelphia	65	..	54	3	1	30	4	1	5	4	.....
New York	114	30	106	5	1	13	1	1	4	16	200,000
Charleston	21	50	20	..	1	4	.	2	3	6	10,000
Richmond	13	..	12	..	.	..	.	.	1	2	.....
Cincinnati	70	50	63	11	1	19	1	4	5	5	65,000
St. Louis	43	25	43	30	4	32	2	10	9	7	.....
Mobile	12	30	12	1	1	7	1	1	4	7	11,000
Detroit	19	16	18	..	.	..	.	.	1	2	40,000
Vincennes	50	..	28	7	1	20	2	1	5	5	25,000
Dubuque	13	11	9	..	.	..	1	1	2	1	6,000
Nashville	5	20	7	..	1	3	1	.	1	.	1,500
Natchez	5	16	4	..	.	..	.	.	.	.	.....
Pittsburg	41	..	27	..	.	8	1	1	2	2	30,000
Little Rock	5	10	4	..	.	3	.	.	.	.	700
Chicago	40	..	21	1	1	..	1	.	.	1	50,000
Hartford	8	..	8	..	.	..	.	.	.	.	.....
Milwaukie	23	19	18	..	1	7	.	.	1	1	2,000
Ap. Vic. Or. T.	14	..	16	..	.	..	1	1	2	.	7,500
Dio. 21, V. Ap. 1.	740	437	641	121	21	238	25	36	63	97	816,700

If we add to the above estimate of the Catholic population, the supposed number of Catholics in the remaining diocesses, we shall have 1,062,700.

TEXAS.

Having received no intelligence regarding the actual statistics of religion in this distant republic, we can give but a very vague account of its condition.

The country forms an apostolic vicariate, under the jurisdiction of the Rt. Rev. John Odin, D D, bishop of *Claudiopolis in part.*, and vic. apostolic. Churches have been built at Galveston, Houston, on the river Labaca, near the mouth of San Antonio, at Fort Bent, St. Augustine, and Nacogdoches, and several ancient churches have been recovered by a grant of the national congress. The number of Catholics in Texas is about 20,000, out of a population of 250,000.

MONASTERY OF TRACADIE.

☞ Having been requested to publish a notice of the following institution, we give the letter entire:

Nov. 8, 1845.

DEAR SIR:—Please to insert in your Calendar the existence of a house of the order Citeaux, in Tracadie, Nova Scotia, N. America. There are seventeen members in the community. The Superior, Rev. Pere Vincent de Paul, expects to be able to receive choir members in the course of next summer, and send subjects to the several Bishops who have desired to establish the order in their diocesses.

Very. Rev. Pere Vincent, supports a poor orphan school in his parish, and intends to open a school for the poor male children as soon as his circumstances will permit it. The persons he wants most at present to become members of the order are tradesmen, viz: carpenters, masons, tailors, blacksmiths, millers, good farmers, gardeners, and one or two cooks for the externs, or boarders. I enter thus into details for the sake of those who may seek information from you. Persons who desire to become members, will please to apply previously by letter (post paid) to Very Rev. Pere Vincent de Paul, Superior of the above monastery of Tracadie, near Antigonish. Yours, &c.,

BR. CYPRIAN SLATTERY.

STANDARD

CATHOLIC BOOKS.

PUBLISHED BY

FIELDING LUCAS, Jr.

No. 170 Market street, Baltimore.

FOR SALE AT REDUCED PRICES.

☞ *Those books marked with a * have been reduced in price.*

*ABRIDGMENT OF THE CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE. By the Right Rev. Bishop Hay. 32mo. half bound,.. 18¾

AMICABLE DISCUSSION on the Church of England, and on the Reformation in general. 2 vols. 12mo. muslin,.1 75

ANSWER to the Rev. G. S. Faber's Difficulties of Romanism. 12mo. muslin,.....75

BONA MORS: a pious association of the devout servants of our Lord Jesus Christ, dying on the cross, and the most Blessed Virgin Mary, his sorrowful mother; commonly called Bona Mors, in order to obtain a good death. Permissu Superiorum. 32mo. muslin,.....

BEAUTIES OF SIR THOMAS MORE, a selection from his works, as well in prose as in verse, forming a sequel to "Life and times of More." By W. J. Walter. 18mo. muslin,.....75

*CATHOLIC CHRISTIAN INSTRUCTED. By the Rt. Rev. Dr. Challoner. 12mo. half bound,.....25

*CATHOLIC MANUAL, containing a selection of prayers and devotional exercises, with four handsome engravings. 18mo. sheep,.....50

—— roan,.....1 00

—— roan, gilt edge.....1 50

—— Turkey mor. sup. extra.....2 00

CATHOLIC PRIMER, for the use of children,.....6

*CATECHISME ET PRIERES, ou abrege de la Doctrine Chretienne. 18mo. bound,.....50

CATECHISM OF THE COUNCIL OF TRENT 8vo. bound,.....1 50

*CHRISTIANITY, or the Evidences and Characters of the Christian Religion. By Bishop Poynter, V. A. L. 12mo. muslin,.....62

*CHRISTIAN PERFECTION, from Rodriguez and others. By Rev. E. Damphoux, D. D., Rector of the Cathedral. 2d edition, revised and enlarged, 12mo. muslin,.....75

CHRISTIAN SANCTIFIED by the Lord's prayer, from the French of the late Abbe Grou. 32mo. muslin,.....25

CHRISTIAN'S GUIDE TO HEAVEN, embellished with six beautiful engravings. 32mo. roan, ...37

The same on common paper, without plates,.....25

*COMPENDIOUS ABSTRACT of the History of the Church of Christ. By the Rev. Wm. Gahan, O. S. A. 12mo. bound,.....75

COMPARATIVE VIEW of the grounds of the Catholic and Protestant Churches. By the Rev. John Fletcher, D.D. 12mo. bound,.....1 00

*CONFESSIONS OF ST. AUGUSTIN, with a sketch of his life. 18mo. bound,.....37

*CONFIDENCE IN THE MERCY OF GOD. By the Rt. Rev. Joseph Languet. 18mo. half bound,. 37

CONTROVERSIAL CATECHISM, in which the various points of Catholic doctrine are concisely explained. Translated from the French of R. P. Scheffmacher, S. J. 18mo. muslin,.....50

CRITICAL AND HISTORICAL REVIEW OF FOX'S BOOK OF MARTYRS. By W. E. Andrews. Embellished with 50 engravings. 2 vols. 8vo. bound,.....4 00

*DAILY DEVOTION, or a profitable manner of hearing Mass. Embellished with thirty-six very neat illustrative engravings. 32mo. bound,.....18¾

DAILY COMPANION, consisting of the ordinary of the Mass. Embellished with thirty-six very neat illustrative engravings. 32mo. bound,.....18¾

*DEFENCE OF CATHOLIC PRINCIPLES. By Rev. D. A. Gallitzin. Fourth edition, corrected and enlarged with the permission of the author. 18mo. muslin,.....37

DEVOTION DES CONFRERIES, ou recueil des pratiques et prieres propres aux principales confreries approuvees par le St. Siege. 18mo. bound,.....50

*DEVOTIONS TO THE SACRED HEART OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST. 18mo. bound 37

DEVOUT COMMUNICANT. By the Rev. P. Baker, O. S. F. New edition, super royal 32mo. in press.....,

DICTIONARY OF ALL RELIGIONS, or the Wanderings of the Human Intellect. By the Rev. John Bell. 8vo. bound,..... 1 25

*DIFFICULTIES OF PROTESTANTISM. By the Rev. John Fletcher, D.D. 12mo. bound,.....50

*DOWAY BIBLE, Mdm. 4to. 11 engravings,.....4 00

It may be had in a variety of fine bindings, from $5 to $10

*DOWAY BIBLE, 12mo. suitable for missionaries,....1 00
——— roan, 4 plates, fine edition,.....2 50
——— roan, gilt edge, 4 plates,.....3 00
——— Turkey morocco, sup. ex. do.....4 00
DOWAY TESTAMENT, 12mo. bound,.....50
——— 12mo. half bound,.....37
*DOWAY TESTAMENT A beautiful pocket edition, 32mo. bound,.....37
——— roan,.....50
——— roan, gilt edge,.....75
——— Turkey morocco, super extra,.....1 25
*ENGLAND'S REFORMATION, a poem, in four Cantos. By Thomas Ward. 18mo. bound,.....75
*END OF RELIGIOUS CONTROVERSY. By the Right Rev. John Milner, D.D. 1 vol. 12mo. bound,.....50
*The same, paper cover,.....30
EXPLANATION OF THE CONSTRUCTION, furniture and ornaments of a church, of the vestments of the clergy, and of the nature and ceremonies of the Mass. By the Rt. Rev. John England, D.D. Bishop of Charleston, S. C. 12mo.....75
*EXPOSITION of the Doctrine of the Catholic Church in matters of controversy. By the Right Rev. James B. Bossuet, D. D. A new edition, with copious notes. By the Rev. John Fletcher, D.D. 18mo. bound,.....37
*Another edition, without notes. 32mo. muslin,.....12
FAITH OF CATHOLICS, on certain points of controversy, confirmed by Scripture, and attested by the Fathers of the first five centuries of the church. Compiled by Rev. Joseph Berrington and Rev. John Kirk. 12mo. muslin,..1 00
*FATHER ROWLAND, a North American tale. 18mo. muslin,.....37
*FELICITY OF THE SAINTS, translated by the Rt. Rev. Dr. David. 32mo. bound,.....37
*FIFTY REASONS why the Roman Catholic Apostolic Religion ought to be preferred to all the Sects at this day in Christendom. 18mo. half bound,.....25
*The same, stitched,.....12
FLOWERS OF HEAVEN; or the examples of Saints, proposed to the imitation of Christians. Translated from the French of the Abbe Orsimi, by the Right Rev. P. R. Kenrick. 12mo. muslin,.....1 00
*FOLLOWING OF CHRIST, in four books. By Thomas à Kempis, with reflections at the conclusion of each chapter by the Abbe F. D. La Mennais, translated from the French for this edition. 18mo. bound,.....50

FOLLOWING OF CHRIST, roan, plates,.....1 00
——— roan, gilt edge, plates,.....1 50
——— Turkey morocco, gilt edge, do.....2 00
*——— without the reflections. 32mo. bound,.....25
——— roan, plates,.....50
——— roan, gilt edge, plates,.....75
——— Turkey morocco, super extra, plates,.....1 25
*——— 48mo. Neat pocket edition, bound,.....25
——— roan, plates,.....50
——— roan, gilt edge, plates,.....75
——— Turkey morocco, super extra, plates,.....1 00
*GARDEN OF THE SOUL: or, a Manual of Spiritual Exercises and Instructions. By the Right Rev. Dr. Challoner. 18mo. bound,.....50
*GROUNDS OF THE CATHOLIC DOCTRINE, contained in the profession of Faith, published by Pope Pius IV. 32mo. muslin,.....18
HIND AND PANTHER, in three parts, a poem. By John Dryden. 18mo. muslin,.....37
*HISTORICAL CATECHISM. By M. L'Abbe Fleury. Parts 1st and 2d, revised by the Right Rev. Bishop Cheverus. 18mo. paper,.....12
——— complete in four parts. 18mo. bound,.....50
HISTORY OF ENGLAND. By John Lingard, D.D. Fourteen vols. boards,.....10 50
The 11th, 12th, 13th, and 14th vols. separately, each....1 00
*HISTORY OF THE REFORMATION IN ENGLAND AND IRELAND, in a series of letters. By William Cobbett. 2 vols, 12mo. bound in one,.....75
The 1st and 2d volumes may be had separate—each,.....50
*First volume, paper cover,.....25
HISTORY OF THE CHURCH, from its establishment to the Reformation. By the Rev. C. C. Pise. 5 vols. 8vo. cloth backs,.....7 50
Another edition, 5 vols. 12mo. cloth backs,..... 3 50
HISTORY OF THE OLD AND NEW TESTAMENTS. From the French. By J. Reeve. 1 vol. 8vo. bound,..1 00
*HISTORY OF ENGLAND, to the end of the reign of George IV; abridged for the use of schools. By W. F. Mylius. 12mo. bound,.....62
*HOMILIES OF THE BOOK OF TOBIAS, or a familiar explanation of the practical duties of domestic life. By the Rev. T. Martyn. 12mo. muslin,.....62
*HOHENLOE'S PRAYER BOOK, translated from the German. 18mo. bound,.....50
*——— 24mo. bound,.....25

*HORNIHOLD'S 20 DISCOURSES ON THE SACRAMENTS. 12mo. bound,.....75
*HORNIHOLD'S 32 DISCOURSES ON THE COMMANDMENTS. 12mo. bound,.....75
HOURS OF THE PASSION; or Pathetic Affections on the Sufferings and Death of our Blessed Redeemer. By St. Alphonsus Liguori. Translated into English by a Catholic Priest. 18mo. muslin,.....50
*IMITATION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN, in four books. 18mo. bound,.....50
*INDIAN COTTAGE, an Unitarian Story. By the author of Father Rowland. 18mo. muslin,.....37
INTRODUCTION TO A DEVOUT LIFE, from the French of St. Francis of Sales. 18mo. bound,.....75
INSTRUCTIONS FOR FIRST COMMUNION; for the benefit of young persons who are preparing to perform that important duty. 18mo. bound,.....50
*INSTRUCTION OF YOUTH IN CHRISTIAN PIETY. By Charles Gobinet, D.D. 12mo. bound,.....75
*INSTRUCTIONS on the Prayers and Ceremonies of the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass. By M. Cochin. 12mo. muslin,.....75
*KATHOLISCHES GEBETBUCH, enthaltend Morgen, Abend, Mess, Beicht, Communion und Krankengebether, Litaneyen, Kurze Batrachungen ueber unterschiedtliche gegenstända heilsame andachten. 32mo. bound,.....37
*KEY OF PARADISE, Opening the Gate to Eternal Salvation. 18mo. bound,.....50
——— roan, plates,.....1 00
——— roan, gilt edge, plates,.....1 50
——— Turkey morocco, super extra, plates,.....2 00
LETTERS concerning the ROMAN CHANCERY. By the Rev. Richard Fuller, of Beaufort, S. C., and the Right Rev. John England, Bishop of Charleston. 12mo. muslin.75
LETTER TO A PROTESTANT FRIEND, on the Holy Scriptures. By Rev. Demetrius A. Gallitzin, being a continuation of the "Defence of Catholic Principles." 18mo. muslin,.....37
*LENTEN MONITOR, or Moral Reflections, and Devout Aspirations on the Gospel. By the Rev. P. Baker, O. S. F. 24mo. bound, new edition,.....50
*LIFE OF ST. PATRICK, 12mo. bound,.....50
LIFE AND TIMES OF SIR THOMAS MORE, illustrated from his own writings, and from contemporary documents. By W. J. Walter, with a portrait and autograph of More. 18mo. muslin,.....75

LOUISA: or the Virtuous Villager. A Roman Catholic Tale. Translated from the French. 18mo. muslin,....50

*MANUAL of St. Augustin. 18mo. bound,.....25

*MEDITATIONS of St. Augustin. 18mo. bound,.....37

*MEMORIAL OF A CHRISTIAN LIFE. By the Rev. F. Lewis de Grenada. 12mo. bound,.....62

MISSALE ROMANUM, ex decreto sacrosancti concilii Tridentini restitutum Sancti Pii V. Pontificis maximi, jussu editum, Clementis VIII. auctoritate recognitum. Editio novissima, in qua omnia accurate suis locis disposita sunt, et missæ novissimæ sanctorum adjecta. 8vo. calf,....5 00

The above may be had in fine binding from $6 to $10.

MONTH OF MARY: or the Month of May, consecrated to the glory of the Mother of God, containing a series of meditations, &c. in honor of the B. V. M., arranged for each day of the month. 32mo. muslin,.....37

MODEL FOR YOUNG MEN, displayed in the edifying life of Claude le Peletier de Sousi, translated by the Rev. Edward Peach. 18mo. muslin,.....37

*MORAL ENTERTAINMENTS, on the practical truths of the Christian Religion. By the Rev. Robert Manning. 2 vols. 12mo. in one,.....1 00

MRS. HERBERT AND THE VILLAGERS, or Familiar Conversations on the principal duties of Christianity. 2 vols. 18mo. muslin,.....1 50

NET FOR THE FISHERS OF MEN,.....6

NOTES ON A PROTESTANT CATECHISM,.....6

*OFFICE OF THE HOLY WEEK, according to the Roman Missal and Breviary, in Latin and English, 18mo. bd..87½

ONE THING NECESSARY, or considerations on the value and excellence of the soul of man. By the Rev. F. Pinamonti. 32mo. muslin,.....25

ORDO DIVINI OFFICI recitandi etc., published ann'ly,.50

PALESTINE, or the Holy Land, compiled from the Travels in 1806 and 1807 of F. A. D. Chateaubriand. 2 vols. 18mo. muslin,.....75

PARABLES OF P. BONAVENTURE GIRARDEAU, S.J. author of L'Evangile medité. 18mo. muslin,.....37½

*PAPIST Represented and Misrepresented. By the Rev. John Gother. 18mo. half bound,.....25

*——— stitched,.....12½

*PATH TO PARADISE: a selection of Prayers and Devotions for Catholics. 48mo. bound, 6 engravings,.....25

*——— roan,.....50

*——— roan, gilt edge,.....75

*——— Tur. mor. super extra,.....1 00

*PIETY EXEMPLIFIED, with appropriate illustrations, adapted to the capacity of youth. By the Rev. B. Rayment. 2 vols. 18mo. bound,.....1 00

*PIOUS GUIDE to Prayer and Devotion: containing various practices of Piety, calculated to answer the demands of the devout members of the Roman Catholic Church. 18mo. bound,.....50

*——— roan,.....1 00

*——— roan, gilt edge,.....1 50

*——— Tur. mor. sup. extra,.....2 00

PORTRAITURE OF TRUE DEVOTION, from the French of Abbe Grou. A new translation and arrangement, by the late Rev. M. F. Wheeler. 32mo. bound,.....37

*POOR MAN'S CATECHISM; or, the Christian Doctrine explained, with short admonitions. By John Mannock, O. S. B. 12mo. bound.....25

*POOR MAN'S CONTROVERSY, by John Mannock, O. S. B., author of the Poor Man's Catechism. 18mo. bd...37½

*POOR MAN'S MANUAL OF DEVOTION; or, Devout Christian's Daily Companion, with Daily Devotion added. 18mo. bound,.....75

POCKET MANUAL of Spiritual Exercises, or devout *Vade Mecum* for Catholics; with the Evening Office in Latin and English. 32mo. bound,.....25

*POCKET MISSAL, or Companion to the Altar for the Sundays and Principal Festivals throughout the year. 18mo. bound.....50

PRACTICE OF THE LOVE OF JESUS CHRIST: taken from the words of Paul. By St. A. M. Liguori. 24mo. muslin,.....50

PRACTICAL DISCOURSES on the Perfections and wonderful Works of God: and the Divinity and wonderful Works of Jesus Christ. By the Rev. Joseph Reeve. 8vo. bound,.....1 50

*PRACTICAL REFLECTIONS for every day throughout the year. By the Rev. Robert Lane, enlarged and edited by the Rev. Edward Peach. 12mo. muslin,.....75

PRIZE BOOK, or a series of instructions on some of the most important duties of youth. By the author of "Alton Park." 12mo. muslin,.....75

*ROMAN CATHOLIC MANUAL, or a collection of anthems, &c. 18mo. bound,.....50

*SERMONS OF THE RT. REV. DR. GALLAGHER. Translated from the original Irish. 12mo. muslin,.....50

SHORT TREATISE ON PRAYER, adapted to all classes of Christians. By the Blessed A. M. Liguori. 32mo. muslin,.....7

SHORT HISTORY OF THE PROTESTANT RELIGION, by the Rt. Rev. Dr. Challoner, to which is added THE CONFESSED INTIMACY OF LUTHER WITH SATAN. 18mo. ¼ muslin,.....25

SHORT CATECHISM. 6—or per dozen,.....50

*SINCERE CHRISTIAN'S GUIDE, in the choice of religion. By the Rev. J. Gother. 18mo. bound,.....37½

SOLILOQUIES OF ST. AUGUSTIN,.....37

SOUL UNITED TO JESUS in the adorable Sacrament. 32mo. bound,.....37

SPIRITUAL RETREAT, for eight successive days. Translated from the French of Bourdaloue. By the Rev. William Gahan, O. S. A. 18mo. bound,.....75

SPIRIT OF ST. ALPHONSUS DE LIGUORI, a selection from his shorter Spiritual Treatises. Translated from the Italian, by the Rev. James Jones. 24mo. muslin,.....50

*SPIRITUAL COMBAT: to which is added, the Peace of the Soul, and the happiness of the Heart, which dies to itself in order to live to God. 32mo. bound,.....25

*SPIRIT OF RELIGIOUS CONTROVERSY. By the Rev. John Fletcher, D. D. 18mo. bound,.....50

SUNDAY MONITOR: or Moral Reflections and Devout Aspirations on the Gospels, from the first Sunday after Easter, to the first Sunday in Advent. By Rev. P. Baker. 32mo. bound,.....37

SPIRITUAL CONSOLATION; or, a Treatise on INTERIOR PEACE. Translated from the French of Pere Lombez. Interspersed with various instructions necessary for promoting the practice of Solid Piety. By the authoress of the Ursuline Manual. 18mo. bound,.....75

SPIRITUAL DIRECTOR of Devout and Religious Souls. From the writings of St. Francis Sales. 18mo. bound,..50

STATIONS, or the Way of the Cross,.....12

*THE TWO SCHOOLS, a moral Tale, by Mrs. Hughs, a new edition. 12mo. muslin.....50

*THINK WELL ON'T: or, the great Truths of the Christian Religion, for every day in the month. by the Right Rev. Dr. Challoner. 32mo. bound,.....25

TRIUMPH OF RELIGION, or a choice selection of edifying narratives. 18mo. extra boards,.....50

*TRUE PIETY; or, the Day well spent: a Manual of Fervent Prayers, Pious Reflections, and Solid Instructions, for the members of the Roman Catholic Church. 18mo. bd..50

——— roan,.....1 00

——— roan, gilt edge,.....1 50

——— tur. mor. super extra,.....2 00

*TRACTS on several subjects connected with civil and religious principles of Catholics. By J. Lingard, D. D. 1 vol. 12mo. muslin,.....75

VILLAGE EVENINGS; or, conversations on the principal points of Morality. From the French. 18mo. muslin,..50

*VISITS TO THE BLESSED SACRAMENT AND TO THE BLESSED VIRGIN, for every day in the month. By the Blessed A. M. Liguori. 32mo. bound,.....37

WAY OF SALVATION,—Meditations for every day in the year. Translated from the Italian of the Blessed Alphonsus Liguori. New edition in press.

YOUTH'S DIRECTOR; or Familiar Instructions for Young People: which will be found useful also to persons of every age, sex, and condition in life. 24mo. muslin,.....50

CATHOLIC FAMILY LIBRARY,

PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, Jr.

No. 1.—Life and Times of Sir Thomas More—illustrated from his own writings and from contemporary documents, by W. Jos. Walter, late of St. Edmund's College; with a portrait and autograph of More. 18mo. muslin,.....75

Nos. 2 and 3.—Mary, Queen of Scots—a Journal of her Twenty Years' Captivity, Trial and Execution; from state papers and contemporary letters and documents. By W. J. Walter. With a portrait of Mary. 2 vols. 18mo. muslin,.....1 50

No. 4.—Beauties of More—being a selection from his works, as well in prose as in verse; forming a sequel to "Life and Times of Sir Thomas More." By W. J. Walter. 18mo. muslin,.....75

☞ The above volumes can be procured of the publisher, either neatly bound in embossed muslin to match, making a sequence of vols. 1, 2, 3 and 4; or they may be procured separately; also, bound to match, in the same style, at 75 cts. per volume.

No. 5.—St. John Chrysostom, Archbishop of Constantinople; his Life, Eloquence and Piety. By. W. J. Walter. 18mo.....50

ABRIDGMENT OF THE CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE, by way of question and answer. By Rev. H. Tuberville. 18mo 18¾

ABRIDGMENT OF THE INTERIOR SPIRIT of the religious of the Visitation of the B. V. M. 25

ALTON PARK: or Conversations on Religious and Moral Subjects. 12mo. muslin, ...75

ALETHEIA; or, Letters on the Truth of Catholic Doctrines. By Rev. C. C. Pise. 12mo. muslin.....1 00

ANGELICAL VIRTUE; or, a Treatise on Holy Purity. 32mo. bound, ...25

ANGLICAN ORDINATIONS Examined. By Rev. P. R. Kenrick. 12mo. muslin, ...75

ABSTRACT OF THE HISTORY OF THE OLD AND NEW TESTAMENTS. By the Right Rev. Dr. Challoner. 18mo. bound, ...37½

ANCIENT AND MODERN MUSIC, selected for the use of the Catholic Church; consisting of Litanies, Masses, &c. &c. By J. Walter, ...4 00

APPLETON'S INSTRUCTIONS on the Doctrines, Duties and Resources of the Catholic Religion. 12mo. bound, .. 75

APOLOGY for the order of St. Dominic. By the Abbe H. Lacordaire. 18mo. half bound, ...37

ARBITRARY POWER—Popery, Protestantism; as contained in Nos. 15, 18, 19 of the Dublin Review. 12mo. muslin, ...75

AUTHENTIC REPORT of the Controversial Discussion between Rev. R. T. Pope and Rev. T. Maguire. 12mo. bd. 75

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH OF THE MOST REV. JOHN CARROLL, first Archbishop of Baltimore. 1 vol. 12mo. with a portrait. Muslin, ...1 00

BIBLE QUESTION FAIRLY TESTED, or the Written Word and Living Witness, ...50

BUTLER'S LARGER CATECHISM, ...4

BUTLER'S SMALLER do. 2

BOSSUET & CLAUDE'S CONFERENCE on the Authority of the Church. 8vo. boards, ...50

BUTLER'S BOOK OF THE ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. 12mo. boards, ...50

CATHOLIC HARP, containing the Morning and Evening Services of the Catholic Church, embracing a choice collection of Masses, Litanies, Psalms, Hymns, Anthems, Versicles and Motetts, selected from the compositions of the first masters. Compiled by P. A. Kirk. Muslin, ...50

CATHOLIC DOCTRINE of Justification explained, by Rt. Rev. Dr. Kenrick. 12mo. muslin, ...75

CATHOLIC KEEPSAKE, a collection of entertaining and edifying pieces, edited by Professor Walter. 9 embellishments, cloth extra, gilt edge,.....1 50

CATHOLIC STORY, or four months' residence in the house of a convert from Protestantism. By Mary C. Edgar. 18mo. muslin,.....25

CATHOLIC SCHOOL BOOK, containing easy and familiar lessons for instruction of youth of both sexes. 18mo. half bound,.....15

CAREW'S ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY of Ireland. 8vo. bound,.....1 50

CAROLINE HENSON, or the Pious Orphan Girl. 18mo. half bound,.....13

CATECHISM OF THE HISTORY OF IRELAND, ancient and modern. By W. J. O'Neill Daunt. 18mo. muslin,.....25

CHRISTIAN DIRECTORY, guiding men to their eternal salvation, in two parts, to which is prefixed the life of the author, and a method for the use of all, with two tables. By Rev. Robert Parsons, of the Society of Jesus. 2 vols. in one, muslin,.....1 25

CEREMONIES OF LOW MASS, according to the Rubrics of the Missal, Decrees of the Popes, &c. 8vo. stitched,..25

CHAPEL COMPANION; containing Pious Devotions at Mass, &c. &c. 32mo. sheep,.....25

CHILDREN'S COMPANION; or, a Manual of short and easy Exercises. 32mo. half bound,.....25

CHILD'S PRAYER AND HYMN BOOK,.....18¾

CHRISTIAN AT THE FOOT OF THE CROSS,.....12

CHRISTIAN SACRIFICE ILLUSTRATED: being a complete Manual of Instructions and Devotions for hearing Mass. 32mo. bound,.....37

CHRISTIAN'S GUIDE TO HEAVEN. 32mo.....18¾

CONCILIA PROVINCIALIA BALTIMORI HABITA. 1829—1843. 8vo. boards,.....1 25

COMPENDIUM RITUALIS ROMANI. 12mo. sheep..1 00

CONTROVERSY berween Rev. Messrs. Hughes and Breckinridge on the subject—"Is the Protestant religion the religion of Christ? New edition. 8vo. bound.....1 25

CONSIDERATIONS upon CHRISTIAN TRUTHS, digested into meditations for every day in the year. By Right Rev. Dr. Challoner. 2 vols. 12mo. bound,.....1 50

DAILY EXERCISE, consisting of the Holy Mass and Vespers, with Morning and Evening Prayers; to which is added, a selection of Hymns and Prayers for Confession. 48mo. bound,.....12½

DEVOUT CHRISTIAN Instructed in the Faith of Christ, from the written Word. By the Right Rev. George Hay. 8vo. bound,.....1 50

DEBATE ON THE ROMAN CATHOLIC RELIGION, between A. Campbell and Right Rev. John Purcell, Bishop of Cincinnati. 8vo. muslin,.....1 50

DEVOUT CHRISTIAN'S VADE MECUM, being a summary of the most select and necessary devotions; to which are added, the Office of the Holy Cross, and other devotions,.....1 00

DEVOTIONS OF CALVARY; or, Meditations on the Passion of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. From the French of Father J. Crasset, S. J. 18mo. bound,....37½

DOWAY BIBLE. 8vo. Cummiskey's edition,.....1 75

——Doyle's edition, 8vo.....2 50

——Dunigan's Imp. 8vo. 13 plates,.....3 00

——do. Royal 8vo. 4 plates,.....1 50

——Haydock's Folio,.....30 00

ELEVATION OF THE SOUL TO GOD, by means of Spiritual Considerations and Affections. 18mo. half bound,.....50

ERRATA OF THE PROTESTANT BIBLE; or, the Truth of the English Translations examined. 8vo. bd...75

Another edition, half bound,.....50

EXPLANATIONS OF THE SACRAMENTS, and some other practices of the Catholic Church. By Rev. E. Glover. 18mo. bound,.....50

EXPLANATION OF THE PRAYERS AND CEREMONIES of the Holy Sacrifice of Mass; in a series of familiar discourses. 18mo. bound,.....50

EXCERPTA EX RITUALI ROMANO. 32mo. roan,..50

FORM OF CONSECRATION of a Bishop of the Roman Catholic Church, according to the Latin rite. 12mo. stitched,.....25

FATHER OSWALD; a genuine Catholic story. 18mo. bound,.....50

FAMILIAR INSTRUCTIONS in the Faith and Morality of the Catholic Church, adapted to the use of both children and adults. 18mo. bound,.....37

——half bound,.....25

FLOWERS OF PIETY; selected from approved sources; adapted for general use. 48 and 32mo. sheep,.....25

FOUR MAXIMS of Christian Philosophy, drawn from four considerations of Eternity. 32mo. muslin,.....25

FOLLOWING OF CHRIST, with reflections and Prayers. By the Rev. James Jones. 32mo. cloth,.....25

GARLAND OF HOPS. Translated from the French. 32mo. muslin, gilt edges,.....37

GELOBT SEY JESUS CHRISTUS, ein Gebetbuch fuer fromme Christen. 32mo. sheep.....37½

GENERAL HISTORY OF EUROPE, from the beginning of the 16th century, to the peace of Paris in 1815, with addenda, bringing the history down to 1840. 12mo...1 00

GENERAL HISTORY OF THE CHRISTIAN CHRUCH, chiefly deduced from the Apocalypse of St. John the Apostle and Evangelist. By Sig. Pastorini. 12mo. bound,.....75

GERALDINE; a Tale of Conscience. By E. C. Agnew, a convert. 3 vols. 12mo. muslin,.....2 25

GLORIES OF MARY, Mother of God; translated from the Italian of Liguori; with an appendix, Origin of the Scapular. 32mo. muslin,.....50

GOLDEN BOOK; or Humility in Practice.....6

GOLDEN TREATISE ON MENTAL PRAYER. By Father F. P. de Alcantara. 18mo. muslin,.....50

HAPPY FAMILY; a Tale for Youth. 18mo.....37

HISTORICAL SKETCHES OF O'CONNELL AND HIS FRIENDS, with a glance at the future destiny of Ireland. By Thomas D. McGee. 12mo. muslin,.....50

HISTORY OF THE LIFE, WORKS AND DOCTRINES OF JOHN CALVIN. From the French of J. M. V. Audin. Translated by Rev. John McGill. 8vo. sheep,.....2 00

HISTORY OF IRELAND, Ancient and Modern, taken from the most authentic records, and dedicated to the Irish Brigade, by the Abbé MacGeoghegan. Translated from the French by Patrick O'Kelly. 4 steel engravings. Impl. 8vo. sheep, extra,.....3 00

HISTORY OF THE VARIATIONS of the Protestant Churches. By J. B. Bossuet. 2 vols. 12mo. bound...1 50

HOLY HOUSE OF LORETTO; or an Explanation of the Historical Evidence of its Miraculous Translation. By the Very Rev. P. R. Kenrick, V. G. 12mo. muslin,.....75

IMPUTATION—an Inquiry into the Merits of the Reformed Doctrine of "Imputation," as contrasted with those of "Catholic Imputation." By Vanbrugh Livingston, Esq. 12mo. muslin,.....37½

INSTRUCTION of Youth in Christian Piety. From the French of Charles Gobinett. 8vo. bound,.....1 25

KEY OF HEAVEN; or, a Manual of Prayer: to which are now added, many Prayers not in any former edition. 32mo. bound,.....37½

Another edition. 18mo. bound,.....75

LAYMAN'S RITUAL, containing practical methods of Christian duties, both religious and moral. 18mo. bound,..75

LETTERS on RELIGIOUS SUBJECTS, between a Dissenting Minister and a Roman Catholic. 18mo.....25

LETTERS AND SKETCHES; with a Narrative of a Year's Residence among the Indian tribes of the Rocky Mountains. By P. J. de Smet, S. J. 12mo. bound,..1 00

LETTERS OF THE LATE BISHOP ENGLAND on the subject of Domestic Slavery. Fancy paper, 8vo.....37

LETTERS ON THE SPANISH INQUISITION. By M. Le Compte Joseph Le Maistre. From the French; by T. J. O'Flaherty, S. E. C. New edition. 12mo. muslin,..50

LESSONS FOR LENT; or, Instructions for every Day in the Year, on the two Sacraments of Penance and the Blessed Eucharist. 18mo. bound,.....37

LECTURES ON THE PRINCIPAL DOCTRINES and Practices of the Catholic Church: by Nicholas Wiseman, D. D. 1 vol. 12mo. muslin,.....1 25

LIFE AND INSTITUTE OF THE JESUITS: by Rev. Father de Ravignan of the company of Jesus; translated from the French by Charles Seager, M. A., with a short notice of M. Cretineau Joly's new history of the company of Jesus. 18mo. muslin,.....37½

LIFE OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN, to which is added a novena in honor of her immaculate conception, with an historical account of the origin and effects of the miraculous medal. Revised by Rev. F. Varela. 32mo. sheep,..25

LIFE OF ST. ALOYSIUS GONZAGA. 12mo. muslin,..37

LIFE OF ST. FRANCIS XAVIER 12mo. bound,...1 25

LIFE OF ST. JOSEPH; with Meditations, a Novena, and other Devotions, in the honor of that most illustrious patriarch. 32mo. muslin,.....25

LIFE OF ST. JOHN CHRYSOSTOM, with a portrait. 1 vol. 18mo. muslin,.....75

LIFE OF ST. IGNATIUS, Founder of the Society of Jesus. Translated from the French. To which is prefixed a Sketch of the Institute of the Jesuits. 1 vol. 12mo...1 12

LIFE OF RT. REV. DR. DOYLE. 18mo. half bound,..50

LIFE OF CARDINAL DE CHEVERUS. 12mo. muslin,.....75

LIVES OF THE FATHERS, MARTYRS, and other principal Saints. By the Rev. A. Butler. 12 vols. 8vo. sheep,.....12 00

Another edition, now publishing in 12 numbers. 25 cts. each.

LIVES OF NEW SAINTS, Canonized May 26th, 1839. 18mo. muslin,.....50

LIVES OF EMINENT SAINTS of the Desert. 12mo. bd. 75
LILY OF THE VALLEY. Translated from the French. 32mo. muslin, gilt edges, .37
LINGARD'S CATECHETICAL INSTRUCTIONS, on the Doctrines and Worship of the Catholic Church. 18mo. half bound, .37½
LITTLE TESTAMENT OF JESUS. 32mo. .6
LITTLE GARDEN OF ROSES AND VALLEY OF LILIES. By Thomas à Kempis. 32mo. bound, .37
LINGARD'S ANTIQUITIES OF THE ANGLO SAXON Church. 8vo. bound, 1 50
LORENZO, or the empire of Religion, by a Scotch nonconformist, a convert to the Catholic Faith. Translated from the French. Muslin, gilt edges, .37
LOVE OF JESUS, in the adorable Sacrament of the Altar. 18mo. bound, .37½
MANUAL OF CATHOLIC PIETY; containing a selection of Fervent Prayers, Pious Reflections, &c. &c. By the Rev. Wm. Gahan. 32mo. bound, .50
MANUAL OF CATHOLIC MELODIES; or a compilation of Hymns, Anthems, &c., with appropriate Airs, for the ordinary occasions of Catholic worship. Cap 8vo. bound, 1 00
MANUAL OF CATHOLIC MELODIES, Hymns, Psalms, &c., abridged for the use of schools. 24mo. sheep, .50
MANUAL OF CATHOLIC DEVOTIONS, throughout the ecclesiastical year. By the Rev. E. Damphoux, D. D. 32mo. bound, .50
MARY, QUEEN OF SCOTS, a journal of her twenty years' captivity, trial and execution. By W. J. Walter, with a portrait. 2 vols. 18mo. Muslin, 1 50
MAGUIRE AND GREGG'S DISCUSSION. 8vo. bd. .25
METHOD of conversing with God. 32mo. .6
MEMOIRS OF MISSIONARY PRIESTS, and other Catholics, of both sexes, that have suffered death in England on religious accounts, from the year 1577 to 1684. By Bishop Challoner. V. A. L. 1 vol. 8vo. bound, 1 50
MILNER'S SUMMARY of the History and Doctrine of the Holy Scriptures. 18mo. bound, .50
MIRACULOUS VIRGINS—Letter from the Earl of Shrewsbury to A. L. Philips, Esq., descriptive of the Estatica of Caldara, and the Addolorata of Capriana. Stitched, .31
MORA CARMODY, or Woman's Influence, a Catholic tale. 18mo. muslin, .37
MORAL THEOLOGY. By Dr. Kenrick. 3 vols. 8vo. 6 00

MORNING AND EVENING SERVICE of the Catholic Church, comprising a choice selection of Gregorian and other Masses, &c. By. R. Garbett. 4to. half bound,..2 50

MORES CATHOLICI; or, Ages of faith. By Kenelm H. Digby, Esq. Vols. 1 and 2. 8vo 4 00

MOST IMPORTANT TENETS of the Roman Catholic Church. By R. Baxter, S. J. 32mo. bound,.....12½

MOVEABLE FEASTS, FASTS, and other Annual Observances of the Catholic Church. By the Rev. A. Butler, author of Lives of Saints. 12mo. bound,.....1 00

NEW MONTH OF MARY. By the Rev. P. Kenrick. 18mo. muslin,.....50

NOVENA, or nine days' devotion in honor of the most Sacred Heart of Jesus. 18mo. paper,.....12

NOVENA to the Infant Jesus, nine days before Christmas. 18mo. paper,.....10

ORIGIN OF THE SCAPULAR OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY; Spirit and advantages of that devotion and duties to be performed. Stitched,.....6

PIOUS BIOGRAPHY for Young Ladies; or the Young Ladies' Mirror. 18mo. muslin,.....50

PIOUS SODALITY OF THE MOST SACRED HEART OF JESUS,.....12

POCKET COMPANION. 32mo. bound,..... 25

PRACTICE OF CHRISTIAN AND RELIGIOUS PERFECTION. By V. F. Alphonsus Rodriguez, S. J. 2 vols. 8vo. bound,.....4 00

PRASCOVIA; or, Filial Piety. Translated from the French. 32mo. muslin, gilt edges,.....37

PRIMACY OF THE APOSTOLIC SEE and the authority of General Councils vindicated. By the Right Rev. Frs. P. Kenrick, D. D. 8vo. bound,.....1 50

PROTESTANT'S TRIAL in controverted points of Faith by the written word. 18mo. muslin,.....30

THE PROTESTING CHRISTIAN, standing before the judgment seat of Christ to answer for his protest against that parent church, by Rev. J. Perry,.....10

RELIGIOUS CABINET for 1842. Full bound, sheep,.4 00

READING LESSONS, First Book. Compiled by the Christian Brothers. Paper,..... 6

The same, Second Book, half bound,.....12

The same, Third book, half bound,.....50

REAL PRINCIPLES OF CATHOLICS; or, a Catechism of general Instruction for grown people. By Hornihold. 12mo. bound,... .....1 00

REAL PRESENCE OF THE BODY AND BLOOD OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST in the Blessed Eucharist. Proved from Scripture, in 8 lectures. By Rev. N. Wiseman. 12mo. bound,.....1 00

REVIEW OF D'AUBIGNE'S HISTORY of the Reformation, by Rev. M. J. Spalding, D. D. cloth,.....75

RISE AND FALL OF THE IRISH NATION, by Sir Jonah Barrington. 12mo. cloth,.....1 00

RULES OF THE ROSARY of the B. V. Mary, also of the Scapular, to which are added, Novena to the infant Jesus, Devotions to the Sacred Heart, Holy way of the Cross, and a collection of Catholic Hymns. 32mo. muslin,.....25

REASONS FOR BECOMING A ROMAN CATHOLIC addressed to the Society of Friends, by Frederick Lucas, of the Middle Temple, Barrister at Law, London.....15

RIVERS' MANUAL; or Pastoral Instructions upon the Creed, Commandments, Sacraments, Lord's Prayer, &c. &c. 12mo. bound,.....75

ROMAN MISSAL, translated into the English language, for the use of the Laity, with the addition of several new Masses. 18mo. bound,.....1 25

ROSARY of the B. V. M.....6

RULES OF A CHRISTIAN LIFE. By the Rev. C. Premord. 2 vols. 12mo. muslin,.....1 50

RULE OF FAITH, chiefly an epitome of the Right Rev. Dr. Milner's End of Controversy. 18mo.....20

SACRED WREATH, a Hymn book,.....25

SECULAR'S OFFICE. 18mo. bound,.....75

SERMONS ON THE FOUR MARKS OF THE CHURCH, with illustrations, by Rev. J. Fletcher, D.D. 2 vols. 8vo.2 50

SERMONS ON VARIOUS RELIGIOUS AND MORAL SUBJECTS, by Rev. John Fletcher, D.D. 1 vol. 8vo.1 50

SHORTEST WAY to end Disputes about Religion. By Rev. Robert Manning. 12mo. bound,.....75

SHORT EXAMINATION OF CONSCIENCE,.....12

SKETCHES OF THE EARLY CATHOLIC MISSIONS OF KENTUCKY, 12mo. by Rev. M. J. Spalding, D.D.75

SIX HISTORICAL LECTURES on the Reformation. By Rev. J. Waterworth, M. A. 1 vol. 8vo.....1 50

SINNER'S GUIDE, in two books. By the Rev. F. Lewis, of Grenada. 8vo. bound,.....1 00

SINCERE CHRISTIAN instructed in the Faith of Christ, from the written Word. By Hay. 8vo. bound,.....1 50

SOUVENIR AND OTHER TALES. 32mo. muslin, gilt edges,.....37

ST. JOSEPH'S MANUAL. 18mo. bound,.....62

ST. BONAVENTURE'S LIFE OF CHRIST; to which are added the Devotion to the three hours' agony of our Lord on the cross; and the Life of the glorious St. Joseph. 18mo. bound,.....50

ST. IGNATIUS AND HIS FIRST COMPANIONS. By Rev. C. C. Pise, D.D. 12mo. cloth,.....1 00

STUDENT OF BLENHEIM FOREST, OR THE TRIALS OF A CONVERT, by Mrs. Anna H. Dorsey. 32mo. cloth, 50

——— cloth, extra gilt edges.....62

SURE WAY to find out the True Religion, in a conversation between a Father and Son. By the Rev. T. Baddely....25

SUFFERINGS OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST. Revised by W. Joseph Walter. 2 vols. 12mo.....1 75

SYMBOLISM, or exposition of the doctrinal differences between Catholics and Protestants. By J. A. Moehler, D.D. Translated from the German, by J. B. Robertson. 8vo. muslin,.....2 00

SINNER'S CONVERSION reduced to principles, by F. Francis Salazar, S. J., arranged according to the method of the Spiritual Exercises of St. Ignatius of Loyola. 32mo. muslin,.....37½

SPIRITUAL MIRROR of the Confraternity of St. Augustine and St. Monica, under the invocation and patronage of the Blessed Virgin, to which are added the evening office of the Blessed Virgin, office for the dead, &c. &c. 18mo. muslin,.....37½

THEOLOGIA DOGMATICA. 4 vols. 8vo. sheep,..10 00

TOUCHSTONE OF THE NEW RELIGION. 32mo. muslin,.....25

TRUE CHURCH indicated to the inquirer. By the Rev. J. McGill.....31

TRAVELS OF AN IRISH GENTLEMAN in search of a Religion; with Notes and Illustrations, by the editor of Captain Rock's Memoirs. 12mo. bound,.....75

TREATISE on the Difference between Temporal and Eternal. 8vo. bound,.....2 00

TREATISE ON BAPTISM; to which is added, a Treatise on Confirmation. By Francis P. Kenrick, Bishop of Philadelphia. 12mo. muslin,.....75

UNIVERSAL READING BOOK. 12mo. muslin,.....31

URSULINE MANUAL; or, a Collection of Prayers, Spiritual Exercises, &c. Revised by the Very Rev. J. Power, and approved by Rev. Bishop Hughes. 18mo. bound,50

U. STATES CATHOLIC MAGAZINE AND MONTHLY REVIEW for 1843-4-5, full bound, sheep, per vol....3 50

VICTORINE, a tale from real life. 32mo. muslin, gilt edge,37

VINDICATION OF THE END OF RELIGIOUS CONTROVERSY, in letters to a Catholic convert, by the Rev. J. Milner, D.D. 8vo. bound,.....1 00

VISIT TO ROME; by the Rev. Father Baron Geramb, Abbot and Procurator of La Trappe. 1 vol. 12mo. muslin,.75

WAY OF THE CROSS. 18mo. muslin,.....25

WHITE'S CONFUTATION OF CHURCH-OF-ENGLANDISM. Translated by E. W. O'Mahoney. 12mo. bound,.....75

YOUTH'S COMPANION to the Sanctuary. 18mo. bound,.50

YOUNG COMMUNICANTS. By the authoress of Geraldine. 18mo. half bound,.....31

DOWAY BIBLE: translated from the Latin Vulgate, diligently compared with the Hebrew, Greek and other versions in divers languages. 24mo. Belfast edition. Various styles of binding.

CATHOLIC PRAYER BOOKS

PUBLISHED BY F. LUCAS, JR.

PIOUS GUIDE to Prayer and Devotion; containing various practices of Piety. 18mo. bound,.....50

KEY OF PARADISE, opening the Gate of Eternal Salvation. Arranged by a Clergyman. 18mo. bound,.....50

URSULINE MANUAL, or a Collection of Prayers, Spiritual Exercises, &c. Originally arranged for the young ladies educated at the Ursuline Convent, Cork. Now revised and improved for the use of the young ladies educated at the Ursuline Convent, Charleston, S. C. 18mo. sheep,.....

HOHENLOHE'S PRAYER BOOK, or the Christian Praying in the Spirit of the Catholic Church. Translated from the German, with additions. 18mo. bound.....50

OFFICE OF THE HOLY WEEK, according to the Roman Missal and Breviary. In Latin and English, 18mo. bound,.....87½

TRUE PIETY, or the Day Well Spent; a Manual of Fervent Prayers, Pious Reflections and Solid Instructions. 18mo. bound,.....50

CATHOLIC MANUAL, containing a Selection of Prayers and Devotional Exercises, for the use of Christians in every state of life. With 5 beautiful engravings. 18mo..37

DAILY COMPANION: consisting of the Ordinary of the Mass, with Familiar Explanations. Illustrated with 36 neat engravings. 32mo. muslin,.....18¾

POCKET MANUAL of Spiritual Exercises, or Devout Vade Mecum for Catholics. 32mo. bound,.....18¾

PATH TO PARADISE: a Selection of Prayers and Devotions for Catholics. 48mo. bound. 5 engravings,.....25

POCKET MISSAL, or a Companion to the Altar; for the Sundays and Principal Festivals throughout the year. 18mo. bound.....50

DAILY DEVOTION, or a Profitable Manner of Hearing Mass. 18mo. embellished with 36 neat engravings, half bound, morocco,.....12½

KATHOLISCHES GEBETBUCH, enthaltend Morgen, Abend, Mess, Beicht, Communion und Krankengebether, Litaneyen, Kurze Betrachtungen ueber unterschiedliche gegenstända heilsame andachten,.....37½

CHRISTIAN'S GUIDE TO HEAVEN, a Manual for Catholics; with the Evening Office, and a Selection of Pious Hymns. 32mo. roan, 6 engravings,.....38

Another edition on common paper, without plates,.....25

DEVOUT COMMUNICANT, or Pious Meditations and Aspirations, for three days before, and three days after receiving the Holy Eucharist. By the Rev. P. Baker, O. S. F. 32mo. bound,.....

GARDEN OF THE SOUL, or a Manual of Spiritual Exercises and Instructions. By the Rt. Rev. Dr. Challoner, D. D. 18mo. bound,.....50

POOR MAN'S MANUAL of Devotion, or Devout Christian's Daily Companion, with Daily Devotion added. 18mo. bound,.....75

SOUL UNITED TO JESUS in his Adorable Sacrament, or Devout Methods of Hearing Mass before and after Communion, &c. 32mo. bound,.....38

ROMAN CATHOLIC MANUAL, or Collection of Prayers, Anthems, Hymns, &c. with the approbation of the Right Rev. Bishop. 18mo. bound,.....50

CHEAP EDITIONS.

FIFTY REASONS why the Roman Catholic Religion ought to be preferred to all others,.....12½

PAPIST MISREPRESENTED & REPRESENTED,..12½

BOSSUET'S EXPOSITION OF THE CATHOLIC DOCTRINE. 32mo.....12½

GROUNDS OF CATHOLIC DOCTRINE. 32mo.....18¾

CATALOGUE OF

FRENCH WORKS,

IMPORTED AND FOR SALE BY

FIELDING LUCAS, Jr.

They are all neatly bound in sheep, unless otherwise expressed.

Ame Penitente, 24mo.....31
Amour de N. S. Jesus Christ, 32mo.....31
Abrege de l'histoire generale des voyages par J. F. De La Harpe a L'usage des Maisons d'Education. 30 vols. 8vo. paper,.....18 00
Ange Conducteur, 18mo.....1 00 to 3 25
Bon Ange de l'enfance, 32mo.....31
Biblia Sacra, 8vo.....3 50—4 00
———9 vols. 32mo. paper,.....3 50
Bouquet de Roses, 18mo. paper,.....31
Breviarium Romanum, 4 volumes, 24mo. printed in Black—black Turkey morocco, gilt edge,.....8 00
———do. do. embossed handsomely,.....9 00
———Black and Red—black Turkey morocco, gilt edge,10 00
———in Black—Black Turkey morocco, richly gilt edges,.....10 00
Breviarium Romanum, 4 vols. 12mo. morocco, super extra gilt edge,.....14 00
———4 vols. 32mo. new ed. all the new offices.
———"Totum," 12mo. calf,.....5 00
———morocco, super extra, gilt edge,.....3 75
Catechisme de Montpellier, par Charancy, 5 vols.....50
Conduite pour la Confession et Communion, 18mo.....4 00
Catechisme dogmatique et moral, par Couturier.....75
Catechismus Concilii Tridentini, 32mo.....75
———24mo.....75
Concilii Tridentini, Canones et Decreta, 12mo.....1 12
Considerations sur les Maximes eternelles, 12mo.....1 00
Consolation du Chretien, 12mo.....50
Conversion d'un Pecheur, 18mo.....
Dictionnaire Historique, par F. X. De Feller, 13 vols. 8vo.....10 00
Education Maternelle, 2 vols. 12mo.....2 00
Esprit de St. Francois de Sales, 2 vols. 12mo.....1 75
Explication des Epitres de St. Paul, 4 vols. 12mo.....3 00
Examens particuliers par Tronson, 12mo.....1 00
Froment des Elus, 18mo.....62

Formulaire de Prieres, 18mo.....1 00 to 3 50
———32mo. super extra.....2 00
Guide de la jeunesse, 32mo.....31
Horæ Diurnæ Breviarii Romani, 32mo.....1 25
Histoire de la Vie de N. S. J. C. 2 vols. 12mo.....1 75
Histoire d'Angleterre, 6 vols. 12mo.....5 00
Homo Apostolicus, etc. par Liguori. 3 vols. 12mo.....3 00
Imitation de Jesus Christ, par Gonnelieu, 32mo...50 to 1 25
———18mo.....75 to 1 75
———12mo.....1 00
Imitatio Christi, gilt edge,.....1 00 to 1 25
Journee du Chretien, 18mo.....75 to 3 75
Lettres Spirituelles, par Liguori 12mo.....1 25
Lycee ou Cours de Litterature, La Harpe. 18 vols. 8vo. 18 00
Manuale Ordinandorum, 18mo. sheep,.....75
Maximes et devoirs des peres et meres, 32mo.....31
Miroir des Ames, 12mo.....75
Methode pour confesser les Enfans, 32mo. paper,.....25
Meditations de Medaille, 2 vols. 18mo.....1 50
Mois de Marie, au pied de la croix.....75
Morceaux choisis des lettres edifiantes et curieuses ecrites des missions etrangers. 2 vols. 12mo.....1 75
Nouveau Testament de N. S. J. C. 18mo.....75
Novum Testamentum, 32mo.....62 to 87
———et De Imitatione. 1 vol. 32mo.....1 00
Œuvres de Massillon, complete in 13 vols. 8vo.....20 00
———2 vols. 8vo. gilt edges,.....9 00
Œuvres Spirituelles du P. Judde, 5 vols. 12mo.....3 50
Pensees sur les plus importantes verites de la religion,.....62
Pratique de la perfection Chretienne par Rodriguez, 6 vols. 12mo.....4 50
Paroissien Romain, 32mo. and 18mo.....1 00 to 3 50
Paradisus Animæ, 18mo. mor. gilt edge,.....1 50
Pensez-y-bien, 32mo.....31
Pieuse Paysanne, 18mo.....50
Rituale Romanum, 32mo.....75 to 1 00
Selva, par Liguori, 2 vols. 18mo.....1 50
Souffrances de Notre Seigneur J. C. 2 vols. 12mo.....1 75
Tableau du Christianisme, 32mo.....37
Theologie dogmatique, par Liguori, 2 vols. 12mo.....1 50
Traite de l'Amour de Dieu, 2 vols. 12mo.....1 50
Vraie et solide piete, par St. F. de Sales, 12mo.....1 00
Fabuliste des Enfans, 12mo.....75
Fables Choisies de Florian, 18mo.....50
———Choisies de la Fontaine, 1 vol. 18mo.....62
———de Fenelon, 18mo.....37

YOUTH'S LIBRARY,

PUBLISHED BY

FIELDING LUCAS, Jr.

This interesting series of highly attractive moral tales, adapted to the edification of the juvenile portion of Catholic readers, combines religious instruction with amusement.

The selection is made principally from the "Stories of Schmid," which have attained much celebrity in Europe, as pleasing stories by which the young become enamored of religion by the sweetness of its fruits.

The series has been steadily progressing, and now consists of the following numbers: each of which is embellished with a handsomely engraved plate, fancy title, ornamental chapter heads, and bound in a uniform and beautiful style, in paper covers, and embossed muslin:

In handsomely printed covers. 25
In embossed muslin and lettered. 37

No. 1.—THE NIGHTINGALE: or, VIRTUOUS CONDUCT REWARDED; and THE CHRISTIAN FAMILY, or TRIUMPH OF CONSTANCY IN THE FAITH. Translated from the French.

No. 2.—GENEVIEVE, a TALE OF ANTIQUITY; showing the wonderful ways of Providence, in the protection of Innocence. From the German of Schmid.

No. 3.—LOUIS, THE LITTLE EMIGRANT; Translated from the French, by the Rev. J. V. Wiseman: and THE PORTMANTEAU. Translated from the French.

No. 4.—HENRY AND MARY; or, CONFIDENCE IN GOD, OUR ONLY SUPPORT IN THE HOUR OF TRIBULATION. Translated from the French.

No. 5.—ANTONIO; or, THE ORPHAN OF FLORENCE. Translated from the French.

No. 6.—BERTHA; or, THE SCREEN; THE WATCHMAN; and YOUNG HENRY, THE STOLEN CHILD.

No. 7.—THE LADY IN BLACK; THE STRAWBERRIES; ROSAMOND: Translated from the French.

No. 8.—FERDINANDA, or THE COUNTESS OF HENNANCE; THE GLASS OF WATER. Translated from the French.

No. 9.—THE BASKET OF FLOWERS. Translated from the French, by the Rev. J. V. WISEMAN.

No. 10.—THE LITTLE THATCHED COTTAGE. Translated from the French.

No. 11.—EUSTACHIUS: An Episode of the First Ages of Christianity, by C. SCHMID. Translated from the French.

No. 12.—ROSALIE OF PALERMO, THE BENEVOLENT CHILDREN. Translated from the French.

No. 13.—GOTTFRIED, or, THE ISLAND HERMITAGE; THE RED AND WHITE ROSES. Translated from the French.

FIELDING LUCAS, Jr.

IS CONSTANTLY SUPPLIED WITH

ALTAR CARDS. A general assortment, varying according to the size, from $1 to $4

PICTURES. A very large collection of small pictures, from 10 to 50 cents per sheet, with 4, 6, 8, 10, 20, 30, 50 and 60 pious subjects on each sheet. Some of them very handsomely colored, with gilt and mosaic borders.

Pious subjects, on perforated cards, at 6, 8 and 10 cents each, handsomely colored.

Pious subjects, of various large sizes, suitable for framing.

MEDALS OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION—
Of Silver, from 12 cents to $3 each.
Of Brass, " 12½ to 25 cents per dozen.
Of Bronze, 20 and 25 cents per dozen.
Of White Metal, 20 and 25 cents per dozen.

MEDALS OF ST. PHILOMENA, Silver, 18¾ cents each.

COMMUNION AND CONFIRMATION MEDALS—
Of Brass, 50 cents per dozen.

ROSARIES. Silver mounted, from $1 50 to $2 25 per pair.
Cocoa and imitation Cocoa, from $6 00 to $30 00 per gross.
Imitation Coral, $3 00 per dozen.
Cocoa, imitation Coral and of different colors, richly mounted, 37½ to 75 cents per pair.
For Nuns, &c., very large, 62½ and 75 cents per pair.

CRUCIFIXES. Ebony and brass, 2¼ to 6 inches, from 18 to 75 cents each.

" Ebony, with the image gilt, from 1½ to 3¼ inches, from 75 cents to $1 50 each.

" Silver cross, with the image gilt, from 1 to 3 inches, from 75 cents to $3 00 each,

" Silver (all) from 1 to 3 inches, from 37 cents to $2 75 each.

" Brass, from 1½ to 4 inches, from 50 cents to $3 00 per dozen.

CRUCIFIXES. Wood on pedestal, from 10½ to 24 inches, from . . . . . 75 to $2 00

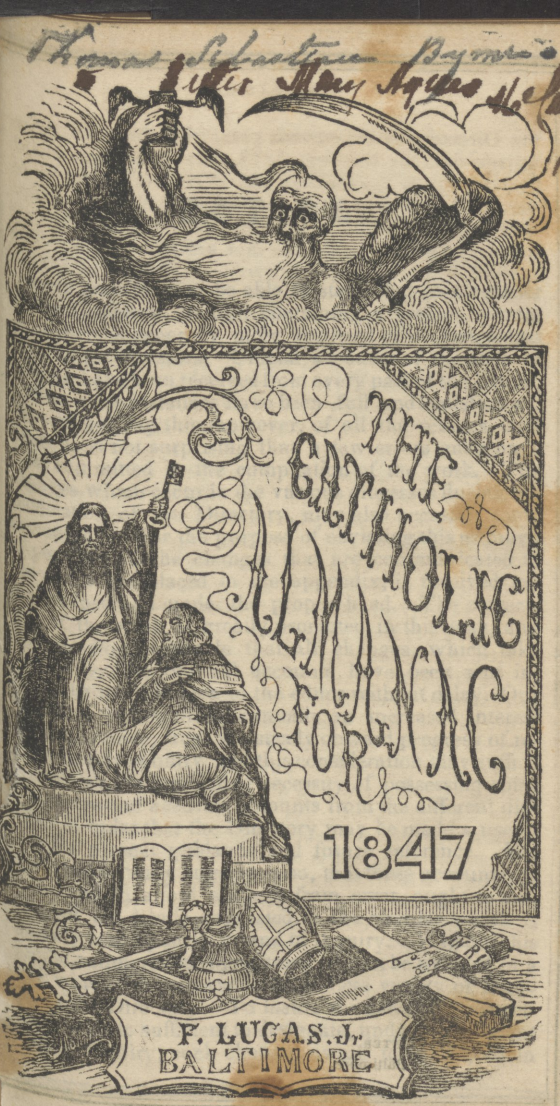
" Wood without pedestal, 9½ inches, . . 75
" do. 8 " . . .62
" do. 5½ " . . 50
" do. 3 " . . 37
" Berlin Iron on pedestal, 20 " . . 6 00
" do. 16 " . . 3 50
" do. 9 " . . 2 00
" do. 8 " . . 1 75
" do. 3¼ " . . 75
" Berlin Iron without ped. 10 " . . 1 50
" do. 6½ " . . 1 00
" do. 4 " . . 50
" do. 3 " . . 37
" do. 2½ " . . 25

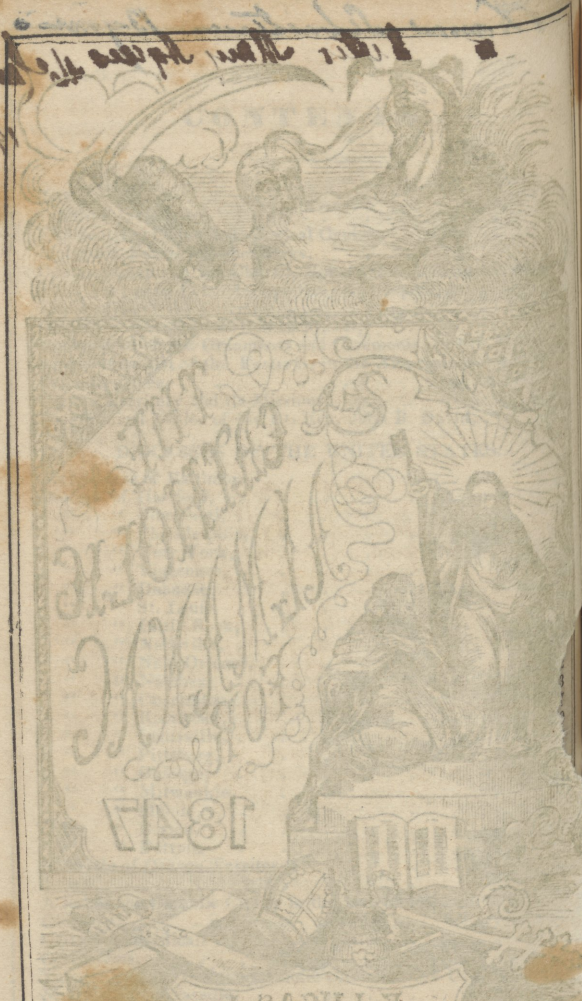
CONTENTS.

CHRONOLOGICAL Tables; Cardinal Points; Solar and Lunar Eclipses, for 1846. 4
Explanation of the Chronological Cycles, ... 7
Moveable Feasts; Ember Days, ... 8
Commandments of the Church, Holydays of Obligation, &c. 9
Sixth Provincial Council—Epistles and Gospels, &c. . . 11
Explanation of the Calendar, ... 12
Directions for using the Roman Missal, ... 13
Explanation of the Ornaments and Ceremonies of the Mass, 15
Alphabetical list of the Festivals in the American Calendar, 18 to 41
Calendar pages. 19
Oregon Territory and its Missions, ... 80
Biographical Notice of the Rt. Rev. John B. David,

DIOCESSES OF THE UNITED STATES.

Archdiocess of Baltimore, ... 72
Diocess of Hartford, ... 88
" " Cincinnati, ... 99
" " Philadelphia, ... 106
" " New York, ... 115
" " Vincennes, ... 127
" " Dubuque, ... 131
" " St. Louis, ... 144
" " Little Rock, ... 146
" " Nashville, ... 148
" " New Orleans, ... 152
" " Natchez, ... 153
" " Charleston, ... 157
" " Richmond, ... 160
" " Louisville, ... 170
" " Pittsburg, ... 172
" " Chicago, ... 176
" " Milwaukie, ... 179
" " Mobile, ... 184
" " Boston, ... 188
" " Detroit. 191
Vicariate of Oregon Territory, ... 206
Texas, ... 193
A list of the Catholic Clergy in the United States, . . 202
Obituary, ... 205
Catholic Periodicals in the United States. 204
Corrections, ... 206
Tabular Summary of the Catholic Church in the U. States, 207
Monastery of Tracadie, ... 208
Catalogue of Books, &c. . . . . .


THE
CATHOLIC
ALMANAC
FOR
1847
F. LUCAS. Jr
BALTIMORE



Murphy, Printer,
Baltimore.

NOTICE.

It is gratifying to be able to state, that this number of the Directory, though containing a greater amount of matter, is generally more accurate in its statements than its predecessors. Official accounts of the state of religion have been received from every part of the Union, and in most instances have been full and satisfactory. We cannot say this, however, of all the returns, and hence it is not surprising that a few errors may have been committed in the compilation of the work. The changes which occur in the various diocesses during the publication of the Directory, may also occasion some inaccuracy. For the purpose of obviating this as much as possible, all the changes that are communicated to the editor are placed in the appendix, if received too late for insertion under the proper head. The correctness of the work is greatly promoted in this way, and it is therefore desirable that all changes, which take place after the original accounts have been sent in, should be made known to the editor without delay. Our periodical is acquiring annually an increased interest and importance, from the steady onward progress of religion in this country, and this consideration may suffice to establish the correlative necessity of possessing comprehensive and accurate accounts from the different diocesses in order that the Directory may be made a useful book for present guidance and future reference. We would respectfully suggest, also, that these accounts, to be full and to afford security from error, ought to embrace all the details suggested in the circular which is annually sent upon its errand of inquiry. Without this specific enumeration, inaccuracy cannot be avoided in a work which comprises such an endless variety of materials as the Directory. To insure the necessary correctness it is quite sufficient to designate, under the different heads of inquiry, such changes as are to be noticed in

the Directory of the current year. For instance, the requisite data for the year 1848, may be communicated, by referring to the Directory of 1847, and noting, in regard to the churches, their attending pastors, the institutions, and the list of clergymen, the changes that have occurred and the additions that are to be made. This method would save much trouble to those who furnish the information, and is suggested here only with a view to indicate the facility of preparing the necessary materials for the Directory.

The list of clergymen calls for special attention; for it often happens that a priest is neither engaged in the ministry nor officially occupied in any institution of the diocess to which he belongs, and hence his name will not appear except in the general catalogue of clergymen. If it is not communicated to the editor under this head, it is necessarily omitted. In this number we have furnished, in connection with the names, the addresses of the Rev. clergy; and we have reason to believe, that in most cases, they will be found correct. Doubtful addresses have been altogether omitted; but some that appeared only probable have been mentioned. As the address of the Rev. clergy may be found to be of practical utility, we would respectfully solicit, for future numbers of the Directory, exact information on this subject; and particularly that mention be made of the *Post Office* through which a clergyman may be reached, when there is none in his place of residence.

We have received for publication the prospectuses of several academies which are conducted neither by clergymen nor religious. As the admission of such information into the periodical would expand it beyond a reasonable limit, and is moreover inconsistent with the character which we have sought for many years to impart to the work, we are compelled to decline the notice of all such institutions, unless they be strictly *Catholic* in their features. In this case their title and locality may be announced, but for the above reasons no prospectus can be published at length.

CHRONOLOGICAL CYCLES.

Dominical Letter.....C	Solar Cycle.....8
Lunar Cycle or Golden No.....5	Roman Indiction.....3
Epact.....14	Julian Period.....6560
Letter of the Martyrology.....P	Year of the World.....5851

The year 1847 is the 2599th since the foundation of Rome.

CARDINAL POINTS.

Vernal Equinox	March	21st,	at 12h. 22m. A. M.
Summer Solstice	June	21st,	at 9h. 8m. P. M.
Autumnal Equinox	September	23d,	at 11h. 11m. A. M.
Winter Solstice	December	23d,	at 4h. 54m. A. M.

ECLIPSES IN 1847.

There will be four eclipses, two of the Sun, and two of the Moon, as follows:

1. A partial eclipse of the Moon, March 31st, at 4 o'clock, 6 minutes, P. M. Invisible here, the eclipse ending before the Moon rises.

2. Total eclipse of the Sun, April 15th, at 1h. 10m. A. M. Invisible here.

3. Partial eclipse of the Moon, September 24th, at 9h. 14m. A. M. Invisible here.

4. Annular eclipse of the Sun, October 9th, at 3h. 55m. A. M. Invisible here.

Explanation of some of the Chronological Cycles.

The *Golden Number* is a period or cycle of nineteen years, after which the sun and moon have, with regard to each other, the same position *nearly*. For instance, if the moon be full in any year the 25th day of March, it will be full again on the same day after the lapse of nineteen years, the moon having then performed two hundred and thirty-five revolutions; for two hundred and thirty-five lunar months make nearly nineteen years. This period of nineteen years was known by the Greeks; and such was the enthusiasm with which the discovery of this coincidence was received, that the Athenians ordered it to be engraved in letters of gold in the temple of Minerva, a circumstance to which the *golden number* owes its appellation. If this period were perfectly accurate, nothing more would have been required for the perfection of the calendar; having ascertained, once for all, the day of the full moon for nineteen consecutive years, these days would be the days of the full moon during the whole course of ages; and nothing then could be easier than to assign the Easter day on any year. But unfortunately this period of nineteen years is inaccurate by about one hour and a half; or, in other words, if at the present hour and minute the sun and moon occupy a certain position with regard to each other, say, are in a line with one another, a circumstance which produces

eclipses of the sun, in precisely nineteen years the sun and moon will not be altogether in the same position, but be distant from one another by one hour and a half, that is, the moon will have progressed to this distance beyond the point where the two bodies were nineteen years before. This imperfection of the cycle of the golden numbers, called also *lunar cycle*, had caused an error of four days between the age of the moon as determined by observation, and its age as determined by the cycle, at the time of the reformation of the calendar.

The *Epact* is the age of the moon at the beginning of the year; for instance, in the year 1843 the epact was nothing, and was marked *. This, then, showed that the moon was new on the 1st of January of that year: the following year the epact was 11, that is, the moon was eleven days old on the 1st of January, 1844; these eleven days show that twelve lunar months do not make the twelve ordinary months, and fall short of it by eleven days. Last year the epact was twice 11, or 22, that is, the moon was twenty-two days old at the beginning of 1845. This year the epact is three. Knowing the epact of any year, it is easy to find the time of the new moon, and, by adding fourteen days, that of the full moon; by counting the first full moon falling on or after the 21st of March, we find the Easter full moon, and the following Sunday is Easter day. The days as determined above are the ecclesiastical moons, that is, new and full moons as determined by the regulations of the church. These moons in the present instance differ very little from the new and full moons as determined by astronomers.

The *Dominical Letter* which is found in all calendars, placed at the beginning of most Catholic prayer-books, indicates the days of the year which will be Sundays. In the present year it is A, and therefore all the days of the month marked A will be Sundays throughout the year. In leap years there are two dominical letters, one to be used as far as the 25th February, the other serving for the remainder of the year. The necessity of using this double letter arises evidently from the addition of a day to February in those years.

The *Solar Cycle* is a period of twenty-eight years, after which the dominical letter returns in the same order. If there were no leap year, the dominical letters would recur in the same order after the lapse of seven years: as two are used in leap years, which return every four years, it will require four times seven in order that the same days of the week should return on the same days of the month in the same order.

There were various other methods used by the ancients in the computation of time.

The *Olympiad*, a space of four years, used by the Grecians. Its name is derived from the games in honor of Jupiter, celebrated at Olympia, in Peloponnesus. It became a computation of time in the 776th year before Christ.

Lustrum was a term among the Romans of five years: it had relation to the payment of taxes and subsidies, and is little used in history.

The *Roman Indiction* consisted of three lustra, or fifteen years. It is still used in the pontifical briefs.

The *Julian Period*, of which it is unnecessary to speak, was invented by Julius Scaliger. There were, also, the Dionysian period, a cycle of five hundred and thirty-two years; the Victorian, or Paschal, composed of the solar and lunar cycle multiplied together; the Hypparchan, Calippan, and Constantinopolitan. These are not in general use. The curious may inspect Stranchius' Breviar. Chronologic.

The *Letter of the Martyrology* is used in the reading of the Martyrology or Catalogue of Saints, which is usual in conventual and ecclesiastical institutions. This letter is intended to denote the day of the moon on any particular feast. Thirty letters, some large, some small, have been selected to correspond with the thirty epacts, and are so arranged as to indicate at once the age of the moon on any day. The epact of a year being known, the letter of the Martyrology is easily determined by it, and during the whole year the reader of the Martyrology will find the age of the moon under this letter. The letter of the Martyrology for 1847 is P.

At the first year of the Christian era, the Solar Cycle was IX—the Lunar Cycle I—the Roman Indiction III.

It is to Dionysius the Little we owe the custom of counting the years by the birth of Christ. It was not until the sixth age that the Christian era of Dionysius was adopted in the church.

Regarding the cycles among the Jews, which were Sabbatical and Jubilean years, see Leviticus xxv. See a full account, as well of these and other eras, in the Chronologies of Calvisius, Petavius, Du Cange, Usher, Stranchius, Scaliger, &c. See, also, Butler's Lives of Saints, vol. x, *note*, Life of St. Teresa. The Catholic Pontifical Jubilee was first instituted by Boniface VIII. The first jubilee was observed in the year 1300, and was to be celebrated every 100th year. Clement VI reduced it to the 50th, which was celebrated A. D. 1350. Urban VI brought it to the 33d year, appointing that 1390, and every 33d year after, should be the year of jubilee. Paul II reduced it to the 25th year; accordingly 1475 was the year of jubilee at Rome, and every 25th year since.

There are three methods used by chronologers in the computation of time, *viz:*

The 1st, drawn from the testimony of the Divine Word.

The 2d, from nature, by the study of the eclipses of the sun and moon, and the conjunction of the planets.

The 3d method is artificial, or civil; because invented by men, suchas the solar and lunar cycles, the Roman Indictions, Easter, the leap-year; among the Jews, the jubilees and sabbatical years; and among the heathens, the combats and public games, as the Olympic.

There are no less than sixty-six learned authors, all of whom differ regarding the year of the world in which Christ was born; the lowest computation being by Rabbi Naasson, who places it in the year of the world 3707; the highest by Alphonsus, king of Spain, in the year 6984. St. Augustin, in 5353; St. Clement of Alexandria, in 5600. The most probable opinions and calculations are those of St. Jerome, who places it in 3941; Ven. Bede, in 3852; Scaliger, in 3650; Usher, Terinus, Casslus, in 4000.

MOVEABLE FEASTS.

Septuagesima Sunday	January 31
Quinquagesima, or Shrove Sunday	February 14
Ash Wednesday, or 1st day of Lent	February 17
Palm Sunday	March 28
Maunday Thursday	April 1
Good Friday	April 2
Easter Sunday	April 4
Ascension Day, or Holy Thursday	May 13
Whit Sunday	May 23
Trinity Sunday	May 30
Corpus Christi	June 11
Sundays after Pentecost	xxvi
First Sunday of Advent	November 28

EMBER DAYS.

February	24, 26, 28	September	15, 17, 18
May	26, 28, 29	December	15, 17, 18

COMMANDMENTS OF THE CHURCH.

1. The Catholic church commands her children, on Sundays and Holydays of obligation, to be present at the holy

sacrifice of Mass, to rest from servile works on those days, and to keep them holy.

2. She commands them to abstain from flesh on all days of fasting and abstinence; and on fast days to eat but one meal.

3. She commands them to confess their sins to their pastor at least once a year.

4. She commands them to receive the blessed sacrament at least once a year, and that at Easter, or during the paschal time, which begins on the first Sunday of Lent, and ends on Trinity Sunday, inclusively.

5. To contribute to the support of our pastors.

6. Not to marry within the fourth degree of kindred, nor privately without witnesses; nor to *solemnize* marriage at certain prohibited times.

HOLYDAYS OF OBLIGATION,

As observed in most of the diocesses of the Union.

The Circumcision of our Lord—the Epiphany—The Annunciation of the B. Virgin—The Ascension—Corpus Christi—The Assumption of the B. Virgin—All Saints—Nativity of our Lord.

FASTING DAYS,

As observed in most of the diocesses.

Every Friday in Advent; every day in Lent, Sundays excepted; the Ember-days, which occur four times in the year, viz: The Wednesdays, Fridays and Saturdays; 1. immediately after the first Sunday in Lent; 2. in Whitsun Week; 3. immediately after the 14th of September; 4. immediately after the third Sunday of Advent; the Vigils of Whit-Sunday, of the Assumption, of All Saints, and of Christmas. When a fasting day falls on Sunday, it is observed on the Saturday preceding. To fast, consists in abstaining from meat, in eating but one full meal in the day, and that not before 12 o'clock. Besides this repast, a *collation* is allowed in the evening; which, however, should not exceed the one-fourth part of an ordinary meal. Milk, except to color tea or coffee, eggs and warm fish are prohibited at the collation. All those who have completed their twenty-first year are obliged to observe the fasts commanded by the church.

N. B. In the diocesses of *New Orleans, St. Louis, Dubuque, Vincennes*, &c., there are only four holydays of obligation during the year, viz: The Ascension of our Lord, Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary, All Saints and Christmas. As to Fast days, only the following are of precept; the fast of lent, the ember days, and the vigils of Pentecost, Assumption, All Saints and Christmas.

DAYS OF ABSTINENCE.

A day of abstinence is that on which we are not allowed to eat flesh-meat. These days are all Fridays in the year, and every day in Lent, unless a dispensation to the contrary be granted. When Christmas falls on Friday, abstinence is not of precept. The law of abstinence obliges all those who have attained the age of reason.

THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION.

By a rescript of the holy see, dated 13th Sept. 1846, all the clergy of the United States of America, both secular and regular, are permitted, in celebrating the mass or reciting the office of the conception of the B. V. Mary, on the 8th of Dec. and during the octave, and also on Saturdays during the year, to add, in the prayer, the word *Immaculatæ*, in the preface to say *Conceptione Immaculata*, and during the year *Commemoratione Conceptionis Immaculatæ*. It is likewise permitted to all the faithful living in the United States, to add, in the Lit. any of the B. Virgin Mary, the invocation, *Queen, conceived without original stain, pray for us.*

EPISTLES AND GOSPELS, &c.

Advent, 1 Sun. Ep Rom. xiii 11, 14	Gosp Luke xxi 25, 34
2 Sunday, Ep Rom. xv 4, 13	Gosp Matt xi 2, 10
3 Sunday, Ep Philip iv 4, 7	Gosp John i 19, 28
4 Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. iv 1, 5	Gosp Luke iii 1, 6
Christmas, 1 Mass, Ep Tit. ii 11, 15	Gosp Luke ii 1, 15
2 Mass, Ep Tit. iii 4, 8	Gosp Luke ii 15, 21
3 Mass, Ep Heb. i 1, 12	Gosp John i 1, 14
St. Steph. Ep Acts vi 8, 11 & vii 54, 59	Gosp Matt xxiii 34, 39
St. John Ep Eccl. xv 1, 7	Gosp John xxi 20, 24
H. Innocents, Ep Apoc. xiv 1, 6	Gosp Matt ii 13, 18

St. Thomas Cant. Ep Heb. v 1, 7	Gosp John x 11, 17
S. Sylvester, Ep 2 Tim. iv 1, 9	Gosp Luke xii 35, 41
New year, Ep Tit. ii 11, 15	Gosp Luke ii 21, 22
Epiphany, Ep Isai. lx 1, 7	Gosp Matt ii 1, 13
1 Sund. Ep Rom. xii 1, 6	Gosp Luke ii 42, 52
2 Sund. Ep Rom. xii 6, 16	Gosp John ii 1, 12
Name of Jesus, Ep Acts iv 8, 12	Gosp Luke ii 21
3 Sund. Ep Rom. xii 16, 21	Gosp Matt viii 1, 13
4 Sund. Ep Rom. xiii 8, 11	Gosp Matt viii 23, 28
5 Sund. Ep Coloss. iii 12, 18	Gosp Matt xiii 24, 31
6 Sund. Ep 1 Thes. i 2, 10	Gosp Matt xiii 31, 36
Septuag. Ep 1 Cor. ix 24, x 5	Gosp Matt xx 1, 17
Sexages. Ep. 2 Cor. xi 19, xii 10	Gosp Luke viii 4, 16
Quinquages. Ep 1 Cor. xiii 1, 13	Gosp Luke xviii 31, 43
Ash Wed. Ep Joel ii 12, 20	Gosp Matt vi 16, 22
1 Lent, Ep 2 Cor. vi 1, 11	Gosp Matt iv 1, 12
2 Lent, Ep 1 Thess. iv 1, 8	Gosp Matt xvii 1, 10
3 Lent, Ep Eph. v 1, 9	Gosp Luke xi 14, 29
4 Lent, Ep Gal. iv 22, 31	Gosp John vi 1, 15
Passion Sunday, Ep Heb. ix 11, 15	Gosp John viii 46, 59
Palm Sunday, Ep Phil. ii 5, 11	Gosp Matt xxi 1, 10 and ch. xxvi, xxvii
Maunday Thur. Ep 1 Cor. xi 20, 33	Gosp John xiii 1, 15
Good Friday, Ep Exod. xii 1, 12	Gosp John xviii, xix
Holy Saturday, Ep Col. iii 1, 4	Gosp Matt xxviii 1, 7
Easter Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. v 7, 8	Gosp Mark xvi 1, 7
Easter Monday, Ep Acts xx 37, 43	Gosp Luke xxiv 13, 35
Easter Tuesday, Ep Acts xiii 26, 33	Gosp Luke xxiv 36, 47
Low Sunday, Ep 1 John v 4, 10	Gosp John xx 18, 31
2 Sund. after Easter Ep 1 Pet. ii 21, 25	Gosp John x 11, 16
3 Sunday, Ep 1 Pet. ii 11, 18	Gosp John xvi 16, 22
4 Sunday, Ep James i 17, 21	Gosp John xvi 5, 14
5 Sunday, James i 22, 27	Gosp John xvi 22, 30
Ascension, Ep Acts i 1, 11	Gosp Mark xvi 14, 20
6 Sunday, Ep 1 Pet. iv 7, 12	Gosp John xv 26 xvi 4
Whit Sunday, Ep Acts ii 1, 11	Gosp John xiv 23, 31
Whit Monday, Ep Acts x 42, 48	Gosp John iii 16, 21
Whit Tuesday, Ep Acts viii 14, 17	Gosp John x 1, 10
Trinity Sunday, Ep Rom. xi 33, 36	Gosp Mat xxviii 18, 20
Corpus Christi, Ep 1 Cor. xi 23, 29	Gosp John vi 56, 59
2 Sunday, Ep 1 John iii 13, 18	Gosp Luke xiv 16, 24
3 Sunday, Ep 1 Pet. v 6, 11	Gosp Luke xv 1, 10
4 Sunday, Ep Rom. viii 18, 23	Gosp Luke v 1, 11
5 Sunday, Ep 1 Pet. iii 8, 15	Gosp Matt v 20, 24
6 Sunday, Ep Rom. vi 3, 11	Gosp Mark viii 1, 10
7 Sunday, Ep Rom. vi 19, 23	Gosp Matt vii 15, 21
8 Sunday, Ep Rom. viii 12, 17	Gosp Luke xvi 1, 9
9 Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. x 6, 14	Gosp Luke xix 41, 47

10 Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. xii 2, 11
11 Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. xv 1, 10
12 Sunday, Ep 2 Cor. iii 4, 9
13 Sunday, Ep Gal. iii 16, 22
14 Sunday, Ep Gal. v 16, 24
15 Sunday, Ep Gal. v 25, vi 11
16 Sunday, Ep Eph. iii 13, 21
17 Sunday, Ep Eph. iv 1, 6
18 Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. i 4, 9
19 Sunday, Ep Eph. iv 23, 28
20 Sunday, Ep Eph. v 15, 21
21 Sunday, Ep Eph. vi 10, 17
22 Sunday, Ep Philip, i 6, 11
23 Sunday, Ep Phil. iii 17, 21
24 Sunday, Ep Col. i 9, 14
St. Andrew, Ep Rom. x 10, 18
Concep. of BVM. Ep Prov. viii 22, 36
St. Thomas, Ep Eph. ii 19, 22
Candlemas, Ep Malachi iii 1, 5
St Mathias, Ep Acts i 15, 26
St Patrick, Ep Eccl. xliv xlv
St Joseph, Ep Eccles. xiv 1, 6
Annunciation, Ep Isai. vii 10, 16
St George, Ep 2 Tim. ii 8, 10 iii 10, 12
St Mark, Ep Ezek. i 10, 15
SS Philip and James, Ep Wis. v 1, 6
Find. Cross, Ep Phil. ii 5, 11
St Barnaby, Ep Acts xi 21, 27
St John Baptist, Ep Isai. xlix 1, 8
SS Peter and Paul, Ep Acts iii 1, 11
Visitation of BVM. Ep Cant. ii 8, 14
St Mary Magd. Ep Cant. iii 2, &c.
St James, Ep 1 Cor. iv 9, 15
St Ann, Ep Prov. xxxi 10, &c.
Transfiguration, Ep 2 Pet. i 16, 19
St Lawrence, Ep 2 Cor. ix 6, 10
Assump. BVM. Ep Eccl. xxiv 11, 20
St Bartholomew, Ep 1 Cor xii 27, 31
Nativ. BVM. Ep Prov. viii 22, 36
Exalt. Cross, Ep Phil. ii 5, 11
St Matthew, Ep Ezek. i 10, 15
St Michael, Ep Apoc. i 1, 5
Angel Guard. Ep Exod. xxiii 20, 23
St Luke, Ep 2 Cor. viii 15, 24
SS Simon and Jude, Ep Eph. i 7, 13
All Saints, Ep Apoc. vii 2, 12
All Souls, Ep 1 Cor. xv 51, 57
Present. BVM. Ep Eccl. xxiv 14, 16

Gosp Luke xviii 9, 14
Gosp Mark vii 31, 37
Gosp Luke x 23, 37
Gosp Luke xvii 11, 19
Gosp Matt vi 24, 33
Gosp Luke vii 11, 16
Gosp Luke xiv 1, 11
Gosp Matt xxii 35, 46
Gosp Matt ix 1, 8
Gosp Matt xxii 1, 14
Gosp John iv 46, 53
Gosp Mat xviii 23, 25
Gosp Mat xxii 15, 21
Gosp Matt ix 18, 26
Gosp Mat xxiv 15, 35
Gosp Matt iv 18, 22
Gosp Matt i 1, 16
Gosp John xx 24, 29
Gosp Luke ii 22, 32
Gosp xi 25, 30
Gosp Matt xxv 14, 27
Gosp Matt i 18, 22
Gosp Luke i 26, 38
Gosp John xv 1, 7
Gosp Luke x 1, 10
Gosp John xiv 1, 13
Gosp John iii 1, 15
Gosp Matt x 16, 22
Gosp Luke i 57, 68
Gosp Mat xvi 15, 19
Gosp Luke i 39, 47
Gosp Luke vii 37, 50
Gosp Matt xx 20, 23
Gosp Matt xiii 44, 52
Gosp Matt xvii 1, 9
Gosp John xii 24, 26
Gosp Luke x 38, 42
Gosp Luke vi 12, 19
Gosp Matt i 1, 16
Gosp John xii 31, 36
Gosp Matt ix 9, 13
Gosp Mat xviii 1, 10
Gosp Matt xviii 1, 10
Gosp Luke x 1, 9
Gosp John xv 17, 22
Gosp Matt v 1, 12
Gosp John v 25, 29
Gosp Luke xi 27, 28

EXPLANATION OF THE CALENDAR.

Ap *signifies* Apostle—App Apostles—M Martyr—MM Martyrs—P Pope—B Bishop—C Confessor—D Doctor—Pr Priest—Ab Abbot—V Virgin—Wid Widow—SS Saints—D M Days of the Month—A C before Christ—A D in the year of our Lord—D W Days of the Week.

Doub. *signifies* double—Semid. semidouble—Simp. simple. White, Red, Purple, Green, Black, denote the color of the ornaments of the day. Festivals of obligation are in capitals. F. D. *signify* Festivals of Devotion. † Marks the days of indulgence.

The Ecclesiastical year commences with the first Sunday of Advent, and closes with the last Sunday after Pentecost.

The words *double*, *semidouble*, and *simple*, occurring in this Directory, show the different degrees of solemnity with which the offices of the church are performed.

The word *double*, subjoined to a festival, denotes that the office of that festival is more solemn than that of a semidouble or simple.

The order of the festivals is as follows: *Double of the first class; double of the second class; great double; double; semi-double;* and *simple.*

A festival is called *double* when an entire anthem in the Church Office is recited or sung before and after each psalm; *semidouble* when only a word or two of the anthem are sung before the psalm, and the entire anthem after it, as is the case on Sundays. A *simple* has only three lessons at matins. A *feria* is any day of the week for which no saint's office is appointed.

The principal solemnities throughout the year are denominated *doubles of the first class.* The festivals instituted by the church in memory of the Incarnation, Birth, Resurrection and Ascension of our Lord, and of the Descent of the Holy Ghost upon the Apostles, recall to our remembrance all that a good and merciful God has done for our salvation; and as the recollection

of these mysteries contributes powerfully to inflame the devotion of the faithful, it is proper that these should be celebrated with more solemnity than other festivals.

Among the saints there are some whose festivals are celebrated more solemnly than those of others. Such are the feasts instituted in honor of the B. Virgin Mary, mother of our Redeemer; of the holy apostles, who preached the Gospel and planted the church; and of some other eminent saints.

Some of these greater solemnities have an octave, which, including the day of the feast, is a succession of eight days on which the office and mass of the feast are said: but in some cases, when another festival occurs within the octave, the office and mass of that festival are said instead of those of the octave.

In the table showing the equation of time, the first figure denotes the equation on the first day of the month, the second that of the second day, &c.

To find on any day the mean time, or that of the clock, add to the time marked by the sun the equation of that day, if the sun is slow; if it is fast, subtract the equation.

DIRECTIONS FOR USING THE ROMAN MISSAL,

OR MASS BOOK.

The prayers and portions of the Holy Scripture of which the Mass is composed are, in part, unalterably the same, and partly different every day. Those that are fixed and invariable are contained in what is called the *ordinary of the Mass*, to be found at the beginning of the Missal. The parts that are changeable or proper, viz: the *Introits, Collects, Epistles, Graduals,* and *Tracts, Gospels, Offertories, Secrets, Communions,* and *Post-communions,* form the subsequent contents of the book. As the *Prefaces* are not so frequently subject to change, they follow each other in regular succession in the Ordinary of the Mass.

In order therefore to find out the *proper Mass* of the day, look for that day in the calendar at the beginning of the book, opposite to which may be seen a reference to the page wherein it is contained. If a double should fall on a Sunday, then the Mass of the double is said instead of that of the Sunday, unless it be a Sunday of the *first class*, viz: the first Sunday of *Advent* or *Lent, Passion, Palm, Easter, Pentecost,* and *Trinity Sundays,* which are never superseded. The Sundays of the *second class,* which can not be superseded, except by doubles of the first class, are the 2d, 3d, and 4th of *Advent, Septuagesima, Sexagesima,* and *Quinquagesima;* as also the 2d, 3d, and 4th of *Lent.* It must, however, be remarked that the Gospels for Sundays thus superseded by doubles are never omitted, but are recited at the end of Mass instead of St. John's Gospel; and, also, that a commemoration of the Sunday by its proper *Collect, Secret,* and *Postcommunion,* is always made immediately after the Collect, &c. of the festival.

But as it sometimes happens that a double is transferred to some future vacant day, on account of the octave of some festival of higher rank intervening, then the difficulty of finding out the day on which such transferred festival is celebrated may be easily removed by consulting the calendar of feasts.

EXPLANATION OF THE

ORNAMENTS AND CEREMONIES

USED IN THE HOLY SACRIFICE OF THE MASS.

All the external rites used in the celebration of the holy mysteries are intended for the instruction of the faithful. The chief design of these rites is to commemorate and to represent the passion and death of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. This is plainly to be observed in the altar and its ornaments, as also in the vestments which are worn by the priest.

The *Altar* represents Mount Calvary, where the Redeemer of the world expired upon an ignominious cross.

This very word *altar* has relation to sacrifice, which must necessarily be offered to God in that church in which his true faith is professed: and hence this name of altar is mentioned by St. Paul. "We have an altar," says he, "whereof they have no right to eat who serve the tabernacle." Heb. xiii, 10. The altar also represents the table on which our blessed Saviour, the night before he suffered, celebrated his last supper with his disciples.

The *Candles* are lighted during the holy mysteries, through a motive of honor and respect. They represent the light of faith and the fervor of charity, which the Gospel inculcates. They are also expressive of spiritual life and joy. "Throughout all the churches of the east," says St. Jerome, "when the Gospel is to be read, though the sun shines, torches are used, not to chase away darkness, but for a sign of joy."

The *Crucifix* is placed in the middle of the altar, to represent to our minds the passion and death of Jesus Christ, which is to be chiefly considered and piously meditated upon in this holy sacrifice.

The *Amice*, a linen cloth which the priest pulls over his head, and fastens round his neck, signifies the rag of linen with which the Jews blindfolded our Saviour in mockery, when they smote him and buffeted him, saying, "Prophesy unto us, O Christ, who is he that struck thee." Matt. xxvi, 68.

The *Alb* represents the white garment which Herod put upon Christ after he had despised and mocked him. Luke xxiii, 11.

The *Maniple* that the priest wears on his left arm, the *Stole* that hangs down from his neck, and the *Girdle*, figure the cords and fetters with which the officers of the Jews bound Christ, and led him from one place to another. John xviii, 12, 24.

The *Chasuble*, or upper garment, represents the purple garment which the soldiers put upon Jesus Christ, and the heavy cross that he carried on his blessed shoulders to Mount Calvary.

As to the color of the ornaments with which the priest celebrates the holy mysteries, the *White* is used on the festivals of our Lord, of the B. Virgin Mary, and of all the saints who are not martyrs.

The *Red* is used on Pentecost, on the finding and Exaltation of the Cross, and on the Feasts of the Apostles and Martyrs.

The *Purple* or *Violet*, which is the penitential color, is used on all the Sundays and during Ferias of Advent, and the whole of the penitential time from Septuagesima Sunday till Easter; as also on all Vigils, Ember Days, and Rogation Days, when the office is of them.

The *Green* is used on all Sundays and Ferias from Trinity Sunday to Advent exclusively, and from the octave of the Epiphany to Septuagesima Sunday exclusively, when the office is of the Sunday; but in Paschal time the White is used.

The *Black* is used on Good Friday, and in Masses of *Requiem* for the dead; which may be said on any day that is not a Sunday or a double, except from Palm Sunday to Low Sunday, and during the Octaves of Christmas, of the Epiphany, of Pentecost, and of Corpus Christi.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF
FEASTS AND SAINTS' DAYS,

According to the American Calendar, for the facility of referring to the date of letters, and for other purposes.

Abdon & Sennen, MM.	July 30
Ægidius, Ab.	Sept. 1
Agatha, V. M.	Feb. 5
Agnes, V. M.	Jan. 21
Alexius, C.	July 17
All Saints,	Nov. 1
—— Oct of	" 8
All Souls,	" 2
Aloysius Gonzaga, C.	June 21
Alphonsus Liguori, B. C.	Aug. 2
Ambrose, B. C. D.	Dec. 7
Anacletus, Pope M.	July 13
Andrew, Apostle,	Nov. 30
Andrew, Avellino, C.	" 10
Andrew, Corsini, B. C.	Feb. 4
Anicetus, Pope M.	April 17
Anne, Mother, B. V. M.	July 26
Anselm, B. C. D.	April 21
Anthony, Abb.	Jan. 17
Anthony of Padua, C.	June 13
Antoninus, B. C.	May 10
Apollinaris, B. M.	July 23
Apollonia, V. M.	Feb. 9
Athanasius, B. C. D.	May 2
Augustine, B. C. D.	Aug. 28
Barnabas, Apostle,	June 11
Bartholomew, Apostle,	A. 24
Basil, B. C. D.	June 14
Benedict, Abb. C.	Mar. 21
Bernard, Abb. D.	Aug. 20
Bernardinus, C.	May 20
Bibiana, V. M.	Dec. 2
Blase, B. M.	Feb. 3
Bonaventure, B. C. D.	July 14
Boniface, M.	May 14
Bridget, Widow,	Oct. 8
Bruno, C.	Oct. 6
Cajetan, C.	Aug. 7
Calistus, Pope, M.	Oct. 14
Camillus de Lellis, C.	July 18
Canute, M.	Jan. 19
Casimir, C.	March 4
Catharine, V. M.	Nov. 25

Catharine of Sienna, v. April 30
Cecilia, v. m. Nov. 22
Chas. Borromeo, b. c. Nov. 4
Christmas Day, Dec. 25
Chrysanthus & Darias, Oct. 25
Circumcision of our Lord, Ja. 1
Clare, v. Aug. 12
Clement, Pope, m. Nov. 23
Cletus & Marcel. pp. mm. A. 26
Cornelius & Cyprian, mm. S. 16
Cosmas & Damian, mm. S. 27
Cyprian & Justina, mm. S. 26
Cyriacus, &c. mm. Aug. 8
Damasus, Pope, c. Dec. 11
Didacus, c. Nov. 13
Dionysius, &c. mm. Oct. 9
Dominic, c. Aug. 4
Dorothy, v. m. Feb. 6
Edward, King, c. Oct. 13
Elizabeth, Widow, July 8
—— of Hungary, Wid. Nov. 19
Epiphany of our Lord, Jan. 6
" " Oct of " 13
Eusebius, b. m. Dec. 16
Eustachius, &c. mm. Sept. 20
Evaristus, Pope, m. Oct. 26
Exalt. of the Holy Cross, S. 14
Fabian & Sebastian, mm. J. 20
Faustinus & Jovita, mm. F. 15
Felix, p. m. Mar. 30
Felix of Valois, c. Nov. 20
Fidelis, m. Apr. 24
Finding of Holy Cross, May 3
Frances, Widow, March 9
Francis of Assisium, c. Oct. 4
" Stigmas of Sep. 17
" Borgia, c. Oct. 10
" Caracciolo, c. June 4
" of Paula, c. April 2
" of Sales, b. c. Jan. 29
" Xavier, c. Dec. 3
Gabriel, Arch. March 18
George, m. April 23
Gertrude, v. Nov. 15
Gregory, Gt. Pope, c. d. M. 12
Nazianzen, b. c. Dr. May 9
Thaumaturgus, b. c. Nov. 17
Gregory VII, May 25
Guardian Angels, Oct. 2
Hedwigis, Widow, " 17
Henry, Emperor, c. July 15
Hermenegild, m. April 13
Hilarion, ab. Oct. 21
Hilary, b. c. Jan. 14
Hyacinth, c. Aug. 16
Ignatius, b. m. Feb. 1
" of Loyola, c. July 31
Innocents, Holy, Dec. 28
" " Octave of, Jan. 4
Irenæus, b. m. June 22
Isidore, b. c. d. April 4
James, Apostle, July 25
Jane Frances de Chantal, A. 21
Januarius, &c. mm. Sept. 19
" 30
Jerome, c. d. July 20
" Æmilian, c. July 27
John, Apostle & Evan. Dec. 3
" Oct. of, Jan. 6
" Bef. Lat. gate, May 6
" Baptist, Behead. of, A. 29
" " Nativity of, June 24
" " Octave of, July 1
" Cantius, c. Oct. 20
" Chrysostom, bcd. Ja. 27
" of the Cross, c. Nov. 24
" of God, c. March 8
" Lateran, Ded. of, Nov. 9
" A. S. Facundo, c. June 12
" Francis Regis, c. " 18
" of Matha, c. Feb. 8
" Gualbert, a. c. July 12
" Nepomucen, m. May 22
" and Paul, mm. June 26
Joseph, c. March 19
" Calasanctius, c. Aug. 27
" of Cupertinum, c. Sep. 18
Juliana, Falconieri, v. June 19
Lady, Our B. of Mercy, S. 24
" " ad Nives, Aug. 5
Laurence, m. " 10
" Octave of " 17
" Justinian, b. c. S. 5
Leo, the Gt. Pope, c. d. Ap. 11
" Pope, c. July 7
Lewis, King, c. Aug. 25
Linus, Pope, m. Sept. 23
Lucy, v. m. Dec. 13
Luke, Evangelist, Oct. 18
Magdalen, Mary, July 22
" of Pazzi, v. May 27
Marcellinus, &c. mm. June 2
Marcellus, p. m. Jan. 16
Marcus, &c. mm. June 18
Margaret, Queen, Wid. " 10
Mark, Evangelist, April 25
" Pope, c. Oct. 7

Martha, v. July 29
Martin, b. c. Nov. 11
Martin, Pope, m. " 12
Martina, v. m. Jan. 30
Martyrs, Forty, March 10
Mary, b. v. of Mt. Car. Jul. 16
——— Annunc. of, March 25
——— Assump. of, Aug. 15
——— Octave of " 22
——— Conception of, Dec. 8
——— Octave of, " 15
——— Espousals of, Jan. 23
——— Expec. Del. of, D. 18
——— Help of Christians, May 24
——— Nativity of, Sep. 8
——— Octave, Sep. 15
——— Presenta'n of, N. 21
——— Purification of, Feb 2
——— Visitation of, July 2
Matthias, Apostle, Feb. 24
Matthias, Ap. leapy'r. " 25
Matthew, Ap. & Ev. Sep. 21
Michael, Arc Ded. of ch. of Sept. 29
——— Apparition of, May 8
Monica, Widow, May 4
Nazarius, &c. mm. July 28
Nereus, &c. mm. May 12
Nicholas of Tolent. c. Sep. 10
——— of Myra, b. c. Dec. 6
Norbert, b. c. June 6
Pantaleon, m. July 27
Paschal Baylon, c. May 17
Patrick, b. c. March 17
Paul, Conversion of Jan. 25
——— Commemorat'n of, June 30
——— First Hermit, c. Jan. 15
Paulinus, b. c. June 22
Peter's Chains, Aug. 1
——— Chair at Antioch, Feb. 22
——— Rome, Jan. 18
Peter, Martyr April 29
Peter of Alcantara, c. Oct. 19
——— Celestinus, p. c. May 19
——— Chrysologus, b. c. d. D. 4
——— Damian, b. c. d. Feb. 23
——— Nolasco, c. Jan. 31
——— and Paul, App. June 29
——— Oct. of July 6
——— Dedication of the church of Nov. 18
Philip Benitius, c. Aug. 23
Philip Neri, c. May 26
——— and James, App. May 1
Pius 5th, Pope, c. May 5
Pius, Pope, m. July 11
Placidus, &c. mm. Oct. 5
Polycarp, b. m. Jan. 26
Praxedes, July 21
Primus and Felicianus, mm. June 9
Raphael, Arch. Oct. 24
Raymund of Pennafort, Jan. 28
——— Nonnatus, c. Aug. 31
Remigius, b. c. Oct. 1
Romuald, Ab. Feb. 7
Rose of Lima, v. Aug. 30
Sabbas, Ab. Dec. 5
Saviour's church, ded. of our, Nov. 9
Scholastica, v. Feb. 10
Sev. Brothers, mm. July 10
Silvester, Pope, c. Dec. 21
Silverius, Pope, m. June 20
Simeon, b. m. Feb. 18
Simon and Jude, App. Oct. 28
Soter & Caius, pp. mm. Ap. 22
Stanislaus Kostka, c. Nov. 14
Stanislaus, b. m. May 7
Stephen, Proto-Martyr, D. 26
——— Octave of, Jan. 2
——— Finding of Rel. Aug 3
——— Pope, m. Aug. 2
——— King, c. Sep. 2
Teresa, v. Oct. 15
Thomas, Ap. Dec. 21
——— of Aquin. c. d. March 7
——— of Cant'ry b. m. Dec. 29
——— of Vil'nova, b. c. Sep 22
Tiburtius, &c. m. m. April 14
Timothy, b. m. Jan. 24
Transfig. of our Lord, Aug. 6
Ubaldus, b. c. May 16
Valentine, m. Feb. 14
Venantius, m. May 18
Vincent of Paul, c. July 19
——— Ferrerius, c. April 5
——— & Anastasius, m. m. Jan. 22
Vitalis, m. April 28
Vitus, Modestus, &c. m. m. June 15
Wenceslaus, m. Sep. 28
William, Abb. c. June 25
Zephyrinus, Pope, m. Aug. 26

RULES FOR A CHRISTIAN LIFE.

I. Rising in the morning make the following acts: 1. "O my God, I adore thee, I love thee with my whole heart, and thank thee for all thy benefits, particularly for having preserved me this night." 2. "I offer to thee all that I shall do or suffer throughout the day, in union with the actions and sufferings of Jesus and Mary, intending to gain all the indulgences in my power." 3. "I purpose, O Lord, to avoid this day, every offence against thee; but do thou extend thy protecting hands over me, that I may not betray thee. Most holy Mary, take me under thy protection. My angel guardian and patron saints, assist me." Then say an *Our Father*, *Hail Mary*, and the *Belief;* with three *Hail Marys* to obtain the virtue of chastity.

II. As soon as possible make half an hour's meditation. (For the necessity, advantages, and method of meditation, see a treatise on Meditation.)

III. Fail not to hear mass every day. This ought to be done for the ends for which the holy sacrifice was instituted; viz., First, for the honor of God; Secondly, to thank him for all his benefits; Thirdly, to make satisfaction for sin; and Fourthly, to obtain divine grace. For these ends say: "Eternal Father, I offer to thee in the holy mass Jesus Christ with all the merits of his sacred passion; First, for the honor of thy majesty; Secondly, in thanksgiving for all thy benefits; Thirdly, in satisfaction for all my sins, and for those of all who have died in thy grace; and Fourthly, to obtain all graces necessary for salvation. At the elevation of the host, say: "O my God, for the love of Jesus Christ, forgive me my sins, and grant me holy perseverance." At the elevation of the chalice, say: "Through the blood of Jesus Christ, grant that I may love thee in time and eternity." At the communion of the priest make a spiritual communion, say: "O Jesus, I love thee, and desire to receive thee into my soul; I embrace thee, and desire to be never more separated from thee."

IV. Make every day half, or at least a quarter of an

hour's spiritual reading, particularly from the Lives of the Saints.

V. Make every day a visit to the Blessed Sacrament, during which use the following acts; 1. "I thank thee, O Lord, for having lovingly left thyself to us in the most holy sacrament." 2. "I love thee with my whole heart, O my sovereign good, above all things; and because I love thee, I am truly sorry for all my offences against thee, both venial and grievous." 3. "I beseech thee to grant me perseverance in thy grace, and the gift of thy holy love." Make also a visit to the Blessed Virgin.

VI. In the evening make an examination of conscience, and say the acts of faith, hope and charity.

VII. Go to confession and communion every week, and oftener if possible. Before going to confession, say: "I thank thee, O God, for having waited for me until now. I hope, through the merits of Jesus Christ, for the pardon of all my sins, for which, having deserved hell, and forfeited heaven, I am sorry with my whole heart; but, above all, I repent of them with my whole soul, and hate and detest them above every evil, because by them I have offended thee, who art infinite goodness. I resolve for the future rather to die than offend thee."

After confession thank God for the pardon which you hope you have received, and renew your resolution of never more offending him, beseeching him to enable you to persevere.

The holy communion is that efficacious medicine, as the Council of Trent says, which frees us from daily venial sins, and preserves us from mortal ones. He who communicates frequently will, in proportion, be more free from sins, and will advance more in divine love; he must, however, communicate with proper dispositions. But to reap abundant fruit, spend at least half an hour in devout acts after communion. The frequency of communion must be regulated by the advice of a director.

VIII. Choose an approved confessor to direct you in all spiritual matters, and even in temporal affairs of importance; and do not leave him for another without a weighty reason for so doing. St. Philip Neri said:

"Those who desire to advance in the ways of God commit themselves to a wise confessor, whom they obey as holding the place of God. He who does this, secures himself from rendering an account to God of his actions." And this is agreeable to that which Jesus Christ says of his ministers: *He who hears you, hears me.* Make a general confession if you have never made one. This will be a most efficacious means of putting your life in order, and it will be well to make it to your usual director, that he may the better advise you.

IX. Fly idleness, wicked company, immodest discourses, and, above all, dangerous occasions, particularly such as regard purity; and hence be very careful not to look at dangerous objects. He who avoids not voluntary dangerous occasions, particularly those in which he has frequently fallen, will find it morally impossible to continue in the grace of God. *He who loves the danger shall perish in it.*

X. In time of temptation trust not yourself, nor all your resolutions and promises, but put your confidence in the divine assistance; and for this have immediate recourse to God, and to the Blessed Virgin. In temptations against purity be particularly careful not to parley with the temptation. Some, on such occasions, exercise themselves in making contrary acts of the will, but they expose themselves to great danger in so doing. The best way is to renew your resolution of dying rather than lose God, and immediately to make the sign of the cross, and recommend yourself to God, and to the Blessed Virgin; frequently pronouncing the names of Jesus and Mary, which have a special efficacy against impure suggestions, and ceasing not to invoke them until the temptation ceases. We have not strength of ourselves to resist the powerful enemy of the flesh, but God readily grants strength to those who invoke it; he who invokes it not is almost always overcome. In the same manner drive away temptations against faith, protesting your readiness to die for the faith. On such occasions it will be better not so much to make acts of faith, as acts of love, hope, and contrition.

XI. When you commit any sin, if it be venial, make an act of the love of God and of repentance, purpose

amendment, and be not disturbed or troubled. To be disturbed on account of our defects is the greatest of all defects; because a disturbed soul is incapable of doing any good work. If unfortunately you should ever fall into mortal sin, make immediately an act of pure contrition, (by which divine grace will be regained,) with a firm purpose of sinning no more, and go as soon as possible to confession.

XII. Attend sermons as often as you have it in your power. And it will be well every year to make a retreat, spending eight days in meditation and spiritual reading, avoiding as much as possible unnecessary conversations and amusements. And in the same manner spend one day in every month, and, on such occasions, go to confession and communion. Enter also (if your state of life allow it) into some pious society of seculars, in which the sacraments are frequently approached; and in which only the affairs of salvation are attended to. He who joins such a society for the sake of superiority, government, or contention, will do himself much more harm than good. He who would derive advantage from societies of this kind, must enter them solely for the purpose of attending to the welfare of the soul.

XIII. Be careful in all adverse occurrences, such as sickness, losses and persecutions, to be ever conformed to the divine will, calmly saying: "Such is God's will, such also is my will. So hath it pleased him, so be it done." He who does this, lays up for himself great merit in the kingdom of heaven, and is always composed. On the other hand, he who is not resigned to the divine will only redoubles his calamities, since he must endure them whether he will or not; and besides there will remain for him to suffer the punishment which he deserves for his impatience.

XIV. Be particularly attentive to cherish a tender and special devotion to the most holy Mary. Never omit the three *Hail Marys*, mentioned in the beginning, at your morning and evening prayers, beseeching her to preserve you, by her powerful intercession, from all kinds of sin. Read every day some pious book that treats of her, and say her litany, and the rosary, meditating on the mysteries.

THOUGHTS ON A SPIRITUAL RETREAT.

A Retreat is a blessing which the Almighty sends us because he loves us.

It will recal to our mind that we have a God to serve, a soul to save, a hell to avoid, a heaven to secure.

God wishes, during the Retreat, to restore peace to our agitated souls, and to pardon those sins which are the source of our interior troubles.

Is not this peace, this pardon, deserving of our utmost and most serious efforts?

It is the will of God that we should assist at the exercises of this Retreat, and perform them with a sincere and upright heart. He, by his grace, will do the rest, and perfect the work that he has begun.

PRAYER OF ST. FRANCIS XAVIER FOR THE CONVERSION OF SINNERS.

Eternal God! Creator of all things, remember that the souls of those who are in a state of sin are the work of thy hands, and made to thy image and likeness. To thy dishonor, O Lord! the flames of hell are daily receiving new victims. Remember that for the salvation of these unhappy souls thy Son, Jesus Christ, suffered a most cruel death. Permit not, we beseech thee, that he be any longer despised by his rebellious children. Graciously heaken to the prayers of thy faithful servants, and to those of thy Church, the beloved Spouse of thy divine Son; be mindful of thy mercy; forget their past infidelity, and bring them all to the knowledge and service of our Lord Jesus Christ, whom thou hast sent into the world, who is our salvation, our life, our resurrection, who has rescued us from the pains of hell, and to whom be glory for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Hail Mary, &c.

READINGS SUITED TO THE TIME OF A RETREAT.

1st day—Acts of the Apostles, ch. ix, Following of Christ, b. 1, ch. xxv.

2d day—St. Matt. ch. v, Following of Christ, b. 1, ch. xxii.

3d day—St. Matt. ch. xx, Following of Christ, b. 1, ch. xxiii.

4th day—St. John, ch. xiv and xv, Following of Christ, b. 1, ch. xxiv.
5th day—1 Cor. ch. xi, Following of Christ, b. 2, ch. x.
6th day—St. James, ch. i and iii, Following of Christ, b. 3, ch. xxxix.
7th day—2 Cor. ch. vi, Following of Christ, b. 2, ch. xii.

PRACTICES FOR THE TIME OF A RETREAT.

Assist faithfully at all the exercises of the Retreat.

Perform them with attention, and a sincere desire to profit by them.

Observe as strict a silence in going to, and returning from the church, as circumstances will permit, endeavoring to keep your thoughts fixed on some pious subject.

Perform daily some act of charity or mortification.

Withdraw, as much as possible, from secular business.

Implore frequently the grace and light of the Holy Ghost.

Make a review of your conscience since the time of the last Retreat.

Consult your director in regard to all matters that disturb the mind, or which require his advice.

Often say to yourself: this Retreat is a signal favor from heaven. How will I wish, at the hour of my death, to have performed it?

"I do not know," says St. Ignatius, "nor can I conceive a more effectual means of sanctifying oneself than the exercises of a Spiritual Retreat."

RESOLUTIONS AT THE CLOSE OF THE RETREAT.

I will always remember that I have to serve God, to save my soul, to fear an evil death, to undergo a rigorous judgment, to avoid hell fire, and to secure the happiness of heaven. These thoughts must at all times predominate in my mind.

I will reflect often upon the vanity of earthly things, the emptiness of worldly pleasures, and the brevity of human life.

I will mingle in social amusements and entertainments only so far as the laws of charity or courtesy may require.

Remembering that the wisdom of this world is folly before God, I will never suffer its distracting cares or occupations to interfere with my obligations to God.

I will guard against the influence of human respect, and discharge every duty despite the observation of men.

In the practice of piety, I will endeavor to prevent that offensive character which it might assume from the indulgence of humor or singularity.

I will be careful not to contract debts beyond my means, and will observe the most scrupulous justice towards my neighbor.

In regard to the poor and suffering members of society, I will consider it a happiness to relieve their wants according to the means which I possess.

I will approach the sacraments frequently, and shun the occasions of sin.

These resolutions, and others of a more particular nature, which I have formed during the Retreat, I will read once a month, and animate myself to a faithful observance of them.

PRAYER.

O LORD! finish in me the work thou hast begun. Aid me in fulfilling the good resolutions which thou hast inspired; for without thee I can do nothing. O holy Virgin! the powerful help of Christians, obtain for me the grace to accomplish what I have resolved for the honor of thy divine Son. *Amen.*

PASTORAL LETTER.

THE ARCHBISHOP AND BISHOPS OF THE UNITED STATES TO THE CLERGY AND FAITHFUL OF THEIR CHARGE.

Grace to you, and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ.

Assembled together in council, by the merciful permission of God, we have endeavored, by united prayer and mutual consultation, to obtain the necessary light for the promotion of the important interests confided to our care. From the

harmony which prevailed in our deliberations, we have reason to believe that Christ, according to his promise, was in the midst of us, directing us by his truth, and animating us by his Spirit. After consultation with our brethren of the second order of the clergy, we have adopted some regulations for your spiritual advantage, which, when approved of by our venerable chief, the successor of Peter, to whose examination and correction, according to ancient custom, we have submitted them, we shall make known to you, fully confident that you will embrace them with docility, and, emulating the example of the first believers, receive our decrees with the reverence with which they regarded the precepts of the apostles and ancients, delivered in the council of Jerusalem. We bear willing testimony to your faith and piety, and we feel confident that you will testify that the exercise of our authority over you has not been in a spirit of domination, as if we lorded it over you, on account of your faith; but that we have had solely in view the salvation of your souls. To aid in the accomplishment of this end, we will willingly spend, and be ourselves spent over and above; and, carefully avoiding whatever might prove a hindrance to the progress of the gospel, we will endeavor to be your pattern from the heart, that we may please the Prince of pastors, and obtain from his hands a glorious and unfading crown.

We have abundant motives for devout thanksgiving in the steady progress of our holy religion, which daily gains the homage of the intelligent and learned, as well as of the lowly and poor, whom God has specially chosen, rich in faith. The return of so many distinguished individuals in England to the Catholic communion, from which that illustrious nation was torn by the strong arm of the civil power, has filled us with joy, since all the portions of the church must rejoice in her triumphs, as they sympathize in her afflictions. Their example should have considerable influence on all who feel themselves inclined to re-examine the cause of separation and to embrace unity, whose importance and value become

daily more obvious even to those who are without. Conflicts in doctrine among the professors of Christianity are calculated to afford a triumph to the unbeliever, who sets no value on a revelation which appears to him uncertain and contradictory, whilst they scandalize and confound the unlearned, who abandon the inquiry after truth, in despair of ascertaining it with certainty. Hence the claims of the church to our assent are strengthened in the minds of serious and reflecting men, who, are struck with the unchangeable character of her teaching, the same always, every where, and by all. One Lord, one faith, one baptism, is inscribed on her standard by an inspired apostle. As faith is the homage of the human understanding to divine revelation, it can admit of no doctrinal diversity, since God has not revealed contradictions, and his wisdom must have devised a sure means for ascertaining the truths which he has revealed.

After three centuries of contention the human mind, weary of doubt and unbelief, seems eager to repose on that authority whose support it once proudly rejected, in the confidence of its own strength. The great Augustin, whose sublime genius, great learning, and exalted piety, have gained the admiration of the Christian world, commended authority as the compendious and easy way to truth;* and after wandering through the mazes of error, under the delusive hope of discovering the reason and evidence of all things, he found himself obliged to rest his belief in the revealed truths on the authority of the Catholic church. Many persons, highly distinguished for talent and learning, have recently followed his example. The process to which the doctrines of religion have been subjected by the skeptical spirit of the sixteenth century, has resulted in the successive abandonment of one doctrine after another by professed believers in the Gospel, until scarcely any thing of the deposit of revelation remains uncontroverted. In the name of the divine Scriptures every mystery has been assailed, as if it were allowable to deny all

* De quantit. animæ, c. vii, n. 12.

they contain, provided respect be professed for the sacred oracles themselves. But the providence of God has at length brought about another result from the bold scrutiny into things divine, which the pride of man thus attempted. Many sincere inquirers have acknowledged the Catholic doctrines, of which they found evidence in the Scriptures, as well as in the writings of the ancient fathers. Some have embraced the whole body of Catholic truth, as propounded and defined in the holy Council of Trent, who, nevertheless, remain outside the church, fondly clinging to local institutions, or cherishing the fallacious hope that they may, without peril to their souls, remain in a position which was not originally of their own choosing. The profession of Catholic doctrine can not, it is obvious, avail them whilst they remain separated from the church of Christ, and from the pastor to whom he entrusted his lambs and sheep, that is, his whole flock, that there might be one fold and one Shepherd.

Brethren, we would wish to excite your charity for those who, whilst struggling forward towards truth and unity, are drawn back by the interests of this world, and love the glory of men rather than the glory of God. It is no easy matter to be disabused of all the prejudices of education; but it is still more difficult to go forth from one's kindred to the mountain to which the Lord points, there to glorify him by obedience and sacrifice. You should pray that light and grace may be given them, that others, encouraged by their example, may follow into the temple of the heavenly King, to give him the homage which he demands. To the prayers offered up in various places for those separated from the unity of the church, we may principally ascribe the extraordinary change effected in so many learned professors, who from teachers of error have become disciples of truth; in so many ministers, who have left the place of honor in which they stood, to mingle with the undistinguished crowd of devout worshippers. All things are promised to prayer. If the petition of two or three, who agree on any thing, finds acceptance with the

Father, when offered in the name of his beloved Son, what may we not hope for when thousands and millions unite in supplication for that which was the object of the prayer of Christ on the night before the consummation of his sacrifice for the sins of men? Be instant, brethren, in prayer. We desire most especially that supplications, prayers, intercessions, and thanksgivings be made for all men. For this is good and acceptable in the sight of God our Saviour, who will have all men to be saved, and to come to the knowledge of the truth.

The paternal authority of the chief Bishop is constantly misrepresented and assailed by the adversaries of our holy religion, especially in this country, and is viewed with suspicion even by some who acknowledge its powerful influence in preserving faith and unity. It is unnecessary for us to tell you, brethren, that the kingdom of Christ of which the Bishop of Rome, as successor of Peter, has received the keys, is not of this world;—and that the obedience due to the Vicar of the Saviour is in no way inconsistent with your civil allegiance, your social duties as citizens, or your rights as men. We can confidently appeal to the whole tenor of our instructions, not only in our public addresses, but in our most confidential communications; and you can bear witness that we have always taught you to render to Cæsar the things that are Cæsar's, to God the things that are God's. Be not, then, heedful of the misrepresentations of foolish men, who, unable to combat the evidences of our faith, seek to excite unjust prejudice against that authority which has always proved its firmest support. Continue to practise justice and charity towards all your fellow citizens; respect the magistrates, observe the laws, shun tumult and disorder; as free, and not as having liberty as a cloak for malice, but as the servants of God. Thus you will put to shame the calumniators of our faith, and vindicate it more effectually than by any abstract profession or disclaimer. You, brethren, have been called unto liberty: only make not liberty an occasion to the flesh,

but, by charity of the spirit, serve one another. For all the law is fulfilled in one word: Thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself.

We shall not attempt distinctly to notice the various artifices employed to impede the progress of our holy religion by designing and interested men: but we rejoice that its truth and beauty are daily more manifest to sincere inquirers. By the example of a holy life and by prayer, you, brethren, can effectually promote its interests.

The zeal of our brethren in Europe has given rise to an Association for the propagation of the faith, which originating in Lyons, has spread throughout many nations of Europe, and even numbers among its contributors many in America and remote Asia. The small donation of a cent a week, offered by many millions of persons, creates a fund which supports missionaries in various parts of the world, and from which we ourselves have received, from time to time, generous succors for various wants of our diocesses. Although the adversaries of the faith have given most exaggerated views of the amount of this aid, yet we cheerfully avow our indebtedness to the generous charity of this Association; and we hope that the time is not distant when branches of it may be established extensively in these United States to aid our struggling brethren in heathen lands, and thus afford the zeal and piety of our people an opportunity of entering into this holy communion of oblations and prayers, which has been sanctioned and encouraged by the grant of indulgences from the Sovereign Pontiffs. Whilst we gratefully acknowledge the aid bestowed on us, we are anxious to share in the merits of the donors, since it is more blessed to give than to receive. France, from which the infidels of the last century sought to root out Christianity, has become the fountain head of an institution which spreads its beneficent streams throughout the world, to impart fertility to distant lands and to refresh the pilgrim missionary on his way. The blessings which have descended in return on that kingdom are known only to Him

who suffers not a cup of cold water, given in his name, to pass without reward. We exhort you, brethren, to continne to emulate the zeal and generous charity of the members of this association, by contributing, according to the means which God has given you, to the support of the religious institutions existing among you, and by responding generously to the just calls of your prelates and pastors for their necessary support, and for the various undertakings which their enlightened zeal may propose for the diffusion of religion. The aid which has been hitherto afforded from abroad may be at any time withdrawn. It is, moreover, altogether inadequate to our most pressing wants. On you it depends to give, especially to those who labor in word and doctrine, that support which will leave them without solicitude for the things of this world, that they may wholly apply themselves to the exercise of the holy ministry. We beseech you, brethren, to know them who labor among you, and are over you in the Lord and admonish you: that you esteem them more abundantly in charity for their work's sake. To you we look for means to educate youth for the ecclesiastical state, that, when fully instructed in the duties of their holy vocation, and trained in discipline, they may become fit ministers of the church, and adorn it by their piety and zeal, as well as by their talents. You should aid in the erection of the temples in which you and your children are to worship, and see that the house of God be not unworthy of the sublime functions which are to be performed in it. Of the worldly goods which God has bestowed on you, you should set apart a reasonable portion to be devoted specially to his glory: and you should rejoice at the opportunity thus afforded you to manifest your gratitude for his benefits.

Whilst we thus exhort you to the exercise of Christian generosity, we are still more solicitous that you should attend to your personal sanctification, for this is the will of God. Follow, then, beloved brethren, holiness, without which no man shall see God. Be not deceived; God is not mocked.

For what things a man shall sow, those also shall he reap. For he that soweth in his flesh, of the flesh also shall reap corruption. But he that soweth in the spirit, of the spirit shall reap life everlasting. Dearly beloved, we beseech you as strangers and pilgrims, to refrain yourselves from carnal desires which war against the soul. We caution you especially against the degrading excesses of intemperance, and against every indulgence which might lead to them. The frail man must abstain not only from unlawful gratification, but from that moderate use of drink which to him may be an immediate occasion of sin, since he that loveth danger shall perish in it. You, then, employing all care, minister in your faith virtue: and in virtue, knowledge: and in knowledge, abstinence: and in abstinence, patience: and in patience, godliness: and in godliness, love of brotherhood: and in love of brotherhood, charity.

We take this occasion, brethren, to communicate to you the determination, unanimously adopted by us, to place ourselves, and all entrusted to our charge throughout these United States, under the special patronage of the holy Mother of God, whose immaculate conception is venerated by the piety of the faithful throughout the Catholic church. By the aid of her prayers we entertain the confident hope that we will be strengthened to perform the arduous duties of our ministry, and that you will be enabled to practise the sublime virtues, of which her life presents a most perfect example. The Holy Ghost, by her own lips, has foretold that all generations shall call her blessed; and we cannot doubt that a blessing is attached to those who take care to fulfil this prediction. To her, then, we commend you, in the confidence that, through the one Mediator of God and men, the man Christ Jesus, who gave himself a redemption for all, she will obtain for us grace and salvation.

The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you all. Amen.

Given at Baltimore, in the sixth Provincial Council, on the fifth Sunday after Easter, in the year of our Lord MDCCCXLVI

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.	
⊙ Full Moon	1	9	31	A. M.
☾ Last Quarter	9	1	29	P. M.
● New Moon	16	7	33	P. M.
☽ First Quarter	23	11	6	A. M.
⊙ Full Moon	31	3	17	A. M.

D.M.	D.W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.		
1	Frid	† Circumcision of our Lord, d. 2 cl.	*White.*	*Abst.*
2	Sat	† Octave of St. Stephen, doub.	*Red.*	
3	Sun	† Octave of St. John Evang., doub.	*White.*	
4	Mon	† Octave of Holy Innocents, doub.	*Red.*	
5	Tues	† Vigil of Epiphany, office semid.	*White.*	
6	Wed	† Epiphany of our Lord, d. 1 cl. with Oct.	*White.*	
7	Thur	Of the 2d day in the Octave, semid.	*White.*	
8	Frid	Of the 3d day in the Octave, semid.	*White.*	*Abst.*
9	Sat	Of the 4th day in the Octave, semid.	*White.*	
10	Sun	1st after Epiphany, semid.	*White.*	
11	Mon	Of the 5th day } in the Octave, semid.	*White.*	
12	Tues	Of the 6th day }		
13	Wed	Octave of the Epiphany, doub.	*White.*	
14	Thur	St. Hilary, BC. semid.	*White.*	
15	Frid	St. Paul, First Hermit, doub.	*White.*	*Abstinence.*
16	Sat	St. Marcellus, PM. semid.	*Red.*	
17	Sun	2d after Eph. H. name of Jesus, d. 2 cl.	*White.*	
18	Mon	St. Peter's Chair at Rome, gr. d.	*White.*	
19	Tues	St. Canute, M. semid. *ad lib.*	*Red.*	
20	Wed	SS. Fabian and Sebastian, MM. doub.	*Red.*	
21	Thur	St. Agnes, VM. doub.	*Red.*	
22	Frid	SS Vincent and Anastasius, MM. sem.	*Red.*	*Abst.*
23	Sat	Espousals of the BVM. gr. d.	*White.*	
24	Sun	3d after Epiphany, semid.	*Green.*	
25	Mon	Conversion of St. Paul, gr. d.	*White.*	
26	Tues	St. Polycarp, BM. semid.	*Red.*	
27	Wed	St. John Chrysostom, BCD. doub.	*White.*	
28	Thur	St. Raymond *de Pennafort*, C. semid.	*White.*	
29	Frid	St. Francis of Sales, BC. doub.	*White.*	*Abst.*
30	Sat	St. Martina, VM. semid.	*Red.*	
31	Sun	Septuagesima Sunday, semid.	*Purple.*	

D. M.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon rises h. m.	☽ sl. m
1	7 23	4 37	rises	4
2	7 23	4 37	6 8	4
3	7 23	4 37	7 4	5
4	7 22	4 38	8 1	5
5	7 22	4 38	8 57	6
6	7 21	4 39	9 53	6
7	7 21	4 39	10 49	6
8	7 20	4 40	11 46	7
9	7 20	4 40	morn	7
10	7 19	4 41	12 43	8
11	7 19	4 41	1 40	8
12	7 18	4 42	2 38	9
13	7 17	4 43	3 36	9
14	7 17	4 43	4 34	9
15	7 16	4 44	5 33	10
16	7 15	4 45	sets	10
17	7 15	4 45	6 0	10
18	7 14	4 46	7 10	11
19	7 13	4 47	8 24	11
20	7 12	4 48	9 34	11
21	7 11	4 49	10 43	12
22	7 10	4 50	11 51	12
23	7 9	4 51	morn	12
24	7 8	4 52	12 55	12
25	7 7	4 53	1 58	13
26	7 6	4 54	2 58	13
27	7 5	4 55	3 52	13
28	7 4	4 55	3 52	13
29	7 4	4 56	4 43	13
30	7 3	4 57	5 28	13
31	7 2	4 58	6 9	14
	7 1	4 59	rises	14

MISSIONS OF COREA.

THE last accounts from Corea stated that his Lordship Dr. Ferréol was on the borders of that mission; he was at last ready to pass the barriers which separated him from his flock, when fresh obstacles presented themselves, contrary to his expectation, closing against him the road by which his predecessors had gone to martyrdom. Being driven back from *Peeen-men*, the prelate had to turn his views to another point. He had been told that on the shores of the sea of Japan, at the mouth of the *Meekeeang*, which separates Mantchoora from the peninsula, there was a small Tartar town called *Hoong-choon*, which kept up an intercourse of trade with Corea, and he sent one of his scholars to examine this passage. This person was a young deacon of Corea, who had just finished his studies at *Macao:* he speaks three languages in addition to his native dialect; the Chinese, like a native of the country, Latin with fluency, and French pretty well. He was accompanied by a Chinese neophyte. Some Christians of his own country had on their part promised to repair to *Hoong-choon*, and a signal was agreed upon between them to make themselves known to him in the midst of the crowd. In the following letter the young Corean gives his bishop an account of his journey:

Letter from ANDREW KEEMAY KIM, *a Corean Deacon, to his Lordship* DOCTOR FERREOL, *Bishop of Ballina, Vicar-Apostolic of Corea and the Leeoo-Keeoo Islands.* (Original, written in Chinese.)

"MONGOLIA, *December 15th*, 1844.

"*My Lord*,

"After having received your lordship's blessing, and taken our leave of

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.	
☾ Last Quarter	8	8	27	A. M.
● New Moon	15	6	15	A. M.
☽ First Quarter	21	10	48	P. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Mon	St. Ignatius, BM. semid. *Red.*
2	Tues	† Purification of the BVM. d. 2 cl. *White.*
3	Wed	† St. Anthony, Ab. d. (17th Jan.) *White.*
4	Thur	† St. Andrew *Corsini*, BC. doub. *White.*
5	Frid	† St. Agatha, VM. doub. *Red. Abstinence.*
6	Sat	† St. Peter Nolasco, C. d. (31st Jan.) *White.*
7	Sun	† Sexagesima Sunday, semid. *Purple.*
8	Mon	† St. John of Matha, C. doub. *White.*
9	Tues	† St. Romuald, Ab. doub. (7th inst.) *White.*
10	Wed	St. Scholastica, V. doub. *White.*
11	Thur	St. Timothy, BM. semid. (24th Jan.) *Red.*
12	Frid	Feria. *Purple. Abstinence.*
13	Sat	Office of Conception of BVM. semid. *White.*
14	Sun	Quinquagesima Sunday, semid. *Purple.*
15	Mon	SS. Faustin and Jovita, MM, simp. *Red.*
16	Tues	Feria. *Purple.*
17	Wed	Ash-Wednesday, or 1st day of Lent. *Purp.* See p. 8.
18	Thur	Feria. *Purple.*
19	Frid	Passion of our Lord, gr. d. *Red.*
20	Sat	Feria. *Purple.*
21	Sun	† 1st Sunday of Lent, semid. *Purple.*
22	Mon	† St. Peter's Chair at Antioch, gr. doub. *White.*
23	Tues	† St. Peter Damian, BCD. doub. *White.*
24	Wed	† *Emb. Day.* St. Mathias Ap. doub. 2 cl. *Red.*
25	Thur	† Feria. *Purple.*
26	Frid	† *Emb. Day.* Crown of Thorns, gr. d. *Red.*
27	Sat	† *Emb. Day.* Feria. *Purple.*
28	Sun	† 2d Sunday of Lent, semid. *Purple.*

D. W.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon rises h. m.	☾ sl. m
1	7 0	5 0	6 41	14
2	7 59	5 1	7 36	14
3	6 58	5 2	8 33	14
4	6 57	5 3	9 28	14
5	6 56	5 4	10 25	14
6	6 54	5 6	11 20	14
7	6 53	5 7	morn	14
8	6 52	5 8	12 18	14
9	6 51	5 9	1 16	15
10	6 50	5 10	2 13	15
11	6 48	5 12	3 10	15
12	6 47	5 13	4 4	15
13	6 46	5 14	4 54	15
14	6 45	5 15	5 41	14
15	6 44	5 16	sets	14
16	6 42	5 18	7 10	14
17	6 41	5 19	8 22	14
18	6 40	5 20	9 34	14
19	6 39	5 21	10 43	14
20	6 38	5 22	11 49	14
21	6 37	5 23	morn	14
22	6 35	5 25	12 51	14
23	6 34	5 26	1 47	14
24	6 32	5 28	2 41	14
25	6 31	5 29	3 26	13
26	6 30	5 30	4 9	13
27	6 28	5 32	4 47	13
28	6 27	5 33	5 21	13

you, we seated ourselves in our sledge, and gliding along rapidly over the snow, we came in the course of a few hours to *Kooang-tcheng-tsay*. We passed there the night. On the second day we passed the barrier of the Stakes, and entered *Mantchoora*. The face of the country, all covered with snow, and presenting on all sides to our eyes only the monotony of its uniform whiteness, afforded us, nevertheless, an amusing sight in the number of sledges ploughing in every direction the expanse, in order to go from one dwelling-place to another, with a speed that is seldom witnessed in China.

"The first town which we met was *Gheerin*, the metropolis of the province which bears the same name, and the residence of a *Heeang-Keeung*, or general of an army. It is situated on the western bank of the *Soongari*, of which the cold of February still stopped the course. A chain of mountains running from west to east, and the tops of which were then hidden in a light cloud of mist, shelters it against the freezing wind of the north. Like almost all Chinese cities, *Gheerin* contains nothing remarkable; it is an irregular collection of cabins, built of bricks or of clay, and covered with straw, with only a ground floor. The smoke which arose from the roofs ascended straight upwards, and then spreading in the air at a short distance above, formed a sort of an immense cloak, of a bluish color, which hung over the whole city. It is inhabited by Mantchoos and Chinese indiscriminately, but by the latter in far greater numbers. They form altogether, I was told, a population of six hundred thousand souls; but as a census is unknown in this country, and exaggeration is an essential ingredient in a Chinese account, I think that we must subtract three-fourths of them, in order to have the true number of the inhabitants.

MOON'S PHASES.

		D.	H.	M.	
⊙	Full Moon	1	9	57	P. M.
☾	Last Quarter	9	11	27	P. M.
●	New Moon	16	4	0	P. M.
☽	First Quarter	23	12	29	P. M.
⊙	Full Moon	31	4	6	P. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Mon	Feria. *Purple.*
2	Tues	
3	Wed	
4	Thur	St. Casimir, C. semid. *White.*
5	Frid	Spear and Nails of our Lord, gr. doub. *Red.*
6	Sat	Feria. *Purple.*
7	Sun	3d Sunday of Lent, semid. *Purple.*
8	Mon	St. John of God, C. doub. *White.*
9	Tues	St. Frances, Wid. doub. *White.*
10	Wed	The Forty Martyrs, semid. *Red.*
11	Thur	St. Thomas of Aquin, CD. doub. (7th inst.) *White.*
12	Frid	The Five Wounds of our Lord, gr. doub. *Red.*
13	Sat	St. Gregory I, PCD. doub. (12th inst.) *White.*
14	Sun	4th Sunday of Lent, semid. *Purple.*
15	Mon	Feria. *Purple.*
16	Tues	Feria.
17	Wed	St. Patrick, BC. doub. *White.*
18	Thur	St. Gabriel, Archangel, gr. doub. *White.*
19	Frid	St. Joseph, C. Spouse of BVM. doub. 2 cl. *White.*
20	Sat	Most Precious Blood of our Lord, gr. d. (19th.) *Red.*
21	Sun	† Passion Sunday, semid. *Purple.*
22	Mon	† St. Benedict, Abbot, doub. (21st inst.) *White.*
23	Tues	† Feria. *Purple.*
24	Wed	† Feria.
25	Thur	† Annunciation of the BVM. d. 2 cl. *White.*
26	Frid	† Seven Dolours of BVM. gr. doub. *White.*
27	Sat	† Feria. *Purple.*
28	Sun	† Palm Sunday, semid. *Purple.*
29	Mon	† Feria. *Purple.*
30	Tues	† Feria. *Purple.* The Passion at Mass.
31	Wed	† Feria. *Purple.* The Passion at Mass. *Tenebræ.*

D. W.	SUN rises h. m.	SUN sets h. m.	Moon rises h. m.	☽ sl. m
1	6 26	5 34	rises	13
2	6 25	5 35	6 26	12
3	6 24	5 36	7 22	12
4	6 22	5 38	8 18	12
5	6 21	5 39	9 16	12
6	6 19	5 41	10 13	12
7	6 18	5 42	11 9	11
8	6 17	5 43	morn	11
9	6 15	5 45	12 10	11
10	6 14	5 46	1 2	11
11	6 13	5 47	1 56	10
12	6 11	5 49	2 46	10
13	6 10	5 50	3 34	10
14	6 9	5 51	4 19	9
15	6 7	5 53	4 59	9
16	6 6	5 54	sets	9
17	6 4	5 56	7 14	9
18	6 3	5 57	8 27	8
19	6 2	5 58	9 36	8
20	6 1	5 59	10 43	8
21	5 59	6 1	11 43	7
22	5 58	6 2	morn	7
23	5 57	6 3	12 40	7
24	5 56	6 4	1 30	6
25	5 54	6 6	2 14	6
26	5 53	6 7	2 55	6
27	5 52	6 8	3 29	6
28	5 50	6 10	4 0	5
29	5 49	6 11	4 31	5
30	5 48	6 12	5 1	5
31	5 47	6 13	rises	4

"Just as in the southern towns, there is a great stir in the streets, and trade is in a flourishing state in this place; it is a sort of warehouse of furs of every kind, of cotton cloths, of silks, of artificial flowers, with which the women of every class deck their heads, and of timber for building, which is brought from the imperial forests.

"The entrance to these forests is at a short distance from *Gheerin;* we perceived them raising their bare and dark heads above the shining whiteness of the snow. They are placed between the Celestial Empire and Corea, like a huge barrier, in order to break off all communication between the two people, and to keep up, it would seem, that separation of hatred, which has subsisted ever since the Coreans were driven back into the peninsula. They occupy a space of more than sixty leagues from east to west; I know not what is the length of them from north to south. If it had been in our power to cross them in this place, and to push on in a straight line towards Corea, we should have shortened our road by one-half; but they stood an insurmountable obstacle in our way. We had to take a long round, and to go towards *Ningoostra,* in order to look for a beaten path.

"One difficulty stopped us: we did not know the way which leads to that city. Providence came to our assistance, and sent us for guides two native dealers, who were returning to their country. In their company we glided away for some time longer on the ice of the river, ascending towards its source. The unevenness of the ground, the mountains with which the country is intersected, the woods with which it is covered, and the want of a laid out road, decide travellers to take the course of the rivers; wherefore, on our leaving the *Soongari,* we proceeded

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.	
☽ Last Quarter	8	10	15	A. M.
● New Moon	15	1	10	A. M.
☽ First Quarter	22	3	57	A. M.
⊙ Full Moon	30	8	15	A. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Thur	† Holy Thursday, d. 1 cl. At Mass *W.* *Tenebræ.*
2	Frid	Good Friday, d. 1 cl. At Mass *Black.* *Tenebræ.*
3	Sat	Holy Saturday, d. 1 cl. At Mass *White.*
4	Sun	† Easter Sunday, d. 1 cl. with oct. *White.*
5	Mon	† Easter Monday, doub. 1 cl. *White.*
6	Tues	† Easter Tuesday, doub. 1 cl. *White.*
7	Wed	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
8	Thur	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
9	Frid	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.* *Abstinence.*
10	Sat	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
11	Sun	† Low Sunday, doub. *White.*
12	Mon	St. Francis de Paula, C. doub. (2d inst.) *White.*
13	Tues	St. Hermenegild, M. semid. *Red.*
14	Wed	St. Isidore, BCD. doub. (4th inst.) *White.*
15	Thur	St. Vincent Ferrier, C. doub. (5th inst.) *White.*
16	Frid	St. Leo, PCD. doub. (11th inst.) *White.* *Abstinence.*
17	Sat	Office of Concep. BVM. semid. *White.*
18	Sun	2d Sunday after Easter, semid. *White.*
19	Mon	Feria. *White.*
20	Tues	Feria. *White.*
21	Wed	St. Anselm, BCD. doub. *White.*
22	Thur	SS. Soter and Caius, PP.MM. semid. *Red.*
23	Frid	St. George, M. semid. *Red.* *Abstinence.*
24	Sat	St. Fidelis *a Sigmaringa*, M. doub. *Red.*
25	Sun	3d after Easter, St. Mark, Evang. d. 2 cl. *Red.* *Lit.*
26	Mon	SS. Cletus and Marcellinus, PP.MM. semid. *Red.*
27	Tues	Patronage of St. Joseph, C. d. 2 cl. (25th inst.) *W.*
28	Wed	St. Vitalis, M. simple. *Red.*
29	Thur	St. Peter, M. doub. *Red.*
30	Frid	St. Catharine of Sienna, V. doub. *White.*

to make our way on one of its tributary streams, which further on towards the north empties its waters into those of the main stream. The Chinese call this river *Moo-tooan;* on the European map it is marked *Hur-dia*. Could this be its Tartar name? I know not. There are inns from distance to distance along its banks. We were one day agreeably surprised in coming to one kept by a Christian. They received us as brothers there; not satisfied with taking nothing for our lodging, they even forced us to accept of provisions. In justice to the Chinese neophytes, I must say they practise the most generous hospitality towards their brethren from abroad.

D. M.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon rises h. m.	☉ sl. m
1	5 45	6 15	7 17	4
2	5 44	6 16	8 14	4
3	5 43	6 17	9 12	3
4	5 41	6 19	10 9	3
5	5 40	6 20	11 4	3
6	5 39	6 21	11 57	3
7	5 37	6 23	morn	2
8	5 36	6 24	12 46	2
9	5 35	6 25	1 36	2
10	5 33	6 27	2 20	1
11	5 32	6 28	2 47	1
12	5 31	6 29	3 40	1
13	5 29	6 31	4 17	1
14	5 28	6 32	4 57	0
15	5 27	6 33	sets	☉
16	5 26	6 34	8 31	ft.
17	5 25	6 35	9 34	0
18	5 24	6 36	10 35	1
19	5 22	6 38	11 31	1
20	5 21	6 39	morn	1
21	5 20	6 40	12 17	1
22	5 18	6 42	12 59	1
23	5 17	6 43	1 37	1
24	5 16	6 44	2 10	1
25	5 15	6 45	2 41	2
26	5 14	6 46	3 8	2
27	5 12	6 48	3 36	2
28	5 11	6 49	4 7	3
29	5 10	6 50	4 37	3
30	5 9	6 51	rises	3

"We proceeded onward, sometimes upon the ice of the river, and sometimes on one or other of its banks, according as the way happened to be less rugged. On the right and left there arose huge mountains covered with gigantic trees, and inhabited by tigers, panthers, bears, wolves, and other wild beasts, which assembled in order to make war against travellers. Wo to the rash man who would dare to get into the midst of this frightful solitude alone; he would not proceed far until he was devoured. They tell us that in the course of the winter, nearly eighty men, and more than one hundred oxen or horses, had become the prey of these carniverous animals. In consequence of this, travellers always go well armed and in a strong caravan. In our case we formed a formidable battalion against our enemies. From time to time we saw some of them issue from their den; but our steady appearance overawed them, and they did not care to attack us.

"While these animals struggle against men, the latter, in their turn, are carrying on a war of extermination against them. Every year, towards autumn, the emperor sends into these

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.	
☾ Last Quarter	7	5	38	P. M.
● New Moon	14	10	12	A. M.
☽ First Quarter	21	8	47	P. M.
⊙ Full Moon	29	9	34	P. M.

CALENDAR OF FEASTS.

D. M.	D. W.	
1	Sat	SS. Philip and James, App. doub. 2 cl. *Red.*
2	Sun	4th after East. St. Athanasius, BCD. doub. *White.*
3	Mon	Finding of the Holy Cross, doub. 2 cl. *Red.*
4	Tues	St. Monica, Wid. doub. *White.*
5	Wed	St. Pius V. PC. doub. *White.*
6	Thur	St. John before the Latin Gate, gr. d. *Red.*
7	Frid	St. Stanislaus, BM. doub. *Red. Abstinence.*
8	Sat	Apparition of St. Michael, Archangel, gr. d. *White.*
9	Sun	5th after East. St. Gregory Naz. BCD. d. *White.*
10	Mon	*Rogation.* St. Antoninus, BC. semid. *White. Lit.*
11	Tues	*Rogation.* Feria. *Purple. Litanies.*
12	Wed	*Rogation.* SS. Nereus and Comp. MM. sem. *R. Lit.*
13	Thur	Ascension of our Lord, d. 1 cl. with oct. *White.*
14	Frid	Of the Octave, semid. *White. Abstinence.*
15	Sat	Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
16	Sun	Sunday in the Octave, semid. *White.*
17	Mon	St. Paschal Baylon, C. doub. *White.*
18	Tues	St. Venantius, M. doub. *Red.*
19	Wed	St. Peter Cœlestin, PC. doub. *White.*
20	Thur	Octave of the Ascension, doub. *White.*
21	Frid	St. Ubaldus, BC. semid. (16th inst.) *White. Abst.*
22	Sat	Vigil of Pentecost. *Red.* Office, semid. *Fast.*
23	Sun	† Whit Sunday, doub. 1 cl. with Oct. *Red.*
24	Mon	† Whit Monday, } doub. 1 cl. *Red.*
25	Tues	† Whit Tuesday, }
26	Wed	† *Emb. Day.* Of the Oct. sem. *Red. Fast.*
27	Thur	† Of the Octave, semid. *Red.*
28	Frid	† *Emb. Day.* Of the Oct. semid. *Red. Fast.*
29	Sat	† *Emb. Day.* Of the Oct. semid. *Red. Fast.*
30	Sun	† Trinity Sunday, doub. 2 cl. *White.*
31	Mon	† Our Lady the Help of Christians, gr. d. *White.*

D. W.	SUN rises h. m.	SUN sets h. m.	Moon rises h. m.	☽ ft. m
1	5 8	6 52	8 9	3
2	5 7	6 53	9 4	3
3	5 6	6 54	9 59	3
4	5 5	6 55	10 54	3
5	5 4	6 56	11 38	3
6	5 2	6 58	morn	4
7	5 1	6 59	12 25	4
8	5 0	7 0	1 6	4
9	4 59	7 1	1 43	4
10	4 58	7 2	2 19	4
11	4 57	7 3	2 55	4
12	4 56	7 4	3 33	4
13	4 55	7 5	4 14	4
14	4 54	7 6	sets	4
15	4 53	7 7	8 20	4
16	4 53	7 7	9 20	4
17	4 52	7 8	10 12	4
18	4 51	7 9	10 56	4
19	4 50	7 10	11 33	4
20	4 49	7 11	morn	4
21	4 48	7 12	12 11	4
22	4 47	7 13	12 44	4
23	4 47	7 13	1 13	4
24	4 46	7 14	1 42	4
25	4 45	7 15	2 11	3
26	4 44	7 16	2 41	3
27	4 44	7 16	3 12	3
28	4 43	7 17	3 48	3
29	4 42	7 18	rises	3
30	4 42	7 18	7 54	3
31	4 41	7 19	8 48	3

forests an army of huntsmen; it was five thousand strong this last year. On every occasion the valor of some of these brave fellows costs them their life. I met one of them whom his comrades were carrying to the grave of his fathers, at more than a hundred leagues distance from thence; he had fallen in the field of honor; on his hearse were displayed with pride the trophies of his victory, the antlers of a stag, and the skin of a tiger. The leader of the funeral kept throwing from time to time upon the highway some paper money, which the soul of the deceased was to pick up, to make use of it in the country beyond the grave. Far, alas! was it from these poor people to think that faith and good works are the only sterling money in the other world. His Chinese majesty reserves to himself the right of hunting in these forests, which does not, however, prevent a crowd of Chinese and Corean poachers from working them for their own advantage.

"Previously to our reaching the road which runs through the forest as far as the Eastern Sea, we crossed a small lake, of seven or eight leagues in breadth. It was frozen over, as was also the stream that feeds it. It is celebrated through the country for the quantity of pearls which are fished in it for the emperor. They call it *Hay-hoo*, or *Hing-tchoo-men; Black-Lake*, or the *Precious stone-gate*. The fishing takes place in summer. On going out of the *Pearl-gate* we entered an inn. The first day of the Chinese new year was drawing nigh; a great feast day, a day of great banqueting and rejoicing. Every traveller must stop on his journey in order to celebrate it. The innkeeper asked us whence we came and whither we were going. 'From *Khooang-tcheng-tzay*,' said we to him, 'and we are going to

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.	
☾ Last Quarter	5	10	55	P. M.
● New Moon	12	7	41	P. M.
☽ First Quarter	20	2	21	P. M.
⊙ Full Moon	28	8	11	A. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Tues	† St. John *Nepomucen*, M. d. (22d May.) *Red.*
2	Wed	† St. Gregory VII. PC. d. (25th May.) *White.*
3	Thur	† CORPUS CHRISTI, doub. 1 cl. with Oct. *White.*
4	Frid	† St. Francis *Caracciolo*, C. doub. *White.* *Abst.*
5	Sat	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
6	SUN	† Sund. in the Oct. St. Norbert, BC. doub. *White.*
7	Mon	† Of the Octave,
8	Tues	† Of the Octave, } semid. *White.*
9	Wed	† Of the Octave,
10	Thur	† Octave of Corpus Christi, doub. *White.*
11	Frid	Sacred Heart of Jesus, gr. doub. *White.* *Abstinence.*
12	Sat	St. John *a S. Facundo*, C. doub. *White.*
13	SUN	3d after Pent. St. Anthony of Padua, C. d. *White.*
14	Mon	St. Basil, BCD. doub. *White.*
15	Tues	St. Barnabas, Ap. gr. d. (11th inst.) *Red.*
16	Wed	St. John Francis Regis, C. doub. *White.*
17	Thur	St. Philip Neri, C. d. (26th May.) *White.*
18	Frid	St. Bernardin of Sienna, C. sem. (20th May.) *Wh.*
19	Sat	St. Juliana *de Falconieri*, V. doub. *White.* [*Abst.*
20	SUN	4th after Pentecost, semid. *Green.*
21	Mon	St. Aloysius Gonzaga, C. doub. *White.*
22	Tues	St. Mary Magd. de Pazzis, V. sem. (27th May.) *W.*
23	Wed	Vigil. St. Marg't of Scotland, sem. (10th inst.) *W.*
24	Thur	Nativ. of St. John the Baptist, d. 1 cl. with Oct. *W.*
25	Frid	St. William, Abbot, doub. *White.* *Abstinence.*
26	Sat	SS. John and Paul, MM. doub. *Red.*
27	SUN	5th after Pentecost, semid. *White.*
28	Mon	Vigil. St. Irenæus, BM. doub. *White.*
29	Tues	† SS. Peter and Paul, App. d. 1 cl. with Oct. *Red.*
30	Wed	† Commemoration of St. Paul, Ap. doub. *Red.*

Hoong-tchoon; but we do not know the road that leads to it.' 'If that be so,' he continued, 'you must stop in my house; new year's day is at hand; in eight days' time my wagons are to go to the same place: you will put up your baggage and provisions upon them; in the mean time, we shall take good care of you.' I accepted his offer with thanks. Our horses, moreover, were so jaded that they required some days to rest.

D. M.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon rises h. m.	☉ ft. m
1	4 41	7 19	9 35	3
2	4 40	7 20	10 22	2
3	4 40	7 20	11 3	2
4	4 39	7 21	11 41	2
5	4 39	7 21	morn	2
6	4 38	7 22	12 17	2
7	4 38	7 22	12 52	2
8	4 38	7 22	1 28	1
9	4 37	7 23	2 7	1
10	4 37	7 23	2 47	1
11	4 37	7 23	3 32	1
12	4 36	7 24	sets	1
13	4 36	7 24	7 57	☉
14	4 36	7 24	8 45	sl.
15	4 35	7 25	9 26	0
16	4 35	7 25	10 6	0
17	4 35	7 25	10 40	0
18	4 35	7 25	11 9	1
19	4 35	7 25	11 38	1
20	4 35	7 25	morn	1
21	4 34	7 26	12 8	1
22	4 34	7 26	12 37	1
23	4 35	7 25	1 8	2
24	4 35	7 25	1 41	2
25	4 35	7 25	2 18	2
26	4 35	7 25	3 1	2
27	4 35	7 25	3 49	3
28	4 35	7 25	rises	3
29	4 36	7 24	8 13	3
30	4 36	7 24	8 58	3

"At the opening of the new-year the pagans practise some curious superstitions. The people of the inn passed the first night watching. Towards midnight I saw draw near the *khang*, or oven which served me as a bed, a master of ceremonies, dressed up in some strange garb. I guessed his intention; I affected to be asleep. He tapped me softly several times on the head to awaken me. Then, as if awakening out of a deep sleep, 'What is the matter now? What is the matter?' said I to him. 'Get up; here are the gods coming, we must go meet them.' 'The gods are coming! where are they coming from? What gods are they?' 'Yes, the gods, the great gods are just coming; we must go meet them.' 'Ah, friend, stop a moment; I am, as you see, in possession of the god of sleep; is there any one among those coming who can be so agreeable to me at this hour of the night? For pity's sake let me quietly enjoy his presence; I do not know the others of whom you speak to me.' The master of ceremonies went off muttering I know not what words. It is to be supposed that he was not much edified at my devotion for his great gods, and that he foreboded ill for the success of my journey.

"Here is the manner in which this nocturnal reception is given. The moment being come, that is to say, at midnight, men, women, children, old

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.	
☾ Last Quarter	5	3	31	A. M.
● New Moon	12	6	26	A. M.
☽ First Quarter	20	7	41	A. M.
⊙ Full Moon	27	4	57	P. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Thur	† Octave of Nativ. St. John B. d. *White.*
2	Frid	† Visitation of the BVM. gr. d. *White.*
3	Sat	† Of the Octave, semid. *Red.*
4	Sun	† 6th after Pentecost, semid. *Red.*
5	Mon	† Of the Octave, semid. *Red.*
6	Tues	† Octave of SS. Peter and Paul, doub. *Red.*
7	Wed	St. Leo, PC. semid. *White.*
8	Thur	St. Elizabeth, Wid. semid. *White.*
9	Frid	Feria. *Purple. Abstinence.*
10	Sat	The Seven Brothers, MM. semid. *Red.*
11	Sun	7th after Pentecost, semid. *Green.*
12	Mon	St. John Gualbert, Ab. doub. *White.*
13	Tues	St. Anaclet, PM. semid. *Red.*
14	Wed	St. Bonaventure, BCD. doub. *White.*
15	Thur	St. Henry, C. semid. *White.*
16	Frid	Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, gr. d. *White. Abstinence.*
17	Sat	St. Alexius, C. semid. *White.*
18	Sun	8th after Pent. St. Camillus *de Lellis*, C. d. *White.*
19	Mon	St. Vincent of Paul, C. doub. *White.*
20	Tues	St. Jerome Æmilian, C. doub. *White.*
21	Wed	St. Praxede, V. Simple. *White.*
22	Thur	St. Mary Magdalen, Penit. doub. *White.*
23	Frid	St. Apollinaris, BM. doub. *Red. Abstinence.*
24	Sat	Vigil of St. James. *Purple.*
25	Sun	9th after Pent. St. James, Ap. d. 2 cl. *Red.*
26	Mon	St. Ann, Mother of the BVM. gr. d. *White.*
27	Tues	St. Pantaleon, M. Simple. *Red.*
28	Wed	SS. Nazarius and Comp. MM. semid. *Red.*
29	Thur	St. Martha, V. semid. *White.*
30	Frid	SS. Abdon and Sennen, MM. Simp. *Red. Abst.*
31	Sat	St. Ignatius, C. d. (Dioc. of Balt. d. 1 cl. with O.) *W.*

D. W.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon rises h. m.	Moon sl. m
1	4 36	7 24	9 38	3
2	4 36	7 24	10 16	4
3	4 37	7 23	11 3	4
4	4 37	7 23	11 28	4
5	4 37	7 23	morn	4
6	4 38	7 22	12 5	4
7	4 38	7 22	12 43	4
8	4 38	7 22	1 24	5
9	4 39	7 21	2 10	5
10	4 39	7 21	3 1	5
11	4 40	7 20	3 54	5
12	4 40	7 20	sets	5
13	4 41	7 19	7 58	5
14	4 42	7 18	8 24	5
15	4 42	7 18	9 6	6
16	4 43	7 17	9 37	6
17	4 43	7 17	10 5	6
18	4 44	7 16	10 33	6
19	4 45	7 15	11 3	6
20	4 46	7 14	11 36	6
21	4 47	7 13	morn	6
22	4 48	7 12	12 10	6
23	4 48	7 12	12 50	6
24	4 49	7 11	1 35	6
25	4 50	7 10	2 27	6
26	4 51	7 9	3 28	6
27	4 52	7 8	rises	6
28	4 53	7 7	7 31	6
29	4 53	7 7	8 11	6
30	4 54	7 6	8 49	6
31	4 55	7 5	9 28	6

men, all go forth into the middle of the court-yard, each dressed in his best clothes; there they remain standing; the head of the family, who presides at the ceremony, looks around towards the different quarters of the heavens. He alone enjoys the privilege of seeing the gods. So soon as they have shown themselves to him he cries out, 'they are coming; let every one fall down; there they are, on such a side.' All immediately prostrate themselves towards the point to which he directs them. They also turn towards it the heads of the animals, the forepart of the vehicles; every thing in nature has to welcome the gods after its own manner: it would be unbecoming if, on the arrival of those heavenly guests, their eyes met the crupper of a horse. The divinities having been thus received, every one returns to the house, and gives himself up to the pleasure of a plentiful banquet in their honor.

"We stayed for eight days at *Hing-tchoo-men*. On the fourth of the first moon, leaving there our sledge, which would henceforward be of no use to us, we saddled our horses, and set out with the wagons of the innkeeper. His servants had, for a certain sum, undertaken to supply us with fodder for our horses, and to carry our provisions while we should be crossing the forest; for nothing is to be found in it but wood to warm oneself, and for cooking one's food. At last we came to *Ma-tee-en-hoo*, near *Ningoostra*, where the road commenced, the other end of which reached the sea at sixty leagues distance. Seven or eight years ago there was not to be met with on the way any habitation, any hut where travellers could take shelter. They used then to assemble in caravans, and encamp at the place where night overtook them, taking care to keep up fires until morning, in order to frighten

MOON'S PHASES.

		D.	H.	M.	
☾	Last Quarter	3	8	48	A. M.
●	New Moon	10	7	17	P. M.
☽	First Quarter	18	11	50	P. M.
○	Full Moon	26	12	58	A. M.

D.M.	D.W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Sun	10th after Pent. St. Peter's Chains, gr. d. *White.*
2	Mon	St. Alphonsus M. de Liguori, BC. d. *White.*
3	Tues	Finding of St. Stephen's Relics, sem. *Red.*
4	Wed	St. Dominic, C. doub. *White.*
5	Thur	Dedicat. of St. Mary's *ad Nives*, gr. d. *White.*
6	Frid	Transfiguration of our Lord, gr. d. *White. Abst.*
7	Sat	St. Cajetan, C. d. *W.* (Dioc. Balt. Oct. St. Ign. d. *W.*)
8	Sun	11th after P. sem. *Green.*
9	Mon	SS. Cyriacus &c. MM. s. (8th) *R.* (B. Dioc. St. Caj.)
10	Tues	St. Lawrence, M. d. 2 cl. with Oct. *Red.*
11	Wed	Of the Octave, semid. *Red.*
12	Thur	St. Clare, V. doub. *White.*
13	Frid	Of the Octave, semid. *Red. Abstinence.*
14	Sat	Vigil. Of the Oct. semid. *Red. Fast.*
15	Sun	† 12th after P. Assumption of the BVM. d. 1 cl. with
16	Mon	† St. Hyacinth, C. doub. *White.* [Oct. *Wh.*
17	Tues	† Oct. of St. Laurence, M. doub. *Red.*
18	Wed	† Of the Octave, }
19	Thur	† Of the Octave, } semid. *White.*
20	Frid	† St. Bernard, Ab. and Doctor, doub. *White. Abst.*
21	Sat	† St. Jane Frances *de Chantal*, Wid. d. *White.*
22	Sun	† 13th after Pent. Oct. of Assumption, doub. *Wh.*
23	Mon	St. Philip *Beniti*, C. doub. *White.*
24	Tues	St. Bartholomew, Ap. d. 2 cl. *Red.*
25	Wed	St. Lewis, King of France, semid. *White.*
26	Thur	St. Joachim, Father of BVM. gr. d. (22d inst.) *W.*
27	Frid	St. Joseph *Calasanct.* C. doub. *White. Abstinence.*
28	Sat	St. Augustin, BCD. doub. *White.*
29	Sun	14th after P. Beheading of St. John B. gr. d. *Red.*
30	Mon	St. Rose of Lima, V. doub. *White.*
31	Tues	St. Raymond *Nonnatus*, C. doub. *White.*

away the tigers. At present inns are placed, from distance to distance, all along the road; these are large cabins, built like those of the savages, with branches and stems of trees placed one over the other, the intervals between them, as well as the larger clefts, being filled up with clay. The architects and masters of these caravansaries are two or three Chinese, who, in the language of the country, are called *Kooang-koong-tzay*, *people without family*, come from afar off, the greater number being runaways from their fathers' homes, and gaining their livelihood by plunder. It is only in the winter season they are on the spot: the fine weather being come, they leave their huts and go off poaching in the woods, or to look for the *jen-seng*, that precious root, which is sold in China for twice its weight in gold.

"The wretched look of the outside of these hovels is surpassed by the frightful appearance of their interior. In the middle of the place, raised upon three stones, there stands a large pot, which is the only article of kitchen furniture in these taverns. The fire is applied on the top; the smoke escapes by whatever way it can. I leave you to judge what is the degree of blackness lying on the walls. Guns, hunting-knives, besmoked like the rest, are hung up against the trunks of trees, of which the walls are made; the floor is covered with the bark of trees: it is upon this down that the traveller must rest his wearied limbs and recruit his strength. We sometimes found as many as a hundred of us stretched there, pell-mell, almost one upon the other. I used to be stifled from the smoke; I was almost smothered with it; I had to go out from time to time in order to inhale the exterior air and draw my breath; in the morning I would cough up the soot which I had swallowed during the night.

D.	SUN rises h. m.	SUN sets h. m.	Moon rises h. m.	Moon sl. m
1	4 56	7 4	10 5	6
2	4 57	7 3	10 42	6
3	4 58	7 2	11 23	6
4	4 59	7 1	morn	6
5	5 0	7 0	12 8	6
6	5 1	6 59	12 57	6
7	5 2	6 58	1 49	6
8	5 4	6 56	2 44	5
9	5 5	6 55	3 40	5
10	5 6	6 54	sets	5
11	5 7	6 53	7 6	5
12	5 8	6 52	7 39	5
13	5 9	6 51	8 4	5
14	5 10	6 50	8 37	4
15	5 11	6 49	9 7	4
16	5 12	6 48	9 36	4
17	5 14	6 46	10 11	4
18	5 15	6 45	10 46	4
19	5 16	6 44	11 27	3
20	5 17	6 43	morn	3
21	5 18	6 42	12 17	3
22	5 20	6 40	1 7	3
23	5 21	6 39	2 11	3
24	5 22	6 38	3 15	2
25	5 23	6 37	4 26	2
26	5 24	6 36	rises	2
27	5 25	6 35	7 26	1
28	5 27	6 33	8 6	1
29	5 28	6 32	8 45	1
30	5 29	6 31	9 28	1
31	5 30	6 30	10 12	0

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.	
☾ Last Quarter	1	4	3	P. M.
● New Moon	9	10	36	A. M.
☽ First Quarter	17	2	9	P. M.
⊙ Full Moon	24	9	14	A. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Wed	St. Ægidius, Ab. simp. *W.* (B. Dioc. St. Cyri-
2	Thur	St. Stephen, C. semid. *White.* [acus, &c.)
3	Frid	Feria. *Green. Abstinence.*
4	Sat	Office of Concep. of BVM. semid. *White.*
5	Sun	15th after Pentecost, semid. *Green.*
6	Mon	St. Lawrence Justinian, BC. semid. (5th inst.) *W.*
7	Tues	Feria. *Green.*
8	Wed	† Nativity of the BVM. d. 2 cl. with Oct. *White.*
9	Thur	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
10	Frid	† St. Nicholas of Tolent. C. d. *White. Abstinence.*
11	Sat	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
12	Sun	† 16th after Pent. H. name of Mary, gr. d. *White.*
13	Mon	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
14	Tues	† Exaltation of the Holy Cross, gr. d. *Red.*
15	Wed	† *Emb. Day.* Oct. of Nativ. of BVM. d. *W. Fast.*
16	Thur	SS. Cornelius and Cyprian, MM. semid. *Red.*
17	Frid	*Emb. Day.* Stigmas of St. Francis, C. d. *W. Fast.*
18	Sat	*Emb. Day.* St. Joseph *a Cupert.* C. d. *W. Fast.*
19	Sun	17th after Pent. Seven Dolors of BVM. gr. d. *W.*
20	Mon	SS. Eustachius and Comp. MM. d. *Red.*
21	Tues	St. Matthew, Ap. and Evang. d. 2 cl. *Red.*
22	Wed	St. Thomas *a Villanova*, BC. d. *White.*
23	Thur	St. Linus, PM. semid. *Red.*
24	Frid	Our Lady of Mercy, gr. d. *White. Abstinence.*
25	Sat	SS. Januarius and Comp. MM. d. (19th inst.) *Red.*
26	Sun	18th after Pent. semid. *Green.*
27	Mon	SS. Cosmas and Damian, MM. semid. *Red.*
28	Tues	St. Wenceslaus, M. semid. *Red.*
29	Wed	† Dedic. of St. Michael Archangel, d. 2 cl. *White.*
30	Thur	† St. Jerome, CD. doub. *White.*

D. W.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon rises h. m.	Moon ft. m
1	5 32	6 28	11 0	0
2	5 33	6 27	11 51	0
3	5 34	6 26	morn	1
4	5 35	6 25	12 45	1
5	5 37	6 23	1 41	1
6	5 38	6 22	2 42	2
7	5 39	6 21	3 40	2
8	5 40	6 20	4 36	2
9	5 41	6 19	sets	3
10	5 43	6 17	6 47	3
11	5 44	6 16	7 17	3
12	5 45	6 15	7 48	4
13	5 47	6 13	8 20	4
14	5 48	6 12	8 54	4
15	5 49	6 11	9 35	5
16	5 51	6 9	10 18	5
17	5 52	6 8	11 8	5
18	5 53	6 7	morn	6
19	5 55	6 5	12 4	6
20	5 56	6 4	1 6	6
21	5 57	6 3	2 12	7
22	5 59	6 1	3 24	7
23	6 0	6 0	4 36	7
24	6 1	5 59	rises	8
25	6 2	5 58	6 46	8
26	6 4	5 56	7 30	9
27	6 5	5 55	8 15	9
28	6 7	5 53	9 3	9
29	6 8	5 52	9 59	10
30	6 9	5 51	10 51	10

"The *Kooang-koon-tzay* offer their hosts only a shelter and water. These are therefore under the necessity of supplying themselves with provisions previously to their penetrating into the wood. There copper money does not pass current; silver is there almost entirely unknown: the inn-masters receive in exchange for the hospitality which they afford, rice, millet, small loaves, baked in steam or under the ashes, meat, maize, wine, &c. As for the beasts of burden, they are lodged in the open air, and a sentinel must be posted in order to save them from the voracity of the wolves and tigers, the approach of which was notified to us by the neighing of the horses, or their breathing strongly from their nostrils, dilated from fear. People then armed themselves with torches; they beat on the *tam-tam*, they shouted, they roared, and put the enemy to flight.

"These forests appeared to me to be very old; the trees are of a huge size and prodigious height. It is only on the skirt of the forest that the axe fells them; in the interior old age alone brings them to the earth. Clouds of birds dwell among their branches; some are of a very large size, and carry away young deer: I am not acquainted with their names. Pheasants particularly abound there: you could not form an idea of their number, although the eagles and vultures carry on a fierce war against them. One day we saw one of these rapacious birds stooping upon an unfortunate pheasant; we frightened the plunderer, who flew away, carrying off only the head of his prey; the rest we had for a treat.

"When we had come to within a day's journey of *Hoong-tchoong*, we left behind us our heavy wagons, and, setting forward, arrived at last at our journey's end, one month after having left your lordship. *Hoong-tchoong*, situated at a short distance from the

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.	
☾ Last Quarter	1	2	25	A. M.
● New Moon	9	3	55	A. M.
☽ First Quarter	17	2	30	A. M.
○ Full Moon	23	6	25	P. M.
☾ Last Quarter	30	4	45	P. M.

CALENDAR OF FEASTS.

D.M.	D.W.	
1	Frid	† St. Remigius, BC. sem. *ad lib.* or simp. *de præcep.*
2	Sat	† The Guardian Angels, doub. *White.* [*W. Abst.*
3	Sun	† 19th after P. Rosary of BVM. gr. d. *White.*
4	Mon	† St. Francis, C. doub. *White.*
5	Tues	† SS. Placidus and Comp. MM. simp. *Red.*
6	Wed	† St. Bruno, C. doub. *White.*
7	Thur	Office of the most B. Sacrament, sem. *White.*
8	Frid	St. Bridget, Wid. doub. *White.*
9	Sat	SS. Dionysius and Comp. MM. sem. *Red.*
10	Sun	20th after Pent. semid. *Green.*
11	Mon	St. Francis Borgia, C. semid. (10th inst.) *White.*
12	Tues	Feria. *Green.*
13	Wed	St. Edward, C. semid. *White.*
14	Thur	St. Callistus, PM. doub. *Red.*
15	Frid	St. Theresa, V. doub. *White. Abstinence.*
16	Sat	Office of Conception of BVM. semid. *White.*
17	Sun	21st after P. Maternity of the BVM. gr. d. *White.*
18	Mon	St. Luke Evang. d. 2 cl. *Red.*
19	Tues	St. Peter of Alcantara, C. doub. *White.*
20	Wed	St. John Cantius, C. doub. *White.*
21	Thur	St. Hedwigis, Wid. semid. (17th inst.) *White.*
22	Frid	Feria. *Green. Abstinence.*
23	Sat	Office of Concep. of BVM. semid. *White.*
24	Sun	22d after P. St. Raphael, Archang. gr. d. *White.*
25	Mon	SS. Chrysanthus and Darias, MM. simp. *Red.*
26	Tues	St. Evaristus, PM. simple. *Red.*
27	Wed	Vigil. Feria. *Green.*
28	Thur	SS. Simon and Jude, App. d. 2 cl. *Red.*
29	Frid	Feria. *Green. Abstinence.*
30	Sat	Vigil of All Saints. *Purple. Fast.*
31	Sun	23d after Pentecost, semid. *Green.*

Day.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon rises h. m.	Moon ☽ ft. m
1	6 11	5 49	11 46	10
2	6 12	5 48	morn	10
3	6 13	5 47	12 45	11
4	6 14	5 46	1 43	11
5	6 16	5 44	2 42	11
6	6 17	5 43	3 37	12
7	6 18	5 42	4 33	12
8	6 20	5 40	5 30	12
9	6 21	5 39	sets	13
10	6 22	5 38	6 31	13
11	6 24	5 36	7 4	13
12	6 25	5 35	7 42	13
13	6 26	5 34	8 26	14
14	6 27	5 33	9 11	14
15	6 29	5 31	10 3	14
16	6 30	5 30	11 2	14
17	6 31	5 29	morn	14
18	6 32	5 28	12 3	15
19	6 33	5 27	1 9	15
20	6 35	5 25	2 17	15
21	6 37	5 23	3 29	15
22	6 38	5 22	4 42	15
23	6 39	5 21	rises	15
24	6 40	5 20	6 9	16
25	6 41	5 19	6 57	16
26	6 42	5 18	7 48	16
27	6 44	5 16	8 44	16
28	6 45	5 15	9 42	16
29	6 46	5 14	10 41	16
30	6 47	5 13	11 39	16
31	6 48	5 12	morn	16

sea, at the mouth of the *Mee-kee-ang*, which separates Corea from Mantchoora, is a small village, containing about a hundred Tartar families. After *Foong-Pee-en-Men*, in the south, it is the only place of contact between China and Corea. A mandarin of the second class, and of Mantchoo descent, maintains order there, being assisted by two or three hundred soldiers under his command. A large number of Chinese repair thither from a great distance, for the purpose of traffic. They supply the Coreans with dogs, cats, pipes, leather, stags' horns, copper, horses, mules and asses; they receive in exchange, baskets, kitchen furniture, rice, corn, swine, paper, mats, oxen, furs, and small horses, highly prized for their swiftness. This trade takes place between the people but once every two years, and lasts for only half a day; the exchange of merchandises is made at *Kee-eu-Wen*, the nearest town to Corea, at the distance of four leagues from *Hoong-tchoong*. If the Chinese have not reached the frontiers before nightfall, the Corean soldiers pursue them sword in hand.

"A somewhat greater allowance is afforded to a few mandarins of *Mookden*, *Gheerin*, *Ningoostra*, and *Hoong-tchoong:* they may trade every year; they are allowed five days to carry on their business; but they are closely guarded, and must pass the night beyond the bounds of Corea. Each of them has under him five officers, and each of these five principal dealers, which make a small caravan. Previously to their going into the forest they pitch a tent on the top of a mountain, and offer some swine to the gods of the woods; all must take share of the victim. These few hours of trade in each year are the only communication kept up between these two people.

1847. NOVEMBER, ELEVENTH MONTH,

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.	
● New Moon	7	9	59	P. M.
☽ First Quarter	15	1	3	P. M.
⊙ Full Moon	22	4	53	A. M.
☾ Last Quarter	29	11	10	A. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Mon	† ALL SAINTS, d. 1 cl. with Oct. *White.*
2	Tues	† Commem. of All Souls. At Mass *Black*; of the
3	Wed	† Of the Oct. semid. *White.* [Oct. sem.
4	Thur	† St. Charles Borromeo, BC. doub. *White.*
5	Frid	† Of the Octave, semid. *White. Abstinence.*
6	Sat	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
7	SUN	† 24th after P. and 3d Nov. 5th after Epiph. sem. *W.*
8	Mon	† Octave of All Saints, doub. *White.*
9	Tues	Dedication of St. Saviour's, doub. *White.*
10	Wed	St. Andrew Avell. C. doub. *White.*
11	Thur	St. Martin, BC. doub. *White.*
12	Frid	St. Martin, PM. semid. *Red. Abstinence.*
13	Sat	St. Didacus, C semid. *White.*
14	SUN	25th after P. (4th Nov. 6th after Epiph.) Patron. of
15	Mon	St. Gertrude, Virg. doub. *White.* [BVM. gr. d. *W.*
16	Tues	St. Stanislaus Kostka, c. doub. *White.* (14th inst.)
17	Wed	St. Greg. Thaumaturgus, BC. semid. *White.*
18	Thur	Dedicat. of SS. Peter and Paul, doub. *White.*
19	Frid	St. Elizabeth, Wid. doub. *White. Abstinence.*
20	Sat	St. Felix of Valois, C. doub. *White.*
21	SUN	26th and last after Pent. Present. of BVM. gr. d. *W.*
22	Mon	St. Cecilia, VM. doub. *Red.*
23	Tues	St. Clement, PM. doub. *Red.*
24	Wed	St. John of the Cross, C. d. *White.*
25	Thur	St. Catharine, VM. doub. *Red.*
26	Frid	St. Peter of Alexandria, BM. simp. *Red. Abstin.*
27	Sat	Office of Concep. of BVM. semid. *White.*
28	SUN	1st of Advent, semid. *Purple.*
29	Mon	St. Saturninus, M. simple. *Red.*
30	Tues	St. Andrew, Ap. doub. 2 cl. *Red.*

D.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon rises h. m.	☽ ft. in
1	6 50	5 10	12 37	16
2	6 51	5 9	1 34	16
3	6 52	5 8	2 31	16
4	6 53	5 7	3 26	16
5	6 54	5 6	4 23	16
6	6 56	5 4	5 16	16
7	6 57	5 3	sets	16
8	6 58	5 2	5 47	16
9	6 59	5 1	6 26	16
10	7 0	5 0	7 11	16
11	7 1	4 59	8 2	16
12	7 2	4 58	8 58	16
13	7 3	4 57	9 57	16
14	7 4	4 56	10 59	15
15	7 5	4 55	morn	15
16	7 6	4 54	12 5	15
17	7 7	4 53	1 13	15
18	7 8	4 52	2 21	15
19	7 9	4 51	3 31	14
20	7 10	4 50	4 42	14
21	7 11	4 49	5 50	14
22	7 12	4 48	rises	14
23	7 12	4 48	6 24	13
24	7 13	4 47	7 22	13
25	7 14	4 46	8 22	13
26	7 15	4 45	9 21	13
27	7 16	4 44	10 21	12
28	7 17	4 43	11 21	12
29	7 17	4 43	morn	12
30	7 18	4 42	12 18	11

At any other time whoever passes the frontier is made a slave of, or massacred without pity.

"There exists a strong hatred between the two nations, particularly since the time, not very remote, when some Chinese entered the peninsula and carried off women and children. 'I saw at an inn one of these Coreans, who was carried away young from his parents; he may be about twenty years of age. I asked him if he did not wish to return to his family. 'I shall take good care not to do so,' said he to me; 'they would take me for a Chinese, and cut off my head.' I then asked him to speak Corean to me; he declined, saying that he had forgotten his native language, and that, moreover, I should not understand him. He was far from suspecting that I was one of his fellow countrymen.

"*Hoong-tchoong* is still famous through the country for a branch of trade which is spread through the whole empire: this is *hai-chay*, a marine plant, which is taken in the sea of Japan, at a short distance from the shore. The men who collect it go on board barks, get out a short way to sea, then girding their loins with a kind of bag, they plunge into the water, fill the bag, get on board again to empty it, and dive again until the boat is full. The Chinese are fond of this plant; they use a great deal of it; you meet on the high road trains of carts loaded with it.

"When we arrived at the frontier eight days were still to pass before the opening of the market. How long the time appeared to me! How impatient I felt to recognise, by the appointed signal, the Corean neophytes, and to discourse with them! But wait I must. 'Alas!' I said to myself, 'these people are still in such a low state of barbarity that they discover in a stranger nothing but an enemy, of whom they think they should rid themselves,

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.	
● New Moon	7	3	19	P. M.
☽ First Quarter	14	10	15	P. M.
○ Full Moon	21	4	57	P. M.
☾ Last Quarter	29	8	37	A. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Wed	Feria. *Purple.*
2	Thur	St. Bibiana, VM. semid. *Red.*
3	Frid	St. Francis Xavier, C. doub. *White. Fast.*
4	Sat	St. Peter Chrysologus, BCD. d. *White.*
5	Sun	2d of Advent, semid. *Purple.*
6	Mon	St. Nicholas, BC. doub. *White.*
7	Tues	St. Ambrose, BCD. doub. *White.*
8	Wed	† Conception of BVM. d. 2 cl. *White.*
9	Thur	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
10	Frid	† Of the Octave, sem. *White. Fast.*
11	Sat	† St. Damasus, PC. semid. *White.*
12	Sun	† 3d of Advent, semid. *Purple.*
13	Mon	† St. Lucy, VM. doub. *Red.*
14	Tues	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
15	Wed	† *Emb. Day.* Octave of the Concep. d. *Wh. Fast.*
16	Thur	St. Eusebius, BM. semid. *Red.*
17	Frid	*Ember Day.* Feria. *Purple. Fast.*
18	Sat	*Emb. Day.* Expect. of Deliv. of BVM. gr. d. *W. F.*
19	Sun	4th of Advent, semid. *Purple.*
20	Mon	Feria. *Purple.*
21	Tues	St. Thomas, Ap. d. 2 cl. *Red.*
22	Wed	Feria. } *Purple.*
23	Thur	Feria. }
24	Frid	Christmas Eve. *Purple. Fast.* [Oct. *White.*
25	Sat	† Christmas, or Nativ. of our Lord, d. 1 cl. with
26	Sun	† St. Stephen, Protomartyr, d. 2 cl. with Oct. *Red.*
27	Mon	† St. John, Ap. and Evang. d. 2 cl. with Oct. *Wh.*
28	Tues	† Holy Innocents, d. 2 cl. with Oct. *Red.*
29	Wed	† St. Thomas of Canterbury, BM. semid. *Red.*
30	Thur	† Office of Sund. within the Oct. semid. *White.*
31	Frid	† St. Sylvester, PC. doub. *White.*

and whom they should drive with horror from their country.' How clearly then I understood the truth that man has not a permanent dwelling place here below, and that he is only a traveller for a few days upon the earth. I myself had been suffered in China only because they thought me to be a Chinese, and I could tread the soil of my country only for an instant and in the character of a stranger. Oh! when will come the day when the common Father of the great human family will cause all his children to salute each other in the full feeling of a fraternal embrace, in that immense love which Jesus, his Son, has come to communicate to all men!

D	SUN rises	SUN sets	Moon rises	☽ ft.	
W	h.m.	h.m.	h. m.	m	
1	7 19	4 41	1 14	11	
2	7 19	4 41	2 9	11	
3	7 20	4 40	3 3	10	
4	7 20	4 40	3 59	10	
5	7 21	4 39	4 55	9	
6	7 21	4 39	5 50	9	
7	7 22	4 38	sets	8	
8	7 22	4 38	5 49	8	
9	7 23	4 37	6 43	8	
10	7 23	4 37	7 42	7	
11	7 23	4 37	8 43	7	
12	7 24	4 36	9 47	6	
13	7 24	4 36	10 53	6	
14	7 24	4 36	morn	5	
15	7 25	4 35	12 0	5	
16	7 25	4 35	1 7	4	
17	7 25	4 35	2 14	4	
18	7 25	4 35	3 22	3	
19	7 25	4 35	4 31	3	
20	7 25	4 35	5 37	2	
21	7 25	4 35	rises	2	
22	7 26	4 34	5 52	1	
23	7 25	4 35	6 52	1	
24	7 25	4 35	7 53	☽	
25	7 25	4 35	8 52	si.	
26	7 25	4 35	9 52	0	
27	7 25	4 35	10 50	1	
28	7 25	4 35	11 45	2	
29	7 25	4 35	morn	2	
30	7 24	4 36	12 41	3	
31	7 24	4 36	1 35	3	

"Previously to my setting out your lordship had recommended to me that I should seek to obtain information with regard to the country which I should have to traverse. I have endeavored to meet this wish of your lordship. By personal observation, by returning to the recollections of my early youth passed in the schools of Corea, I have been able to collect the details which I am going to submit to you. I shall be as brief as possible.

"The Mantchoos, properly so called, are scattered over a vast surface of country, less extensive, however, than it is marked on the European map, which I have before me; they hardly go beyond the 46th degree of latitude. Bounded on the west by the barrier of Stakes and the *Soongaree*, which separates them from Mongolia; on the north by the two little states of *Oo-kin* and of the *Tu-Pee-Lats*, or *Fishskin Tartars;* on the east by the sea of Japan: they border on Corea towards the south.

"Since their conquest of China their country has become a desert; immense forests, where the traveller does not meet any human being, cover the greater part of it; the rest is occu-

pied by some military stations, if we must call by that name a small number of Tartar families assembled together at a very considerable distance from each other. These families are maintained at the expense of the emperor; they are forbidden to till the earth. It seems that they are placed there for the mere purpose of declaring themselves present and telling to the tribes of the north, who, it is to be remarked, are very fearful, and have quite room enough in their woods, 'Do not come down; the country is already occupied.' Some Chinese, scattered up and down, who have cleared, against the law, some corners of the country, sell them the corn which is necessary for their support.

"Mantchoora appears to be very fertile; this is perceived from the rich herbage, which rises to the height of a man. In cultivated places it produces maize, millet, buckwheat, and wheat in very small quantity. If the harvest of this last mentioned crop is not abundant, it is to be attributed to the wetness of the soil and to the fogs with which it is often overspread.

"Your lordship will inquire, perhaps, the cause of the solitude which reigns in Mantchoora. It formed part of the policy of the chief of the present reigning family of China to transplant, at the time of the conquest, his former people into the country which he had seized upon. When he invaded the empire he brought along with him all his soldiers, together with their families, that is to say, all his subjects: he left a portion of them in *Leao-Tong*, and distributed the rest in the principal Chinese cities. He secured thus to himself the possession of the towns by throwing into them a new population, having an interest in keeping them in order, in quelling revolts at their commencement, and in consolidating his power on the imperial throne.

"This state of things has lasted up to our own times. The Chinese and Mantchoos, although inhabiting for the last two centuries within the same enclosure of ramparts and speaking the same language, have not amalgamated; each preserves its own genealogy apart. Thus, at meeting in an inn, on addressing a stranger nothing is more common than this question: *Neeshe ming jeu, khee jeu? Are you Chinese or Mantchoo?* They distinguish the former by the name of the dynasty of the *Ming*, and the latter by the name of *banner*. The reason of this is because the Mantchoos in the beginning were divided into eight tribes, each rallying under its own standard, of which it keeps the name.

"The Mantchoos have no national literature; all the books written in their language are translations of Chinese works, made by a special tribunal established at Peking. They

have not even a form of writing of their own; they have borrowed from the Mongols the characters which they employ. Their language is being lost imperceptibly; there are very few who speak it; in a hundred years hence it will remain in books only as a memorial of the past. It is nearly akin to our own. That is natural, seeing that some centuries ago the bounds of Corea extended beyond the country of the Mantchoos, properly so called, and the two states formed only one kingdom, inhabited by the same people. There are still to be found in Mantchoora certain families, the genealogy of which, religiously preserved, proves a Corean origin; there are also to be met with there, tombs, containing Corean arms, vessels, and books.

"I have already spoken to you of the *Oo-kin* and the *Tu-Pee-Lats*. I have been able to collect only an imperfect account of them. The latter are so called by the Chinese because they dress in clothes made of fish-skins. Living on the banks of the *Soongaree*, and of the rivers which run into it, or wandering into the woods, they follow fishing and hunting, and sell to the Chinese the furs of the animals which they kill and the fish which they catch. The trade is carried on in winter; the fish which is then frozen supplies the market at more than two hundred leagues distance; the *Tu-Pee-Lats* receive in exchange, linen, rice, and brandy extracted from millet. They have a language of their own. Their states are independent of the emperor of China, and they do not allow any strangers upon their territory. The Chinese say they are disgustingly dirty. It may be so; but in order to have the right of upbraiding them with this fault, those who accuse them should change their linen somewhat oftener than they do, and destroy the vermin with which they are eaten up.

"Beyond the country occupied by the *Tu-Pee-Lats*, and as far as the frontier of Asiatic Russia, it is to be supposed that there exists other wandering hordes. This opinion which I hazard is no more than a conjecture, for we have not any certain grounds to go upon. To the southward of this tribe, by the sea side, lies a country, the name of which I have been told is *Tu-Tcho-Soo*, a kind of freed land, where there assembled some time ago, and where there assemble still, every day, a crowd of Chinese and Corean vagabonds; some driven by the spirit of independence, others to escape from the punishment due to their misdeeds, or from the pursuit of their creditors. Accustomed to robbery and crime, they have neither conduct nor principles of action. They have latterly, however, it is said, chosen a chief to check their own disorders, and given themselves a more regular social exist-

ence. By a general agreement they have decided they would bury alive every man guilty of murder; the chief himself is bound by this law. As they have no women they carry them off wheresoever they find them. Will this little state, which does not badly resemble ancient Rome in its commencement, extend itself in like manner? This is what time alone can tell.

"Not far from the frontier of Corea, in the middle of the forest, there rises up towards the clouds the *Tay-Pay-Shan*, or *Great White-Mountain*, which has become famous in China from its having been the cradle of *Han-Wang*, chief of the imperial family now on the throne. On the eastern slope there has been preserved, by means of repairing it, his ancient dwelling: a place on which Chinese superstition bestows a religious worship, the devout pilgrim comes thither from the most distant regions to bow down his head to the dust. Authors are divided about the origin of *Han-Wang*: some say that he was at first a chief of robbers, and that he laid under contribution the country thereabouts; that, seeing himself at the head of a numerous party, he laid the foundation of a royal power. Others, in order to save his honor, maintain that he was one of those petty kings of whom there are many in Tartary, and that he only enlarged the inheritance which he had received from his ancestors. However, whatever may have been his birth, it is certain that towards the close of the dynasty of the *Ming*, this prince was already powerful enough to be able to make the emperor of China tremble. *Wan-Lee*, one of the last monarchs of that dethroned race, in order to weaken the forces of his dangerous rival, besought him to send to him the flower of his warriors, under pretext of wishing to march them against the Mongols, who were threatening his states. As soon as he saw them in his power, he caused them all to be put to death, with the exception of one only, whose good looks interested a mandarin in his favor, who took him into the number of his domestics. He so gained his confidence, that he became steward of his household. In some time afterwards, another Chinese officer, having come to visit the mandarin, saw the young Tartar, and told his colleague, that he ran the risk of drawing down on himself the indignation of the emperor. The other answered that he would get rid of him, but that in the mean time they should give themselves up to the rejoicing of a banquet.

"In the mean time the young man, who had heard this discourse, fearing for his life, ordered the groom to saddle the best of his master's horses, saying that he had a commission of importance to execute. The horse being ready, he

mounted it, and rode in full speed to the *White-Mountain*, to announce to *Han-Wang* the treachery of the emperor and the fate of his unfortunate companions in arms. *Han-Wang* could master his anger no longer; he sent the eldest of his ten sons at the head of an army, to take possession of *Mookden*, the capital of *Leao-Tong*, which the Chinese had taken from the Coreans. The general being come to *Mookden*, was affrighted at the number of the enemy, and returned without striking a blow. His father, being incensed at his cowardice, killed him with his own hand; then taking his family and all his people, came to show himself before the city, which opened its gates to him. He placed his throne there.

"In the mean time two officers of the imperial palace, one of whom was called *Wang*, and the other *Too*, planned a conspiracy against *Tchoong-Tseng*, the successor of *Wan-Lee*, and elected another prince in his place. *Tchoong-Tseng*, seeing his affairs to be past retrieving, hung himself on a tree on Mount *Meyshan*. They have preserved the tree to this day; the Chinese entertain a deep feeling of veneration for it, being convinced that it was sanctified by the death of the emperor. The person who had been put in his place was called *Tchoong-Wang*. He was rash enough to bring upon himself the hatred of a powerful mandarin, by taking away his wife. *Oo-Sang-Koo-ee*, the injured husband, asked assistance from the new king of *Maokden*, in order to pursue the ravisher, who, being affrighted, had fled into the southern province.

"During this time (1644) the crafty *Han-Wang* sent his second son *Shoon-Jay*, who took possession of Pekin, and established there the dynasty of the Mantchoo-Tartars. *Shoon-Jay* was the father of *Khan-Hee*, in whose reign there was for a short while entertained a hope of seeing all China converted to the Christian faith, a hope which vanished in the reign of his successors, *Joong-Tchen*, *Kee-en-Loong*, *Kee-a-King*, *Tao-Kooang*, who all more or less persecuted religion.

"I now return to the narrative of my journey. On the 20th of the first moon the Corean mandarin of *Kee-en-Wen* forwarded to *Hoong-tchoong* the news that on the next morrow trade would be free. As soon as the day appeared, my companion and I hastened to repair to the market. The avenues leading to the town were thronged with people; we walked in the middle of the crowd, holding in our hand our white handkerchief, and carrying at our belt a small red-colored tea-bag: this was the sign which we had agreed upon, and by which the Corean couriers were to recognise us; moreover, they were to accost us.

"We entered the town; we went out of it; no one presented himself. Several hours elapsed in this manner; we were beginning to feel uneasy: 'Could they have broken their appointment?' we were saying one to another. At last, having gone to water our horses at a stream which runs at three hundred paces from the town, we saw coming towards us a stranger who had perceived our signal. I spoke to him in Chinese, and he did not understand me. I said to him then in Corean: 'What is your name?' '*Han* is my name,' he answered me. 'Are you a disciple of Jesus?' 'I am.' We are now all right, I thought.

"The neophyte brought us to the place where his companions were. Four persons had come, and they had been for the last month awaiting our arrival. We could not hold a discourse of any length: the Chinese and Coreans were about us on every side. These poor Christians appeared to be dejected from sorrow. The air of mystery which appeared in our discourse, excited the curiosity of the pagans. When they seemed to be less attentive to our conversation, we slipped in some words about our religious affairs, and then straightway we returned to the bargaining about our cattle. 'How much do you ask for it?' 'Eighty ligatures.' 'That is too dear.' 'Well, take these fifty ligatures, and give me your beast.' 'Impossible; you shan't have it for less.' It was in this way we baffled the suspicion of the people who were observing us.

"I learned from these Christians, that since the persecution, the church of Corea had been pretty much at rest; that a great number of the faithful had withdrawn into the southern provinces, as being less exposed to the force of the tempest; that several families had been latterly converted to the faith; that it would be hard for the neophytes to preserve a European missionary long in the country; but that, trusting to the Divine goodness, they would do every thing in their power, in order to receive him; that *Pee-en-men* would be less dangerous than *Hoong-tchoong* for bringing him in; because, by entering through the north, in addition to the difficulty of passing the frontier, he would also cross the whole kingdom.

"Our conversation being ended, we took hold of each other's hands as a sign of farewell. They kept sobbing; big tears ran down their cheeks; on our side we got back to the town, and disappeared in the crowd.

"The market of *Kee-en-wen* afforded us a curious sight. The sellers have not the right of exhibiting their goods as soon as they have arrived; they must wait for the signal. So soon as the sun has come to the middle of its course a flag is

hoisted, the *tam-tam* is beaten; immediately the immense, closely-collected crowd rushes to the market-place; Coreans, Chinese, Tartars, all are mingled together: each speaks his own language: they bawl out loud enough to deafen one, in order to make themselves be heard; and so great is the roaring of this tide of people, that the echoes of the neighboring mountains repeat these discordant shouts.

"Four or five hours is the whole time allowed for buying and selling; consequently, the movement which takes place, the quarrels which arise, the blows which are exchanged, and the plundering which goes on there give *Kee-en-Wen* more the look of a city taken by storm and given up to pillage than that of a fair. When evening is come, the signal for the withdrawing of strangers is given: they retire in the same disorderly manner, the soldiers driving the loiterers with the point of their lances. It was with much ado that we were able to escape out of this throng. We got back to *Hoong-tchoong*, when we saw again coming towards us the Corean couriers; they were unable to bring themselves to leave us; they wished still to converse with us, and to bid us a last farewell. My companion jumped down from his horse in order to exchange once more some friendly words with them: I made a sign to him to remount, for fear that the satellites who surrounded us should suspect us to be persons who had some other affair than that of business to attend to: then saluting the angel who presides over the church of Corea, and recommending ourselves to the prayers of its martyrs, we crossed the *Mekee-ang* and re-entered Tartary.

"On our return we found the road greatly changed. The river, on the ice of which we had slided along before, was then in full thaw. Streams running down from the top of the mountains were swelling its waters, which were carrying along trunks of old trees, intermixed with huge sheets of ice. New travellers were continually arriving with their vehicles, and crowding together on its banks. Their cries, the bellowing of the ferocious beasts, mingled with the roaring of the waters, made this valley a solemn and frightful scene. Nobody durst venture into the middle of the danger. Every year, they told us, many persons perish, being buried under the ice. Full of confidence in the Divine Providence which had conducted us thus far, I sought a fordable place, and passed over to the other bank. My companion was more prudent: he took a guide, and went to make a long round. We have only to regret the loss of one of our horses.

"I am your most reverend lordship's

"Most obedient and most unworthy son,

"ANDRÆS KEEMAY-KIN, *Corean Deacon*."

BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICE

OF THE

RIGHT REV. DR. ROSATI,

FIRST BISHOP OF ST. LOUIS.

THIS lamented prelate was born at Sora, in the kingdom of Naples, on the 30th of January, 1789. He was of respectable connections, and from his earliest youth gave proofs of that piety and virtue which characterized him during the whole course of his life. At an early age he entered the Roman noviciate of the "Congregation of the Priests of the Mission of St. Vincent de Paul," commonly called "Lazarists." Having become a member of that order, he observed its rules and regulations even amidst the difficult and manifold duties of his episcopal vocation. In 1815, when the late Rt. Rev. Dr. Dubourg was consecrated bishop of New Orleans at Rome, he, along with the saintly priest De Andreis and several others, left Italy in November of the same year, and entered upon the American mission. At the death of the Rev. Mr. De Andreis, he succeeded him in the office of superior of the Lazarists in the United States. He spent some time in Kentucky, at the residence of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Flaget, bishop of Bardstown, and there studied the English language under the guidance of the late Dr. David, afterwards bishop of Mauricastro *in partibus*. From 1818 until 1824 he exercised the functions of priest and missionary in Upper Louisiana, of which St. Louis was then the capital, residing, for the greater part, in the seminary of St. Mary's, at the Barrens, in Perry county. He, with his brethren in religion, founded this celebrated institution, which, since its establishment, has ever been a true school of religion and science for hundreds of our western and southern youth, and a faithful nursery of numerous and exemplary priests. The noviciate of the priests of the mission established here still continues till the present day, and only as late as 1842 was the ecclesiastical seminary removed from this place

to St. Louis. After six years of arduous missionary labors, he was appointed coadjutor to the bishop of New Orleans, and consecrated bishop *in partibus* in that city on the 25th of March, 1824. Upon the resignation of Dr. Dubourg, he was charged with the administration of the see of New Orleans; and, in 1827, by Pope Leo XII, appointed *first* bishop of St. Louis, where, the year following, he came to reside. This diocess was then of immense extent, stretching northward, beyond the sources of the Mississippi, and westward, beyond those of the Missouri. With the exception of fifteen or twenty villages, thinly inhabited by French and Spanish settlers, the whole country was like a wilderness, traversed by hundreds of savage Indian tribes. He entered upon his great task with intrepid zeal and constancy, and encouraged greatly all religious orders to labor, according to their respective vocations, for the good of souls. Under his patronage, the Jesuits commenced their missions among the Indians, to thousands of whom are now communicated the truths of the Gospel. Under his tutorage, the priests of the mission entered the field of their useful labors, and have spread themselves, not only over this extensive diocess, but throughout various other parts of the union. He introduced into the diocess the Ladies of the Sacred Heart, the Ladies of the Visitation, the Sisters of Loretto, the Sisters of Charity of Emmitsburg, and the Sisters of St. Joseph, to give religious instruction to the rich and the poor, to afford consolation and happiness to the sick, and aid and blessedness to the orphan. He erected numerous and beautiful churches throughout the diocess, among which the noble edifice of the St. Louis cathedral holds the first place. He commenced it shortly after his appointment to this see, and had the satisfaction to consecrate it on the 26th of October, 1834: it remains a glorious monument of his zeal for the house of God, of his taste in architecture, of the boldness of his plans, and the energy of his conduct. He was the founder of numerous institutions of charity, of which the hospital of St. Louis, entrusted to the care of the Sisters of

Charity, is the most remarkable. The lot on which it stands, as well as the original buildings, were the gift of the late John Mullanphy, Esq. It is used by the city of St. Louis, and by the government of the United States for their respective patients. After having spent 16 years of indefatigable labors in his extensive diocess, he left St. Louis for Rome, on the 25th of April, 1840. Enjoying the confidence of his Holiness Gregory XVI, he was appointed apostolic delegate to the republic of Hayti, for the purpose of settling the ecclesiastical affairs between the republic of that island and the holy see. Previous, however, to his difficult commission, he returned to the U. States, and arrived in Boston on the 18th of November, 1841. He soon after consecrated, in Philadelphia, his coadjutor, the Rt. Rev. Peter Richard Kenrick, who now succeeds him in the see. He sailed from New York for Hayti, and was received there with the reverence which his dignified manners, as well as his sacred character, inspired. He returned to Rome in the spring of 1842, and spent there the remainder of the year. In reward of his signal services to religion, his holiness made him one of the assistant prelates of the pontifical throne. While there, he was attacked by a violent affection of the lungs, which had been caused by exposure while travelling in the preformance of his important duties; but in the beginning of the present year, his health appearing somewhat re-established, he was sent a second time to Hayti, with a view to terminate what had been begun with very flattering prospects of success. On arriving in Paris, he suffered from a relapse, which detained him there until the end of August last, when his physicians induced him to return to his native land, in the hope its genial climate might have a salutary effect upon his health. He accordingly repaired to Rome, where he finished his saintly life, on the 25th of September last. The pope, who honored him with his intimacy, was about visiting him in his illness, when the intelligence of his death reached him. He was eminent for his ecclesiastical learning, as well as for piety, prudence, zeal, suavity

of manners, humility and all the virtues becoming his high station. In the provincial councils his sentiments were highly influential, and he penned several of their letters; among others, the classic letter to the archbishops of Cologne and Posen, which breathes the spirit of a Cyprian. He was truly a holy bishop, worthy of the brightest ages of the church.—*Catholic Cabinet.*

DIOCESSES
OF
The United States.

ARCHDIOCESS OF BALTIMORE.

CATHEDRAL OF BALTIMORE.

THE See of Baltimore, embracing the State of Maryland and the District of Columbia, is occupied by the Most Rev. SAMUEL ECCLESTON, who was consecrated on the 14th September, 1834.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MARYLAND.

Baltimore—Cathedral, Most Rev. Samuel Eccleston, D. D.
Rev. H. B. Coskery, *Rector.*
Rev. John Hickey, *Assistant.*

St. Patrick's (F. Point), Rev. James Dolan, *Pastor.*

St. Alphonsus (Ger.), V. Rev. Pet. Czackert, *Sup. C. SS. R. in the U. S.*
" Martin Hasslinger.
" Peter Kronenberg.
" Franc. Krutil.
" Joseph Helmprecht.

St. James' (German), R. Albert Schoefler, *Superior.*
" Ægid. Smulders.
" Christian Kauder.

St. Joseph's, Rev. Edward Damphoux, D. D., *Pastor.*

St. Vincent de Paul's, { Rev. John P. Donelan, *Pastor.* Rev. Michael Slattery, *Assistant.*

St. Peter's—Rev. Edward McColgan, *Pastor.*

St. Mary's Chapel, (at the Seminary,)—V. Rev. Louis R. Deluol, D. D.

Carmelite Chapel—Rev. Hugh Griffin, of St. Mary's Sem.

Chapel of the Visitation Convent—Rev. Francis L'homme, of St. Mary's Seminary.

Mount Hope Hospital—attended from St. Alphonsus'.

St. Frances' Chapel, (colored Sisters of Providence)—occasionally attended from St. Mary's Seminary.

Annapolis, Anne Arundel County, occasionally, Rev. M. Sanders, S. J., of Whitemarsh.

Arnold's Settlement, or *Mount Savage*, Allegany Co.—St. Ignatius, 1st, 2d, 3d, and 4th Sunday, *Blooming Rose Sett'nt*, Allegany Co., 5th Sunday, } Rev. Charles Brenan.

Barnsville, Montgomery Co.—Rev. Thos. Foley, of Rockville.

Bohemia, Cecil Co. E. S., St. Francis Xavier—Rev. George King, S. J., Rev. Nicholas Steinbacher, S. J., Rev. Wm. F. Clarke, S. J., who attend the other churches on the Eastern Shore of *Maryland*. Post-town, *Warwick.*

Boone's Chapel, Prince George's Co.—vacant.

Bryantown, Charles County, St. Mary's—1st and 3d Sundays, Rev. P. Courteney.

Cobb Neck, Charles Co., 1st and 3d Sund. { Attended from St.

Cornwallis Neck, Charles County, { Thomas' Manor.

Conowingo, Cecil Co., St. Patrick's—5th Sunday, Rev. Thos. O'Neill, dw. near Hickory Post Office.

Cumberland, Allegany County, St. Mary's—1st, 2d, 3d and 4th Sundays, and all holydays, Rev. L. Obermeyer.

Deer Creek, Harford County, St. Ignatius—1st and 3d Sundays, Rev. Thomas O'Neil, near Hickory Post Office.

Dorset County, E. S., St. Mary's—every two months, Rev. G. King, who visits also *Kent County*, every two months, and *Elkton*, Cecil County, occasionally.

Denton, Caroline County, E. S., St. Elizabeth's—1st Sunday, and *Easton*, Talbot Co. E. S.—every 3d Sunday, attended from Bohemia.

Dougharagan Manor, Anne Arundel County—2d Sunday, Rev. B. S. Piot, of Ellicott's Mills.

Ellicott's Mills, Anne Arundel County, Howard District, St. Paul's—1st, 3d, 4th, and 5th Sundays, Rev. B. S. Piot.

Emmitsburg, Frederick County, St. Joseph's—Rev. Francis Coyle, of Mount St. Mary's College, *Pastor.*

Elkridge Landing, A. A. Co.—occasionally, Rev. B. S. Piot.
Frederick, St. John's—Rev. Thomas Lilly, S. J., *Superior*, Rev. Charles Stonestreet, S. J., Rev. George Villiger, S. J.
Fifteen Mile Creek, Allegany Co. } Rev. Henry Myers;
Hagerstown, Washington County, } dwelling at Hagers-
Hancock, Wash. Co., church not ded. } town.
Havre de Grace, Harford Co.—2d Sunday, Rev. Thos. O'Neil.
Ladies' Chapel, St. Mary's Co.—attended from Newtown.
Laurel Factory, Pr. George's Co., St. Mary's.
Long Green, Balt. Co. St. John Ev.—4th Sunday, Rev. Thos. O'Neil.
Liberty, Frederick Co., St. Peter's, }
Carrolton Manor, St. Joseph's, } Attended from Fred'k.
Merryland Tract, St. Mary's, }
Middletown Valley and *Jamison's*, }
Marlborough, Prince George's County—Rev. M. Sanders.
Mt. St. Mary's Church, near Emmitsburg—Rev. Geo. Flaut, dwelling at the College, who also visits the stations of *Mechanicstown* or Graceham, and *Harbaugh's Valley*.
Newtown, St. Mary's Co.—Rev. Joseph Enders, S. J., Rev. Michael Dougherty, S. J.
Oldtown, Allegany Co.—Rev. L. Obermeyer, of Cumberland.
Piscataway, Prince George's Co.—attended from Alexandria, Va.
Pinewood Settlement—occasionally, from Mount Savage.
Queenstown, Queen Ann's Co., E. S., St. Peter's—4th Sunday, Rev. G. King.
Rockville, Montgomery Co., St. Mary's—1st Sunday, Rev. Thos. Foley.
Rockcreek, Montgomery Co., St. Mary's—2d Sunday, attended by the same; who also visits St. Rose's on the 3d Sunday, and *Hollin's river*, a station, on the 5th Sunday. On holydays he attends the different churches in rotation.
St. Joseph's, Talbot Co., E. S.—attended from Bohemia.
Sacred Heart, } St. Mary's Co.—attended
St. Aloysius, near Leonardtown, } occasionally from New-
St. John's and *St. Joseph's*, } town.
St. Inigoes, } St. Mary's Co.—Rev. Joseph Carbery, S.
St. Nicholas, } J., Rev. Robert D. Woodley, S. J., Rev. Thos. Finegan, S. J.
St. Thomas' Manor, Charles Co.—Rev. Peter Kroes, S. J., Rev. Walter Moriarty, who also attend the churches of *Newport* and *Pomfret*, in the same county, twice a month. Post-town, *Port Tobacco*.
St. Joseph's Mother House of the Sisters of Charity, near Emmitsburg—Rev. H. Xaupi, of Mt. St. Mary's College.

Taneytown, Frederick Co. } visited occasionally.
Westminster, Carroll Co. }
Whitemarsh, Prince George's Co.—Rev. Matthew Sanders, S. J. Post-town, *Queen Anne*.
Zachia, (Upper) Charles County—Rev. P. Courteney.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

Washington,
- St. Patrick's { V. Rev. W. Matthews, *Past.* / Rev. Wm. D. Parsons, *Asst.*
- St. Peter's—Rev. Joseph Vanhorsigh, *Pastor*.
- St. Matthew's—Rev. James Donelan, *Pastor*.
- Mother of God (Ger.)—Rev. M. Alig, S. S. R.

Alexandria, St. Mary's—Rev. Ignatius Combs, S. J., Rev. John Aiken, S. J.
Georgetown, Holy Trinity—Rev. Peter O'Flanagan, S. J., Rev. James Power, S. J.
Visitation Convent—Very Rev. Wm. Matthews.

ECCLESIASTICAL INSTITUTIONS.

ST. MARY'S THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

BALTIMORE, MD.

This institution is under the charge of the Sulpitians, and has nineteen students. Very Rev. L. R. Deluol, D. D., *Superior*. The other Rev. gentlemen who reside at the seminary, are:

Rev. Peter Fredet, D. D., *Prof. of Theology and Scripture*.
" Augustin Vérot, *Assistant Prof. of Theology*.
" Francis L'homme.
" Oliver Jenkins.

MOUNT ST. MARY'S THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

NEAR EMMITSBURG, MD.

Rev. John McCaffrey, D. D. *Superior and Prof. of Theology*.
Rev. Thomas McCaffrey, *Prof. of Sacred Scripture*.
Rev. George Flaut.
Rev. Francis Coyle.
Rev. Wm. Elder, D. D.

The reverend gentlemen attached to Mt. St. Mary's College reside in the seminary. The number of students at present is nineteen; of whom ten are studying Theology, and the others Philosophy and Humanities.

NOVITIATE OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS,

AT FREDERICK, MD.

Rev. Francis Dzierozinski, S. J., *Master of Novices.*
Rev. Samuel Barber, S. J., *Minister and Procurator.*
Rev. Michael Gallagher.

There are fourteen scholastics in the house, and twelve lay-brothers.

ST. CHARLES' COLLEGE,

FIFTEEN MILES FROM BALTO., ON THE FREDERICK ROAD,

Is intended for the preparatory education of boys who aspire to the ecclesiastical state.

LITERARY INSTITUTIONS FOR YOUNG MEN.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

BALTIMORE, MD.

TERMS.

BOARDERS AND HALF BOARDERS.

Boarding, *per annum*,	$140	payable half-yearly in advance.
Half-boarding, *per annum*,	70	
Tuition for all the branches comprised in the course, except music, drawing, and dancing, *per annum*,	60	

DAY SCHOLARS.

Tuition, *per annum*,.....$60—payable quarterly.
Entrance,.....5

Washing, mending, and attendance in sickness, are extra expenses, which, however, parents residing in the city can avoid by attending to those things themselves. The College terms are: washing, *per annum*, $18; mending, $12; Doctor's fees, $8; charges of the infirmary, $2. A separate bill will be furnished for remedies, and such extraordinary expenses as might be incurred during a protracted sickness.

The students attending the classes of Natural Philosophy and Chemistry will be charged $10 extra.

The following is a list of the officers and professors in the college:

Rev. Gilbert Raymond, D. D., *President, and Professor of Moral Philosophy.*

Rev. Edward A. Knight, A. M., *Vice President and Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature.*
Rev. Louis R. Deluol, D. D., *Professor of Hebrew.*
Rev. Augustine Verot, A. M., *Professor of Mathematics, Astronomy and Chemistry.*
Rev. Francis L'homme, A M., *Professor of Greek, and Assistant Teacher of French.*
Rev. John Randanne, A. M., *Professor of Latin.*
Rev. Peter Fredet, D. D., *Professor of French and History.*
Joseph A. Pizarro, A. M., *Professor of Spanish.*
A. Freitag, L. L. D., *Professor of German.*
Rev. Alexius J. Elder, *Treasurer, and Teacher of Book-Keeping.*
Rev. Hugh Griffin, *First Assistant Teacher of Latin.*
Rev. Oliver Jenkins, A. M., *Second Assist. Teacher of Latin.*
Rev. Joseph J. Maguire, A. M., *Third Assistant Teacher of Latin.*
Samuel Smith, *Professor of Drawing and Writing.*
Patrick Kelly, Henry A. Allen, } *Professors of Music.*
The number of students is about 130, of whom one-half are boarders.

GEORGETOWN COLLEGE,

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

EXPENSES.

The annual pension for tuition, board and lodging, washing and mending linen and stockings, for stationery and medical aid and medicine, is.....$200 00
For half-boarders,.....125 00
For day-scholars,.....50 00
All charges must be paid half-yearly in advance.

The following are the Rev. gentlemen residing in the institution:
Very Rev. Peter Verhægen, S. J., *Provincial.*
Rev. Thomas F. Mulledy, S. J., *President and Prefect of Studies.*
Rev. James A. Ward, S. J., *Vice President and Prefect of Schools.*
Rev. Francis Vespré, S. J., *Treasurer.*
Rev. Stephen J. Gabbaria, S. J., *Professor of Moral Theology.*
Rev. Samuel A. Mulledy, S. J., *Professor of Dogmatic Theology and Hebrew.*

Rev. James Curley, S. J., *Professor of Astronomy, Natural Philosophy and Chemistry.*
Rev. John Earley, S. J., *Professor of Moral Philosophy.*
Rev. Peter J. Blenkinsop, S. J., *Prefect of Morals.*
Rev. Daniel Lynch, S. J., *Professor of Rhetoric and Spanish.*
Rev. John McElroy, S. J.
Rev. Anthony Rey, S. J.
Rev. Virgil H. Barber, S. J.

Besides the above, there are four Prefects of Discipline, and six teachers of the ancient and modern languages and mathematics.

During the last year there were 150 boarders and some day-scholars in the college.

MOUNT ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

NEAR EMMITSBURG, MD.

TERMS.

The charge for tuition, for board, lodging, washing, mending, and doctor's fees, is $182 per annum, payable half yearly in advance.

Music and Drawing are extra charges, each $40 per annum. The German and Spanish languages, each $15 per annum.

Medicines, when needed, are furnished at the apothecary's rates.

Books and stationery are supplied by the college at very moderate prices. No books are allowed to circulate among the students which have not received the President's approval.

When a student is to be clothed by the college, a sufficient sum must be deposited with the treasurer of the college, to cover the probable expense of clothing.

Parents or guardians, if they prefer it, can pay the sum of $325 in full for tuition in all branches, but music and drawing; for board, lodging, clothing, washing, mending and all other expenses, except postage and pocket money.

The number of students in the college at present is one hundred and thirteen; none but boarders are received.

Officers and Professors of the College.

Rev. John McCaffrey, D. D., *President, Professor of Theology and Moral Philosophy.*
Rev. John McCloskey, *Vice-President and Treasurer, Prof. of History.*
Rev. Patrick Corry, *Prefect of Studies, Prof. of Greek and of Natural Philosophy.*
Rev. Thomas McCaffrey, *Assistant Prof. of Greek and Latin, and Teacher of Geography.*

Rev. Honoratus Xaupi, *Prof. of French and Spanish.*
Rev. Wm. Elder.
Caspar J. Beleké, A. M., *Prof. of German and Latin.*
Wm. E. A. Aikin, M. D., L. L. D., *Prof. of Chemistry, Geology and Botony.*
James Cullen, A. M. *Prof. of Mathematics.*
Mr. James Hickey, *Prof. of Drawing and Penmanship.*
Mr. Henry Dielman, *Prof. of Music.*
Besides the above named, there are twelve assistant teachers.

ST. JOHN'S LITERARY INSTITUTION,

FREDERICK CITY, MD.

This Institution is situated in the city of Frederick, distinguished for its remarkably healthy air, and abundant supply of pure mountain water, recently introduced into the city. The peaceful character and retired location of the "Mountain City," mark it out as the abode of literature and the sciences.

Four professors and a prefect of studies are employed in teaching and lecturing upon the classics, the Mathematics, the English, French and Spanish languages. The Spanish language will form an extra charge. Besides the ordinary exercises in elocution, the Tulliphœboian Society, counting among its honorary members the elite of the city, affords the students ample opportunities for practical oratory.

There are two examinations each year, one in March, the other in July.

COURSE OF STUDIES.

Rudiments.—First session—English and Latin Grammars, Geography, History of the Bible, exercises in Reading and Writing. Historia Sacra. Second session—Continuation of the same.

Third Humanities.—First session—English Compositions, English Grammar, Latin Etymology, Greek Grammar begun, History of Rome, Viri Romæ and Phædrus, Latin exercises. Second session—Grammars continued, English Composition and Latin exercises continued.

Second Humanities.—First session—Latin Etymology repeated, Latin Syntax, Greek Etymology, English Compositions and Latin Themes particularly attended to. Quintus Curtius Ovid's Metamorphoses. Jacob's Greek Reader, History of Greece. Second session—Grammars, Themes, Compositions and History continued. Cæsar, Ovid's Tristium, Lucian, Anacreon, Bion, Moschus and Tyrtæus.

First Humanities.—First session—Latin Snytax repeated; Greek Etymology repeated, and Snytax; Alvarez's Prosody, Tursellini's Doctrine of Particles. English Compositions and Latin Themes continued; Greek Themes begun; History of England, Virgil's Bucolics, Sallust, Greek Anthology, Xenophon's Anabasis. Second session—Compositions, Themes, Grammar and History continued. Greek Syntax, Latin Poetry, Latin prosody concluded. English Poetry, Virgil's Eneid, Cicero de Senectute et de Amicitia, Xenophon's Cyropedia and Theocritus.

Poetry.—First session—Greek Syntax repeated and Prosody. English, Latin and Greek Prose and Poetical Compositions; Livy, Horace's "Ars Poetica." Sixth and seventh Books of Eneid; Xenophon's Cyropœdia continued. Homer's Iliad, Irvin's Criticism; History of the United States. Second session—Grammars, Compositions and History continued. Pope's Essay on Criticism; Odes of Horace, Livy, Cicero's Orations, Catullus, Propertius, Tibullus, Homer's Iliad, Thucydides, Ars Rhetorica.

Rhetoric.—First session—Cicero's Orations, Quintilian, Juvenal, Perseus, Demosthenes' Orations, Homer's Iliad, History of Modern Europe, Latin and Greek Prose and Poetical Compositions, English Orations composed and Cicero declaimed, Ars Rhetorica continued. Second session—Orations, Compositions and History continued. Cicero de Oratore, Tacitus, Juvenal and Perseus continued; Demosthenes, Sophocles and Euripedes; Blair's and Allen's Lectures.

MATHEMATICAL DEPARTMENT.

Second Arithmetic.—First session—To the Rule of Three. Second session—Single and Double Rule of Three.

First Arithmetic.—First session—Arithmetic continued. Second session—Arithmetic finished and Algebra commenced.

Third Mathematics.—First session—Algebra continued. 1st and 2nd Books of Euclid. Second session—Algebra continued. 3d, 4th, 5th, 6th Books of Euclid and Book Keeping. Occasional examinations in Arithmetic during both sessions.

Second Mathematics.—First session—Algebra finished. 11th and 12th Books of Euclid. Second session—Plain Trigonometry and Surveying, Spherical Trigonometry.

First Mathematics.—First session—Analytical Geometry; Terrestrial Globes. Second session—Differential and Integral Calculus; Celestial Globes.

FRENCH DEPARTMENT.

Third Class.—Grammar, Perrin's and Lafontaine Fables; Exercises.

Second Class.—Grammar, Telemachus, Themes.

First French.—Grammar, Fenelon's Letters and J. B. Rousseau; Compositions.

TERMS.

Tuition alone, in the preparatory school, per annum, $15.

Tuition in the languages, mathematics and practical surveying, per annum, $30.

Fuel, lights, &c. per annum, $5.

Board can be obtained by students from abroad, at $100 per annum, including washing and mending, payable half yearly in advance. Payments are to be made quarterly in advance, for day scholars.

Regulations are furnished for boarding houses by the president, who sees that they are strictly observed. Exact attention is paid to religious instruction, as also to religious observances, both essential to form the moral character of youth.

The vacation commences in the last week of July, and continues till the 15th of September, exclusively.

Thos. Lilly, *President.*

Rev. Chas. Stonestreet, *Prefect of Studies.*

Number of students during the past year, 83.

CONVENTS AND FEMALE ACADEMIES.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION,

GEORGETOWN, D. C.

This community consists of seventy-six members, of whom four are novices, and five out-sisters.

LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION,

GEORGETOWN, D. C.

TERMS.

Entrance,	$ 5 00
Board, Tuition, &c. per annum,	150 00
Washing, do	12 00
Mending, do	4 00
Ink, quills and paper, do	5 00
Half-boarders, do	60 00
Day-scholars (per annum) pay	40 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

For each of the languages, except English, quarterly,		$5 00
Drawing, Painting on velvet, and in water colors,	do.	5 00
Painting in oil,	do.	15 00
Harp,	do.	20 00
Piano	do.	12 00
Use of Piano and Harp, per annum,		3 00
Guitar, quarterly,		12 00
Its use, per annum,		2 00
Use of the Philosophical Apparatus, per annum,		5 00

Dancing at the Master's charges.

Boarders pay the current charges semi-annually, in advance. Day scholars, quarterly.

During the last year there were one hundred and thirty-four young ladies in the academy, boarders, and twenty-one day scholars.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION OF THE B.V.

Corner of Park and Centre streets,

BALTIMORE, MD.

This community consists of forty-six members, thirty-three of whom are professed.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY of the VISITATION,

Corner of Park and Centre streets,

BALTIMORE, MD.

TERMS.

FOR BOARDERS.

Board and Tuition, per annum,	$150 00
Washing, mending, &c. per annum,	20 00

FOR HALF-BOARDERS AND DAY SCHOLARS.

Half-boarding, per annum,	$60 00
Tuition in the higher branches,	60 00
Elementary instruction,	40 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

Ink, quills, &c.	per annum,	$5 00
Ordinary Infirmary charges,	do	3 00
Each of the languages, except English,	quarterly,	5 00
Music on the Piano,	do.	15 00
Music on the Harp,	do.	20 00
Music on the Guitar, and use of instrument,	do.	12 00
Use of Piano or Harp,	do.	3 00
Drawing and Painting,	do.	5 00
Oil Painting,	do.	12 50

During the last year there were one hundred and fifty-five pupils in the academy, sixty-five of whom were boarders.

A *Preparatory School for Girls* is also conducted at this institution. The terms are:

For pupils 9 years of age,.....$20 00 per annum.
" 11 " " .....25 00 "

Payable in advance.

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION.

FREDERICK, MD.

There are ten Sisters in this institution, who have charge of the Seminary lately known as St. John's Female Academy.

ST. JOSEPH'S SISTERHOOD,

NEAR EMMITSBURG, MD.

This is the mother-house of the Sisters of Charity. The community numbers at present one hundred and seven members, sixty of whom are professed sisters, forty-five novices, and two postulants. The *Mother Superior* is Sister Mary Etienne.

The number of establishments in this country, under their charge, is thirty-five, besides the mother-house.

ST. JOSEPH'S ACADEMY,

Conducted by the Sisters of Charity,

NEAR EMMITSBURG, MD.

TERMS.

Board and Tuition, including bed and bedding, washing and mending, and doctor's fees, six months in advance, $150 00
Pocket money,.....6 00

Annual Extra Charges.

Latin, French, Spanish, German, Italian, each,.....$20 00
Drawing and Painting,.....20 00
Piano and its use,.....44 00
Guitar, do. 44 00
Harp, do. 80 00
Vocal Music,.....20 00
Transferring, Painting on Velvet, or Shell Work,.....5 00
Japanning or Artificial Flowers,.....10 00

The number of pupils is from 100 to 130 annually.

CARMELITE CONVENT,

BALTIMORE, MD.

The present number of Sisters in this institution is twenty-six, including one novice and four lay-sisters.

CARMELITE SISTERS' ACADEMY,

For the Education of Young Ladies,

AISQUITH STREET, BALTIMORE.

TERMS.

Tuition, per quarter, comprising twelve weeks, payable in advance.

First class,	$10 00
Second class,	8 00
Third class,	6 00
Fourth class,	4 00
Stationery,	37½
Fuel for the season,	1 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

French, per quarter,		$5 00
Drawing and Painting, per quarter,		5 00
Painting on Velvet,	do.	5 00
Music on Piano,	do.	10 00
Use of Instruments,	do.	1 50

There were fifty pupils in the school during the past year.

SCHOOL FOR COLORED GIRLS,

Under the Direction of the Sisters of Providence.

The Sisters of Providence are a religious society of colored women, established in Baltimore in June, 1829.

TERMS.

Boarding and Tuition, monthly, payable in advance,	$4 00
Fuel for winter quarter,	1 00
Half-boarding and Tuition, monthly, in advance,	2 00
Fuel for the winter quarter,	50

DAY SCHOLARS.

Tuition, quarterly, payable in advance,	2 00
Fuel for the winter quarter,	50
For the use of books, day scholars pay annually,	37

SCHOOLS AND CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS. The Brothers of the Christian Schools have established a Novitiate, at Baltimore, which, for the present, will be located at St. Vincent's Asylum, Front st. The following institutions will be under their charge:

1. St. Vincent's Male Asylum, which contains at present about forty orphans.

2. Cathedral Public School, in which two classes, of sixty boys each, will be conducted by the brothers.

ST. MARY'S FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM AND FREE SCHOOL, Franklin street, Baltimore, which supports 70 orphans, and affords daily instruction to about 150 poor children. It is served by seven Sisters of Charity. Sister Valentine, *Sr. Servant.* A large three story house has been added to the asylum lately, in which the orphan girls who are more advanced, will be taught some useful trade or profession before they leave the institution.

BALTIMORE INFIRMARY, connected with the Medical College, in which there are generally from fifty to sixty patients. It is served by seven Sisters of Charity. Sr. Mary Chrysostom, *Sr. Servant.*

MT. HOPE HOSPITAL for the Insane and Sick, one mile north-west of the city of Baltimore. This institution belongs to the Sisters of Charity, and is under their charge. The number of Sisters in the establishment is 22. Sr. Matilda, *Sr. Servant.* The present number of patients is 100.

ST. PATRICK'S MALE AND FEMALE SCHOOLS, attached to St. Patrick's church, Fell's Point, Baltimore. The male department is under the charge of *Brothers of St. Patrick.*

AT ST. MARY'S COLLEGE, Baltimore, three Sisters of Charity are employed in superintending the household department and the infirmary. Sr. Mary Felicitas, *Sr. Servant.*

CHARITABLE RELIEF SOCIETY, in Baltimore, for the spiritual and temporal relief of the sick.

FEMALE MUTUAL RELIEF SOCIETY, in Baltimore, for the spiritual and temporal aid of the members who belong to it.

LADIES' ORPHAN SOCIETY, in Baltimore, to aid the funds of St. Mary's Female Asylum.

YOUNG CATHOLIC'S FRIEND SOCIETY, who distribute clothing to poor and destitute children, from funds raised by a small monthly contribution of its members, now over two hundred. Meetings are held monthly.

St. Vincent's Indigent and Sick Society, in Baltimore, connected with St. Vincent's church, to relieve the wants of the sick and the poor.

Calvert Male Beneficial Society, in Baltimore, for the assistance of those who belong to it.

St. Joseph's Beneficial Society, in Baltimore, for the relief of its members.

Tobias Society, in Baltimore, for the decent burial of Catholic colored persons.

Young Catholic's Female Friend Society, in Baltimore.

Mutual Relief Societies. Two of them exist in Baltimore among the Catholic colored people, for the aid of those who belong to them.

St. John's Free School, connected with the Academy in Frederick city.

Free School, at the Convent of the Visitation, Georgetown, D. C., in which 120 girls receive daily instruction.

Free School for boys, attached to Trinity church, Georgetown, D. C.

St. Vincent's Female Asylum and Day School, in Washington, D. C., attended by six Sisters of Charity. There are 45 female orphans and 150 pupils. Sr. Ann Simeon, *Sr. Servant.*

Infirmary, at Washington, D. C., served by five Sisters of Charity. Sister Eucheria, *Sister Servant.*

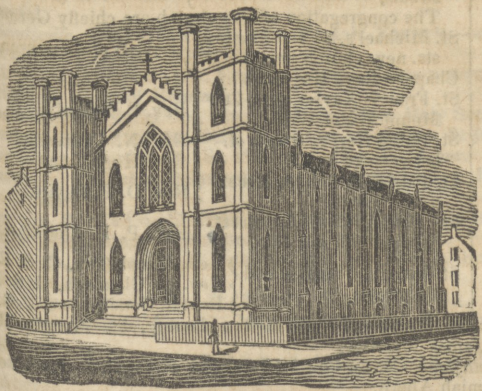
At Mt. St. Mary's College five Sisters of Charity are employed in superintending the household department and the infirmary. Sister Mary Stella, *Sister Servant.*

St. Philomena's Orphan Asylum, attached to the institution of the Sisters of Charity near Emmitsburg, Md. There are 20 orphans in the house.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	62
Chapels,	12
Other stations,	20
Clergymen on the Mission,	52
Clergymen otherwise employed,	30
Ecclesiastical seminaries,	3
Clerical students,	50
Literary institutions for young men,	4
Female religious institutions,	6
Female academies,	5
Charitable institutions,	27
Catholic population, about	90,000

DIOCESS OF PHILADELPHIA.



CATHEDRAL CHURCH OF ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST.

THE Diocess of Philadelphia includes the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, West New Jersey, and the State of Delaware. The Right Rev. FRANCIS PATRICK KENRICK is Bishop of the Diocess.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

EASTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA.

Philadelphia,	Cathedral church of St. John the Evangelist, 13th street, above Chesnut,	Rt. Rev. F. P. Kenrick, D. D. V. Rev. F. X. Gartland, V. G. Rev. E. J Sourin.
	St. Mary's church, 4th street, near Spruce,	Rev. C. J. Carter, Rev. D. Forrestal, Rev. George Strobel.
	St. Joseph's, Willing's alley, between 3d and 4th streets, and Walnut and Spruce,	Rev. Felix Barbelin, S. J. Rev. Joseph Balfe, S. J. Rev. A. McMullen, S. J.
	St. Augustine's, 4th street, near Vine, still in ruins,	Rev. J. P. O'Dwyer, O. S. A. Rev. Jas. O'Donnell, O. S. A.
	Chapel of Our Lady of Consolation,	Rev. Francis Ash, O. S. A. Rev. Wm. Harnett, O. S. A. Rev. Geo Meagher, O. S. A.

Philadelphia,

Holy Trinity, 6th and Spruce streets, } Rev. Nicholas Perren.
The congregation of this church are chiefly Germans.

St. Michael's, 2d and Phœnix, sts. new church begun, } Rev. Wm. Loughran.
Chapel—Rev. Hugh Kenny.

St. Francis Xavier, near Fair Mount Water Works, } Rev. P. Rafferty.

St. Philip Neri's, Queen st. between 2d and 3d, } Rev. N. Cantwell, Rev. Hugh Lane.

St. Patrick's, Sch. 3d street, near Spruce, } Rev. D. F. Devitt.

St. Paul's, Christian street, between 9th and 10th, } Rev. P. F. Sheridan.

St. Peter's, Franklin and 5th streets, } Rev. Joseph Fey, C. S. R. Rev. E. Glaunach, C. S. R. Rev. L. Coudenhove, C. S. R.

Beaver Meadows, Northampton County, St. Mary's—Rev. James Maloney.

Bellefonte, Centre Co., St. John the Evangelist—Rev. Jeremiah Ahern.

Bristol, St. Mark's Church—once a month, Rev. J. P. Mackin.

Carlisle, Cumberland Co., St. Patrick's—once a month, Rev. P. Maher.

Carbondale, Luzerne Co., St. Rose of Lima—Rev. P. Prendergast.

Chambersburg, Franklin Co., Christ's Church—Rev. Richard O'Connor.

Cherry Township, Lycoming Co., St. Basil's—occasionally, Rev. J. V. O'Reilly, of Friendsville.

Chester, Delaware Co., St. Michael's—twice a month, Rev. Wm. O'Hara, D. D., from Philadelphia.

Columbia, Lancaster Co., St. Peter's—Rev. Michael F. Martin.

St. Mary's, Ivy Mills, Delaware Co., Private Chapel—once a month, Rev. M. Maller.

Conewago, Adams Co., Sacred Heart—Rev. R. M. Tuffer, S. J., Rev. Roger Dietz, S. J., Rev. M. Gibbons.

Doe Run, Chester Co., St. Malachy's—once a month, Rev. Michael Malone, resides at Westchester.

Douglasville—church not dedicated.

Dromore Township, Lancaster Co., St. Patrick's—once a month, Rev. Michael Malone.

Easton, Northampton Co., St. Bernard's—Rev. Hugh Brady.

Elizabethtown, Lancaster Co., St. Peter's—Rev. F. X. Marshall.

Frankford, St. Joachim, church not dedicated—Rev. D. Forrestal.

Friendsville, Susquehanna Co., St. Francis Xavier's—once a month, Rev. J. V. O'Reilly.

Gettysburg, Adams Co., St. Francis Xavier's—once a month, Rev. R. Dietz, of Conewago.

Goshenhoppen, Berks Co., Church of the Most Holy Sacrament—Rev. Augustus Balli, S. J., Rev. J. Lucas, S. J.

Harrisburg, Dauphin Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. P. Maher.

Haverford Township, Delaware Co., St. Dennis'—Rev. Jas. Forbes.

Haycock, Buck's Co., St. John the Baptist's—once a month, Rev. Hugh Brady, of Easton.

Honesdale, Wayne Co., St. John the Baptist—Rev. P. Prendergast.

Lancaster, Lancaster Co., St. Mary's—Rev. B. Keenan.

Lebanon, Lebanon Co., St. Mary's—Rev. John B. Baumgartner.

Lewistown, Mifflin Co., All Saints—twice a month, Rev. Jer. Ahern.

Littlestown, Adams Co., St. Aloysius'—twice a month, attended from Conewago.

Little York, York Co., St. Patrick's—twice a month, Rev. M. F. Martin, of Columbia.

Manayunk, Philadelphia Co., St. John the Baptist's—Rev. D. Mulholland.

Massillon, Berks Co., St. Henry's—once a month, Rev. A. Balli, of Goshenhoppen.

Milton, Northumberland Co., St. Joseph's—Rev. John C. Flannigan.

Minersville, Schuylkill Co., St. Vincent's—Rev. Hugh Fitzimmons.

Mount Pleasant Township, Wayne Co., St. Juliana's—once a month, Rev. P. Prendergast.

Mountain Church, Cumberland Co., St. Ignatius'—once a month, Rev. R. Dietz.

Nesquehoning, Northampton Co., St. Patrick's—once a month, Rev. James Maloney.

Nicetown, Philadelphia Co., St. Stephen's—twice a month, Rev. Michael Domenec, of St. Charles' Seminary, Phila.

Norristown, Montgomery Co., St. Patrick's—three Sundays in the month, Rev. P. Nugent.

Paradise, Adams Co., Church of the Sacred Heart of Mary—attended from Conewago.

Path Valley, Franklin Co., St. Ferdinand's—vacant.

Phœnixville, Chester Co., St. Patrick's—once a month, Rev. P. Nugent, of Norristown.

Port Carbon, St. Stephen's—attended from Pottsville.
Port Richmond, St. Ann—Rev. Hugh M'Laughlin, church not dedicated.
Pottsville, Schuylkill Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. Henry Fitzimmons and Rev. Philip O'Farrell. St. John's, German congregation—Rev. Joseph Burg.
Reading, Berk's Co., St. Peter's—Rev. Basil Shorb.
Shamokin, Northumberland Co., St. Edward's—occasionally, vacant.
Shippensburg, Cumberland Co. St. Mary's—Rev. R. O'Connor.
Silver Lake, Susquehannah Co., St. Augustine's—once a month, Rev. J. V. O'Reilly, of Friendsville.
Strasburg, York Co., St. John the Evangelist—attended occasionally from St. James', Baltimore.
Tamaqua, Schuylkill Co., St. Jerome's—once a month, Rev. J. Maloney, of Beaver Meadows.
Towanda, Bradford Co., SS. Peter and Paul—once a month, by Rev. J. V. O'Reilly.
Villa Nova, near Philadelphia, chapel—O. S. A.
Waynesburg, station—visited monthly from Chambersburg.
Wilkesbarre, chapel—Rev. P. Prendergast.
West Chester, Chester Co., Christ Church—twice a month, Rev. Michael Malone.

WEST NEW JERSEY.

Bordentown, St. Mary's, once a month—Rev. J. Mackin.
Lambertsville, St. John the Evangelist—Rev. Hugh Brady, of Easton, once a month.
Pleasant Mills, Assumption of the B. V. Mary—Rev. H. Lane, once in six weeks.
Port Elizabeth, St. Elizabeth—once a month.
Trenton, St. John the Bapt.—twice a month, Rev. J. Mackin.

DELAWARE.

Brandywine, St. Joseph's—Rev. J. Walsh.
Newcastle, St. Peter's—Rev. P. Reilly, once a month.
Wilmington, St. Peter's—Rev. Patrick Reilly.

ECCLESIASTICAL, LITERARY AND CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS, &c.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF ST. CHARLES BORROMEO,

Philadelphia, Schuylkill Fifth & Race sts.—Incorporated 1838.

This institution, upon which the missions of the diocess of Philadelphia chiefly depend for a supply of priests, is under the immediate direction of Lazarists, or Priests of the congre-

gation of Missions. It is supported principally by the voluntary subscriptions of the faithful of the diocess. The average number of students is 30.

Very Rev. Mariano Maller, C. M. V. G., *President.*
Rev. J. B. Tornatore, C. M. Rev. Michael Domenec, C. M.
Henry Major, A. M., *Prof. of Hebrew and Belles Lettres.*

Auxiliary Society of St. Charles Borromeo.

This society has been instituted to raise funds for the support of the Diocesan Seminary. Annual subscription, $1. Life subscription, $15.

ST. THOMAS OF VILLANOVA'S COLLEGE,

PENNSYLVANIA.

This institution, closed nearly two years in consequence of a calamity,* the like of which, it is hoped, will never again recur, is now re-opened, with every prospect of permanency, under the direction of several priests of the order of St. Augustin. The College is situated in the most beautiful and healthy part of Delaware county, is only 10 miles from Philadelphia, and, being located between the Lancaster Turnpike and Columbia Railroad, both of which pass through its extensive grounds, is at all times of the most convenient access.

In the system of government, domestic arrangements, and scholastic discipline, will be found, it is hoped, all that the fondest parents can reasonably desire.

The regular course of education will embrace the languages, science, &c., usually taught in colleges; but when such is the wish of parents or guardians, it will be so modified as to include only those branches in which they desire their children or wards to be instructed.

As the study of the principles of the Catholic religion and a strict compliance with the duties which it prescribes, will be made imperative on the pupils sent to this Institution, Catholic patronage *only* is solicited.

The collegiate year begins on the first Monday of September, and ends on the third Wednesday in July.

Terms, $150 a year, payable quarterly in advance. When payment is made for six months in advance, ten per cent. will be deducted.

Each pupil should be provided with three suits for winter and three for summer; three pairs of shoes and one pair of strong boots; a cloak or overcoat; six towels; the same num-

*The destruction of the Church, Parsonage, and property of the Augustinians, in the riots of May, 1844, and the consequent dispersion of their community.

ber of napkins and handkerchiefs, and at least a half dozen of the different articles of under dress which require a frequent washing, and a large silver spoon duly marked.

A report of the health, progress, conduct, &c., of the pupils, will be forwarded to the parents and guardians every three months.

Letters or parcels for the College should be directed to the Chapel of our Lady of Consolation, near the ruins of St. Augustine's Church, Philadelphia.

J. P. O'Dwyer, O. S. A.

ST. MARY'S SEMINARY FOR BOYS,

WILMINGTON, DELAWARE.

TERMS AND REGULATIONS.

The annual pension for board, tuition, washing, mending linen and stockings, and use of bedding, is $125.

Music, at the usual rates.

French and Drawing, each per quarter, $5.

Books, stationery, clothes, if ordered, and, in case of sickness, medicines and doctor's fees, will form extra charges.

Payments will be made semi-annually in advance.

The age of admission is from 7 to 15 years.

REFERENCES:

Philadelphia.
Right Rev. Dr. Kenrick,
Rev. F. X. Gartland,
Rev. E. Sourin,
Rev. J. C. Carter,
Rev. D. Devit,

New York.
Right Rev. Dr. Hughes,
Very Rev. Dr. Power,
Rev. Dr. Varela,

Rev. P. Moran, *Newark, N. J.*
P. Reilly, *Principal.*

ST. PETER'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

WILMINGTON, DELAWARE.

Under the charge of nine Sisters of Charity. Sister Mary de Sales, *Sister Servant.*

TERMS.

Boarding and tuition, also washing and mending, $100 per annum, payable half-yearly in advance.

Music and use of piano, per annum, $44; French, do. $20; Drawing, do. $20; Ink and quills, do. $1 50.

REFERENCES:

Most Rev. Samuel Eccleston, *Archbishop of Baltimore.*
Rt. Rev. Dr. Kenrick, *Philadelphia.*
Rt. Rev. Dr. Hughes, *New York.*

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,

Logan square, S. E. cor. Schuylkill 5th and Summer sts. Phila.

There are sixteen religious in the community, three novices, and one candidate. They have the following academy under their charge:

BOARDING SCHOOL FOR YOUNG LADIES,

LOGAN SQUARE, PHILADELPHIA.

"The Ladies of the Sacred Heart" have the pleasure of informing the public, that they have opened an Academy, in a spacious and elegant mansion, with a large garden annexed to it. The situation is at once healthful and delightful, with the advantage of a public Square in front, and in a neighborhood which is rapidly improving. They are now prepared to receive pupils on the following terms:

TUITION.

The branches taught are: Reading, Writing, English and French Grammar, Arithmetic, Geography, Ancient and Modern History, Chronology, Mythology, Polite Literature, Logic, Use of Globes, Astronomy, Botany, Chemistry, Natural Philosophy, Plain and Fancy Needle work, Embroidery, Marking, Lace work, &c.

The German, Spanish, and Italian languages will be taught when desired; but, together with Music, Drawing, Painting, &c. will form extra charges.

TERMS.

Board per annum, $200. Payable half-yearly, and always in advance.

Postage, stationery, medical attendance, and washing are charged to the parents. No deduction will be made for a pupil withdrawn before the expiration of the quarter, except for cogent reasons.

DRESS AND FURNITURE.

No particular dress is required for every day, but on Sundays and Thursdays, the young ladies will wear an uniform that will be indicated to the parents, and differ according to the season.

On entering, every pupil must bring, besides the uniform dresses, 1 white dress, 8 changes of linen, 12 pairs of hose, 12 pocket handkerchiefs, 8 white collars, 8 napkins, 8 towels, 4 pairs of sheets, 2 pairs of blankets, a large winter cape, or

a shawl and cloak, 6 petticoats or under dresses, 4 night gowns, 8 night caps, 1 white, 1 black plain robinet veil, 1 sun bonnet, a silver spoon and goblet, a knife and fork, a work box, dressing box, combs, brushes, &c.

REMARKS.

All the Young Ladies in the Institution are required to conform to the public worship of the house, but no influence is exercised over their religious principles.

A semi-annual report of the conduct, progress and health of the children, will be sent to their parents or guardians.

In order to avoid interruption in the classes, visits are strictly confined to Thursdays, and these are permitted only to parents, brothers, sisters, uncles, aunts, and such others as may be *formally* authorised by the parents.

There will be a yearly vacation of 4 weeks, which the pupils may spend either at home or in the Institution.

No boarder will be received for a shorter time than six months.

All letters directed to pupils must be post paid.

J. A. Boilvin, *Superior.*

There are forty pupils in the Academy.

St. Joseph's Female Orphan Asylum, corner Spruce and Seventh streets, Philadelphia. Average number of pupils 100. Under the direction of the Sisters of Charity.

St. John's Male Orphan Asylum, Chesnut street, between Twelfth and Thirteenth. Average number of orphans 45.

St. John's Day School for Boys, basement of Saint John's Cathedral, Philadelphia. Average number of children in attendance 120.

St. John's Day School for Girls, 13th and Clover sts. Under the direction of the Sisters of Charity. Average number of pupils 100.

St. Mary's Free School for Girls, Sixth street, above Spruce, Philadelphia, supported chiefly by funds bequeathed to St. Mary's Church for the purpose. Average number of scholars 200. Under the direction of Sisters of Charity.

St. Joseph's Day School for Girls, basement of St. Joseph's Church, Philadelphia.

St. Joseph's Classical, Mathematical and English Academy, Philadelphia.

The teachers of both these schools are appointed by the clergymen of St. Joseph's Church, who superintend the religious instruction of the pupils. Similar schools have been formed in several of the churches. There is also an excellent school for boys in Philadelphia, termed

ST. PAUL'S ENGLISH AND CLASSICAL ACADEMY, under the charge of Mr. John D. Bryant, which is exclusively Catholic, and in which particular attention is paid to the religious instruction of the children.

ST. MARY'S CLASSICAL ACADEMY, under the direction of Mr. P. Nugent.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS, or Schools of Christian doctrine, *passim*.

ST. PETER'S DAY SCHOOLS FOR GIRLS, Wilmington, taught by Sisters from the Boarding School.

SCHOOL at Conewago, conducted by a lay brother of the Society of Jesus.

ROMAN CATHOLIC BENEVOLENT SOCIETY of Philadelphia, an association of Ladies, who visit the distressed poor, affording them such aid as is at their disposal in the way of clothing, provisions, money, &c.

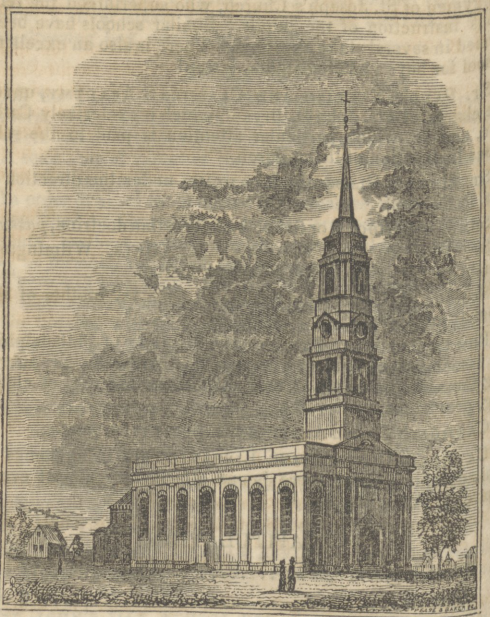
CATHOLIC TOTAL ABSTINENCE SOCIETIES, *passim*.

CATHOLIC CIRCULATING LIBRARIES are in existence in Philadelphia (where there is one attached to almost every church), Pottsville, &c.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	71
Chapels,	6
Clergymen on the mission,	54
Clergymen otherwise employed,	5
Ecclesiastical Seminary,	1
Clerical students,	30
Literary Institutions for boys,	4
Literary Institutions for girls,	5
Charitable Institutions	4

DIOCESS OF DETROIT.



ST. PETER'S CATHEDRAL, DETROIT, MICH.

THE Diocess of Detroit, which embraces the State of Michigan, was formed in 1833. The Right Rev. PETER PAUL LEFEVERE, bishop of Zela, *in part. inf.* is coadjutor and administrator of the diocess.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MICHIGAN.

Detroit,

Cathedral of St. Ann—Rt. Rev. Peter Paul Lefevere. V. Rev. Peter Kindekens, Vic. Gen., and Rev. C. Mauret. Sermon in French at 10 o'clock, Catechism at two o'clock, P. M. in the basement of the Cathedral.

Trinity church—Rev. Laurence Kilroy and Rev. Ed'w. Dillon. Sermon in English at 10½ o'clock, and Catechism at 2 o'clock in English.

Detroit. St. Mary's—Rev. Francis Tshenhens, O. S. R., and Rev. Andrew Viszosky. Sermon in German at 10 o'clock, and Catechism at 2 o'clock in the same language.

N. B. The new Cathedral is nearly finished, the inside being already plastered, and will, it is hoped, soon be ready for divine service. This edifice is built of brick, of a superior quality, 160 feet in length by 80 feet wide; the walls rise 50 feet above the foundation, and the steeple is to be 200 feet high. This church, when finished, is to be dedicated to the living God under the invocation and patronage of the Apostles SS. Peter and Paul.

River Ecorces, St. Francis Xavier, } Wayne co.—Attended
River Rouge, The Holy Cross, } monthly from Detroit.
Pointe a Guignolet, St. Paul's, Wayne Co.—Attended monthly from Detroit.

Mt. Clemens, St. Francis of Sales, } Macomb co.—Rev. Hy.
L'Anse Creuse, St. Felicita, } Van Renterghem.

Cotterellville, St. Agatha,
New Port, church to be built, } St. Clair Co.—vacant.
St. Clair,
Port Huron,

Huron River, } Monroe Co.—attended from
Swan Creek, St. Charles, } Monroe.

Monroe, St. Anthony—Rev. Lewis Gillet, Rev. Francis Poilvache, and Rev. L. Billon, of the Congregation of Redemptorists. Sermon in French and English.

Erie Bay Settlement, Morse Co., St. Joseph's—Rev. Peter Warlop. Sermon in French.

Greenfield, St. Lawrence, } Wayne co.—attended from
Dearborn, church nearly built, } Detroit.

Hamtramck, Wayne county. The assumption of the B. V. M. attended from Detroit.

Flint, Genesee Co., church nearly built—vacant.

Upper and Lower Saganaw, Saganaw Co.—vacant.

Westphalia, Clinton Co.—Rev. George Godez. Sermon in German. He also visits an Irish settlement in Ionia Co.

Bertrand, Berrien Co.—Rev. E. Sorin, of the diocess of Vincennes, who also attends St. Joseph, Niles and Kalamazoo.

Ann Arbor, St. Thomas', } Washtenaw Co.—Rev. Thos. Cul-
Northfield, St. Bridget, } len, who also attends *Marshall*,
Dexter, St. John's, } *Jacksonburg*, *Ypsilanti* and *Lodi*.

Green Oak, Livingston Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. P. Kelly, who also attends Heartland, Deerfield, Pinkney, and Pontiac, Oakland Co., in each of which places a church is about being erected.

Mackinac, St. Ann, } Michillimackinac County.—
Pointe St. Ignace, St. Ignatius, } Rev. Andrew Piret.
Grand River Rapids, St. Mary's, } Kent Co.—vacant.
Cannonburg, church nearly finished, }

INDIAN MISSIONS.

Arbre Croche, St. Peter's, } Rev. Francis Pierz, and
La Croix, St. Paul's, } Rev. Ignatius Mrak.
Middletown, St. Francis Xavier, }

These stations, situate about fifty-five miles south of Mackinac, on the eastern shore of Lake Michigan, are very well organized, and have each a church with a parsonage, and a school house with a numerous Indian school. This Indian mission is in a most flourishing condition. It numbers about 1500 Indians of the Ottawa nation, all zealously devoted to the practice of the Catholic religion, and their number is daily increasing by the many conversions that are made from paganism.

Sheboygan, St. Mary's—regularly attended by one of the missionaries from Arbre Croche.

Grand Traveste Bay.—This new mission of Ottawa Indians was commenced three years ago by the Rev. F. Pierz, and now forms a numerous and daily increasing congregation.

Manistie and Castor Island—attended from Arbre Croche, Sault St. Mary's, Chippeway Co., Rev. Fathers Point and Mennaie, S. J.

Pokagon, Cass Co.—This congregation, consisting of about 300 Indians of the Potawatamy nation, is regularly attended by Rev. Father Marisault, who has there established a good school for these Indians, under the direction of two Sisters of the order of the Holy Cross.

Anse, Keewenaw, The Holy Name of Jesus—Very Rev. Frederick Baraga, Vic. Gen. This Rev. gentleman, with indefatigable zeal and through many labors and difficulties, opened this mission about three years ago, built a church and school house, and has now the consolation of seeing it regularly attended by thirty-three families of Chippeway Indians, whom he has converted to the Catholic faith, and whose number is continually increasing by new conversions. The rapid progress in civilization and happiness of life, which the Indians of this missionary establishment exhibited in a very short period, has become a subject of admiration to all those who visited the Anse during the two preceding summers. They have entirely abandoned their savage habits and mode of living, and are become a good, industrious, honest, and sober band of Indians. They now all live in houses, and cultivate the ground. They have cleared and broken up about

thirty acres of ground in the middle of a wilderness, which they enclosed within a common fence; and in this common field, each family has a lot, which they cultivate according to their wants.

The Jesuits were the first who visited Mackinac and Pointe St. Ignace, passed the Straits of Sault St. Mary's, and coasting along the northern shore of Lake Superior, went into the upper Indian country, about the place where now Fort William stands. But Mr. Baraga was the first Catholic missionary who penetrated into the vast region of thick wilderness bordering on the southern and western shores of Lake Superior. On the 28th of July, 1835, he arrived for the first time at La Pointe, one of the Apostolic Islands, near the south western shores of Lake Superior, built there a neat church dedicated to St. Joseph, and established on that island the head mission amongst the Chippeway Indians of that region. He remained in that mission nine years, during which time he baptized there 753 persons. In September, 1835, Mr. Baraga went for the first time to Fond du Lac, at the western termination of the Lake, where he instructed the Indians in the principal doctrines of the Catholic religion, and baptized 60 of them, (which were registered at La Pointe) and has continued since to visit that place from time to time. In October, 1837, he made his first visit to Grand Portage, on the northern shore of the Lake, where he preached to the Indians, but baptized only some of their children, promising them that Rev. Francis Pierz (Catholic missionary from L'Arbre Croche, on Lake Michigan,) would go and live with them in order to instruct and baptize them.

In May, 1843, Rev. Mr. Baraga visited for the first time the Anse, or Bay Keewenaw, on the south western side of Lake Superior, and remained there twenty days instructing and baptizing the Indians. The second time he arrived there on the 24th of October, 1843, and remained, having established that flourishing mission which is now under his spiritual care. In January, 1845, he made his first missionary visit to Copper Harbor and Eagle River, which places he now occasionally attends.

INSTITUTIONS.

SEMINARY OF ST. THOMAS,

DETROIT, MICHIGAN.

Under the immediate care of the Rt. Rev. Bishop and Very Rev. Peter Kindekens. There are four seminarians devoting themselves to philosophical and theological studies.

ST. VINCENT'S SELECT SCHOOL FOR GIRLS, conducted by the Sisters of Charity. Sister Loyola, *Sister Servant.* In this school all the branches of a plain and useful education are taught, and the religious education of the scholars is particularly attended to. In addition, these Sisters teach another school for poor children, numbering from 80 to 90 scholars. Catechetical instruction is attended to on every Wednesday afternoon, and one hour before high mass on Sundays, and also one hour before vespers.

ST. VINCENT'S HOSPITAL. The above sisters have also extended their charity to the sufferings of afflicted humanity, and opened an asylum under the name and style of St. Vincent's Hospital, where numbers of patients are now daily receiving the spiritual and corporal advantages of their benevolence.

ST. MARY'S German School in Detroit. The school is held in the basement of St. Ann's, and numbers between 40 and 50 pupils.

Besides the above, there are three Sunday Schools, for the English, French and German congregations. Aggregate of pupils, 400.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

Under the direction of the Sisters of Providence,

MONROE, MICHIGAN.

This institution, lately established in the city of Monroe, is situated in the most beautiful and healthy part of the city, opposite the Catholic Church.

This institute combines every advantage that can be desired in a literary institute for young ladies. Having been engaged for many years past in the instruction of youth, these sisters will endeavor to justify the confidence of parents who will entrust their children to their care.

The plan of education, together with the benefit of Christian instruction, unites every advantage that can be derived from a punctual and conscientious care bestowed on the pupils in every branch of science suitable to their sex, and from the uninterrupted attention which is given to form the manners and principles of the young ladies, and to train them up in the habits of order, neatness and industry. The diet is good, wholesome and abundant. Spacious grounds afford the pupils the facility of pleasant walks, and useful bodily exercises. Their health is the object of constant solicitude; in sickness they are affectionately attended to, and never are they left a moment beyond the reach of inspection.

TUITION.

The branches taught are: Reading, Writing in various styles; Grammar, both French and English; Arithmetic, Chronology, Mythology, Polite Literature, Geography, Elements of Astronomy, Natural Philosophy, Domestic Economy, Book Keeping, by single and double entry; History, sacred and profane, ancient and modern; Plain and Ornamental Needle Work, Bead Work, Tapestry, Lace Work, Marking, Embroidery, with gold and silver; Painting, Worsted Flowers; Music, vocal and instrumental.

The scholastic year commences on the first Monday in October, and closes with a public exhibition and a distribution of premiums on the last Tuesday in August. Pupils will be admitted for no less time than a half session.

TERMS FOR BOARDERS.

Board and tuition, per session,	$70 00
Half boarders,	35 00
Washing, if done at the institute,	10 00
Mending,	2 00

TERMS FOR DAY SCHOLARS.

Infant class, per quarter,	$2 00
Elementary school,	3 00
For the more advanced,	6 00

No extra charge for French.

EXTRA CHARGES.

Piano, with the use of Instrument and Vocal Music, per quarter,	$12 00
Piano,	10 00
Worsted Flowers,	6 00

Boarders pay the current charges half a session in advance.

Day scholars, per quarter.

For further information apply to the Superior of the Institute.

S. THERESIA, *Superior.*

INDIAN SCHOOLS are conducted at Pokagon, Mackinac, Pointe St. Ignace, Arbre Croche, Middletown, La Croix, Manistie, and at the Anse Keewenaw.

ST. MARY'S ASSOCIATIONS, the one for the purpose of embellishing Trinity church, and the other amongst the German congregation for embellishing St. Mary's Church.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE SOCIETY.—To conduct the Sunday Schools and Library.

ST. CECILIA'S SOCIETY.—This Society was established in 1837, for the purpose of organizing choirs for the Catholic churches in Detroit.

TEMPERANCE SOCIETIES.—The Temperance Societies in this Diocess are very flourishing, and number about 9,000 members.

There is a society among the German Catholics in Detroit that has for its object principally to sustain their Sunday School, Library and Church Music.

SUNDAY SCHOOL in Monroe, for the English, French and Germans. Number of pupils about 150.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	28
Churches building,	7
Other Stations, about	20
Clergymen on the Mission,	22
Indian Missions,	6
Ecclesiastical Seminary,	1
Academies for Young Ladies,	2
Catholic Schools,	12
Hospital,	1
Charitable and pious Societies,	11
Catholic population,	75,000

DIOCESS OF HARTFORD.

THE Diocess of Hartford, embracing the States of Rhode Island and Connecticut, was formed in 1844, when the Right Rev. W. TYLER was appointed its first bishop, who was consecrated in Baltimore on the 17th March, 1844. The bishop resides in Providence.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

RHODE ISLAND.

Providence, { SS. Peter and Paul—Rt. Rev. W. Tyler and Rev. Edward W. Putnam.
St. Patrick's—Rev. W. Wiley.

Pawtucket—Rev. James Fitton, who also attends *Newport* and *Woonsocket*.

Warwick, B. V. M. of Mount Carmel—served once a month from Providence.

CONNECTICUT.

Hartford, Trinity church—Rev. John Brady, who also attends *Windsor Locks*, *Tariffville*, and other places.

Middletown, church not dedicated—Rev. John Brady, Jun'r, who also serves *New London* and *Norwich*.

New Haven, Christ church—Rev. James Smythe, who also attends *Derby* once a month.

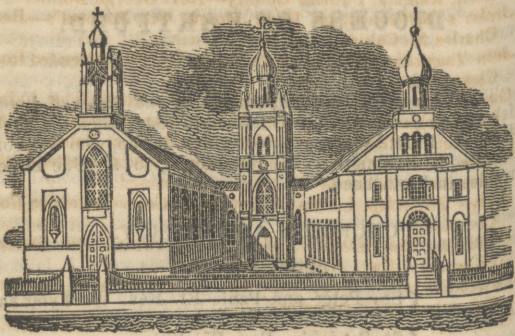
Bridgeport, St. James'—Rev. Michael Lynch, who likewise attends *Norwalk* and *Stanford*.

Norfolk—Rev. Chas. O'Reilly, who also visits *Waterbury*.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,.....8
Clergymen,.....9

DIOCESS OF CINCINNATI.



ST. XAVIER CHURCH AND COLLEGE.

THE Diocess of Cincinnati, which embraces the State of Ohio, was established in 1821. It is now governed by the Right Rev. JOHN B. PURCELL, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

OHIO.

Cincinnati,

- Cathedral of St. Peter, — Rt. Rev. J. B. Purcell, D. D.; Very Rev. E. T. Collins; Very Rev. Edward Purcell; Rev. James F. Wood.
- St. Francis Xavier—Rev. J. Blox, S. J.
- Holy Trinity (German),—Rev. F. L. Huber, O. S.
- St. Mary's, do. — Rev. Joseph Ferneding; Rev. Clement Hammer.
- St. John Baptist, do.—Rev. Wm. Untherthiner, O. S.
- Chapel of Sisters of Charity—attended from the Cathedral and College.
- Chapel of Sisters of Notre Dame—attended from the Cathedral and College.
- Two new churches, St. Philomena's and St. Joseph's, are now building.

Fulton, Christ Church—Rev. Michael A. Byrne.

Green Township, St. James' Church, eight miles from Cincinnati—attended from Cincinnati, once a month, on Sunday.

Delhi Township, St. Stephen's Church, seven miles from Cincinnati—attended from Cincinnati, once a month, on Sunday.

Akron, Summit County, St. Vincent's—Rev. Cornelius Daly.

Au Glaize, St. Augustine's, (new church building,) post-town, Kaleida, Putnam County—Rev. George Bohne.

Archer's Settlement, on Duck Creek, St. Michael's—Rev. Charles McCallion.

Avon Township, Lorain County, Holy Trinity—attended from Cleveland.

Canton, Stark County, St. John Baptist—Rev. John J. Doherty, who also attends *St. Fidelis*, near Waynesburg, *St. Clement*, Bethlehem, *St. John of the Cross*, at Bolivar.

Canton, St. Peter's—Rev. John F. Luhr, who also attends the German Catholics of the places just named.

Carlyle Township, Lorain County, Holy Cross—attended from Cleveland.

Chillicothe, Ross County, St. Mary's—vacant. St. Peter's (German), Rev. Otho Borgess.

Circleville, new church built, not dedicated—attended from Columbus and Lancaster.

Chippewa, Wayne County, St. Francis Xavier—Rev. Cornelius Daly, who attends Fulton, (where a new church is being built,) Cuyahoga Falls, Mansfield, &c. &c.

Cleveland, Our Lady of the Lake—Rev. Maurice Howard, who attends Painsville, Vermillion, and Elyria.

Columbus, Franklin County, St. Remigius, a new church building—Rev. William Schonat, who also attends Delaware and Marion.

Danville, Knox County, St. Luke's—Rev. John Lamy.

Dayton, Montgomery County, Church of Emmanuel—Rev. H. D. Junker, and Rev. P. O'Mealy, who also attend Urbana, Bellefontaine, West Liberty, Springfield, Xenia, and Lebanon.

Deavertown, Morgan County, St. Michael's—Rev. Timothy Farrell, who also attends St. Francis' on Sunday Creek, the congregation of Monday Creek, Chauncey, (St. John Baptist,) Athens County.

E. Liverpool, Church of the Ascension—Rev. James Kearney.

Fayetteville, Brown County, St. Patrick's—Rev. Thomas R. Butler, who also attends *Batavia*, Clermont County, *Hillsboro*, Highland County, *West Union* and *Georgetown*, Brown county, and several other stations. The church of St. Philomena, Clermont Co., and the French Catholics in and around St. Martin's, near Fayetteville, are attended by Rev. C. Gacon and Rev. Wm. Cheymol.

French Settlement, Shelby County, (Jacksonville, P. O.) St. Walbert's—Rev. Louis Navarron, who also attends a con-

gregation near Greenville, Dark county, where there is a small church.

Hamilton, Butler County, St. Stephen's—Rev. Daniel Hallinan, who occasionally visits Oxford, Eaton, Trenton, Middletown, and Springdale.

Lancaster, Fairfield County, St. Mary's—Rev. Josue M. Young, who also attends Logan, where a church is built, but not dedicated.

Louisville, Stark County, St. Louis—Rev. John Pendeprat.

Lower Sandusky, St. Ann's—served from Toledo.

Massillon, Stark County, church not yet dedicated—Rev. Philip Foley, who also attends *Fulton*, on the canal, where there is a church finished, but not yet dedicated—Wooster and other stations.

Maumee, Lucas County, St. Joseph's—Rev. Amedeus Rappe, and Rev. Louis De Gœsbriand, who resides at Toledo, and attends Manhattan, Providence, Napoleon, and Defiance. There are churches built, but not yet dedicated, at Providence and Defiance.

Marietta, Washington County, St. Mary's—Rev. James McCaffrey, who also attends Windsor, Beverly, McConnelsville, and St. James' Church, on Meig Creek.

Minster, Mercer County, St. Augustine's—attended by priests of the Society *Pretios. Sanguinis.* The congregations of St. John's, St. Rose's, St. Henry's, and St. Joseph's, are also occasionally attended from the same place.

Mount Vernon, Knox County, new church—Rev. John Lamy, who also attends several stations in Holmes County.

New Berlin, seven miles north of Canton, church not dedicated—attended from Canton.

Newark, Licking Co., St. Francis of Sales—attended from Somerset and Columbus.

Norwalk, Huron County, St. Peter's—attended from Sandusky City.

Norwalk, St. Alphonso, four miles from Norwalk—Rev. Francis de Sales Brunner, and other priests of the order *Pretiossissimi Sanguinis.* They also visit St. Michael's, Seneca County, St. Maurice, near Attica, same county, Queen of All Saints, at Liverpool, Medino County, St. Sebastian, Suffield, Portage County. They also visit the German Catholics near New Washington, Seneca County, who are building a church; and those of Cleveland, Sandusky, Lower Sandusky, Avon, and other places in the northern portion of the diocess.

Piqua, Miami County, St. Mary's—Rev. James Cahill, who also attends Troy, St. Mary's, &c.

Portsmouth, Scioto County, Church of the Nativity—Rev.

Emanuel Thienpont, who also attends St. Michael's, Ripley, Aberdeen, New Richmond, and the settlements around the furnaces of that and nearest counties.

Rehoboth, Perry County, St. Louis Bertrand, every Sunday and holy day—Rev. Mannes D'Arco, O. P.

Sandusky City, Erie County, Holy Angels—Rev. Prejectus Machebeuf, who also attends St. Philomena's on the Sandusky River, a French congregation on Toussaint River, Port Clinton, and Marblehead.

Steubenville, Jefferson County, St. Pius—Rev. James Kearney, who also attends Wellsville.

Somerset, Holy Trinity—Very Rev. G. A. Wilson, O. P.

Sacred Heart, Richland County, } Attended from St. Alphon-
St. Boniface, Seneca County, } so's, near Norwalk.

St. Joseph's, near Somerset—Rev. J. T. Jarboe, Rev. H. Pozzo, and Rev. A. O'Brien, O. P.

St. Patrick's, Perry Co.—every Sunday and holyday from St. Joseph's.

St. Genevieve, Holmes County—attended from Louisville.

St. Dominick's, Guernsey County, } Rev. Charles McCal-
St. John's, near Malaga, Monroe Co., } lion.

Toledo, Rev. A. Rappe and L. De Gœsbriand, who attend all the towns on the Maumee River.

Taylorsville, St. Ann's—attended from Zanesville.

Tiffin, Seneca County, St. Mary's—Rev. Jos. McNamee, who also attends McKutchinsville and several other stations in *Seneca*, *Crawford*, and *Hancock Counties*. St. Joseph's (a German church)—attended by the priests of the society *Pretiossissimi Sanguinis*, who reside at St. Alphonso's, near Norwalk.

St. Paul's, Columbiana Co.—Rev. James Conlan.

Wappaghkonetta, Allen County, church of the Holy Family, } Rev. Martin Pobst.
Freyburg, Allen County, church of SS. Peter and Paul, }

Zanesville, } St. Thomas } Rev. C. P. Montgomery, O. P.
Muskingum } Aquinas, } Rev. J. Clarkson, O. P.
County, } St. Nicholas, (German church)—Rev. Joseph Gallinger, who attends the German stations at Dresden, Plainfield, and other places; which are likewise regularly visited by the Dominican fathers from Zanesville.

Two new churches are building, one in *Dungannon*, and another five miles south in the same county.

INSTITUTIONS.

ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY OF ST. FRANCIS XAVIER.

The Diocesan Seminary is under the charge of the Rev. Leonard Nota, S. J., who also teaches theology. The Seminarians, twelve in number, study in the scholasticate attached to the St. Xavier College, Cincinnati.

ST. JOSEPH'S CONVENT,

PERRY CO., OHIO.

The Dominican Convent of St. Joseph's, two miles from Somerset, is the oldest establishment of the Catholic religion in the State of Ohio. It owes its origin to the untiring efforts and apostolic zeal of the Right Rev. Edward D. Fenwick, and Rev. Nicholas D. Young, both zealous members of the holy order of St. Dominick, (generally known as the order of preachers,) the former of whom was afterwards first bishop of Cincinnati. Father Fenwick was the first Catholic clergyman, who (in the year 1809,) ventured to penetrate the then wild forests of Ohio to convey the light of faith, and the consolations of our holy religion, to the sturdy pioneers, who at that period were scattered, few and far between, over the wide extent of the State.

In the year 1818, Father Fenwick, aided in his labor of love by his nephew, Rev. Nicholas D. Young, O. P., selected the spot on which St. Joseph's now stands, as the most eligible situation for his residence, and for the establishment of an institution, which should furnish for the Lord's vineyard able and zealous laborers, of the order he loved so much. Thus St. Joseph's became the nucleus, around which the Catholic population gathered, until this has become one of the most beauteous portions of the flourishing diocess of Cincinnati. Recently several talented and exemplary fathers, from the sunny climes of Italy and Spain, have come to aid their brethren this side the Atlantic; so that, with renewed energy and promptitude, the fathers can now devote themselves to the cultivation of the extensive portion of the vineyard entrusted to their care. The fathers residing at present in the Convent are the following:

Rev. Sadoc Vilarrasa, O. P., *Prior.*
Rev. E. H. Pozzo, O. P., *Sub-Prior.*
Rev. A. P. Anderson, O. P.
Rev. N. Raymond Young, O. P.
Rev. Matthew A. O'Brien, O. P.
Rev. Mannes D'Arco, O. P.
Rev. James Whelan, O. P.

The college of St. Joseph's at present is calculated solely for the education of the students of the order, who here devote themselves to the acquisition of those branches requisite to fit them for the holy ministry. The course of study occupies seven years, of which two are devoted to philosophy, the remaining five to theology. The number of students is ten; of whom two are deacons; two sub-deacons; three in minor orders; two in their year of probation, and one postulant. There are, moreover, in the Convent five professed lay brothers. The college is under the direction of

Rev. E. H. Pozzo, *Regent of Studies, and Prof. of Theology.*
Rev. Sadoc Vilarrasa, *Professor of Philosophy.*
Rev. N. R. Young, *Professor of Moral Theology & Rhetoric.*

The fathers have in contemplation to open, as soon as the necessary arrangements can be completed, a college for the instruction of youth, in the usual branches taught in similar institutions.

THE SOCIETY "PRETIOSSISSIMI SANGUINIS."

There is a community near Norwalk, consisting of seven priests of this society, viz:

Rev. Francis de Sales Brunner, *Superior.*
" John Wittmer.
" Jacob Pringle.
" Peter A. Capeder.
" John Vanderbrock.
" Joachim Fasser.
" Mathias Kreüsch.

There are six students in the house, and seven lay-brothers. Two other clergymen of this society reside in the diocess of Milwaukie.

ST. XAVIER COLLEGE,

CINCINNATI, OHIO.

This literary establishment was opened on the first Monday of November, 1840, under the direction of the fathers of the Society of Jesus, and was chartered with full powers usually granted to Universities, by the Legislature of Ohio, in 1841.

TERMS.

Entrance money to be paid but once; for boarders and half boarders, $10, for externs, $5.

The terms, including board and all the branches taught in the departments,.....	$130 00
Washing, and mending of articles washed, if done at the institution,.....	20 00

Physician's fees, unless parents wish to incur the risk of paying a full bill,.....	$5 00
Stationery, consisting of paper, quills, ink, &c., if furnished at the institution,.....	5 00
For such as spend their vacation at the college an additional charge will be made of.....	20 00
Total,	$180 00

Music, Drawing, Fencing, and Dancing will form extra charges. Medicines and school books will be furnished at the store prices.

Half boarders will be received at $100 per annum. They will breakfast, dine, and study in the college.

Externs, who follow the regular course, will pay $40 per annum; such as belong to the preparatory department, $24 per annum, or $6 per quarter. In all cases the payments must be made semi-annually, or quarterly, in advance, and no deduction will be made for absence, except in cases of sickness or dismission.

Rev. J. A. Elet, S. J., *President.*
Rev. J. B. Emig, S. J., *Vice President.*
Rev. Leonard Nota, S. J., *Prof. of Theology and Philosophy.*
Rev. Angelus Maessele, S. J. *Prof. Mathematics & Physics.*
Rev. Paul Mignard, S. J., *Prof. of Languages.*
Rev. John B. Duerinck, S. J., *Procurator and Treasurer.*
Rev. Tiberius Soderini, S. J.
Mr. John Verdin, S. J., *Prof. of Chemistry.*
Mr. Cornelius Smarius, S. J., *Professor of Rhetoric.*

Besides the above, there are six scholastics, who assist in teaching, and ten lay brothers.

FEMALE DOMINICAN CONVENT.

SOMERSET, PERRY CO. OHIO.

Sister H. Whelan, Superior.

There are twenty-four professed members in this institution. There were no novices the last six months, but several candidates for admission. They are under the immediate direction of the Rev. H. Pozzo, O. P. In addition to the original buildings there has recently been a neat little Gothic Chapel erected, with altar and columns, in the most beautiful Gothic style; it is joined to the Convent and Seminary for their use, which gives more room for the comfort and convenience of the pupils. There are generally between 80 and 100 scholars in the Seminary, the terms and plan of which will be shown in the following prospectus:

ST. MARY'S FEMALE LITERARY SOCIETY,

SOMERSET, PERRY COUNTY, OHIO,

Conducted by Sisters of the Order of St. Dominic.

TERMS FOR BOARDERS.

For board and tuition in the common branches, viz: Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, Geography, Plain sewing, and Marking,	$18 00
Astronomy and the Use of Globes,	1 50
Any, or all the following branches, viz: Rhetoric, Composition, Philosophy, Chemistry, Botany, Mythology, and Chronology,	1 50
Italian Wax work, Shell work, and Filligree, each	5 00
Embroidery, Bead and Lace work, &c., each	1 00
Music on the Piano, with use of instrument,	6 00
Music on the Guitar, " " "	4 00
Drawing and Painting,	4 00
French,	5 00
German Orthography and Reading, $2, with Grammar,	5 00
Bed and bedding, when furnished by the Society,	2 00
Washing,	1 50

TERMS FOR DAY SCHOLARS.

Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Plain Sewing and Marking,	2 00
The above, with English Grammar and Geography,	3 00
Fuel,	37

Other branches at the same prices as for those who board at the Institution.

It is requested that when the friends of any pupil pay her a visit, they provide themselves lodgings in the town, as the buildings of the Institution are not sufficiently extensive to afford them a comfortable entertainment.

Payments to be made quarterly in advance.

All letters respecting the Academy to be addressed, post paid, to the Sisters of St. Mary's Female Literary Society, Somerset, Perry Co., Ohio.

SŒURS NOTRE DAME,

CINCINNATI, OHIO.

This community consists of fourteen professed sisters and six novices. They have charge of the following institution.

Young Ladies' Literary Institute & Boarding School,

SIXTH STREET, BETWEEN SYCAMORE AND BROADWAY,

CINCINNATI.

Sister Louise, Superior.

TERMS FOR BOARDERS.

Entrance, to be paid but once,.....	$10 00
Board and tuition per session,.....	130 00
Half boarders, " "	60 00
Physician's fees, " "	5 00
Washing, " "	18 00
Mending, if done at the Institute,....	2 00
Vacation, if spent at the Institute,....	15 00

TERMS FOR DAY SCHOLARS.

Infant class, per quarter,.....	$4 00
Elementary school, per quarter,.....	6 00
For the more advanced, per quarter,.....	10 00

No extra charge for French.

EXTRA CHARGES.

Piano, with the use of instrument, and Vocal Music, per quarter,.....	$12 00
Piano, with the use of instrument and without Vocal Music, per quarter,.....	10 00
Harp, with the use of instrument, per quarter,	20 00
Guitar, with the use of instrument, per quarter,	12 00
Drawing and Painting, per quarter,.....	6 00

Boarders pay the current charges half a session in advance, day scholars a quarter.

Parents and guardians residing at a distance are required to have a responsible agent in the city.

Letters to be addressed, post paid, to the *Superior of the Institute.*

Additional buildings have been recently erected, for the purpose of accommodating a larger number of boarders.

The sisters have charge also of a Free School, in which there are 170 scholars.

SŒURS NOTRE DAME.

TOLEDO, OHIO.

This institution consists of eight members, one of whom is a novice, who have charge of the following academy.

YOUNG LADIES' LITERARY INSTITUTE & BOARDING SCHOOL OF THE SISTERS OF NOTRE DAME.

TOLEDO, OHIO.

Sister Louisa de Gonzaga, Superior.

TERMS FOR BOARDERS.

Entrance, to be paid but once,.....	$6 00
Board and tuition, per session,.....	100 00

Half boarders, per session,.....	$50 00
Physician's fees, " "	5 00
Washing, " "	15 00
Mending, if done at the institute,.....	2 00
Vacation, if spent at the institute,.....	15 00

TERMS FOR DAY SCHOLARS.

Infant Class, per quarter,.....	$3 00
Elementary School, per quarter,.....	5 00
For the more advanced, per quarter,.....	8 00

No extra charge for French.

EXTRA CHARGES.

Piano, with the use of instrument and Vocal Music, per quarter,.....	$12 00
Piano, with the use of instrument, without Vocal Music, per quarter, ...	10 00
Harp, with the use of instrument, per quarter,.....	18 00
Guitar, with the use of instrument, per quarter,.....	10 00
Drawing and Painting,.....	5 00

Boarders pay the current charges half a session in advance, day scholars a quarter.

Parents and guardians residing at a distance are required to have a responsible agent in the city.

Letters to be addressed, post paid, to the lady superior of the institute.

URSULINE CONVENT,

AT ST. MARTIN'S, NEAR FAYETTEVILLE, BROWN CO., OHIO.

Sr. Mary Chatfield, Superior.

This community consists of eleven members, who have the direction of the following institution.

YOUNG LADIES'
ACADEMY OF THE URSULINE NUNS,

At St. Martin's, near Fayetteville, Brown Co., Ohio.

The Academy is situated on a large and beautiful farm, and the limits assigned to the pupils allow them, during the hours of recreation, ample space for exercise.

The pupils are always under the mild and efficient care of their instructresses.

The course of instruction, commencing with the elements of education in English and French, comprises Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Grammar, English Composition, Geography, the use of the Globes, Sacred History, Profane History, Ancient and Modern, Chronology, Mythology,

Botany, Chemistry and Domestic Economy; Music, Vocal and Instrumental; Drawing and Painting, Plain and Ornamental Needle-work, Tapestry, Embroidery in Lace and Muslin; Pearl and Wax Work, Flowers, &c.

Premiums are awarded at the end of the year to the pupils who may have excelled in their respective classes, or who have distinguished themselves by their good deportment.

Pupils of every religious denomination are admitted into the institution. No improper influence is ever to be used to bias the religious principles of the young ladies, nor will any of the scholars be allowed to embrace the Catholic religion without a written or verbal permission from their parents. For the sake of order, all the boarders are required to observe the general regulations of exterior worship.

Letters written or received by the young ladies, unless they be to or from their parents, are subject to examination. The scholars will not be permitted to bring any books except such as are used in the school, and books of devotion.

TERMS FOR BOARDERS.

Entrance,.....	$5 00
Board and tuition, per session,.....	90 00
Washing and mending, per session,.....	20 00
Physician's fees, " "	5 00
Half boarders, " "	60 00

TERMS FOR DAY SCHOLARS.

Day scholars, per quarter, Elementary class,	$3 00
For the more advanced,.....	6 00

No extra charge for French.

EXTRA CHARGES.

Ink and quills, per annum,.....	$5 00
Music on the Piano, and use of instrument, quarterly,.....	10 00
Drawing and Painting,.....	5 00

Boarders pay the current expenses semi-annually, in advance. Day scholars, quarterly.

Boarders are required to bring with them the ordinary table furniture, consisting of two knives and a fork, two spoons, a tumbler, six table napkins, and six towels.

They are also to be provided with bed and bedding, or pay $8 per annum if furnished by the institution.

The parents or guardians of the young ladies who reside at a distance, are required to designate some correspondent in Cincinnati, who will be charged to liquidate their bills when due.

The scholastic year consists of one session, and commenced, this year, on the first Monday in October.

All letters to be addressed, prepaid, to the SISTER SUPERIOR OF THE URSULINES, *Fayetteville, Brown Co. Ohio.*

ORDER "PRETIOSSISSIMI SANGUINIS."

There is a community of sisters of this order, who have a convent, chapel, and a boarding school for girls, and a day school for girls and small boys, at Wolf's creek. The Superior's name is *Rosa Maria Albrecht.* They have a day school at Thompson's Settlement, and another near Minster, Mercer County. In these three establishments there are about twenty-three sisters and novices.

CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

ST. PETER'S ORPHAN ASYLUM and Free School, at Cincinnati, containing 95 female orphans, and from 150 to 200 other pupils, under the care of six Sisters of Charity. Sr Margaret, *Sister Servant.*

ST. ALOYSIUS' GERMAN MALE ORPHAN ASYLUM, which contains 40 orphans. The Aloysian schools of the German congregations, taught by four Catholic schoolmasters, at an annual expense of $1,600, contain 500 children.

ST. PETER'S BENEVOLENT SOCIETY, at Cincinnati, consisting of 400 members, who pay 25 cents monthly for the support of St. Peter's Asylum.

MARY AND MARTHA SOCIETY, at Cincinnati, which numbers 200 members. Their object is the exercise of the spiritual and corporal works of mercy.

SOCIETY for the Diffusion of Religious Knowledge, at Cincinnati, which manages the publication of the *Catholic Telegraph*, issues occasional Tracts, &c.

TOTAL ABSTINENCE SOCIETY at Cincinnati, and others at Cleveland, Sandusky, Lancaster, Hamilton, Dayton, Fayetteville, &c.

There are various German Catholic Societies in Cincinnati, such as the Aloysian Society, the School and Reading Society, for religious and charitable purposes.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	70
Churches building,	several
Other stations, about	50
Clergymen on the mission,	66
Clergymen otherwise employed,	7

Ecclesiastical seminary,	1
Clerical students,	12
College for young men,	1
Religious communities,	7
Academies for young ladies,	2
Charitable institutions,	6
Religious associations,	12
Catholic population,	70,000

DIOCESS OF VINCENNES.

THE Diocess of Vincennes includes the State of Indiana, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. CELESTIN DE LA HAILANDIERE, who was consecrated on the 18th of August, 1839.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

INDIANA.

Knox Co. — *Vincennes*, Cathedral of St. Francis Xavier—Rt. Rev. Celestin de la Hailandière, *Bishop*; Very Rev. Hippolytus Du Pontavice, *Vicar General*; Rev. Touss. Courjault, *Pastor*; Rev. Ern. Audran, *Assistant*; Rev. Conrad Schneiderjans, *Asst. for the German congregation.* Faux-Chenal, St. Rose of Lima, Queret's Prairie, St. Thomas', } Rev. John Dion. Shaker's Prairie, and Carlisle (Sullivan county), sometimes attended from Vincennes.

Daviess Co. — Washington, St. Simon's, St. Patrick's, } V. Rev. H. Du Pontavice. St. Peter's—Rev. L. Du Coudray. St. Mary's, } Rev. John Gueguen.

Martin Co., Mount Pleasant, }

Dubois Co. — Jasper, St. Joseph's, St. Celestin's, } Rev. Joseph Kundek. Ferdinand—Rev. M. Meinkmann.

Perry Co. — St. Augustine's, St. John the Baptist's, St. Mary's on the river, } Rev. A. Bessonies, who attends several stations in Spencer, Warwick, and Crawford counties, besides Rome, Troy, Fredonia, Leavenworth and Rockport.

Vanderburg Co. — Evansville, The Immaculate Conception—Rev. A. Deydier. St. Joseph's, } Rev. Roman Vanzœphlen, who also attends two other stations.

Posey Co. — St. Vandelinus', Vernon visited by Rev. E. Durbin from Kentucky.

Jefferson Co., Madison, St. Michael's—vacant.

Bartholomew Co., Columbus,
Jennings Co. { Scipio, St. Catharine's, } Rev. Daniel Maloney.
Jennings Co., St. Ann's.
Ripley Co. { St. Magdalen's, Rockford, Vernon, } Rev. Adolphus Munshina.
Decatur Co., Mulhousin,
Floyd Co. { New Albany, Knobs, Assumption, } Rev. L. Neyron, who visits also Jeffersonville and Charlestown.
Harrison Co. { Lanesville, Miller's Settlement, } Rev. E. Fuller, who visits two other stations.
Dearborn Co. { New Alsace, St. John's—Rev. Martin Stalh. St. Joseph's, St. Paul's, } Rev. Andrew Bernet, who visits also Lawrenceburg.
Franklin Co. { Brookville, St. Peter's, St. Mary's of the Rock, } Rev. M. Engeln. New Oldenburg, Enochburg, } Rev. Jos'h Rudolph.
Ripley Co., Pipe Creek—St. Nicholas',
Wayne Co. { Richmond, St. Andrew's, Cambridge, Hagerstown, Abbington, } Rev. John Ryan.
Franklin Co., Laurel,
Marion Co., Indianopolis,
Shelby Co., St. Vincent's,
Hamilton Co., Strawtown,
Morgan Co., Martinsville,
Hancock Co., Cumberland,
Madison Co., Pendleton, } Vacant.
Tippecanoe Co., Lafayette—Rev. M. Clarke, who visits Covington, Delphy, and other stations.
Miami Co., Legros,
Huntington Co., Huntington, } Rev. Patrick McDermot.
Cass Co., Logansport,
Miami Co., Peru,
Lake Co., St. John's, } Rev. M. St. Palais, and Rev. Francis Fischer, who also visit two German settle'nts on Tippecanoe river.
Allen Co. { Fort Wayne, St. Augustine's, Hesse Cassel, St. Vincent's, } Rev. John Benoit and Anth. Carius, who also attend several stations in La Grange, Steuben, Noble, Witley, Buchanan, and Wells Counties.
Adams Co., Decatur,

St. Joseph's Co. { Southbend, our Lady of the Lake, Mishewakie, } Rev. E. Sorin, and the Rev. Fathers of his institution, who visit also Goshen, Leesburg, Plymouth, and some other stations.

La Porte Co., Michigan City,

Vigo Co. { Terre Haute—Rev. S. P. Lalumiere, who visits also Montezuma, Clinton, and Merom.
St. Mary's of the Woods—Rev. John Corbe.

INSTITUTIONS.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

VINCENNES, INDIANA.

There are thirteen ecclesiastical students, six of whom study Divinity, and four Philosophy, under the provisional care of the clergy of the Cathedral.

UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE-DAME-DU-LAC,

ST. JOSEPH'S CO., INDIANA, 3 MILES FROM SOUTHBEND,

Under the direction of the Priests of the Holy Cross.

TERMS.

Board, washing, mending, and medical attendance, with the English course, embracing all the branches of a practical education; Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Grammar, and Composition, to which particular attention is paid; Geography, Ancient and Modern History; the most approved method of Book-keeping, Surveying, Mensuration, Mathematics, Astronomy, the use of the Globes, Rhetoric, Vocal Music, &c.....$100 00 per ann.

Half boarders,..... 40 00 " "

Day scholars, in the above course,..... 20 00 " "

The same in the preparatory school,..... 16 00 " "

The classical course, with the higher branches of education, an additional sum of $20 00 per ann.

The French, German, Spanish, and Italian languages are taught at an extra charge of 8 00 " "

Instrumental Music and Drawing,..... 20 00 " "

Class Books, Stationery, and Medicines furnished at the usual rates.

The payments must be made semi-annually in advance;

from this rule there can be no deviation whatever, as the charges are based upon the lowest estimate, the object of the institution being to increase the facilities of instruction, without any view to pecuniary reward.

Besides the president, Rev. E. Sorin, there are six other clergymen in the institution.

The number of pupils, during the last year, ranged from forty-five to fifty.

Orphan Asylum and Manual Labor School,

Conducted by the Brothers of St. Joseph, who have an extensive farm connected with the University of Notre-Dame-du-Lac. This circumstance enables the institution to receive among the Brothers of St. Joseph, not only those young men who are qualified to keep school or to teach a useful trade, but even such as can but work on the farm, and among the pupils of the University young men whose limited pecuniary means would not allow them to pay for their education in money. There are in the diocess, thirty-five Brothers of St. Joseph, thirteen of whom are professed. They have schools at Vincennes, Madison, and Fort Wayne, in each of which there are from sixty to seventy pupils.

CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF THE SISTERS OF PROVIDENCE.

St. Mary's in the Woods, near Terre Haute, Vigo Co., Indiana.

The sisters occupy a very fine building, in a retired and healthy situation, three miles from Terre Haute. There are 34 members in the community, including 12 novices and four postulants. Sister Theodora, *Superior.*

There is an academy connected with the convent which has 40 pupils, and a free school with 36 scholars.

ST. MARY'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

AT VINCENNES.

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF FOUR SISTERS OF PROVIDENCE.

Sister Vincent, Superior.

TERMS.

Board and tuition, including bed and bedding, and washing, per annum.....	$100 00
Day scholars, in first and second classes, per quarter,	4 00
Do. in third and fourth classes,.....do.....	3 50

Use of pens, ink, and reading books, per quarter, $ 50
Fuel for the season,..... 1 50

EXTRA.

For Music and use of instrument, per quarter.... $7 00
Drawing and Painting, per quarter,..... 5 00
French language,..... 4 00

Twenty pupils in the academy. In the free school, there are over 100.

SCHOOL,

JASPER, DUBOIS COUNTY, IND.

Sister Mary Joseph, Sup.

TERMS.

Boarding and tuition,.....$70 00
Washing and mending,..... 8 00

No pupil will be received for a term less than six months. Pay required quarterly in advance. The members of the Protestant denominations are only required to assist with propriety and respect at the public exercises of the Catholic religion. 50 pupils.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

MADISON, INDIANA.

Under the care of three sisters. Sister Liguori, *Superior.* The system of instruction will embrace: Orthography, Reading, Writing, Geography, History, Practical and Rational Arithmetic, Natural Philosophy, Rhetoric and Composition, French, Music on the Piano, Drawing and Painting, Plain and Ornamental Needle-Work, Tapestry, and Embroidery.

TERMS FOR BOARDERS.

Board, tuition, washing, bed and bedding, per annum..... $110 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

French language, taught by a Sister, native of France, per quarter,..... 5 00
Music on the Piano, with use of instrument, per quarter,..... 10 00
Drawing and Painting, per quarter,..... 5 00
Stationery, per quarter,..... 1 00
Fuel for the season, per quarter,..... 1 50

Payable semi-annually in advance.

TERMS FOR DAY SCHOLARS.

First Class—Embracing Orthography, Reading, Writing, Grammar and Arithmetic, per quarter, in advance, $4 00

Second Class—Orthography, Reading, Writing, Grammar, Letter-writing, History, Geography, and Practical Arithmetic, per quarter, in advance,..... 5 00

Third Class—In addition to the above, Ancient and Modern History,..... 6 00

Fourth Class—Besides the above branches, Natural Philosophy and Rhetoric,..... 7 00

30 pupils in the academy; in the free school 60.

SCHOOL at St. Peter's, near Washington, Daviess Co., under the direction of the Sisters of Providence. Sr. Agnes, *Sup'r.*

FEMALE ACADEMY at Fort Wayne, under the direction of the same sisters. Sister Mary Magdalen, *Superior.*

RECAPITULATION.

Churches and Chapels,.....	51
Clergymen in the ministry,.....	33
Clergymen otherwise employed,.....	7
Theological Seminary,.....	1
Ecclesiastical Students,.....	13
Religious Communities,.....	2
Literary Institution for young men,.....	1
Female Academies,.....	6
Schools under direction of Brothers,.....	3
Catholic population about.....	26 or 27,000

DIOCESS OF CHICAGO.

THIS Diocess comprises the State of Illinois, and is governed by the Right Rev. WILLIAM QUARTER, D. D., who was consecrated in St. Patrick's Cathedral, New York, on the 10th of March, 1844.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

ILLINOIS.

Chicago,

Cathedral of St. Mary's, consecrated 1st Sunday of October, 1845, } Right Rev. Wm. Quarter, V. Rev. Walter J. Quarter, Rev. Michael McElhearne.

St. Patrick's Church—Rev. Patrick J. McLaughlin.

St. Joseph's Church, (German)—Rev. Mr. Jung.

St. Peter's Church, (German)—Rev. Mr. Jung.

Chapel of the Holy Name of Jesus, attached to the University—Rev. Jer. Kinsella.

Bridgeport and Summit, adjacent to Chicago—Rev. W. G. Brennan.

Grass Point, Lake Co.—Rev. Mr. Plathe.

McHenry, and Dutchman's Point—Rev. Mr. Plathe.

New Strasburg—occasionally from Chicago.

Little Fort—Rev. Bernard McGorisk, who has three churches in his mission, and is engaged in building a new one in the town of *Little Fort*, Lake county.

Dresden, Morristown, and other stations —

Donelly's Settlement, McHenry Co.—Rev. Patrick McMahon, who attends Chrystal Lake, and other missions.

Elgin—Rev. P. Scanlan, who attends *St. Charles, Blackberry, Sycamore Grove, McHenry, Little Rock, Banks' Lake*, and *Benjamin's Settlement*.

Lockport—Rev. D. Ryan.

Joliet, Will Co.—Rev. John Ingoldsby, who attends *Corkstown, Wilmington, East Du Page*, and *Ausable Grove*.

Neperville—Rev. Raphael Raynaldi, who attends *Babcock's Grove* and *Aurora*.

Burbon's Grove—Very Rev. Father Badin.

Galena, Joe Davis County, St. Michael's—Rev. Remigius Petiot, Rev. Terence Murray.

St. Mary's—Rev. John Brady.

New Dublin, Joe Davis Co.—Rev. Francis Derwin, who attends *Elizabeth, Freeport* and *Irish Grove*.

Vinegar Hill, Sinsinnawa, Head of Apple Creek—Rev. John Brady of Galena.

Roeford—occasionally, Rev. Mr. Derwin.

Ottawa, La Salle Co.—Rev. Thos. O'Donnell, and Rev. Mr. McAuley.

La Salle, same Co., Church of Holy Cross—Rev. A. Montuori, C. M., and Rev. Mark Anthony, C. M., who attend other stations in their neighborhood.

Peoria, same Co.—Rev. John Drew, and Rev. Mr. Feely, whose mission extends from *Black Partridge* to *Nauvoo*, 120 to 130 miles—and from *Pekin* to *Lacon*, 40 miles. They also attend *Kickapoo, St. Augustine's* and *Fountain Green*.

Alton, Madison Co.—Rev. Michael Carroll, who attends *Edwardsville, Jerseyville, Collinsville, Carroll's Settlement, Grafton*, and *French Settlement*.

Quincy—Rev. Hilary Tucker, pastor of the English congregation, and Rev. Mr. Brickweddie, pastor of the German Catholic congregation. From this place are attended *Versailles, Mount Sterling, Pittsfield*, and *Gilead*.

Springfield, Sangamon Co.—Rev. Philip Conlan, who attends *Sugar Creek, Horse Creek, Bear Creek, Southfork of San-*

gamon River, Taylorsville, Jacksonville, Portville, Jersey Prairie, and Virginia.

Cahokias, St. Clair Co.—occasionally from St. Louis.

Prairie du Long, Monroe Co., St. Augustine—Rev. P. McCabe, who attends *James' Mills, New Design, O'Hara's Settlement, Harrisonville, Waterloo*, and *Bond's Creek*.

Bellville, St. Clair Co.—Rev. Mr. Ostlangenberg, who visits *St. Andrew's, St. Thomas'*, and *St. Libory's*.

Shoal Creek, St. Clair Co., St. Boniface—Rev. H. Fortman, who also visits *New Switzerland*.

Kaskaskia, Randolph Co , Conception—Rev. Mr. Donohoe.

Prairie du Rocher, Monroe Co.—Rev. Mr. Van Clooster.

St. Marie, Jasper Co., Joseph Picquet's Settlement—Rev. James Griffin, who attends *Danville*, and other neighboring missions.

Teutopolis, Effingham Co.—Rev. Mr. Künster.

St. Francisville, Laurence Co.—Rev. Mr. Flynn, who attends *Coffee, Mt. Carmel*, and other missions.

French Village, St. Clair Co.—Rev. Mr. Saulnier.

Shawneetown, Carnia, &c., Gallatin Co.—Rev. Elisha Durbin, of Kentucky.

INSTITUTIONS.

ST. MARY'S ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY.

This institution is under the patronage and especial care of the Right Rev. Dr. Quarter. The Rev. Jeremiah Kinsella is professor of Theology and Philosophy.

UNIVERSITY OF ST. MARY'S OF THE LAKE,

CHICAGO, ILL.

The course of instruction embraces Hebrew, Greek, Latin, French, and English Languages, Poetry, Rhetoric, History, Mythology, Geography, Book-keeping, Arithmetic, Algebra, Mathematics, Intellectual and Moral Philosophy, Natural Philosophy, and Chemistry.

The German, Spanish, and Italian Languages, together with Music and Drawing, will also be taught if required; but for these there will be extra charges.

The collegiate year commences on the first Monday of September, and terminates on the 15th of July.

TERMS.

Board and tuition, per annum, $150. Half boarders, $75. Payable half yearly in advance.

Washing, mending, and attendance in sickness, are extra charges. Washing per annum, $18. Mending, $—. Doctor's fees, $3. Medicines will be charged at the druggist's prices.

German, Spanish, and Italian languages, each, $15 per annum. Books, stationery, &c. will be furnished by the college at the current prices, or may be procured by parents or guardians. Each student must be provided with two summer and two winter suits. He should also have at least six shirts, six pairs of stockings, six towels, six pocket handkerchiefs, three pairs of shoes or boots, a hat, a cloak or overcoat, a silver spoon, and silver drinking cup—all marked with his name.

Rev. Jeremiah Kinsella, *Pres't.*
Rev. Joseph Ragan,
Rev. George A. Hamilton, Jr., and
Rev. James Gallagher.

CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF THE SISTERS OF MERCY,

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

Six sisters, of this excellent institute, recently arrived from Pittsburg, to found a house of their order in Chicago. The superior is Sister Mary Francis Xavier. The following academy is under their charge:

Young Ladies' Academy of St. Francis Xavier,

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

Only day scholars are, for the present, received in this academy. The sisters, however, intend to erect new buildings, which they hope to be ready before the autumn of this year, for the accommodation of boarders.

SCHOOLS.

There are day schools attached to many of the churches, and Sunday schools to all throughout the diocess.

SOCIETIES.

There are temperance societies formed in many congregations, under the vigilant care and prudent direction of the pastors.

The *Confraternities of the Rosary of the Blessed Virgin Mary* are established in some, and it is hoped soon will be in all the churches of the diocess.

In some congregations there are circulating libraries of Catholic books for the use of the faithful. There is one attached to the cathedral at Chicago, under the special direction of one of the clergymen.

There is also attached to the cathedral at Chicago a *Ladies' Benevolent Society* for the relief of the poor.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	40
Churches building,	8
Stations, numerous,	
Clergymen on the Mission,	37
Clergymen otherwise employed,	4
Ecclesiastical seminary,	1
College for young men,	1
Charitable institution,	1
Catholic population,	50,000

DIOCESS OF DUBUQUE.

THIS Diocess, which comprises the State of Iowa, is governed by the Rt. Rev. MATHIAS LORAS, D. D., who was consecrated on the 10th of December, 1837.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

IOWA.

Dubuque, Cathedral of St. Raphael—Rt. Rev. Mathias Loras, D. D., Very Rev. T. J. Donaghoe. Sermon in English, French and German.

Makoquela, Jackson Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. J. G. Perrodin.

Bellevue, Jackson Co., St. Andrew's—attended from Dubuque, on every second Sunday of the month.

Charleston, Jackson Co.—A station attended from Dubuque. Immediate preparation is made for the erection of a church under the patronage of St. James.

Turkey River, Dubuque Co., Holy Cross Church—Rev. T. J. Donaghoe, who attends to it on every 3d Sunday of the month.

St. Peter's Church, near Fort Snelling, at the junction of Mississippi and St. Peter Rivers—Rev. Augustin Ravoux. Sermon in English, French and Sioux. The same clergyman attends Lake Pepin Settlement, and St. Paul's Church, in Wisconsin Territory.

Davenport, Scott Co., St. Anthony's. The church stands conspicuously in the middle of a whole block, in the centre of the town. Rev. A. Pélamourgues. He visits also the Catholics of Rock Island, Illinois, and Rockyham, Iowa.

Bloomington, Muscatine Co., St. Mathias—attended by Rev. A. Pélamourgues on every second Sunday of the month.

Iowa City, Johnson Co., St. Mary's, an elegant brick church, with a convenient basement for schools. The two lots on which it stands were given by an act of the Legislature of Iowa for a Catholic Church. Rev. A. Godfert.

A valuable piece of land of 80 acres, convenient to the city, has been purchased for a grave yard, and for some other religious purposes.

Old Man's Creek, Irish settlement, west of Iowa city—visited monthly from the city.

English River, Catholic German settlement—attended from Iowa city. A church, under the patronage of St. Vincent, is in contemplation. Forty acres of land have been purchased by the settlers for that purpose.

Burlington, Desmoine Co., St. Paul's—Rev. J. G. Allemann, a German priest. Sermon in German and English.

Fort Madison, Lee Co., St. Joseph's—a small temporary church on three lots, in the very centre of the town. Rev. J. G. Allemann. Sermon in German and English.

West Point, Lee Co., St. Philip's—attended by the clergyman of Fort Madison. Sermon in German.

Keokuk, Lee Co., St. John the Evangelist. A house and two lots were given by Mrs. St. Amand for a school. There are besides in the town twelve lots claimed by the church for religious purposes, on which the grave yard is well fenced. Visited by Rev. J. G. Allemann.

Dwett, County seat of Clinton, St. Simon's Church. There is here much good land to be had. Many new Catholic settlers are expected. Attended from Dubuque.

Farmington, Lee Co.—visited by Rev. J. G. Allemann.

Sioux Mission, above the Falls of St. Anthony, St. Francis Xaverius—Rev. Aug. Ravoux. Sermon in Sioux, English and French.

Winnebago Mission, Our Blessed Lady of the Seven Dolors. Very Rev. Joseph Cretin. He has to bear every kind of opposition, even from the government, which forbids him to keep any school; or, if allowed, it is on inadmissible terms.

INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMY FOR BOYS,

AT DUBUQUE.

St. Raphael's. This Academy, which has about sixty pupils, is under the immediate direction of the clergy of the Cathedral.

ST. MARY'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

AT DUBUQUE.

This Academy is under the patronage of the Right Rev. Bishop Loras. Its location, on the banks of the Mississippi, is healthy, and commands a beautiful prospect.

The *Sisters of Charity of the Blessed Virgin* teach all the branches which are taught in the best schools of this country. The Sisters use their best endeavors to advance their pupils in their studies, and carefully watch over their health and morals.

TERMS.

Board and tuition, including bed, bedding and washing, payable quarterly in advance,	$100 00
Day scholars, in the first and second classes, per quarter,	4 00
Day scholars in the third and fourth classes, per quarter,	3 00
Fuel for the season,	1 00

EXTRA.

For music, and the use of the Piano, quarterly	7 00
French language, per quarter,	4 00

The Mother Superior is Sister Mary Francis Clarke, to whom communications can be addressed. There are, besides 13 Sisters in the institution, 7 novices, and at least 60 pupils.

N. B.—St. Joseph's Prairie, a beautiful and extensive tract of land within a few miles of Dubuque, is intended for the Mother house of the Sisters of Charity of the Blessed Virgin Mary; a house is already erected there, and other accommodations are in progress for a boarding school for young ladies, which will be completed early in the spring.

ST. PHILOMENA'S ACADEMY,

AT DAVENPORT.

This institution, just formed, is conducted by a branch of the Sisters of Charity of the Blessed Virgin of Dubuque, and promises to be numerous and flourishing.

Dubuque Catholic Society, which was formed in 1837, is chiefly intended to support the church and the clergy of the cathedral. It includes now all the male members of the congregation, who are 18 years old, or above. They pay 25 cents per month, or $3 a year.

Ladies' Catholic Association, of Dubuque, for charitable purposes. The ladies meet on every second Sunday of the month, and pay 25 cents per month, chiefly for the support of the poor and orphans. A charity sermon is preached occasionally.

Sunday Schools at Dubuque, Makokoti, Davenport, Burlington, &c.

A School at Makokoti, Jackson county, under the direction of the Rev. J. G. Perrodin.

A large and well built brick house, in the rear of the Cathedral, has been completed. It is at present occupied as a residence for the Bishop and Clergy of the Diocess. The interior arrangements are adapted for the purposes of a Seminary.

A large three story brick house, with a basement, on six lots, in the town of Davenport, is a good, substantial property, occupied by the sisters from Dubuque, who keep there a numerous school.

There are Temperance Societies in Dubuque, and several other places.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	13
Stations,	9
Indian Missions,	2
Clergymen,	9
Religious Academies,	3
Catholic population,	6,500

DIOCESS OF LOUISVILLE.

THE Diocess of Louisville, which embraces the State of Kentucky, is governed by the Rt. Rev. BENEDICT JOSEPH FLAGET, D. D., who is assisted by the Rt. Rev. GUY IGNATIUS CHABRAT, D. D., *Coadjutor*.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

KENTUCKY.

Louisville, Cathedral of St. Louis,
- Rt Rev. Benedict Joseph Flaget, D. D.
- Rt. Rev. Guy Ignatius Chabrat, D. D., *Coadjutor*.
- V. Rev. M. J. Spalding, D. D., *Vicar General*.
- Rev. John McGill.
- Rev. John Quinn.
- Rev. P. J. Lavialle.
- Rev. Charles Boeswalt.
- St. Boniface (German)—vacant.

Attached to the Cathedral is a French congregation, under the charge of Rev. P. J. Lavialle; also a congregation of Germans under the charge of Rev. Ch. Boeswalt. Besides these churches there are two chapels in the city: one at the Orphan Asylum, and one at the Penitent Asylum. There is also a chapel attached to the Cedar Grove Academy.

Portland (near Louisville), Notre Dame du Port—Rev. J. J. Vital.

Bardstown, St. Joseph's—Rev. B. J. Spalding, D. D., who is assisted by Rev. W. E. Clark. There are five stations attached to this church.

Holy Cross, Marion Co.—attended by Rev. D. Duparcq, from Loretto.

St. Vincent's, Nelson Co.—attended by Rev. R. A. Abel, from New Haven.

St. Catharine's, New Haven, Nelson Co.—Rev. R. A. Abel.

St. Michael's, Fairfield, Nelson Co.—Rev. J. Elliott, every other Sunday.

All Saints, Taylorsville, Spencer Co.—attended every other Sunday by Rev. J. Elliott, from Fairfield, who also attends the old church of *St. Benedict*, and two stations.

St. Vincent's Chapel, Nazareth Academy—Rev. J. Haseltine.

St. John Baptist, Bullitt Co.—Rev. J. Haseltine, from Nazareth, once a month.

St. Thomas', Nelson Co.—Rev. D. Kelly.

St. Rose, Washington Co.—attended by the Rev. gentlemen of St. Rose's Convent.

St. Dominic, Springfield—attended from St. Rose's Convent.

St. Charles, Marion Co.—Rev. J. Delaune, who also attends the church of *St. Stanislaus Kostka*, at Raywick, twice a month.

Holy Mary's, and *St. Augustine*, Lebanon, Marion Co. and *St. Bernard*, Adair Co. } Rev. Jas. Quinn, who also attends nine stations.

St. Peter's, Lexington, Fayette Co.—Rev. John Joyce, Rev. A. McMahon. These gentlemen also attend five stations.

St. Pius, Scott Co., and *St. Patrick*, Frankfort, } Rev. J. Joyce and Rev. A. McMahon, who also attend five stations.

St. Patrick, Maysville, Mason Co.—Rev. J. Joyce, from Lexington.

St. Mary's, Covington, Campbell Co.—Rev. Mr. Hymann.

Holy Mother of God (German), Covington—Rev. F. Kuhr.

Corpus Christi, New Port—Rev. Mr. Hymann.

St. Clare, Hardin Co. *St. Patrick*, Meade Co. } Rev. Charles J. Coomes, once a month for each, who also attends six stations.

St. Ignatius', Hardin Co.
St. John's, "
St. Benedict's, Grayson,
St. Paul's, "
St. Augustine's, "
St. Anthony, Breckenridge Co. } Rev. Augustine Degauquier and Rev. Mr. Lawler.

St. Romuald, Hardinsburg, Breckenridge Co. } Rev. Wm. Finnelly, who attends six stations.

St. Teresa, Flint Island, Meade Co.

St. Lawrence, Daviess Co. *St. Stephen's*, Owensboro', Daviess County, } Rev. W. S. Coomes and Rev. A. A. Aud, who attend several stations.

Sacred Heart of Jesus, Union County, *St. Ambrose*, Union Co. } Rev. Elisha J. Durbin, who attends fifteen stations in Kentucky, Illinois, and Indiana.

St. Jerome, Grave's Co.—Rev. Alfred Hagan, who attends a German church and several stations.

INSTITUTIONS.

The Ecclesiastical Seminary is at Bardstown, adjoining St. Joseph's church—Rev. J. Bruyere, *Superior*. There are eleven students.

DOMINICAN CONVENT,

ST. ROSE, WASHINGTON CO., KY.

The following Rev. gentlemen reside in the institution:

Rev. —— ——, *Prior.*
" J. T. Jarboe, O. S. D., *Sub-Prior.*
" C. D. Bowling, O. S. D.
" J. V. Bullock, O. S. D.
" F. Cubero, O. S. D.
" Lewis Orango, O. S. D.

There are, besides, six professed novices.

ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE,

BARDSTOWN, KY.

TERMS.

Board, washing, mending, candles, fire-wood, and tuition, all or any of the branches, per annum,..... $130 00
Tuition alone, in the preparatory school, per annum,..15 00
Tuition alone, in English Grammar, Geography, Book-keeping, or Practical Surveying, per annum,.....25 00
Tuition in the Languages, Mathematics, or Philosophy, per annum,.....40 00
There is an extra charge, in the class of Natural and Experimental Philosophy, for the use and repair of instruments, of.....10 00
There is also an extra charge for Music and Dancing, for each, per quarter,.....10 00
Also, an extra charge for Painting and Drawing, for each, per quarter,..... 5 00

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Rt. Rev. B. J. Flaget, *Bishop of Louisville, Moderator.*

Rev. Edw. M'Mahon,	Mr. E. B. Smith,
" J. B. Hutchins,	" T. H. Crozier,
" B. J. Spalding,	" J. F. Queen.

MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY, AND OTHER OFFICERS.

Rev. Ed. M'Mahon, *Pres't, and Prof. of Ment. & Moral Philos.*
" J. B. Hutchins, *Vice President, and Chief Disciplinarian.*
" W. S. Coomes, *Agent and Econome.*
" J. Bruyere, *Professor of Theology and Church History in the Ecclesiastical Seminary.*
" W. E. Clark, *Prof. of Spanish and the Ancient Languages.*
" F. Chambige, *Professor of Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, Geology and French.*
" F. Lawler, *Professor of Latin.*

Mr. P. M'Nicholas, *Assistant Professor of Greek.*
" Michael Coghlan, *Assistant Professor of Latin.*
Messrs. J. R. M'Atee and James Campbell, *Professors in the Mathematical and English Departments.*
Messrs. Monohan, Coleman, O'Callahan, and Oberhulsman, *Prefects.*
Mr. Ferdinand C. Heumuller, *Professor of Music.*
There are six *Assistant Tutors.*

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

LEBANON, KY.

This establishment, recently conducted by the Jesuit Fathers, is now under the charge of the Priests of the Holy Cross, and the Brothers of St. Joseph's.

CONVENT OF THE SISTERS OF CHARITY,

OF NAZARETH.

Rev. J. Haseltine, *Superior;* Rev. John Bruyere, *Spiritual Director.*
There are eighty professed sisters in the community—thirteen novices and one postulant.

FEMALE ACADEMY OF NAZARETH,

BARDSTOWN, KY.

Conducted by the Sisters of Charity.

TERMS.

Board, washing, and tuition in the common branches, viz. Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar and Geography, Plain Sewing, Marking, and Needle Work, per session,.....$50 00
Boarding and tuition in any or all of the following branches, viz. Embroidery, Drawing, Painting in Water Colors, History, Rhetoric, Botany, and Philosophy, per session,..... 57 00
Any of the common branches before mentioned may be joined to the studies just named, without any additional charge.

EXTRA CHARGES.

For each language, French, Italian, and Spanish, per session,..... $6 00
Lessons on the Harp, with the use of the instrument, per quarter,..... 30 00

Lessons on the Piano and Guitar, with the use of the instruments, each, per session,.....$12 00
Dancing, per quarter,..... 10 00
Bed and bedding, when furnished by the institution, per session,..... 4 00
The use of books, for any or all of the classes, maps, paper, quills, &c. &c., per session,..... 3 00
The average number of boarders in this flourishing institution is one hundred and thirty.

Address, on business, Miss Frances Gardiner, *Mother Superior*, or Rev. Joseph Haseltine.

FEMALE SCHOOL, ST. VINCENT OF PAUL,

NEAR MORGANFIELD, UNION COUNTY, KY.

Under charge of the Sisters of Charity.

TERMS.

Board, and tuition in any or all of the following branches, viz., Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, Geography, History, Plain and Fancy Needle Work, Marking, Lace Work, Bead Work, Drawing and Painting, $76 per annum, or $19 per quarter.

There is an extra charge for Music and the use of Piano, of $24 per annum, or $6 per quarter.

There are seven sisters and thirty-five boarders in this academy. Sister Elizabeth Suttle, *Sr. Servant.*

ST. CATHARINE'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

LEXINGTON, KY.

Conducted by the Sisters of Charity.

TERMS.

Boarding and Tuition in the common branches, viz., Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, and Geography, Plain Sewing, Marking, and Needle Work, per quarter,..... $30 00
Board and Tuition, in any or all of the following branches, viz., Embroidery, Drawing, and Painting, History, Rhetoric, Botany, and Philosophy, per quarter,..... 33 00
There is an extra charge for the French language, of 5 00
There is also an extra charge for Music and the use of instruments,..... 10 00
Bed and bedding, when furnished by the institution, 2 50

Sister Ann Spalding, *Sr. Servant.*

FEMALE ACADEMY of Louisville, under the care of five Sisters of Charity. The average number of Scholars in this flourishing day school is from seventy to one hundred. Sister Xavier Ross, *Sr. Servant*.

FREE SCHOOL for Girls, in the basement of St. Louis Cathedral, under the charge of three Sisters of Charity. Number of pupils, 120. Sister Josephine Higdon, *Sr. Servant*.

ST. MAGDALEN'S CONVENT,

NEAR SPRINGFIELD, KY.

There are twenty-one professed sisters in this institution. They observe the rule of St. Dominic.

FEMALE ACADEMY OF ST. MAGDALEN'S,

NEAR SPRINGFIELD, KY.

TERMS.

Board and Tuition, in the common branches, per session, $30

EXTRA CHARGES.

For Grammar and Geography, per session,	$2 00
Globes and use, and Astronomy, per session,	3 00
Lessons on the Guitar, do.	6 00
Music and use of Piano, do.	10 00
Rhetoric, Philosophy, Chemistry, and Botany, per session,	3 00
Fancy Bead Work and Embroidery, per session,	3 00
Wax Work, per session,	5 00
Painting and Drawing, per session,	4 00
French, do.	5 00
Bed and bedding, when furnished by the institution, per session,	3 00

Payments must be made semi-annually in advance.

All communications respecting the academy, addressed to the *Superior, St. Magdalen's, near Springfield, W. C., Ky.*, will be promptly attended to.

SISTERS OF LORETTO.

The mother-house of the Lorettines is at Loretto, where there are forty-five sisters. The number of members in the community is one hundred and fifty-six. Rev. F. Fouché, S. J., *Spiritual Director*.

LORETTO FEMALE ACADEMY,

MARION CO., KY.

On the road from Bardstown to Lebanon, twelve miles from the former place.

TERMS.

Board and washing, per session,.....	$35 00
Tuition in Reading, Writing, English Grammar, Plain Sewing and Marking, per session,.....	6 00
Tuition in Geography, with the use of Maps and Globes, Fancy Needle Work, Embroidery, Beading, Drawing and Painting, Rhetoric and History, Botany and Philosophy, an extra charge of.....	4 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

For Music and use of Piano, per session,.....	$15 00
Music on the Guitar, with the use of instrument,	12 00
Music on the Harp, with the use of instrument,	30 00
French or Spanish Language,.....	5 00
Dancing, per quarter,.....	10 00
Medicines and medical attendance, unless parents prefer to risk the expenses of sickness,.....	4 00

Payments are made semi-annually in advance.

No boarder is admitted for a shorter period than three months.

CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF BETHLEHEM, near Elizabethtown, Ky.

CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF HOLY MARY, Marion Co., Ky.

FEMALE ACADEMY OF CALVARY,

LEBANON, KY.

Conducted by the Sisters of Loretto.

TERMS.

Board, washing, and tuition, in the common branches, viz., Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar and Geography, and Plain Sewing, per session,		$35 00
Tuition in Botany, History, Mythology, Natural, Mental and Moral Philosophy, Chemistry and Rhetoric, and Composition, per session,.....		6 00
Needle Work, Marking, Tapestry and Embroidery, per session,.....		3 00
Drawing and Painting,.....per session,.....		3 00
French,.....	do.	5 00
Music and use of instrument,.....	do.	13 50

The number of pupils in the institution, during the last year, amounted to seventy.

Address, on business, the Mother Superior of the institution, or Rev. D. A. Du Parcq.

PREPARATORY SCHOOL OF GETHSEMANI.

On Pottinger's Creek, near Green River Turnpike Road, about twelve miles from Bardstown, and four from New Haven.

Conducted by the Sisters of Loretto.

Board, Lodging, and Tuition in the common branches, viz. Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar and Geography, and Plain Sewing, per session, $35 00

The pupils are also taught to cut and make their own clothing.

Payments are made half yearly in advance.

Communications relative to the school addressed to Miss Josephine Kelly, Superioress, Gethsemani, New Haven, Ky., or to Rt. Rev. Dr. Chabrat, Bishop Coadjutor of Louisville, will receive prompt attention.

CEDAR GROVE ACADEMY,

PORTLAND, NEAR LOUISVILLE, KY.

This young but flourishing institution, under the charge of the Sisters of Loretto, has at present about forty pupils.

School, attached to the German church at Louisville, containing one hundred and twenty-five pupils.

St. Vincent's Female Orphan Asylum, at Louisville, Ky., contains seventy-two orphans, and is attended by six Sisters of Charity, to which is also attached an Infirmary.

Sister Catharine Spalding, *Sister Servant.*

ASYLUM FOR FEMALE PENITENTS,

LOUISVILLE, KY.

This highly benevolent institution is conducted by eight Sisters of Charity of the Good Shepherd. It has been in successful operation for more than two years, during which time several unfortunate females have been already reclaimed, and located in respectable families. The present number of penitents in the asylum exceeds thirty, it having *more than doubled* during the past year. The institution is supported by the charitable donations of the public, and by the labor of the

sisters and penitents. Applicants are received *gratis* from all parts of the union. So soon as the penitents give sufficient evidence of sincere and permanent conversion, they are situated by the good sisters in respectable families. The asylum is so benevolent in its character, and is based on a charity so heroic, as to be generally and deservedly popular.

☞Donations are solicited, and will be thankfully received from the charitable, in any portion of the United States.

Address, *post paid*, Rt. Rev. Dr. Chabrat, or the Superioress of the Penitent Asylum, Louisville, Ky.

There is attached to the Cathedral a Benevolent Society for the relief of the poor and sick; also a Temperance society, besides Sunday Schools for children and servants.

There are also Sunday Schools, or Catechetical classes, in all the congregations of the Diocess, and also at most of the stations.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	43
Chapels,	10
Other stations,	75
Clergymen,	40
Ecclesiastical institutions,	2
Colleges for young men,	2
Female religious institutions,	4
Female academies,	10
Charitable institutions,	4
Catholic population,	30,000

DIOCESS OF NASHVILLE.

THIS Diocess, which comprises the State of Tennessee, is governed by the Rt. Rev. RICHARD P. MILES, D. D., who, from the order of St. Dominic, was consecrated its first Bishop on the 16th of September, 1838.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

Nashville, Cathedral of the Holy Rosary—Rt. Rev. Richard P. Miles, D. D.; Rev. J. Schacht, *Pastor of the Germans*. Instruction in German every Sunday and holyday. Rev. John M. Jaquet, *Superior of the Seminary*, has charge of the French portion of the congregation.

The new cathedral of this city will be fit for service by Christmas.

Clarksville, Montgomery Co., St. Mary's—attended monthly from Nashville.

Gallatin, and adjoining places,
St. Michael's, seven miles from Springfield,
Robertson Co., every second Sunday in the month,
St. Patrick's, near Waverly, Humphrey's county, on the last Sunday of each month,
} attended by V. Rev. L. Hoste, V. G.

Franklin, Williamson Co.—visited the third Sunday of every month by Rev. Samuel L. Montgomery, who resides at Nashville with Very Rev. L. Hoste, when not engaged on the missions.

Lebanon, *Murfreesboro'*, *Manchester*, *Columbia*, *Pulaski*, with *Florence* and *Tuscumbia*, in Alabama, are occasionally visited from Nashville.

Memphis, Shelby Co., St. Peter's—Rev. Joseph Alemany and Rev. Thomas Grace.

Jackson, *Bolivar*, *Somerville*, *La Grange*, and other stations in West Tennessee, are attended from Memphis.

INSTITUTIONS.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF SAINT ATHANASIUS.

In this Seminary ecclesiastical students, designed for the missions of Tennessee, are conducted through the regular courses of Philosophy and Theology. Rev. John M. Jaquet, *Superior*. The Seminary is also the residence of the bishop and the clergy, and is furnished with an excellent library.

ACADEMY FOR YOUNG MEN.

Attached to the seminary is an academy for young men, in which all the ordinary branches of a good English education are carefully taught, as likewise the French language.

ST. MARY'S FEMALE ACADEMY.

This academy was commenced four years ago, under the direction of the Sisters of Charity, from the well known academy of Nazareth, Ky., and is in a very prosperous condition. Number of Sisters nine. Sister Serena Carney, *Sr. Servant.* The Sisters teach all the useful, solid and ornamental branches of female education.

TERMS FOR THE SESSION.

Boarding,.....	$50 00
Reading, Writing, Plain Sewing, and Marking,.....	8 00
English Grammar and Geography,.....	10 00
Embroidery, Drawing, and Painting in Water Colors,.	15 00
History, Rhetoric, Botany, Mental and Natural Philosophy,.....	20 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

Music.....	15 00
Mezzotinto Painting, a course of lessons,.....	8 00
Polish Water Colors,.....	8 00

Payment to be made in advance.

ARCH-CONFRATERNITY OF THE IMMACULATE HEART OF MARY, *for the Conversion of Sinners.*—Associations are established in all the churches of the Diocess.

SCHOOL FOR COLORED PEOPLE.—Near the Seminary is a School for Colored People, where Reading, Singing, and Catechism are taught.

There are in the Diocess two Temperance Societies and two Circulating Libraries, which are under the superintendence of the respective pastors. Arrangements are being made for the establishing of a colony of Germans in the eastern part of the Diocess, where a gentleman has purchased a very valuable and extensive tract of land; the location is one of the healthiest in the union.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,.....	6
Chapels,.....	3
Stations,.....	20

Clergymen,.....7
Societies of the Sacred Heart,.....5
Ecclesiastical Seminary,.....1
Academy of Young Men,.....1
Academy for Young Ladies,.....1
School for Colored People,.....1
Temperance Societies,.....2
Circulating Libraries,.....2
Number of Catholics about.....1,500

DIOCESS OF NATCHEZ.

THIS Diocess, which embraces the State of Mississippi, is under the charge of the Right Rev. JOHN J. CHANCHE, D. D., who was consecrated in the Cathedral of Baltimore, on the 14th of March, 1841.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MISSISSIPPI.

Natchez, Cathedral, { Right Rev. John J. Chanche, D. D. / Rev. Wm. Blenkinsop.

Vicksburg—Rev. S. H. Montgomery.

Jackson—(St. Peter's)—Rev. S. H. Montgomery. The same Rev. gentleman attends *Canton*, *Camden*, *Brandon*, *Yazoo City*.

Biloxi—Rev. S. Guinand. The same Rev. gentleman attends *Bay of St. Louis*, *Pass Christian* and *Pascagonla*.

Paulding—Rev. Mr. Boheme. The same Rev. gentleman attends stations in *Smith*, *Jones* and *Covington* counties.

Port Gibson, *Grand Gulph*, *Fayette*, *Fort Adams* and *Woodville*, are attended by the priest living at Natchez.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,.....5
Clergymen,.....5
Stations,.....16
Churches building,.....4

DIOCESS OF NEW ORLEANS.

THE diocess of New Orleans, which embraces the State of Louisiana, was established in 1793.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

LOUISIANA.

Rt. Rev. Ant. Blanc, *Bishop.*
Very Rev. Steph. Rousselon, *Vic. Gen.*
Rev. Adrian Rouquette, *Secretary.*

New Orleans,

St. Louis Cathedral, { Rev. C. Maenhaut, *Rector.*; Rev. P. Assensio, Rev. J. Richardbole, Rev. J. Fontbonne, Rev. L. Carteyfels, } *Ass'ts.*
St. Mary's, (Bishop's residence,) { Very Rev. S. Rousselon, *Rector.*; Rev. M. Oger, *Assistant.*; Rev. A. Mascaroni.
St. Patrick's, { Rev. J. J. Mullon, *Rector.*; Rev. J. Conway, Rev. J. Ivers, } *Assistants.*
St. Augustine's, { Rev. G. L. Duquesney, *Rector.*; Rev. A. Chèves, *Assistant.*
St. Joseph's, { Rev. Ed. D'hauw, *Rector.*; Rev. J. Clarke, *Assistant.*
Annunciation—Rev. M. Morisot.
St. Anthony—Rev. Jas. Lesne.
St. Vincent of Paul—Rev. J. Masquelet.
Ursuline Church—Rev. J. N. Percher, Chaplain.
City of Lafayette, Assumption Church—to be attended by the Redemptorists.

COUNTRY PARISHES.

Parish of Plaquemines—Rev. N. Savelli.
St. *Bernard*, Terre aux Bœufs—Rev. J. Caretta.
St. *Charles*, German Coast—Rev. M. Barthe.
St. *John the Baptist*, Bonnet Carre, P. O.—Rev. V. N. Mina.
St. *James*—Rev. J. Martin.
St. *Michael's*, { Rev. L. P. Ladavière, S. J., *Rector.*; Rev. J. M. Lefranc, *Assistant.*
Ascension, Donaldsonville, P. O. { Rev. J. Boulier, C. M. *Rector.*; Rev. J. de Marchi, C. M., *Assist.*
Assumption, Parish of Assumption, St. *Elizabeth*, Paincourtville, P. O. } Both attended by the clergy of the Seminary.

St. Joseph's, Thibodeauxville, P. O. — Rev. Ch. Menard, *Rector*. Rev. H. Tumoine, *Assistant*.
Conception Church, Charenton, P. O. — Rev. J. Priour, *Rect.*
St. Peter's, New Iberia, P. O. — Rev. N. Blin, *Assist.*
St. Martin, St. Martinville, P. O.—Rev. M. Dufour.
St. John the Evangelist, Vermillionville, P. O.—Rev. J. Megret.
St. Charles, Grand Coteau, P. O.—Rev. S. Sautois, S. J.
St. Landry, Opelousas, P. O.—Rev. V. Raviol.
St. Joseph's, E. Baton Rouge, *St. John's*, the Plains, *St. Magdalen*, Manchac, — Rev. Aug. Martin.
St. John the Baptist—Rev. C. Lucas.
St. Francis, Pointe Coupée, *St. Mary's*, Fausse Riviére, — Rev. V. Jamey.
St. Paul's, Avoyelles, (Marksville, P. O.)—Rev. Ch. Dalloz.
St. Francis Xavier, Alexandria—vacant.
St. Francis, Natchitoches, P. O. *St. Augustine*, *St. John the Baptist*, Camté, *Holy Nativity*, Cloutierville, *The Church of the Adayes*, — Rev. J. Giustiniani, C. M., *Rector*. Rev. H. Figari, *Assistant*.
The Church of Madison and Covington are vacant.

INSTITUTIONS.

ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY OF ST. VINCENT OF PAUL,

IN THE PARISH OF ASSUMPTION, LAFOURCHE.

Under the direction of the Lazarists.

Very Rev. J. Masnou, C. M., *Superior*.
Rev. J. F. Llebaria, C. M.
Rev. B. Andrieux, C. M.
Rev. J. McGuerry, C. M.
Two lay-brothers, ten seminarians—five in theology.

ST. CHARLES' COLLEGE,

GRAND COTEAU, OPELOUSAS, LA.

Rev. Maurice Oakley, S. J., *President*.
Rev. Theod. Deleeuw, S J.
Rev. Francis Abadie, S. J.
Rev. H. Duranquet, S. J.
Rev. Fl. Sautois, S. J.
Rev. F. D'hope, S. J.

Rev. W. Mearns, S. J.
Rev. A. Vanhulrt, S. J.
Rev. A. Parret, S. J.
Rev. C. Cruyens, S. J.
Mr. T. Boudreau, S. J.
Mr. T. Halpin, S. J.
Mr. F. Cooseman, S. J.
Ten lay-brothers—104 boarders.

URSULINE CONVENT,

IN THE CITY OF NEW ORLEANS.

Sr. Seraphine Ray, Superior.

44 religious, including novices; 115 boarders, 37 orphans.

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,

AT ST. MICHAEL'S, SIXTY MILES ABOVE N. ORLEANS.

31 religious; 95 boarders; 12 orphans. Madam Gallway, *Superior.*

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,

AT GRAND COTEAU, OPELOUSAS, LA.

24 religious; 70 boarders; 6 orphans. Madam Maria Cutts, *Superior.*

Congregation of our Lady of Mount Carmel,

ST. CLAUDE STREET, N. ORLEANS.

8 religious. Two distinct schools, one for the white, and the other for the colored girls: both flourishing. Mother St. Theresa, *Superior.*

Congregation of our Lady of Mount Carmel,

Just founded, at Vermillionville, Parish of Lafayette, Attakapas, for a day school. 4 religious.

CHARITABLE MALE ORPHAN ASYLUM—65 orphans.

WIDOW'S ASYLUM, Madam Martin, *Matron.*

FEMALE FREE SCHOOL, kept by three Sisters of Charity. Sister Mary Margaret, *Sr. Servant.* 170 children in attendance.

NEW ORLEANS FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM, under the exclusive control of 10 Sisters of Charity. Sister Frances Regis, *Sr. Servant.* 160 orphans.

CHARITY HOSPITAL of New Orleans, under the charge of 20 Sisters of Charity. Sister Regina, *Sister Servant.* It contains over 400 patients.

ST. VINCENT'S NOVITIATE, for the Sisters of Charity, at Donaldsonville, La. 5 Sisters. 8 novices. Sister Loretta, *Sister Servant and Visitatrix.*

There are, in the city of New Orleans, two distinct associations of married and unmarried Ladies of Providence, for the relief of the sick and the destitute.

Also, an association of colored persons, for the nursing of the sick and destitute.

THE MALE ASSOCIATION OF PRACTICAL CATHOLICS, for the diffusion of Christian Morality, under the direction of the Rev. J N. Perché.

5 Pious Confraternities.

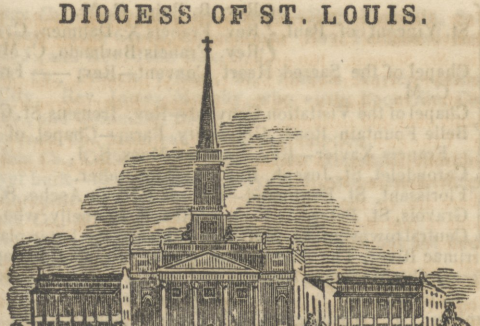
The Association for the Propagation of faith, under the direction of the Very Rev. Steph. Rousselon.

One Temperance Society, under the direction of the Rev. J. J. Mullon, Rector of St. Patrick's. 2,200 members.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches or Chapels,	48
Clergymen on the Mission,	44
Otherwise employed,	12
Ecclesiastical Seminary,	1
Ecclesiastical Students,	13
College for young men,	1
Free school,	1
Charitable institutions,	6
Pious confraternities,	4
Benevolent associations,	2
Temperance Society,	1

DIOCESS OF ST. LOUIS.



CATHEDRAL OF ST. LOUIS.

THE Diocess of St. Louis embraces the State and Territory of Missouri. *Administration*—Right Rev. PETER RICHARD KENRICK, *Bishop*.

Very Rev. John Timon, C. M.
Very Rev. Francis Cellini,
Very Rev. Joseph Lutz,
} *Vicars General.*
Rev. Joseph Renaud, *Secretary*.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MISSOURI.

St. Louis,

Cathedral of St. Louis, { Rev. Simon A. Paris, *Rector*. / Rev. Joseph Renaud. / Rev. Ambrose Keim.

Hospital Chapel—Rev. E. Saulnier.

Succursal Church of Our Lady of Victory, for the German Catholics of the parish of St. Louis—Rev. Joseph P. Fischer.

St. Francis Xavier, { Rev. Herman Aelen, S. J. / Rev. Arnold Damen, S. J.

St. Patrick, { Rev. W. Wheeler, / Rev. Geo. A. Hamilton.

St. Joseph—A Succursal Church in the parish of St. Patrick, for the German Catholics of that parish, and St. Francis Xavier. Rev. John N. Hofbauer, S. J., and Rev. Joseph Patchowski, S. J.

St. Louis Co. St. Louis, St. Vincent of Paul, Rev. B. Raho, C. M. Rev. Francis X. Dahmen, C. M. Rev. Francis Burlando, C. M.
Chapel of the Sacred Heart Convent—Rev. —— Frasi, C. M.
Chapel of the Visitation Convent—Rev. Irenæus St. Cyr.
Belle Fountain Road, University Farm—Chapel of St. Francis Xavier—Rev. Ignatius Maes, S. J.
Carondelet, St. Joseph, Rev. A. Thibaudier.
Florissant, St. Ferdinand—Rev. J. F. Van Asche, S. J.
Gravois, St. Peter, } Rev. P. Donnelly, who re-
Central township, St. Martin, } sides at the latter place.
Merrimac River, The Assumption, } Rev. Francis Lahaye,
Jefferson Co., Merrimac River, The Conception, } who resides at Carondelet.
Franklin Co., Washington, St. Francis Borgia—Rev. A. Eisvogels, S. J.
Armagh Settlement, St. Patrick, Downpatrick Settlement, St. Bridget, Gallaher's Mills, } vacant.
Gasconade Co., Reed's Settlement, St. Michael—vacant.
Herman—visited occasionally.
St. Charles Co., St. Charles, St. Charles—Dardennes, St. Peter's—Portage aux Sioux, St Francis of Assissium—Rev. John Schaenmackers, S. J., Rev. James Cotting, S. J., Rev. James G. Busschots, S. J. Residence at St. Charles. Sermons in English, French and German.
St. Genevieve Co., St. Genevieve, St. Genevieve—New Canada—Riviere aux Vases—Etablissement—Rev. H. Gandolfo, C. M., Rev. N. Stahle, C. M., Rev. E. Maginnis, C. M.
Washington Co., Old Mines, St. Joachim—Rev. John Coker.
Potosi, St. James—Rev. J. Higginbotham.
Richwood's, St. Stephen—Rev. P. O'Brien.
Madison Co., Fredericktown, St. Michael—Rev. L. Tucker.
Perry Co., Barrens, near Perryville, St. Mary—Bois Brulé Bottom—Bazen Settlement—Bailey's Landing—Nouveau Jensee. Rev. T. Amat, C. M., Rev. M. Collins, C. M., Rev. J. Rolando, C. M., Rev. H. Parodi, C. M., Rev. J. Escoffier, C. M.
Cape Girardeau Co., Cape Girardeau, St. Vincent of Paul—Rev. A. Penco, C. M. Jackson—Towapity Bottom—attended from Cape Girardeau. Apple Creek—attended from St. Mary's, Perry Co.
Scott Co., Benton—attended from Cape Girardeau.
New Madrid Co., New Madrid, St. John Baptist—Rev. L. Scaphi, C. M.

Osage Co., Westphalia, St. Joseph—Rich Fountain, Sacred Heart—Cole Creek, Conception. Rev. Ferdinand Helias, S. J., and Rev. John Bax, S. J.

Cole Co., French Village, St. Francis Xavier—Jefferson City. Rev. James Murphy, who visits Boonville, *Cooper Co.*, and Columbia, *Boone Co.*

Moniteau Co., Moniteau Creek, Assumption.

Saline Co., Catholic Settlement near Marshall, church not yet built—Rev. Dennis Kenny, S. J., who visits Lexington, *Lafayette Co.*

Ralls Co., St. Paul's—vacant.

Lincoln Co., Mudd Settlement, church built, but not dedicated—vacant.

Jackson Co., Kansas, St. Francis Regis—Independence—Sibley. *Clay Co.*, Liberty. Rev. B. Donnelly, who resides at Kansas.

Buchanan Co., St. Joseph's, St. Joseph—*Platte Co.*, Weston—*Holt Co.*, English Grove. Rev. Thos. Scanlan, who resides at St. Joseph's.

Monroe Co., Indian Creek, St. Stephen's—Clinton—*Marion Co.*, Hannibal—Palmyra. Rev. Thos. Cusack, who resides at Indian Creek.

Henry Co., German Settlement near Deep Water—Church built, visited from the Potowatomi mission, Sugar Creek.

Clarke Co., North Santa Fe—*Knox Co.*, Edina—*Scotland Co.*, Mudd Settlement Rev. Dennis Byrne, who resides at Santa Fe.

INDIAN TERRITORY.

Potowatomi Village, Sugar Creek, St. Mary's—Rev. F. L. Verheydt, S. J., Rev. Chr. J. Hoecken, S. J., Rev. F. X. De Coon, S. J., who visit some of the neighboring tribes of Indians. Number of Catholic Indians, about 1,300.

SCHOOLS.—To this church are attached two schools, for the instruction of the Potowatomi children. The male school is under the direction of the Fathers of the Society of Jesus. The *English* department is taught by John F. Diels, a scholastic, S. J. The female school is under the direction of four ladies of the Sacred Heart, who spare no pains to make the children, (thirty-five in number,) improve in reading, writing, and all kinds of needle-work. *Superior*, Madame Lucille Mathevon.

Next Spring the Potowatomi Indians will move towards the Kanzas river, about 60 miles north of their present settlement, and will be joined by the Potowatomis of Council Bluffs and Potowatomi Creek, most of whom are still pagans. A mission and school will soon be commenced among the

Osage Indians, on the Neosho river, about 65 miles south of Sugar Creek.

INSTITUTIONS.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF ST. LOUIS,

Rev. B. Raho, C. M., *Superior.*
Rev. Charles Buglioli, C. M.
Rev. John Seretta, C. M.

PREPARATORY SEMINARY OF ST. MARY'S,

BARRENS, PERRY CO.

Rev. T. Amat, C. M., *Superior.*
Rev. J. Escoffier, C. M.
Rev. M. Collins, C. M.
Number of seminarists, 45.

NOVITIATE OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS,

ST. STANISLAUS, NEAR FLORISSANT.

Rev. John B. Smedts, S. J., *Master of Novices.*
Rev. Henry Van Mierlo, S. J. The novitiate consists of 5 scholastic novices, two of whom have lately left for Rome, and of 20 lay brothers, of whom 11 are novices.

ST. VINCENT'S COLLEGE,

CAPE GIRARDEAU, MO.

The terms for boarding, lodging, tuition, washing and mending, and doctor's fees, are $150 per annum, payable half-yearly in advance. An extra charge of $10 will be made for those who study Spanish, German or Italian, also for Natural Philosophy and Chemistry, to pay for breakage of apparatus, &c. Bed and bedding will be charged $8 per annum, if furnished by the college. Music and Drawing are also extra charges.

Rev. Anthony Penco, C. M., *President.*
Rev. John O'Reilly, C. M., *Vice-President.*
Rev. Francois Barbier, C. M.
Rev. P. Chandy, C. M.
Rev. Peter Doutreluigne, C. M.
Rev. James Knowd, C. M.

UNIVERSITY OF ST. LOUIS.

TERMS.

The terms for Board, and Tuition in all the branches taught in both departments, Law and Medicine excepted, are $130 per session; for washing, and mending of articles washed, if done at the institution, $20; for physician's fees, unless parents wish to incur the risk of paying the full bill, $5; for stationery, consisting of paper, quills and ink, if furnished by the institution, $5; for the use of bed and bedding, if furnished by the institution, $8. An additional charge of $20 is made for such as spend the vacations at the University.

Half-boarders pay $100 per session; they breakfast, dine, and study at the University. Externs pay $40 per session. On entrance, boarders pay $10, and half boarders $5, as matriculation fee. Students in Chemistry and Natural Philosophy pay an additional charge of $10 per session, for the use of the apparatus.

Music, Drawing, Fencing, and Dancing, form extra charges. Medicines and school books are furnished at the store prices.

The session is divided into quarters, commencing September 1st, November 20th, February 10th, and April 30th.

In all cases the payments must be made quarterly or semi-annually in advance, and no deduction is made for absence, except in case of protracted sickness or dismission.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Very Rev. J. Vandevelde, S. J., *President and Provincial.*
Rev. George A. Carrell, S. J., *Vice President.*
" J. L. Gleizal, S. J., *Chancellor.*
" Francis Di Maria, S. J., *Secretary.*
Mr. F. Horstmann, S. J., *Treasurer.*
Rev. H. Aelen, S. J.
" J. B. Druyts, S. J.
" F. P. O'Loghlen, S. J.

FACULTY.

Rev. George A. Carrell, S. J., *Rector, and Prof. of Rhetoric.*
" John L. Gleizal, S. J., *Vice Rector, Professor of Modern Languages.*
" J. B. Druyts, S. J., *Prefect of Studies.*
" F. Jamison, *Prof. of Mental and Moral Philosophy.*
" F. P. O'Loghlen, S. J., *Professor of Physics, Mathematics and Astronomy.*
" P. Arnoudt, S. J., *Professor of Ancient Languages.*
A. Litton, M. D., *Professor of Chemistry.*

TUTORS.

Mr. George Watson, S. J.
F. Horstmann, S. J.
Ch. Driscol, S. J.
Edw. Q. Waldron, S. J.
Fr. Beckwith, S. J.
Mr. J. De Blieck, S. J.
James Convers, S. J.
L. Dumortier, S. J.
G. Kernion, S. J.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

Rev. F. Di Maria, *Professor of Dogmatic and Moral Theology and Scripture.*

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

James H. Lucas, Esq., *President.*
Adam L. Mills, Esq., *Vice President.*
Warwick Tunstall, Esq., *Secretary.*
James Clemens, Jr., Esq., *Treasurer.*

B. F. Farrar, M. D.
Col. John O'Fallon.
George Collier, Esq.
Rev. Joseph Boyle.
John C. Dinnies.
C. P. Billon, Esq.
J. B. Crockett, Esq.
S. C. Davis, Esq.

FACULTY.

Charles A. Pope, M. D., *Professor of Special, General and Surgical Anatomy.*
J. V. Prather, M. D., *Professor of the Principles and Practice of Surgery, and Dean of the Faculty.*
J. W. Hall, M. D., *Professor of Physiology, Pathology, and Clinical Practice.*
M. L. Linton, M. D., *Professor of the Principles and Practice of Medicine.*
J. G. Norwood, M. D., *Professor of Materia Medica, Therapeutics and Medical Jurisprudence.*
A. Litton, M. D., *Professor of Chemistry and Pharmacy.*
M. M. Pallen, M. D., *Professor of Obstetrics, and the Diseases of Women and Children.*
W. D. Stirman, M. D., *Prosector.*

TERMS.

Fee for the ticket of each professor,..... $15 00
Matriculation Fee,..... 5 00
Ticket of Admission to the Dissecting Room (optional), 10 00
Ticket of Admission to Clinical Lectures of the Hospital (optional),..... 5 00
Graduation Fee,..... 20 00

The winter Course of Lectures will commence on the first Monday of November, and terminate on the last of the ensuing February, of each year.

There were fifty-three medical students in the session of 1845–46, eleven of whom were graduates.

The number of students in the classical department during the last year, 190.

CONVENTS AND FEMALE ACADEMIES.

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,

ST. LOUIS, MO.

Madam Eleanor Gray, Superior.

Number of Religious in the institution, 30; 28 orphans are supported in the Mullanphy Asylum, attached to the institution.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

Conducted by the Ladies of the Sacred Heart,

ST. LOUIS, MO.

TERMS.

Board, Tuition, books and stationery, are $130 per annum for the pupils of the first, second and third classes, and $120 for those in the fourth, fifth and sixth classes, all payable quarterly in advance.

No deduction is made for a pupil withdrawn before the expiration of her quarter, except for cogent reasons. For the sake of uniformity the cot, mattrass, and coverlet, will be furnished by the establishment. Every pupil must pay $5 at entrance, for the use of sundry articles furnished by the institution.

Washing, if done at the institution, is $5 a quarter. No deduction is made for vacation, and $10 are required from those who spend it in the house.

All letters directed to the pupils must be post-paid.

There are fifty-eight boarders and fourteen day scholars in the Academy. The ladies conduct also a Free School, which has sixty pupils.

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY of the Ladies of the Sacred Heart, at St. Charles, Mo.

Madam Emily St. Cyr, *Superior.* There are eighteen ladies in the convent, and forty pupils in the academy, twenty of whom are boarders. There is also a Free School containing forty children.

CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF THE SISTERS OF LORETTO,

BETHLEHEM, PERRY CO., MO.

Sister Barbara Clemens, Superior.

The rates of tuition will be $10 per annum for the common branches of an English education, including plain sewing; $5 a year more will be required if painting and embroidery be taught; $5 per annum extra for French, and $10 per annum extra if the piano be taught.

Should any of the young ladies wish to board, they can be boarded at the house at $1 per week, but none will be received for less than three months. The washing and mending will, if required, be done for $10 per annum. The payment is required to be made half in advance. Parents will please to send bed and bedding with their children. There are eleven religious in the institution.

Convent and Academy of the Sisters of Loretto,

AT CAPE GIRARDEAU, MO.

Sister Benedicta Fenwick, Superior.

There are seven religious in this institution.

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY of the Sisters of Loretto, at St. Genevieve, Mo.

Convent & Young Ladies' Acad. of the Visitation,

Decatur street, St. Louis, Mo.

Mother Mary Agnes Brent, *Superior.*

TERMS.

Boarding and Tuition, including washing and mending of clothes, medical attendance, paper, quills and ink, $150 per annum.

A deduction of $20 per annum will be made for those whose parents desire to have their washing and mending done at home.

For medical attendance, in case parents do not wish to employ the physician of the institution, or if they prefer being answerable for the costs that may be incurred during sickness, $5 will be deducted; also, $5 for paper, quills and ink, so that the regular price for board and tuition alone is $120.

Half boarders are received at $80 per annum, or $20 per quarter. They dine and study at the institution.

The price for externs or day scholars in the high classes is $60 per annum, or $15 per quarter; in the preparatory classes $40 per annum, or $10 per quarter.

Letters to the institution must be *post-paid*, addressed to the directors of the academy.

There are twenty-two professed sisters in the institution, nine novices and six candidates. The Academy has seventy pupils.

SISTERS OF ST. JOSEPH,

CARONDELET, MO.

There are ten professed sisters in this institution, nine novices and three candidates. Sister Celestine, *Superior*. They have charge of a Boarding School, in which there are thirty pupils; a Deaf and Dumb Asylum, which has six inmates; an Orphan Asylum, containing nineteen orphans, and a Day School, with eighty pupils.

SCHOOLS AND CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

Besides the schools and asylums already mentioned, in connection with the academies, are the following:

ENGLISH MALE FREE SCHOOL, attached to the church of St. Francis Xavier. Rev. Arnold Damen, S. J., *Director;* aided by John Bax, Ignatius Maes, Francis Van Acmal, Peter Hurck, and Adrian Van Hulst, scholastics of the same society. Average number of pupils 350. A large and handsome three story building, ninety-three by forty feet, has been erected, for the use of this school, on the University premises.

ST. MARY'S FREE SCHOOL for Girls, attached to the same church, under the direction of six Sisters of Charity. Sister Olympia, *Sister Servant*. Average number of pupils 300.

GERMAN MALE FREE SCHOOL, attached to St. Joseph's church, now kept in the basement of St. Francis Xavier's church. *Director*, Peter Karlskind; lay-brother, S. J. Average number of pupils sixty.

GIRLS' SCHOOL, German and English, in separate rooms, attached to Female Orphan Asylum, near St. Joseph's church.

BOYS' SCHOOL, attached to St. Patrick's church, under the direction of Mr. Cave.

BOYS' FREE SCHOOL, attached to the Cathedral. Mr. Lahy, *Director*. Average number of boys, 200.

SCHOOL OF ST. PHILOMENA, for Girls, in the parish of St. Louis, under the direction of five Sisters of Charity. Number of pupils, 170. Sister Patricia, *Sister Servant.*

GIRLS' SCHOOL, conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph, at St. Louis, containing 40 pupils, Sister Delphine, *Superior.*

ORPHAN ASYLUM, for boys, under the charge of the Sisters of St. Joseph, which has 50 orphans. Sister Mary St. John, *Superior.*

FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM, under the charge of nine Sisters of Charity. Sister Benedicta, *Sister Servant.*

HOSPITAL OF ST. LOUIS, under the care of sixteen Sisters of Charity. Sister Mary Alexia, *Sister Servant.* Number of beds, 300.

CATHOLIC MALE BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATION, at St. Louis. The object of this society is to aid the funds of the Male Orphan Asylum.

LADIES' CATHOLIC ASSOCIATION for charitable purposes, at St. Louis, Mo.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	43
Churches building,	4
Other stations, about	25
Clergymen on the Mission,	55
Clergymen otherwise employed,	22
Ecclesiastical seminaries,	3
Indian Mission,	1
Colleges for young men,	2
Female Convents,	8
Academies for Young Ladies,	7
Schools,	11
Charitable institutions,	7

DIOCESS OF MOBILE.

THIS Diocess comprises the States of Alabama and Florida, and is governed by the Right Rev. MICHAEL PORTIER.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

ALABAMA.

Mobile. { Right Rev. M. Portier, D. D., *Bishop.*
Very Rev. John Bazin, D. D., *Vic. Gen.*
Cathedral of the Immaculate Conception, { Rev. Gabriel Chalon.
Rev. James McGarahan.

The Catholic population of Mobile and county is over 5,000. 500 communicants, 279 baptisms, marriages 72, interments 111.

Springhill, St. Joseph—Rev. W. Giles, S. J. 50 communicants.

Summerville, St. Francis of Sales—Rev. A. Lima. 40 communicants.

Mount Vernon, St. Paul—regularly attended by the Rev. Gab. Chalon. 25 communicants.

Fish River, St. John's—visited by the same clergyman, who has under his charge the missions of St. Philip, Mont Louis, Fowl River. 26 communicants.

Bayou Battery—Rev. S. Guinand.

Tuscaloosa, St. John the Baptist—Rev. P. Hackett. 35 communicants.

Montgomery, St. Peter's—visited by the Rev. P. Hackett. 40 communicants.

Huntsville, *Florence*, *Tuscumbia* and *Decatur*, in North Alabama—visited by the clergymen of Nashville.

WEST FLORIDA.

Pensacola, St. Michael—Rev. T. M. Portier. The Church is 80 feet by 40. Catholic population of the city and neighborhood, 1500. 140 communicants.

The congregation of *Florida Town*, *Barancas*, where a church is building, *Blackwater Bay*, are attended by the same.

MIDDLE FLORIDA.

Tallahasse and *Apalachicola* contain 200 members of the church. In the former town there is a church, under the title of St. John the Evangelist—Rev. A. Degaultières.

EAST FLORIDA.

St. Augustine, St. Augustine's—Rev. N. Madeore. Fine

stone church, 130 feet by 50. Catholic population of East Florida, 3,000. Communicants, 500.

Jacksonville, Mandarin, Pikolata, Black Creek, 3 churches—attended by Rev. P. Aubrix.

Churches are in contemplation at *Gerry's Ferry* and *Micananpy.*

SOUTH FLORIDA.

Key West, church building—Rev. P. Corcoran.

INSTITUTIONS.

ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY,

AT SPRINGHILL, ALA.

Under the charge of Fathers of the Society of Jesus.

COLLEGE OF SPRINGHILL.

This institution is now conducted by the Jesuits.

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY

OF THE VISITATION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY,

AT SUMMERVILLE, NEAR MOBILE.

There are eighteen sisters in the Convent, and 60 pupils in the Academy.

There are also two female academies in Mobile, and one in Pensacola.

The Charitable Institutions consist of

Two Orphan Asylums at Mobile, for boys and girls. The former is conducted by the Brothers of *Christian Instruction,* and has 40 orphans: the latter by seven Sisters of Charity, and contains 60 orphans. Sr. Martina, *Sister Servant.*

Two Free Schools in Mobile, with nearly two hundred pupils.

A Free School at Pensacola, with twenty-five pupils.

A Free School at St. Augustine, containing seventy pupils.

A Female Charitable Association at Mobile.

There are also, at Mobile, a Circulating Library, a School and Library Society, and a Temperance Association.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,.....	12
Churches building,.....	4

Stations,.....30
Clergymen,.....20
Ecclesiastical Seminary,..... 1
College for young men,..... 1
Female academies,..... 4
Charitable institutions,..... 7
Catholic population,.....11,000

DIOCESS OF CHARLESTON.

THIS Diocess, which embraces the States of North and South Carolina and Georgia, was created July 12th, 1820.

Bishop, { Rt. Rev. IGNATIUS ALOYSIUS REYNOLDS, D. D., who was consecrated March 19th, 1844.

Vicar General—Very Rev. JOHN BARRY.

Secretary—Rev. TIMOTHY J. O'SULLIVAN.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Charleston,

St. Finbar's Cathedral. { Rt. Rev. Ignatius A. Reynolds, D. D., Rev. Timothy J. O'Sullivan. Rev. James A. Corcoran, D. D.

Mass during the week at 6½ and 7 o'clock, A. M.

On Sundays and Holy-days at the same hours: with high mass and sermon at 10½ A. M. Vespers in summer at 4 P. M. In winter, with sermon, at 4 P. M. Catechism at 9 A. M. on Sunday. About 150 attend. The Catechism for colored children after Vespers. About 175 attend.

St. Mary's (Annunc.) Hasell street—Rev. P. N. Lynch, D. D., *Pastor*.

Mass during the week at 6½ A. M. in summer, and 7 in winter.

On Sundays and Holy-days, early mass at 7, and high mass, with sermon, at 10½ A. M. Vespers at 4 P. M. Catechism at 9 A. M. About 50 attend. Rev. Dr. Baker, editor of U. S. C. Miscellany, assists at St. Mary's, and occasionally at St. Finbar's.

Charleston Neck, St. Patrick's—Rev. Patrick O'Neill, *Pastor*.

Mass during the week at 7 A. M. On Sundays and Holy-days, early mass at the same hour. High mass and sermon at 10½ A. M. Vespers at 3½ P. M. in winter, and 4 P. M. in summer. Catechism at 9 A. M. on Sundays. About 10 attend.

Columbia, Richland District, St. Peter's—Rev. Edward Quigley, *Pastor*.

High mass, sermon and vespers, on Sundays and Holydays, at 10½ and 3½ P. M.

Mass during the week at 7 A. M., when the pastor is not engaged in missionary excursions.

Sumpter District, Church of the Assumption B. V. M.—vacant. Visited monthly from Columbia.

Barnwell C. H., Barnwell District, Church of St. Andrew—visited monthly from Augusta, Georgia.

Cheraw, Chesterfield District, St. Peter's—visited every two months, from Fayetteville, N. C.

Colleton District, St. James'—vacant. Visited occasionally.

Walterborough, Colleton District, St. Philip's—visited every two months from Charleston.

Beaufort and *Grahamville*, Beaufort District—visited from Savannah, Geo., every two months.

Sullivan's Island, near Charleston, St. John the Baptist—not yet dedicated, attended every Sunday from Charleston by a priest from the Cathedral.

Summerville, Charleston District—visited occasionally from the city.

Aiken, *Rosewille*, *Vancluse Factory* and *Edgefield*, *C. H.*—visited once a month from Augusta, Geo.

The Catholics of *Newberry*, *Laurens*, *Fairfield* and *Lexington Districts*, are visited three or four times a year, by the pastor of Columbia. Those of *Orangeburgh* and *Sumpter Districts*, more frequently. Those of *Kershaw*, every two months.

NORTH CAROLINA.

Fayetteville, Cumberland Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. P. M'Gowan.

Raleigh, Wake Co., St. John the Baptist—vacant. Attended from Wilmington.

Newburn, Craven Co., Church of St. Paul—Rev. P. Coffey, *Pastor*.

Washington, Beaufort Co., St. John the Evangelist—attended by the Rev. P. Coffey.

Lincoln Co.—A church dedicated to SS. Mary and Joseph, has lately been erected between *Charlotte* and *Lincolnton*. This whole district, comprising *Rowan*, *Mecklenberg*, *Lincoln*, and the other counties of North Carolina west of the Yadkin, and the districts of *Lancaster*, *Union*, *York*, *Spartanburg*, in South Carolina, are attended by the Rev. John Gifford.

Halifax, *Edenton*, *Greenville*, and *Plymouth*—visited by the Rev. P. Coffey.

Wilmington, New Hanover Co.—Rev. Thomas Murphy, who also visits *Smithville*. A lot has recently been procured in Wilmington for the erection of a church.

GEORGIA.

Augusta, Richmond Co. Holy Trinity. { V. Rev. John Barry, V. G., *Pastor*. Rev. Gregory Duggan, *Assistant*.

Communion mass at 7 o'clock, A. M., daily.

High mass on Sundays and Holy-days, with sermon, at 10½ A. M. Vespers at 3½ P. M. Catechism at 9 A. M., and Sunday School. About 80 attend.

Savannah, Chatham Co., St. John the Evangelist. { Rev. Jeremiah F. O'Neill, *Pastor*. Rev. John F. Kirby, *Assist. pro tem*.

Daily mass at 7 A. M. High mass, with sermon, on Sundays and Holy-days, at 10½ A. M. Vespers at 3½ or 4 oclock. Catechism at 9 A. M. About 80 attend.

Locust Grove, Warren Co., church of the Purification B. V. M.—Rev. Peter Whelan.

Washington, Wilkes Co., St. Patrick's church—visited once a month from Locust Grove.

Macon, Bibb Co., Church of the Assumption B. V. M.—Rev. Jeremiah J. O'Connell.

Columbus, Muscogee Co., SS. Philip and James—Rev. Timothy Birmingham, *Pastor*, who also visits the adjacent counties of Florida.

St. *Mary's*—visited every two months from Savannah.

Darien, *Jekyll Island*, *Brunswick*, and *Lixnaw*, Bullock Co.—visited regularly four or six times a year from Savannah.

Cockspur Island, near Savannah—visited frequently from that place.

Sparta, *Louisville*, *Warrenton*, *Greenboro'*, *Madison*, *Crawfordsville*, *Luxville*, *Covington*, *Athens*, *Dahlonega*, and various stations in the *Cherokee District*, are visited by the Rev. P. Whelan.

Fayette, *Henry*, *Newton*, *Jasper*, and *Putnam Counties*—visited from Macon.

Milledgeville, Baldwin Co.—visited from the same place every two months.

The towns of *Forsyth*, *Barnsville*, and *Griffin*, are attended likewise from the same place.

INSTITUTIONS.

SEMINARY OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST,

CHARLESTON, S. C.

Rev. J. P. Dunn, *Director.*

Rev. J. P. Dunn, and Rev. J. A. Corcoran, D. D., *Professors.*

Convent and Female Academy of the Ursulines,

CHARLESTON, S. C.

R. Mother Woulfe, *Superior.*

M. Mary Frances Maloney, *Assistant.*

This community consists of 7 professed nuns, two novices and two lay-sisters. It has been incorporated. They receive a limited number of boarders; but keep likewise an academy for day pupils. The instruction given embraces the highest branches of female education.

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY OF THE SISTERS OF OUR LADY OF MERCY.

CHARLESTON, S. C.

M. Mary Teresa Barry, *Superior.*

There are 11 sisters and eight novices in the institution. They conduct—

1. A Boarding School, with 30 children. $120 per annum, quarterly in advance.
2. A Day School, with 50 pupils.
3. A Free School.
4. An Orphan Asylum, with 25 orphan girls.
5. A School for Free Colored Girls, numerously attended.

They also perform the usual duties of attending the sick, &c.

The Sisters of Mercy have lately established a branch of their order in Savannah, Ga., where a spacious and elegant edifice has been built for their reception. Its erection is the fruit of the zeal of the Rev. Pastor, seconded by the liberality of the citizens of Savannah. The sisters are seven in number, with two novices and about fifty pupils.

CATHOLIC DAY SCHOOL,

Established at Augusta, by the Very Rev. John Barry. Well attended.

ORPHAN ASYLUM FOR BOYS,

AUGUSTA, GA.

Under the care of the V. Rev. John Barry, containing at present 20 children.

SOCIETY OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST,

IN AID OF THE SEMINARY AND OF THE POOR MISSIONS,

AT CHARLESTON,

With branches in Savannah and other parts of the diocess.

SOCIETY OF LADIES IN AID OF THE SEMINARY,

CHARLESTON, S. C.

The seminary owes its support to the unceasing exertions of these two praiseworthy societies.

Within the last year two new societies have been organized in the city, one of ladies, who attend to the vestments and ornaments of the church, and is called the LADIES' ALTAR SOCIETY; the other, composed in like manner of ladies, superintends the education of the orphan children, and is called the LADIES' ORPHAN SOCIETY, under the patronage of St. Vincent.

There are also three religious Charitable Societies among the colored population of Charleston.

Temperance Societies have been formed by the clergymen at Charleston, Savannah, Augusta, Locust Grove, Macon, Columbus, Sullivan's Island, and Smithville.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches dedicated,	21
" not dedicated,	1
" building,	2
" about to be erected,	3
Stations, about	50
Clergymen on the mission,	18
Clergyman otherwise engaged,	1
Clerical students,	4
Female Religious Institutions,	2
Female Academies,	2
Charitable institutions,	6
Temperance Societies,	7
Catholic population, over	10,000

DIOCESS OF NEW YORK.

THE Diocess of New York comprises the State of New York and the Eastern part of the State of New Jersey. It is governed by the Rt. Rev. JOHN HUGHES, D. D., assisted by the Rt. Rev. JOHN MCCLOSKEY, D. D., who was consecrated by Dr. Hughes, in the Cathedral of New York, on the 10th of March, 1844.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

NEW YORK.

City of New York.

- Cathedral of St. Patrick,
  - Right Rev. John Hughes, D. D.
  - Right Rev. John McCloskey, D. D.
  - Rev. John Loughlin,
  - Rev. George McCloskey,
  - Rev. John Harley,
  - Rev. John Conroy.
- St. Peter's Church,
  - Very Rev. John Power, D. D.
  - Rev. C. C. Pise, D. D.
  - Rev. Joseph Andrade.
- St. Mary's,
  - Rev. William Starrs,
  - Rev. Mark Murphy,
  - Rev. Dominick Teixcheira.
- St. Joseph's,
  - Rev. Michael McCarron,
  - Rev. William Quinn.
- Church of the Transfiguration,
  - Very Rev. Felix Varela, D. D.
  - Rev. William McClellan,
  - Rev. Mr. Jubal.
- St. James',
  - Rev. John N. Smith,
  - Rev. Michael Curran, Jr.
- St. Andrew's,
  - Rev. John Maginness,
  - Rev. Louis Terykowich.
- Church of the Nativity,
  - Rev. Richard Kein,
  - Rev. Michael E. Olivetti,

  ad interim.
- St. Vincent de Paul—Rev. Annet Lafont.
- Most Holy Redeemer,
  - Rev. Gabriel Rumpler, C. S. S. R.
  - Rev. Henry Tappert, C. S. S. R.
  - Rev. John Hespelein, C. S. S. R.
  - Rev. Jacob Nagel, C. S. S. R.
- St. Nicholas', (German,)
  - Rev. A. Buchmeyer,
  - Rev. Felicianus Krebezs.
- St. Francis' (German)—Rev. Zachariah Kunze, O. S. F.
- St. John Baptist—attended from St. Nicholas' church.

New York.

St. Columba's, { Rev. Michael McAleer, Rev. Francis Tierney.
St. John Evangelist—Rev. Felix Larkin.
Chapel of the Convent, the Sisters of Mercy—Rev. Jerome Nobriga.

Albany, Albany Co., St. Mary's—Rev. Joseph A. Schneller.
St. John's—Rev. James McDonough.
St. Joseph's—Rev. John J. Conroy.
New church (unfinished), Fr. and Ger.

Albion, Orleans Co.—attended occasionally by Rev. C. D. McMullen, of Lockport.

Amsterdam, Montgomery Co.—attended occasionally by Rev. P. McCloskey, of Schenectady.

Angelica, Allegany Co.—attended every three months by Rev. T. McEvoy, of Java.

Almond, Allegany Co.—attended every three months by Rev. T. McEvoy.

Astoria, Queen's Co., B. V. of Mount Carmel—Rev. Michael Curran.

Auburn, Cayuga County, church not dedicated—Rev. Mr. O'Flaherty.

Aurora, Erie Co.—attended every two months by Rev. T. McEvoy.

Batavia, Genesee Co.—attended every three months by Rev. Mr. Schneider, of Williamsville.

Bath, Steuben Co.—attended occasionally by Rev. T. McEvoy.

Binghampton, Broome Co.—Rev. John Sheridan.

Brownsville, Jefferson Co.—attended occasionally by Rev. F. P. McFarland, of Watertown.

Brooklyn, King's Co.

St. James', { Rev. Charles Smith, Rev. Patrick McKenna.
St. Paul's, { Rev. Nicholas O'Donnell, O. S. A. Rev. William Hogan.
Church of the Assumption—Rev. David Bacon.

East Brooklyn, church not ded.—Rev. Hugh Maguire.

Buffalo, Erie Co.

St. Louis', (Ger.)—Rev. Francis Guth.
St. Mary's, (German.) { Rev. Benedict Bayer, C. S. S. R. Rev. Mr. Schmidt, C. S. S. R.
St. Patrick's—Rev. William Whelan.

Buskirksbridge, Renssalaer Co.—attended occasionally by Rev. A. Farley, of Lansingburg.

Cambridge, Washington Co.—attended occasionally.

Canandagua, Ontario Co.—attended occasionally by Rev. William O'Reilly, of Rochester.

Cape Vincent, (or Rosiere,) Jefferson Co., German and French—Rev. Michael Guth.
Carthage, Jefferson Co., St. James'—Rev. Francis P. McFarland.
Channingsville, Duchess Co.—Rev. M. Riordan, of Poughkeepsie.
Chateaugay, Franklin Co., St. Patrick's (not. ded.)—every other Sunday—Rev. B. McCabe, of Malone.
China, Wyoming Co.—Rev. T. McEvoy, occasionally.
Clintonville, Essex Co.—attended occasionally by Rev. M. McDonnell, of Keeseville.
Constableville, church not ded.—Rev. William Howard. German church—Rev. Francis J. Kapp.
Cold Spring, Putnam Co., B. Virgin of Loretto—Rev. Felix Vilanis, D. D.
Copenhagen, Lewis Co.—attended occasionally by Rev. F. P. McFarland.
Corbeau, Clinton Co., church not ded.—Rev. L. Lapic.
Dansville, Livingston Co., church not finished—attended occasionally by Rev. Mr. Schmidt.
Eden, Erie Co.—Rev. R. Follenius.
Elmira—attended occasionally by Rev. J. Sheridan, of Binghampton.
Flatbush, Queen's Co.—Rev. William Hogan, of Brooklyn.
Florence, Oneida Co.—occasionally by Rev. Mr. Kelegher.
Flushing, Queen's Co.—Rev. Michael Curran, of Astoria.
Fort Anne, Washington Co.—vacant.
Fort Covington, Franklin Co., St. Mary's—Rev. James Keveny.
Fort Miller, Washington Co.—vacant.
French Creek (or Clayton), Jefferson Co., St. Lawrence's—Rev. M. Guth.
Galway, Saratoga Co.—vacant.
Gilboa, Schoharie Co.—occasionally by Rev. M. Gilbride.
Geneva, Ontario Co.—occasionally by Rev. Mr. O'Flaherty.
Goshen, Orange Co.—occasionally by Rev. P. Duffy.
Greece, Monroe Co.—attended every two weeks by Rev. Wm. O'Reilly, of Rochester.
Greenwood, Steuben Co., church not ded.—attended every three months by Rev. T. McEvoy.
Genesee—occasionally by Rev. Mr. Schmidt.
Granville, Washington Co.—vacant.
Harlaem, New York Co., St. Paul's—Rev. John Walsh.
Hamilton, Oneida Co.—attended from Utica.
Hogansburg, Franklin Co., St. Mary's—Rev. J. Keveny.
Hoosickfalls, Renssalaer Co.—occasionally by Rev. A. Farley.
Hudson, Columbia Co., once a month—Rev. M. Gilbride.

Hunter, Greene Co., once a month—Rev. M. Gilbride.
Ithica, Tompkins Co.—occasionally by Rev. J. Sheridan.
Jamaica, Queen's Co., St. Monica's—Rev. M. Curran.
Java, Wyoming Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. Thomas McEvoy.
Jefferson, Chemung Co.—occasionally by Rev. J. Sheridan.
Jonesville, Saratoga Co.—vacant.
Keeseville, Essex Co.—Rev. Michael McDonnell.
Lancaster, Erie Co.—Rev. Mr. Kramer.
Lansingburgh, Renssalaer Co., St. John Baptist's—Rev. Ant. Farley.
Le Raysville, Jefferson Co.—occasionally by Rev. M. Guth.
Lewiston, Niagara Co.—occasionally by Rev. C. D. McMullen.
Little Falls, Herkimer Co.—Rev. John McMenomy.
Little Valley, Cattaraugus Co.—occasionally by Rev. T. McEvoy.
Lockport, Niagara Co., St. John's—Rev. Chas. D. McMullen.
Malone, Franklin Co., St. Joseph's—Rev. Bernard McCabe.
Manlius, Onondaigua Co.—Rev. T. Noethen, of Salina.
Mechanicsville, Saratoga Co.—occasionally by Rev. A. Farley.
Medina, Orleans Co., church not ded.—occasionally by Rev. C. D. McMullen.
Messina, St. Lawrence Co., St. Peter's—Rev. J. Keveny, of Hogansburg.
Mexico, Orleans Co.—occasionally by Rev. Jos. Guerdet, of Salina.
Middletown, Delaware Co.—occasionally by Rev. M. Gilbride.
Minerva, Essex Co.—occasionally by Rev. A. Farley.
Mount Morris, Livingston Co.—occasionally by Rev. L. Carrol, of Rochester.
Newburg, Orange Co.—Rev. P. Duffy.
New Brighton, Richmond Co., (Staten Island,) St. Peter's—Rev. James R. Bayley.
New Rochelle, Westchester Co.—Rev. Matthew Higgins, of Westchester.
Niagara Falls, Niagara Co.—occasionally by Rev. C. D. McMullen.
Norwich, Chenango Co.—occasionally by Rev. J. Sheridan.
Northbush, Erie Co., occasionally by Rev. Mr. Schneider.
Ogdensburg, St. Lawrence Co.—Rev. James Mackey.
Oswego, Oswego Co., St. Paul's—Rev. John Kenny.
Owego, Tioga Co.—occasionally by Rev. J. Sheridan.
Oxford, Chenango Co.—attended from Binghampton.
Plattsburg, Clinton Co.—Rev. James Rooney.
Portage, Allegany Co., once a month—Rev. T. McEvoy.
Port Kent, Essex Co.—Rev. M. McDonnell, of Keeseville.
Pompey, Onondaigua Co.—occasionally by Rev. M. Heas, of Syracuse.

Port Chester, Westchester Co.—occasionally by Rev. M. Higgins.

Poughkeepsie, Duchess Co.—Rev. M. Riordan.

Ravenswood, Queen's Co., Chapel of the Ladies of the Sacred Heart—Rev. Valentine Burgos.

Rochester, Monroe Co.
- St. Patrick's, { Rev. Bernard O'Reilly, Rev. William O'Reilly.
- St. Mary's—Rev. Lawrence Carroll.
- St. Joseph's (German), { Rev. F. Tschenhens, C.S.S.R. Rev. Greg. Beranek, C.S.S.R.
- St. Peter's, (German.)

Rome, Oneida Co., St. Peter's—Rev. William Beecham.

Roundout, Ulster Co.—Rev. Miles Maxwell.

Sagharbor, Suffolk Co.—once a month by Rev. Michael Curran.

Salina, Onondaga Co.—Rev. Joseph Guerdet.

Sandy Hill, Washington Co.—vacant.

Saratoga, Saratoga Co.—vacant.

Sangerlies, Ulster Co.—Rev. Miles Maxwell.

Schaticoke, Renssalaer Co.—Rev. A. Farley, of Lansingburg.

Scienceville, Greene Co.—occasionally, Rev. M. Gilbride.

Schenectady, Schenectady Co.—Rev. P. McCloskey.

Scio, Steuben Co., church in progress of erection, every 3 months—Rev. T. McEvoy.

Scherburne, Chenango Co.—attended occasionally from Utica.

Seneca Falls, church not dedicated—occasionally by Rev. M. O'Flaherty.

Sheldon, Wyoming Co.—Rev. Mr. Kramer.

Schuyler, Herkimer Co.—occasionally by Rev. J. McMenomy.

Schuylerville, Saratoga Co.—occasionally.

Scottsville, Monroe Co., church not ded.—once a month by Rev. L. Carroll.

Shandaken, Ulster Co.—attended occasionally from Hudson.

Sing Sing, Westchester Co.—occasionally by Rev. John Hackett, of Verplanck's Point.

Syracuse, Onondaga Co.—Rev. Michael Heas.

Throg's Point, Westchester Co.—occasionally by Rev. M. Higgins.

Ticonderoga, Essex Co., St. Mary's.

Tonawanda, Erie Co.—Rev. Mr. Schneider, of Williamsville.

Transit, Genesee Co.—occasionally from Williamsville.

Troy, (East,) Rensselaer Co.
- St. Mary's—Rev. Peter Havermans. The French congregation meet at St. Mary's every Sunday, and at 3½ P. M. hear an instruction in French.
- St. Peter's—Rev. Philip O'Reilly.

Troy, (West,) Albany Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. T. Martin.
Utica, Oneida Co. { St. John's—Rev. Joseph Stokes, Rev. Mr. Cull. German church—Rev. F. Schweininger.
Verona, Oneida Co.—Rev. W. Beecham, of Rome.
Verplanck's Point, Westchester Co.—Rev. J. Hackett.
Vienna, Oneida Co.—Rev. W. Beecham, of Rome.
Waddington, St. Lawrence Co.—Rev. J. Mackey, of Ogdensburg.
Watertown, Jefferson Co., St. Mary's—Rev. F. P. McFarland.
Westchester, Westchester Co., St. Raymond's—Rev. Matthew Higgins.
West Point, Orange Co.—Rev. Felix Vilanis, D. D., of Cold Spring.
Whitehall, Washington Co.—vacant.
Williamsburg, { St. Mary's—Rev. Sylvester Malone. King's Co., { Holy Trinity, (Ger.)—V. Rev. J. Raffeiner.
Williamsville, Erie Co.—Rev. Mr. Schneider.
Waterford, Saratoga Co.—occasionally by Rev. A. Farley.
Younkers, Westchester Co.—Rev. John Hackett.

NEW JERSEY.

Bellville, St. Paul's—Rev. Philip Gillick.
Elizabethtown, church not ded.—Rev. Isaac P. Howell.
English Neighborhood, } Rev. John Kelly, of Jersey
Hoboken, } City.
Jersey City, St. Peter's—Rev. John Kelly.
Macoupin, (German)—V. Rev. J. Raffeiner, of Williamsburg.
Madison—Rev. Louis Senez.
Newark, St. John's, { Rev. P. Moran, Rev. J. Shanahan. German church—Rev. N. Balleis.
New Brunswick—Rev. John Rogers.
Patterson, St. John's—Rev. James Quin.
Perth Amboy—Rev. John Rogers, of New Brunswick.
Princeton, *South Amboy*, *Summerville*, } occasionally from New Brunswick.
Rahway—once a month by Rev. J. P. Howell.

INSTITUTIONS.

ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY,

FORDHAM, WESTCHESTER COUNTY, N. Y.

The Seminary has sixteen students of theology, and six of philosophy.

Rev. Aug. J. Thebaud, S. J., *Superior.*
Rev. M. Driscol, S. J., *Director.*
V. Rev. Cl. Boulanger, S. J., *Prof. of Moral Theology.*
Rev. Isid. Daubresse, S. J., *Prof. of Dogm. Theology, A. M.*
Rev. Isid. Maldonado, S. J., *Prof. of Dogm. Theology, P. M.*
Rev. Thom. Legouais, S. J., *Prof. of Holy Scripture.*
Rev. W. J. Murphy, S. J., *Prof. of Hebrew.*
Rev. John Larkin, S. J., *Prof. of Logic and Metaphysics.*

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE,

FORDHAM, WESTCHESTER CO., N. Y.

The regular course of instruction embraces the Hebrew, Greek, Latin, English and French languages, Poetry, Rhetoric, History, Mythology, Geography, Book-keeping, Arithmetic, Mathematics, Moral and Natural Philosophy.

When it is the wish of parents and guardians that their sons or wards should be fitted for commercial pursuits, care is taken to direct and adapt their studies accordingly.

The German, Italian and Spanish languages are taught, if required; but, together with Music, Drawing and other similar accomplishments, form extra charges.

The collegiate year commences on the first Monday of September, and terminates on the 15th of July, at which time there is a public exhibition and distribution of premiums.

TERMS.

Board and Tuition, washing, use of bedding (which is always furnished by the College), $200 per annum, payable half yearly in advance.

Physician's fees, $3. Medicines are charged for at the Apothecary's rates.

Books, stationery, etc., are also furnished by the college at the current prices, or may be procured by the parents or guardians, residing in the city. No books are allowed circulation among the students which have not been previously submitted to the supervision, and received the approval of either the president of the college, or the prefect of studies.

Each student, on entering, must be provided with three suits for summer, and three for winter, with at least six shirts, six pairs of stockings, six pocket-handkerchiefs, six towels, three pairs of shoes or boots, a hat, cloak or overcoat, a silver spoon and silver drinking cup marked with his name.

Rev. Aug. J. Thebaud, S. J. *President, and Prof. of French Literature.*

Rev. John Larkin, S. J., *Vice-President and Prof. of Rhetoric and English Literature.*

Rev. H. Du Merle, S. J., *Chief Disciplinarian.*
Rev. W. S. Murphy, S. J., *Prof. of Greek.*
Rev. Thom. Legouais, S. J., *Prof. of Latin.*
Rev. John Ryan, *Assist. Prof. of Latin.*
Rev. M. Driscol, S. J., *Prof. of Mathematics.*
Rev. F. Fouche, S. J., *Treasurer and Assistant Prof. of Mathematics.*
Wm. Gockebra, S. J., *Prof. of German.*
John B. Stallo, A. M., *Prof. of Chemistry and Natural Philosophy.*
E. A. Ansley, A. M., *Prof. of History and Assistant Prof. of English Literature.*
M. G. de Paredes, *Prof. of Spanish.*
W. Rodrigue, *Prof. of Drawing.*
Wm. Andre, *Prof. of Music.*
The college opened in September with 110 boarders.
Rev. Chas. Deluynes and Rev. Lewis Petit, reside in the college.

LADIES OF THE SACRED HEART,

RAVENSWOOD, LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK.

Among the many institutes of learning and piety that adorn the church of Christ, one of recent date seems well worthy of attention and encouragement, owing to its object and the influence it is calculated to exercise over a vast portion of society: namely, the *Order of the Ladies of the Sacred Heart.* Fifty years have not elapsed since, in the city of Amiens, the first members of this society united around the heart of Jesus, and unreservedly devoted themselves to propagate its worship. They were few in number, but heaven bestowed on them those virtues more necessary than manly courage, in the accomplishment of great designs, particularly *womanly* patience and unwearied perseverance. On every side they beheld dangers to encounter, contradictions and oppositions to be overcome; but their faith was unshaken in Him who had inspired them with the noble design of rescuing their fellow-creatures from the diabolical machinations of impiety and infidelity. For, at that period, France had trampled on her altars, and proscribed the religion of Jesus. The Almighty deigned to bless the constancy of those who, knowing their own impotency, relied on him alone. And now this diminutive grain of mustard seed, obscurely sown, but carefully nurtured by God's own hand, has become a mighty tree, whose branches extend over three parts of the globe. More than fifty establishments have risen in different towns and provinces on the eastern hemisphere. Neither language nor

clime has presented insurmountable barriers to the introduction of the society. We find its members in the chief resorts of civilization—Paris, Rome, London; on the African and Moorish sands; and among the Savage tribes of our own America.

Since 1818, no less than ten houses of this Order have sprung up on this side the Atlantic. The distinguised ladies who first generously sacrificed home and country in our behalf, encountered difficulties and privations of every species; but "The morning rain stops not the pilgrim." To them language, customs, &c., were strange, unknown; and those who understood not what can be accomplished by religious devotedness, aided by grace, would read with an incredulous mind, the simple, yet touching narration of their magnanimous sufferings.

The first colony from Europe settled at Florissant,* in Missouri; and now, in three other parts of the same state, the Order of the Sacred Heart of Jesus is descried unfurling its all triumphant banner, and every where diffusing the knowledge and love of that divine heart: namely, at St. Louis, St. Charles, and Sugar Creek. In Louisiana the same majestic ensign has reared its head at St. Michael's and at Grand Coteau. In 1840, the late Madame de Galitzine visited the American foundations, and located another house of her Order in the city of New York. A second soon after appeared at McSherry's town, Pennsylvania, which has since been transferred to Philadelphia. The ensuing year Canada welcomed a colony of the same Order, and has since demanded a second branch. The society has not existed half a century, yet it numbers upwards of two thousand members and seventy houses. This vast family, though so widely dispersed, form but one in the heart of Jesus. A community of pursuits, of thoughts and sentiments, entwine those mystic ties that exist not only during their mortal pilgrimage, but which will for ever constitute but one link in the eternal bond of unity. Like some noble stream, continually receiving new tributaries, it flows on irresistibly in its uninterrupted course. The Ladies of the Sacred Heart have been invited by several distinguished prelates to establish themselves in their diocesses. Yet, notwithstanding the great number of members, there are scarcely enough to satisfy the pressing demands of the public. Every where their schools receive extensive patronage, and the highest encomiums are lavished upon their mode of instructing and forming the youthful mind to virtue, while nothing is neglected to render their pupils accomplished ladies and distinguished ornaments to society.

* This institution was recently closed.

The simple costume of these ladies would not realize the airy visions of those whose sole acquaintance with the cloister is through the medium of romance. Over their unadorned garb of black, is worn an ample veil of sable hue, slightly attached to the plain white cap, and falling over the shoulders in simple folds. The most striking object is, perhaps, the silver cross suspended from the neck, bearing the inscription: "*Spes Unica, Cor Unum et anima una in Corde Jesu,*" which seems to warn the beholder that she who bears this sacred badge has taken on her the yoke of the Lord, and placed her anticipations beyond this sublunary exile. This Order wears not the aspect of a rigid exterior, nevertheless it requires great abnegation, strict poverty, entire obedience on the part of its members; so that a religious of the Sacred Heart must be indifferent to a change of country, of language, manners, &c.; ever disposed to quit one part of the globe for another, if religion demand the sacrifice. When we consider how fondly the heart clings to friends, to daily associations and the home of its forefathers, this severing of nature's ties will appear, at least to deep-toned minds, something more difficult in practice than the regulated austerities of other communities. This Order does not confine itself solely to the instruction of the wealthy; the poor members of Jesus Christ are equally objects of tender solicitude to the religious of the Sacred Heart, who bind themselves to practise towards all the zeal, meekness and charity of their divine Master. The government of the society is confided to a superior general, who, residing in Paris, governs, by local superiors, the whole order. It was solemnly approved in 1826. Every where we find the same strict, undeviating observance of the rule and constitutions. Even the plan adopted in the education of youth, is as uniform as the difference of country will admit.

In the institution at Ravenswood, there are forty religious, sixteen of whom are novices, and eight candidates.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

Under the direction of the Ladies of the Sacred Heart.

RAVENSWOOD, LONG ISLAND, N. Y.

This literary institution is situated about five miles from New York. The site is beautiful and healthy.

TERMS.

Board and tuition, per annum, half yearly in advance,				..	$250
Staticnery,	do.	do.	do.	..	10
Washing,	do.	do.	do.	..	20

No deduction will be made for a pupil withdrawn before the expiration of a quarter, except for cogent reasons. No pupil will be received for a shorter term than six months.

All letters, &c., to the pupils must be post-paid, and addressed to the care of Mme. A. Hardey, Superior of Ladies of Sacred Heart, New York.

The annual vacation will commence on the last Thursday in July, and scholastic duties be resumed on the first Monday in September. Number of pupils in the academy sixty-seven.

ST. MARY'S SELECT SCHOOL FOR YOUNG LADIES.

No. 415 GRAND STREET, N. Y.

Under the charge of six Sisters of Charity. Sister Francis Assisium, *Sister Servant.*

TERMS PER QUARTER.

First class,	$3 50
Second class,	5 50
Third class,	7 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

Stationery,	25
Fuel for the Season,	1 00

N. B. Quarter payable in advance. No charge for vacation.

ST. JOSEPH'S SCHOOL, FOR YOUNG LADIES.

No. 35 E. BROADWAY, N. Y.

This school is under the charge of seven Sisters of Charity, and has at present 110 pupils. Sister Martha, *Sister Servant.*

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION AND TERMS.

First class,	$8 50	Third class,	$5 50
Second class	6 50	Fourth class,	3 50

St Patrick's Select School for Young Ladies, No. 278 Mulberry street. Present number of Pupils 100.

St. Peter's Select Male Infant School, attached to St. Peter's Church, Barclay street, New York. No child is received under the age of three, nor over nine years.

Terms per quarter, in first class, for Orthography, Reading, Writing, Grammar, History, Geography, and Arithmetic, $6 00; in second class, for Orthography, Reading, and Ta-

bles, $4 00; fuel, per season, $1; the quarter consists of 12 weeks. No charge for vacation.

ROMAN CATHOLIC ORPHAN ASYLUM, in New York city, under the charge of 15 Sisters of Charity. Sister Aloysius, *Sister Servant.* The number of orphans now in the Asylum is 268—112 males, 156 females.

ROMAN CATHOLIC HALF ORPHAN ASYLUM, in New York city, under the charge of 8 Sisters of Charity. Sister Mary Angela, *Sister Servant.* There are now 110 orphans in the house.

ST. PETER'S FREE SCHOOL, in the city of New York, containing from 500 to 700 children. The boys are taught by male teachers, and the girls, in distinct apartments, by 6 Sisters of Charity. Sister Mary Jerome, *Sister Servant.*

ST. MARY'S FREE SCHOOL, New York city. The boys are taught by male teachers, and the girls by Sisters of Charity.

ST. JOSEPH'S FREE SCHOOL, in New York city.

FREE SCHOOL attached to Transfiguration church, containing 400 children.

NATIVITY CHURCH FREE SCHOOL, from 5 to 600 children.

ST. NICHOLAS' CHURCH FREE SCHOOL, in which there are 100 German children.

FREE SCHOOL, of the church of the Most Holy Redeemer, New York, with 200 pupils.

There is a Sunday School attached to each Catholic Church in the city, and in Brooklyn, Jersey city, Williamsburg, &c.

ST. MARY'S ORPHAN ASYLUM, in Brooklyn, under the charge of four Sisters of Charity. It contains 34 orphans, Sister Ursula, *Sister Servant.*

ST. JAMES' FREE SCHOOL, in Brooklyn, containing from 300 to 400 children.

ST. PAUL'S FREE SCHOOL, in Brooklyn, about 200 children.

ST. VINCENT'S ORPHAN ASYLUM, Albany, with about 20 orphans, under the charge of seven Sisters of Charity. Sister Lucy Ignatius, *Sister Servant.*

ST. JOHN'S FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM, and Free School, in Utica, conducted by 5 Sisters of Charity. Sister William Anna, *Sister Servant.* There are 20 orphans, and about 100 pupils in the institution.

ST. PATRICK'S ORPHAN ASYLUM, in Rochester. Sister Elizabeth, *Sister Servant*, assisted by 4 other Sisters; two of whom are in charge of a Young Ladies' Select School, which is very prosperous, and has attained deserved popularity. There are 26 orphans in the Asylum.

St. Patrick's Select School, for Boys, attached to the same congregation, under the charge of two brothers, is also prosperous, and is fast realizing the hopes of the friends of a sound Catholic system of education.

Catholic School for Boys and Girls, at East Troy, containing nearly four hundred children, under three competent teachers.

Convent of the Sisters of Mercy, No. 18 West Washington Place, New York city. There are now 7 Sisters in the community. They are devoted to the visitation of the poor sick, and to the instruction of the ignorant.

The Archconfraternity of the Immaculate Heart of Mary, and the Confraternities of the Rosary of the B. V. M. are established in several of the Churches.

Temperance Societies also in various places.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	120
Other stations,	100
Clergymen on the Mission,	111
" otherwise employed,	10
Ecclesiastical Seminary,	1
Clerical Students,	22
College for young men,	1
Literary Institutions for young ladies,	4
Institutions under Sisters of Charity,	10
Institution under Sisters of Mercy,	1
Asylums for Orphans,	6
Orphans supported and educated,	500
Temperance Associations,	25
Catholic population supposed to be	230,000

DIOCESS OF LITTLE ROCK.

THE Diocess of Little Rock embraces the State of Arkansas, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. ANDREW BYRNE, who was consecrated on the 10th of March, 1844, in the Cathedral of St. Patrick, N. Y.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

ARKANSAS.

Little Rock, Pulaski county, Cathedral of St. Andrew, nearly finished—Rt. Rev. Andrew Byrne; Rev. Peter W. Walsh, *pastor*.

Oakland Grove, Pulaski Co.—visited from Little Rock.

St. Mary's, Jefferson Co.—attended from Little Rock.

Pine Bluff, Jefferson Co.—visited from Little Rock.

New Gascony, Jefferson Co., St. Peter's—Rev. Patrick Canavan, and Rev. Thomas McKeone.

Long Lake, Jefferson Co.—visited from Gascony.

Lee's Bend, Arkansas Co., St. Rose—Rev. P. Canavan, who visits also the Church of St. Ambrose, at the Port of Arkansas.

Helena, Philip's Co.—The buildings donated to the Bishop last year being considered too remote from town, Major Hanley has generously given lots adjoining his own residence, on which, it is to be hoped, a Church will be immediately erected. This place is at present attended from Little Rock.

The Stations, in the north-east part of the Diocess, on the Mississippi, are attended by the Rev. Clergymen of Memphis.

Russelville, Pope Co.—The few Catholics left for Kentucky and other places, in consequence of the Bishop's being unable to support a missionary among them.

Van Buren, Crawford Co.—Col. Drennan has donated lots to the Bishop, and a Church will be immediately commenced. Visited at present by Very Rev. John Corry, V. G.

Fort Smith, Crawford Co.—The Church here is in progress of building. But few Catholics remained after the completion of the public buildings. Visited by Very Rev. J. Corry.

Mount St. Mary's, Washington Co.—The Bishop purposes establishing his Seminary in this part of the state during the coming year. It has every advantage that might be desired for an institution.

Hot Springs, Hot Spring Co.—A Church is much needed in this place. Visited from Little Rock.

Rocky Comfort, Sevier Co., four miles of Texas, St. James—Rev. Francis Donahoe, *pastor*, who commenced his missionary labors on last Christmas day with a congregation of a parent and six children.

Paraclifta, Sevier Co.—A Church will be soon erected here. Visited from Rocky Comfort.

Jackson's Sulphur Springs, Polk Co.—On the great mountain road from Fort Smith to Red River; a church will be erected here immediately by the pastor of Rocky Comfort.

INSTITUTIONS.

SEMINARY AT LITTLE ROCK.

Rev. Peter W. Walsh, *President*.
Rev. John Monaghan, V. P. Terms moderate.

ACADEMY FOR YOUNG LADIES,

Conducted by Mrs. Carroll.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS attached to the Church.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	6
Churches building,	4
Stations,	10
Clergymen on the Mission,	7
Ecclesiastical Students,	2
Seminary for Young Men,	1
Academy for Young Ladies,	1
Sunday Schools,	6
Catholic Population about	700

DIOCESS OF BOSTON.

THE Diocess of Boston comprises the States of Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Vermont and Maine. It was created in 1808, and the Rt. Rev. John Cheverus was appointed its first bishop. He was succeeded by the Rt. Rev. B. Fenwick, D. D. It is now governed by the Rt. Rev. John B. Fitzpatrick, D. D., successor of the late Rt. Rev. Dr. Fenwick.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MASSACHUSETTS.

City of Boston.

- *Cathedral of the Holy Cross*, Rt. Rev. J. B. Fitzpatrick, D. D.; " Patrick F. Lyndon.; " Ambrose Manahan, D. D.; " Hilary Tucker.
- *Chapel of the Holy Cross*, " John J. Williams.
- *St. Mary's Church*, " P. Flood.; " J. O'Reilly, *Assistant.*
- *St. Patrick's*, " Thomas Lynch.
- *Holy Trinity* (German), Rev. P. Martin.
- *Sts. Peter and Paul* (S. Boston), Rev. Ter. Fitzsimmons.
- *St. John Baptist* (Free Church), Rev. George Haskins.
- *St. Nicholas* (E. Boston), Rev. Nicholas J. A. O'Brien, who also attends the forts and islands in the harbor.

St. Augustine's church, situated in St. Augustine's Cemetery, S. Boston, is for the present opened only for burials. Catholic population of the city of Boston about 35,000.

Chelsea and Lynn—Rev. P. Ratigan.

Roxbury, St. Joseph's—Rev. P. O'Beirne.

Charlestown, St. Mary's—Rev. Geo. J. Goodwin.; " P. McGrath, *Assistant.*

East Cambridge, St. John's— " M. Dougherty.

Quincy, St. Mary's—Rev. B. Caraher.

Randolph—church not dedicated do.

Waltham, St. Mary's—Rev. James Strain, who also attends *Canton*, *Woburn*, and *Concord.*

Salem, St. Mary's—Rev. James Conway, who also attends *Marblehead*, *Gloucester*, *Ipswich*, &c.

Newburyport, church not dedicated—Rev. P. Canavan.

Lowell, St. Peter's—Rev. Peter Crudden.; St. Patrick's—Rev. J. McDermot.

Andover, *Methuen*, &c.—Rev. Charles D. French.

Fall River, St. John Baptist—Rev. Edward Murphy.

Taunton, St. Mary's—Rev. R. A. Wilson, D. D.

Sandwich, St. Peter's,
New Bedford, St. Mary's,
Wareham & Nantucket, } Rev. T. McNulty.

Cabotville, St Matthews,
Northampton, (new church),
Pittsfield, } Rev. John D. Brady, Rev. B. O'Kavanagh. These gentlemen attend also several other neighboring stations.

Springfield, (new church,)
Saxonville, St. George's,
Framingham, *Natick*, *Westboro'*, *Stowe*, &c. } Rev. Timothy G. Riordan.

Worcester,
St. John Evangelist's, } Rev. Matthew Gibson, Rev. M. McAvoy.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

Dover, St. Aloysius'—Rev. P. Canavan.
Claremont, St. Mary's—Rev. John B. Daly.
Portsmouth, St. Mary's—Rev. P. Canavan.

VERMONT.

Burlington, St. Peter's,
Montpelier, } Rev. Jeremiah O'Callaghan.

Middleburg,
Castleton,
St. Alban's,
Pittsford,
Bennington, and other stations, } Rev. John B. Daly.

MAINE.

Portland, St. Dominick's—Rev. J. McGuire.

Whitefield, St. Denis,
New Castle, St. Patrick's,
Gardiner,
Augusta,
Bath,
Thomaston,
Belfast, } Rev. P. Caraher.

Bangor, St. Michael's,
Old Town, St. Ann's,
Bucksport, } Rev. T. O'Sullivan.

Eastport, St. Joseph's,
Pleasant Point, St. Ann's,
Machias, (new church),
Belfast, do.
Calais, do. } Rev. John Boyce.

Benedicta, St. Benedict,
Houlton, church not dedicated, } Rev. William Moran.

Madawaska. In this section, allotted to the State of Maine by the late treaty with Great Britain, there are two Catholic churches, served by clergymen from Quebec. The inhabitants are mostly Canadian French.

INSTITUTIONS.

COLLEGE OF THE HOLY CROSS.

TERMS.

The annual pension is $150, for tuition, board and lodging, washing and mending linen and stockings.

All charges must be paid half yearly in advance. To those who promptly comply with these conditions, a deduction of ten per cent. will be made. Should any defer, for the space of two months, to pay in advance, the president of the college is directed to send their sons or wards home.

The following items are extra charges: the German, Italian, and Spanish languages, Music, Drawing, Painting, Dancing, Fencing, and medical attendance.

The vacation commences in the last week of July, and continues till the 15th of September, exclusively.

N. B. This college is intended exclusively for Catholics. The most direct route to this college, from the South, is by steamboat from New York to Norwich, Connecticut, thence by rail road to Worcester, or by the Long Island rail road, which leaves New York every morning, Sundays excepted. The distance from Boston to Worcester is travelled in two hours by rail road; and from Albany to Worcester in nine hours by the great Western rail road.

Rev. James Ryder, S. J., *President.*
" George Fenwick, S. J.
" James Moore, S. J.
" William Logan, S. J.
" Augustus Kennedy, S. J.
" Philip Sacchi, S. J.

Besides the above there are three scholastics, teachers in the institution.

An additional wing, eighty feet long, is in progress, for the accommodation of a larger number of pupils. Present number of boarders, 130.

SCHOOLS.

There are common schools for both male and female children in most of the cities and towns of this diocess, having

Catholic teachers. In Lowell they are supported at the public expense; but in all other places at the expense of the parents of the children, aided by collections in the churches. Catechetical instruction is generally attended to on Wednesday and Friday afternoon, and in every church one hour before the last mass on Sundays, and also an hour before vespers.

SCHOOL for girls, in Boston, under the direction of four Sisters of Charity. It is numerously attended. Sister Ann Alexius, *Sister Servant.*

FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM, in Boston, under the charge of the same sisters.

YOUNG CATHOLIC'S FRIEND SOCIETY, in Boston, which has for its object to aid the Sunday Schools.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	38
Churches building,	5
Other stations, about	15
Clergymen on the mission,	39
" otherwise employed,	6
Catholic College for young men,	1
Orphan Asylum,	1
Schools,	numerous
Catholic population,	75,000

DIOCESS OF RICHMOND.

THIS Diocess, which comprises the State of Virginia, is governed by the Rt. Rev. RICHARD V. WHELAN, D. D., who was consecrated in the Cathedral of Baltimore, on the 21st of March, 1841. Bishop Whelan is now temporarily residing at Wheeling, Ohio Co., to which place all letters to him should be directed.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

VIRGINIA.

Richmond, Henrico Co., St. Peter's—Rt. Rev. R. V. Whelan, Rev. T. O'Brien. Visited quarterly also by a German clergyman.

Norfolk, Norfolk Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. A. Hitzelberger.

Portsmouth, Norfolk Co., St. Paul's—Rev. Frs. Devlin.

Petersburg, Dinwiddie Co., St. Joseph's—attended every Sunday from Richmond, by Rev. David Whelan.

Wheeling, Ohio county, St. Mary's—Bishop Whelan, who is temporarily residing here, discharges the pastoral duties. It is visited also by a German priest from Pittsburg, Father Müller, on the 3d and 4th Sunday of every second month.

Martinsburg, Berkeley Co., St. John's—Rev. John O'Brien and Rev. J. Plunkett. Mass three Sundays in the month.

Harper's Ferry, Jefferson County, St. Peter's—attended from Martinsburg. Mass three Sundays in the month.

These two places are occasionally visited also by a German priest.

Bath, Morgan Co., St. Vincent of Paul's—attended from Martinsburg fourth Sunday in the month.

Winchester, Frederick Co.—attended from Martinsburg on the fourth Sunday of each month.

Lynchburg, Campbell Co., St. Francis Xavier—Rev. Edw. Fox spends here two months in each quarter, during which time there is mass every Sunday. The 3d month of each quarter he is elsewhere engaged.

In western Virginia there are fine tracts of good land, which can be purchased at very low prices, and to which Catholic settlers are now turning their steps. In this part of the state the slave population is very small, and families of small means may expect to live comfortably and respected.

Staunton, Augusta Co., small chapel—Rev. Daniel Downey, who visits Lexington, Charlottesville, and several other places.

Union, Monroe Co.—visited four times a year by Daniel Downey. It is expected that a church will soon be erected at this place.

Preston Co., church not quite completed, in the vicinity of Kingwood—attended by Rev. Austin Grogan, who resides near by.

Morgantown, *Weston*, and the stations in *Hampshire* and *Hardy counties*, are attended about every seven or eight weeks by the same Rev. gentleman, who occasionally extends his visits to the more western counties.

Wytheville, Wythe Co., St. Mary's—Rev. E. Fox spends here the third month of every quarter. Mr. Fox also attends *Burke's Garden*, Tazewell County, (where preparations are making for building a church,) and likewise visits several of the surrounding counties.

Old Point Comfort—visited from Portsmouth on the third Sunday of the month.

Rev. Thos. Farrell has been appointed to attend *Nicholas*, *Braxton*, *Fayette*, and *Kanawha counties*, and it is in contemplation to commence very speedily churches at *Summersville* and *Charleston*, or its vicinity.

A brick church, 40 feet square, is at present being built at Weston, Lewis Co.

INSTITUTIONS.

For several reasons it was thought advisable to suspend for a time the exercises of the seminary near Richmond. But there are several young men preparing themselves for the ministry in this diocess, at the seminary of Foreign Missions near Dublin, Ireland, and one at St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore.

ST. JOSEPH'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

RICHMOND, VA.

Under the charge of the Sisters of Charity.

TERMS.

BOARDERS pay the current charges semi-annually, day-scholars quarterly in advance.

Boarding and tuition, per annum,.....$100 00
Use of bed and bedding, and washing..... 8 00

DAY SCHOLARS pay, per quarter, 4, 5, 6, or $8, according to the class in which they study.

EXTRA CHARGES.

French, per quarter,.....$5 00
Drawing and Painting,..... 5 00
Painting on Velvet,..... 6 00
Piano, and its use,.....12 00
Chenille Embroidery,..... 3 00
Shell Work,..... 6 00
Worsted Flowers,..... 5 00
Stationery,..... 50
Fuel for the season,..... 1 00

All letters addressed (post paid) to the Directress, Sister ROSALIA, or to

Rev. T. O'BRIEN.

ST. JOSEPH'S ORPHAN ASYLUM, in Richmond, attached to St. Joseph's Academy, contains about a dozen female orphans.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS, male and female, at Richmond, Norfolk, Portsmouth, Wheeling, Lynchburg, Harper's Ferry, and Wytheville.

BENEVOLENT FUND SOCIETY, in Norfolk, for the support of indigent families.

RECAPITULATION.

Number of Clergymen,.....11
Churches.....13
School for young ladies,.....1
Charitable institutions,.....2

DIOCESS OF PITTSBURG.

THIS Diocess was formed in the year 1843, in accordance with a recommendation of the Provincial Council held at Baltimore, in the month of May of that year. The Right Rev. MICHAEL O'CONNOR, D. D., was appointed its first bishop, and consecrated in the Church of St. Agatha, in Rome, on the 15th of August immediately following. The diocess of Pittsburg embraces the Western District of Pennsylvania, which is divided from the Eastern District by the line running along the eastern border of the following counties: Bedford, Huntingdon, Clearfield, Elk, McKean and Potter.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

WESTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA.

Pittsburg.
- St. Paul's Cathedral,
  - Rt. Rev. M. O'Connor, D. D.
  - Rev. Joseph F. Deane.
  - Rev. Joseph O'Meally,
  - Rev. Jno. Mosetizh.
- St. Patrick's—Rev. E. F. Garland.
- St. Philomena's, (German),
  - Rev. John Neumann, C. S. S. R.
  - Rev. Anthony Müller, C. S. S R.
  - Rev. Francis Seelos, C. S. S. R.
  - Rev. F. Hotz, C. S. S. R.

Beaver, Beaver Co., SS. Peter and Paul—Rev. James Reid.

Bedford, Bedford Co., St. Thomas—Rev. Thomas Heyden.

Black Log Valley, Huntingdon Co., new church lately erected—visited occasionally.

Blairsville, Indiana Co., SS. Simon and Jude—Very Rev. J. A. Stillinger, V. G.

Brady's Bend, Armstrong Co. (Great Western Iron Works) once a month—attended alternately by Rev. J. Cody, of Sugar Creek, and Rev. R. Kleineidam, of Butler.

Brownsville, Fayette Co., St. Peter's—Rev. P. Duffy.

Butler, Butler Co., St. Peter's, { Rev. M. Mitchell, Rev. R. Kleineidam.

Cameron's Bottom, Indiana Co., St. Patrick's—attended occasionally from Cambria County.

Chartier's Creek, Allegany Co., St. Philip's—Rev. Thomas McCullough, of St. Michael's Seminary.

Clarion, Clarion Co.—visited by the clergymen residing near Shippenville.

Clearfield, Clearfield Co., St. Francis of Assissium—Rev. J. Berbigier, of Frenchville.

Clearfield Township, Butler Co., St. Mary's—Rev. R. Kleineidam, of Butler.

Cussewago, Crawford Co., St. Philip Beniti, once a month—Rev. P. Brown, of Erie.

Derry Township, Westmoreland Co., Our Lady of Mount Carmel—occasionally from Blairsville.

Edensburgh, Cambria Co., St. Patrick's, once a month—Rev. A. Gibbs, of Summit.

Erie, Erie Co., St. Mary's, (German)—Rev. Frederic Brœnner, O. C. D.

English Chapel—Rev. P. Brown.

Elk Creek, Erie Co.—Rev. F. Brœnner, of Erie.

Freeport, Armstrong Co., St Mary's, once a month—Rev. J. Cody, of Sugar Creek.

Frenchville, Clearfield Co., St. Mary's, *Grampion Hills*, Clearfield Co., St. Bonaventure's, { Rev. J. Berbigier, who resides at Frenchville.

Greensburgh, Church of the Most Holy Sacrament—attended from Youngstown.

Greenville, Mercer Co., no church as yet—attended occasionally.

Harman's Bottom, Somerset Co., St. John the Baptist—once a month from Bedford.

Hart's Sleeping Place, Cambria Co., St. Joseph's—attended from Loretto.

Hollidaysburgh, Blair Co., St. Mary's, *Huntingdon*, Huntingdon Co., Holy Trinity, { Rev. J. C. Brady, who resides at Hollidaysburgh.

Indiana, Indiana Co.—Rev. R. Kleineidam, of Butler.

Jefferson, Cambria Co., St. Bartholomew's, *Johnstown*, Cambria Co., St. John Gualbert, { Rev. T. Mullen, who resides at Johnstown.

Kersey, Elk Co., St. Michael's—occasionally from St. Marystown.

Loop, Cambria Co.—attended from Loretto.

Loretto, Cambria Co., St. Michael's, { Rev. H. P. Gallagher, Rev. N. Hœres.

Meadville, Crawford Co.—There are two churches in this neighborhood, *St. Hyppolitus* and *SS. Peter and Paul*. The congregations of both are chiefly French. Attended by Rev. M. A. De La Rocque, who resides here.

Mercer, Mercer Co., St. Raphael's, } Rev. M. Mitchell,
Murrinsville, Butler Co., St. Alphonsus, } of Butler.

McKeesport, Alleghany Co.—Attended from Pittsburg.

New Bedford, Mercer Co.—Rev. James Reid, of Beaver.

Newry, Blair Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. James Bradley.

Oil Creek, Crawford Co., St. Stephen—Rev. James Power.

Pine Creek, Alleghany Co., St. Mary's—attended from Pittsburg.

Potter County—A few stations in this county are visited by Rev. James Power, of Oil Creek.

Red Bank, Clarion Co., St. Nicholas—attended from Shippenville.

Saltzburg, Indiana Co.—occasionally from Blairsville.

Shippenville, Clarion Co.—There are two churches in this neighborhood, St. Michael's in *Kapp's Settlement*, and a new church in *Vogelbacker's Settlement*. Rev. A. Skopez and Rev. J. Hoy, attend these and the other churches of Clarion County. Post Office, Lucinda Furnace.

Shousetown, Alleghany Co.—occasionally by Rev. J. Reid, of Beaver.

Sinking Valley, St. Luke's—Rev. James Bradley, of Newry.

St. Mary's Town, } Rev. Alex. Czvitcovics, O. S. S. R.
Elk Co. } Rev. Peter Kauder, O. S. S. R.

Sugar Creek Township, Armstrong Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. J. Cody. Post Office, Worthington.

Summit, Cambria Co., St. Aloysius—Rev. A. Gibbs.

Smethport, McKean Co.—Rev. James Power, of Oil Creek.

Waynesburg, Green Co., St. Ann's, once a month—Rev. P. Duffy, of Brownsville.

Warren Co.—visited by Rev. J. Power, of Oil Creek.

West Alexandria, Washington Co., once a month—Rev. P. Duffy, of Brownsville.

Wexford, Alleghany Co., St. Alphonsus—Rev. James Reid, of Beaver.

Wilderness, Clarion Co.—occasionally from Shippenville.

Williamsport, Washington Co.—once a month from Pittsburg.

Youngstown, Westmoreland Co., St. Vincent's—V. Rev. B. Wimmer, O. S. B., who belongs to the Benedictine monastery. Rev. M. Gallagher resides here for the English portion of the congregation.

INSTITUTIONS.

ST. MICHAEL'S THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

NEAR BIRMINGHAM.

Rev. Thomas McCullough, *President.*

Rev. Jno. Mosetizh, *Prefect of Studies & Prof. of Theology.*

There are fifteen students in the institution. Four other students of the diocess are in other colleges.

BENEDICTINE MONASTERY,

YOUNGSTOWN.

Very Rev. Boniface Wimmer, O. S. B., *Superior.*

This is the first monastery of this ancient and venerable order which has been established in the United States. It was commenced last year by members who came from Bavaria. There are as yet but two priests in the monastery. There are, however, four scholastics and fourteen lay-brothers. Besides the exercises of the monastic life the members intend devoting themselves to the education of youth, especially the children of Germans.

BROTHERS OF THE PRESENTATION ORDER.

The brothers of this order are devoted to the education of youth. They receive novices here. The community now consists of eight members. Brother Aloysius C. Egan, *Superior.* The Brothers have charge of

ST. PAUL'S ACADEMY FOR BOYS,

In which are taught all the branches usually embraced in the course followed in the best English Academies. About ninety pupils attended last year.

ST. PAUL'S FREE SCHOOL FOR BOYS.

In which about 250 children are educated.

THE SISTERS OF MERCY.

There are three houses of this order in the diocess. The principal one is in Penn street, near St. Clair, Pittsburg; the other at the Asylum in Coal Lane; the third near Youngstown, Westmoreland Co. There are in these three houses thirty-two Sisters. A house of the order has beeen lately founded at Chicago, Ill., by Sisters who had belonged to this community. Sister Mary Francis Warde, *Superioress.*

ST. PAUL'S R. C. ORPHAN ASYLUM,

Under the care of the Sisters of Mercy.

Sister Mary Gertrude Blake, *Superioress.*

This institution now supports thirty female orphans.

YOUNGSTOWN ACADEMY FOR YOUNG LADIES.

Under the care of the Sisters of Mercy.

Sister Mary Josephine Cullen, *Superioress.*

This institution was commenced in 1845, and is under the care of the sisters of Mercy.

The course of studies embraces the various branches of an elementary training, together with those which constitute the higher departments of a finished education: History, Philosophy, Music, Drawing, Plain and Ornamental Needle-work, French, Italian, &c.

The institution offers peculiar advantages to Young Ladies wishing to acquire a solid and refined education. It is situated about two miles from Youngstown, in one of the most healthy sections of Western Pennsylvania, sufficiently elevated to command from every point an extensive view of the delightful country which surrounds it. While every attention will be paid to the comfort of the pupils, special care will be taken to nourish in their minds those principles of virtue and religion which alone can make education profitable.

TERMS.

Tuition, including Bed and Bedding, Washing, Mending, &c. (paid half-yearly in advance,)	$100 00
Music, and the use of the Piano, per quarter,	8 00
Vocal Music,	5 00
Painting and Drawing,	5 00
French do	5 00
Italian do	5 00

For further particulars apply to the Superioress of the Convent.

There is a select Day School for Young Ladies under the care of the Sisters of Mercy, at their principal house, Penn street, Pittsburgh. About sixty pupils attend.

There is another Day School at the Asylum, Coal Lane, also under the care of the Sisters of Mercy. About two hundred pupils attend.

There are Day Schools for German children in and about Pittsburgh, in which about three hundred pupils are taught.

Similar schools exist in other parts of the diocess, especially in the German congregations of St. Mary's town, Erie, McKeesport, &c.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,.....57
Clergymen,.....33
Clerical Students,.....22
Religious Communities,.....3
Catholic population,.....35,000

DIOCESS OF MILWAUKIE.

THIS Diocess was created in 1843, and embraces Wisconsin Territory. It is under the charge of the Right Rev. JOHN M. HENNI, who was consecrated in the Cathedral of Cincinnati on the 19th of March, 1844.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

WINCONSIN.

Milwaukie.

St. Peter's Cathedral, { Rt. Rev. J. M. Henni, D. D. / Rev. P. McLaughlin.

St. Mary's Church, (German,)—Rev. Michael Heiss. This beautiful edifice will be ready for dedication in the course of next spring.

St. Aloysius' Chapel—Rev. J. Moran. Here the youth of the congregations assemble for their own divine worship.

St. Mary's, Greenfield, Milwaukie Co.—Rev. W. Quinn.

St. Matthew's, Oak Creek—attended from Racine, on every 1st and 3d Sunday of the month.

St. Dominic's, Menomonee—attended from Milwaukie, on the 2d and 4th Sunday of the month. Instructions in English. St. Anthony's Chapel, 7 miles west of Milwaukie, is also occasionally visited from Milwaukie. Instructions in German.

St. Michael's, Granville—attended twice every month by the Rev. M. Monahan.

St. Lukes', Racine, Racine Co.—Rev. Francis Prendergast.

St. Mark's, Southport—V. Rev. M. Kundig.

St. Patrick's, Knighton, is attended on one Sunday per month, by the same clergyman.

St. Sebastian's, Burlington—Rev. Charles Schraudenbach.

Instructions in German. The stations of *St. Louis*, *St. Ignatius*, *St. Andrew's*, all in Racine Co., are occasionally visited, on week days, by a clergyman either from Southport or Racine.

St. Martin's, Geneva, Wallwarth Co.—Rev. Patrick Kearnan. The stations at *St. Catharine's*, at *Peloit*, and *Jonesville*, in Racine Co., are regularly visited by Rev. P. Kearnan. Likewise the settlements on *Jefferson* and *Spring Prairies*, at East Troy. *Waterford* and *Otowa* are attended by Rev. C. Schraudenbach.

St. John's, O'Connellsville, Washington Co.—Rev. Thomas Morisy. By the same clergyman are attended *Lake Five*, twice a month, and also *Summit*, (in Waukesha Co.)

St. Francis, Newland—Rev. M. Monahan.

St. Boniface, Germantown—Rev. Messrs. M. A. Meyer, and Francis Xav. Obermueller, O. P. S. The surrounding congregations, as *St. Anthony's*, *St. Hubertus'*, *St. Lawrence*, with two other stations, are attended by the same priests.

Holy Cross, near Port Washington—Rev. Francis Kendeler. Stations are held from time to time by the same clergymen at *Schebayagan*, at *Manitoowac*, and *Twin River*, all on Lake Michigan.

St. Joseph's, Prairieville, Waukesha Co., visited on the first Sunday of the month by the Rev. W. Quinn. The old log chapel will soon be replaced by a fine church built of stone.

St. Bernard's, Watertown, Jefferson Co.—Rev. J. Haly, who attends also *Fox Lake*, and *Madison*, in Dove Co.

St. Paul's, Mineral Point, Iowa Co.—Rev. Victor Jouaneault. The stations at *Dodgeville*, *Willow Spring*, *Parter's Grove* and *Franklin*, where a church will be built shortly, are visited by Rev. V. Jouaneault.

St. Patrick's, Benton, Iowa Co.—Rev. James Drummond.

St. Matthew's, Schollsburg, where the church has been lately considerably enlarged, is attended by the V. Rev. S. Mazzuchelli, on every 2d and 4th Sunday of the month. Also, *St. Austin's*, at New Diggins, where a fine and substantial frame church with a presbytery will shortly be completed.

St. Dominic's, Sinsinawa Mound, Grant Co.—Rev. Francis Mazzuchelli.

St. Thomas', Potosi—Rev. James Causse, and also the Rev. A. Tush, who attends the German portion of the faithful around *Potosi*, *Blue River*, *Platteville*, etc.

St. Mary's, Platteville—attended by the Rev. J. Causse on every first Sunday of the month. Likewise *Beetown*, and *Cassville*.

St. Gabriel's, Prairie du Chien, Crawford Co.—Rev. Louis Galtier. Instructions in English and French. The stations at *Kikapoo*, the *Bluff* and *Chippewa settlements* in Crawford Co., and *Patch Grove*, in Grant Co., are visited by the clergyman of Prairie du Chien.

St. Norbertus', on the Wisconsin River, Dane Co., the Rev. Fathers Adelbert Inama and Maximilian Gaertner, C. Praem. The stations at *Sac Prairie*, Sauk Co., where a chapel is about being completed, at *Portage* or *Fort Winabago*, and *Columbus*, in Columbia Co., are monthly attended from the Mission-house of St. Norbert's. The *Pinery*, on the upper *Wisconsin*, Portage Co., is occasionally visited by the Rev. Fl. J. Bonduel.

St. John Baptist, near Calumet, Fond du Lac Co.—Rev. Casper Rehrl. Instructions in German. The same attends also the Catholics in and about *Fond du Lac*, where measures have been already taken to build a church.

St. John Nepom, Little Chute, Brown Co.—Rev. Th. Vander Broeck. Connected with it are both *Grand* and *Little Kackalin*, and *Les Rapides Croche*. Instructions in English, French and German.

St. John Evangelist, Greenbay—Rev. Peter Carabin. Instructions in French and English. The stations at the *Bay Settlement*, *Rapides des Péres*, and *Duck Creek*, are as yet attended from Greenbay.

MISSIONS AMONG THE INDIANS.

St. Francis Xavier, on the Reservation, joining Lake Pahwa-hi-kun and Wolfs River. With this highly interesting mission among the Menomonees, are also two schools conducted under the care and superintendence of the Rev. F. J. Bonduel.

St. Paul's, on the Mississippi, 300 miles north of Prairie du Chien. This mission is in want of missionaries, still attended by the Rev. Mr. Ravoux, stationed at St. Peter's, in Iowa. With St. Paul's Mission are also connected *Pig's Eye Settlement*, *Gervais' Settlement*, and *St. Anthony*, at the Falls. *Bruce* and *Prelle's Settlements*, on Lake St. Croix, would again require a missionary for themselves.

St. Joseph's, Lepoint, on one of the Islands near the south western shore of Lake Superior—attended by the Rev. Otto Skolla, O. S. F.

This being the head mission among the Chippeway Indians of that region, comprises also the stations at *Fond du Lac*, on the western termination of the great Lake Superior, and *Rivière aux Courts*, near Grand Carthage. These missions still remain under the kind superintendence of their founder, the apostolic father Fred. Baraga.

INSTITUTIONS.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
OF ST. FRANCIS DE SALES,

MILWAUKIE, WISCONSIN.

Under the immediate care of the Bishop of the Diocess and the Rev. M. Heiss. There are five seminarians devoting themselves to classical or theological studies.

PREMONSTRANT MISSION,

Situated on the south side of the high and beautiful banks of the Wisconsin River, Dane Co. Measures are already taken for the erection of a regular Convent of the Premonstratensian Order.

Rev. A. Inama, *Superior, O. Prem.*
" M. Gaertner, *O. Prem.*
With two candidates and four lay-brothers.

DOMINICAN CONVENT,

As yet in its infancy. It is situated on the grand and healthy Sinsinawa Mound. Two Dominican fathers are expected next spring from Rome. Its superior is the V. Rev. S. Mazzuchelli, O. P., with two candidates and three lay-brothers. Connected with the same institution is

SINSINAWA MOUND COLLEGE.

This new college is situated in the south-west corner of Wisconsin, ten miles from Galena, Ill., and six miles from Dubuque, Iowa, and occupies the most healthy and picturesque site in the west. It would seem as if nature had designedly heaved up this Mound 550 feet above the level of the Mississippi River, to stand alone in the middle of a vast mineral and agricultural region to become the abode of health, virtue, and learning. The college is a stone building, four stories high, so situated as to command, on the south, a view of a considerable portion of northern Illinois, and the long chain of Bluffs and highlands in Iowa, along the western shore of the father of waters, and on the north it is guarded by the summit of the Mound—covered by the primitive oak.

All branches of education taught in the other colleges of the United States, will be taught in this institution, and will form a regular course of studies under competent teachers. The strictest attention will be paid to the morals and manners of the students, while mildness and Christian charity will accompany correction when necessary.

TERMS.

Board and tuition, washing and mending, per scholastic year, beginning on the first of September, and ending on the 15th of July,.....$100 00
Bed and bedding,..... 6 00
Drawing, and Modern Languages, per annum,..... 10 00

No uniform is required or worn, but simplicity and economy are recommended to parents, and observed at the college. None but students of good conduct will be received, and payment half-yearly in advance, will be positively required, as the members of this new institution are solemnly pledged to refuse any one who should present himself without full compliance with the terms.

The college will be under the special patronage of the Rt. Rev. J. M. HENNI, D. D., Bishop of Milwaukie, and directed by Very Rev. S. MAZZUCHELLI, O. S. D., President, Rev. F. MAZZUCHELLI, Vice President and Procurator, and Mr. MICH. McFAUL, member of the Institution.

Address letters of inquiry to the Vice President of Sinsinawa Mound College, at Galena, Ill.

REFERENCES:

Rt. Rev. J. M. HENNI, D. D., Milwaukie, W. T.
Hon. CHARLES DUNN, Mineral Point, " "
" T. S. WILSON, Dubuque, Iowa.
Gen. GEO. W. JONES, " "
J. & E. WALSH, St. Louis, Mo.

ST. JOSEPH'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

MILWAUKIE CITY.

This institution, just formed, is conducted by three Sisters of Charity, lately from Emmitsburgh, Md. The building occupied by the Sisters is entirely new and carefully arranged for school purposes.

Sister Mary Simeon, *Sister Servant.*

ST. MATHIAS' FEMALE ACADEMY,

POTOSI, GRANT CO., WISC.

This institution is under the direction of the Sisters of Charity of the Blessed Virgin, from Dubuque. *Sr. Servant,* Mary Therese. The course of studies is divided into two departments, including all branches of a popular education, viz: a Grammar School and a Primary School.

TERMS OF TUITION.

Grammar school, 1st class, per quarter,.....$4 00
" " 2d " " " 3 00

Primary school, 1st class, per quarter,.....$3 00
" " 2d " " " 2 00
To be paid in advance.
Boarding and tuition, per annum,.....$200 00
Half-boarders, " " " 40 00
Payable quarterly in advance.

Stationery and other incidental expenses at the charge of parents and guardians. Communications may be addressed (post paid) to the Rev. *James Causse*, or to Sister Mary Therese, Potosi, Wisconsin.

SCHOOLS.

There are day schools attached to most of the churches, and likewise Sunday Schools kept throughout all the principal churches of the Diocess.

SOCIETIES.

THE SCHOOL-PROMOTING SOCIETY, composed of members of the German Congregation of Milwaukie.

ST. MARY'S BENEVOLENT SOCIETY, composed of the ladies of St. Peter's congregation in Milwaukie. They have for their object the exercise of spiritual and corporal works of mercy.

ST. ANN'S SOCIETY, consisting of ladies of the German Congregation, who devote themselves to the same benevolent object.

ST. JOHN'S YOUNG MEN SOCIETY (German)—the ST. MARY'S YOUNG LADIES SOCIETY, Milwaukie, and the ST. MARY'S LADIES SOCIETY, at Southport, Racine Co., make their monthly offerings for building and ornamenting churches and altars.

TOTAL ABSTINENCE SOCIETIES exist at Milwaukie, Racine, Southport, Potosi, Schullsburg, Prairie du Chien, etc.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches and Chapels built,.....31
" " building,..... 9
Missions or Stations,.....34
Clergymen,.....29
Theological Seminary,..... 1
College,..... 1
Religious Communities,..... 4
Catholic population,.....30,000

VICARIATE OF TEXAS.

In 1840, the republic of Texas was detached from the Diocess of Monterey in Mexico, and erected into an apostolic prefecture. The V. Rev. J. Timon, Superior of the Congregation of Missions in the United States, was named prefect apostolic, with power to delegate. He named as vice-prefect the Rev. J. Odin, C. M., who immediately proceeded to Texas, accompanied by two priests and a lay-brother, of the congregation of the missions. With the assistance of these gentlemen and two clergymen from the diocess of Louisville, most of the Catholic settlements were visited, and much good was effected amidst great privations and considerable dangers. In 1840, the legislature of Texas restored a large amount of church property to its original objects: the church of San Antonio was repaired, the erection of several new churches was undertaken, and schools were opened. Such was the state of religion in Texas, when it was erected into a vicariate apostolic, about the beginning of 1842, and the V. Rev. Mr. Odin was charged with its administration. His consecration took place at New Orleans, on the 6th of March, 1842. The following statement will exhibit the actual condition of religion in that State.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

TEXAS.

Galveston, St. Mary's Chapel—Rt. Rev. J. M. Odin, Bishop of Claudiopolis and Vicar Apostolic of Texas.
Very Rev. John Brands, C. M., *Vicar General.*
Rev. Bartholomew Rolando, C. M.
" Richard Hennesy, C. M.

Houston, Chapel of St. Vincent of Paul—Rev. John Lynch, C. M., and Rev. John Fitzgerald.

San Antonio, Bexar Co., Church of St. Ferdinand—Rev. Michael Calvo, C. M.

Victoria, Chapel of our Lady of Guadaloupe—Rev. Ubald Estany, C. M.

Brown's Settlement, Labacea Co., St. Mary's Chapel—Rev. Edward Clark.

Castroville, Bexar Co., Chapel of St. Louis—Rev. Anthony Lienhart.

Brazoria—Rev. James Miller.

The missions of *San Jose*, *San Juan* and *San Francisco delle Spada*, are visited occasionally by the Rev. Mr. Calvo.

St. Joseph's Chapel in *Fagan's Settlement*, Chapel of Refugio,

and *Live Oak Point*, in Refugio Co., *San Patricio*, *Corpus Christe* in San Patricio Co., *Don Carlos Rancho*, *Cuero Settlement*, and *MacHenry Settlement*, in Victoria County, *Bushey Settlement*, in Labacea Co., *Gonzales* and *Seguin*, in Gonzales Co., are attended by the Rev. Mr. Estany.

Velasco, in Brazoria, is visited by the Rev. Mr. Miller.

Richmond, in Fortbend Co., St. Peter's Chapel in Austin Co. *Spring Creek*, in Harris Co., *Morgan's Point* and *Liberty*, are attended from Houston.

Two priests are stationed at *Nacogdoches* to attend the Catholic families in Eastern Texas.

INSTITUTIONS.

St. Mary's School, in Brown's Settlement, Labacea Co., conducted by the Rev. Mr. Clark.

School of Brazoria, conducted by the Rev. Mr. Miller.

The Arch-Confraternity *of the Immaculate Heart of Mary*, is established in every church and station.

A Benevolent Society was established at Galveston, in 1846, for the relief of the poor.

A house and lot have been purchased in Galveston, where the ladies of the Ursuline Convent, near New Orleans, intend to open a Female Academy.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches and Chapels built,	10
Churches building,	4
Clergymen,	11
Schools,	2
Academy for Young Ladies,	1

OREGON TERRITORY.

This territory was first visited by Catholic missionaries in November, 1838. The Rev. F. N. Blanchet and Rev. Modest Demers, from Canada, commenced their labors at that time, both among the colonists and the aborigines, and had the happiness of seeing their efforts soon crowned with the most signal success. In 1841, Father De Smet and two other members of the Society of Jesus, proceeded to Oregon to aid in the conversion of the natives; but such has been the increasing demand for laborers in that vineyard, that it has been impossible to furnish a sufficient number to meet the wants of the mission. In September, 1842, two clergymen, the Rev. Messrs. Langlois and Bolduc, arrived from Canada, and in the two following years seven fathers of the Society of Jesus became co-operators in

the good work. On the 1st of December, 1843, his Holiness Gregory XVI, erected Oregon Territory into an Apostolic Vicariate, and the Rev. Francis N. Blanchet, was appointed to the episcopal charge of this extensive mission. His consecration took place in Montreal, L. C. about the middle of the year 1844. He immediately repaired to Europe, with a view to increase the resources of his mission, and to devise means for promoting the interests of religion in Oregon. At his request, and by a recent act of the holy see, the territory of Oregon, from the 42d to the 54th degree of N. latitude, has been divided into eight diocesses, viz: Oregon City, Nesqualy, Vancouver's Island, and Princess Charlotte, on the coast, and Walla Walla, Fort Hall, Colville, and New Caledonia, in the interior. These diocesses form an ecclesiastical province, of which Oregon City is the Metropolitan See. For the present only three bishops are appointed for the province, viz: those of Oregon city, Walla Walla and Vancouver's Island, who will have a provisional jurisdiction over the other diocesses. The episcopal districts of *Vancouver's Island*, *Princess Charlotte*, and *New Caledonia*, are not included within the territory belonging to the United States. The Rt. Rev. Modest Demers, one of the first missionaries that visited Oregon in 1838,* has been charged with the See of Vancouver's Island, and the administration of the two other districts in the British portion of the territory. The region within the limits of the United States embraces the five other diocesses above mentioned.

ARCHDIOCESS OF OREGON CITY.

This district is under the jurisdiction of the Rt. Rev. F. N. Blanchet, who has also the administration of Nesqualy.

DIOCESS OF WALLA WALLA.

This Diocess is under the charge of the Rt. Rev. Magloire Blanchet, who was consecrated in Montreal, on the 27th of September, 1846. He has also the present administration of Fort Hall and Colville.

The following clergymen are engaged in the missions of Oregon:

* See Directory of last year, pp. 19 and 191, for an account of the origin and progress of religion in this distant region.

Rev. Accolti, Michael	Rev. Nobili, John
" De Smet, Peter J.	" Point, Nicholas
" De Vos, Peter	" Ravalli, Anthony
" Hoecken, Adrian	" Vereruysse, Aloysius
" Joset, Joseph	" Langlois, Anthony
" Mengarini, Gregory	" Bolduc, John Baptist

Who are all, with the exception of the two last named, members of the Society of Jesus. Rev. Joseph Joset, S. J., is superior of the Jesuit missions in Oregon.

Archbishop Blanchet lately embarked from Europe, on his way to Oregon, with ten secular priests and two regulars, three lay-brothers of the Society of Jesus, and seven female religious, for the wants of the mission. The total number of clergymen, including these, is twenty-six.

Our information is not sufficiently detailed, to allow us to present the religious statistics of the different diocesses into which Oregon has been divided. We can only state in general, that since the year 1845, several new stations have been formed, new churches have been erected, and a large number of the aborigines, of various tribes, have been converted to the true faith. The state of religion, as furnished in the directory for 1846, was as follows:

"There are fourteen Chapels, viz: two in the Willamet Valley; one at Vancouver; one at Cowlitz; one at Whitbay; two in New Caledonia; four among the Flat Head Indians, St. Mary's, St. Joseph's, St. Peter's, St. Michael's, one at Oregon city; one at Yamhill, and one at Twalaté. The three last are for the accommodation of settlers from the U. States, many of whom are Catholics, and others disposed to embrace the faith.

"The institutions that have been commenced in Oregon, consist: 1. Of an Academy at St. Mary's, among the Flat Heads; 2. Of a College at Willamet; and 3. Of an Academy for girls at the same place, under the charge of six Sisters of Notre Dame. The Superior is Sister Loyola. Other establishments have been set on foot.

"The total number of savages in the territory is about 110,000, of whom six thousand have been converted to the true faith. The number of Catholics among the settlers amounts to about 1,500, most of whom are Canadians."

A LIST OF THE
CATHOLIC CLERGY
OF THE UNITED STATES,
WITH THEIR ADDRESS.

ARCHDIOCESS OF BALTIMORE.

Most Rev. Samuel Eccleston, D. D., Baltimore, Md.
Rev. Aiken, John F., Alexandria, Va.
Alig, Mathias, Washington, D. C.
Barber, Virgil H., Georgetown college, D. C.
Barber, Samuel, Frederick city, Md.
Blenkinsop, Peter J., Georgetown college, D. C.
Brenan, Charles, Mount Savage, near Cumberland, Md.
Carbery, Joseph, St Inigoes, Md.
Clarke, Wm. F., Bohemia, Cecil co., Md., P. T. Warwick.
Chackert, Peter, Baltimore, Md.
Coombs, Ignatius, Alexandria, Va.
Corry, Patrick, Mt. St. Mary's college, near Emmitsburg, Md.
Coskery, H. B., Baltimore, Md.
Courtney, Patrick, Bryantown, Charles county, Md.
Curley, James, Georgetown college, D. C.
Damphoux, Edward, Baltimore, Md.
Deluol, Lewis R., Baltimore, Md.
Dolan, James, Baltimore, Md.
Donelan, John P., Baltimore, Md.
Donelan, James, Washington city, D. C.
Dougherty, Michael, Newtown, St. Mary's county, Md.
Dzierozinski, Francis, Frederick city, Md.
Earley, John, Georgetown college, D. C.
Elder, Alexius J., Baltimore, Md.
Elder, William, Mount St. Mary's college, Emmitsburg, Md.
Enders, Joseph, Newtown, St. Mary's co., Md.
Finigan, Thomas, St. Inigoes, St. Mary's co., Md.
Flaut, George, Mt. St. Mary's college, Emmitsburg, Md.
Foley, Thomas, Rockville, Montgomery co., Md.
Fredet, Peter, Baltimore, Md.
Gabaria, Stephen, Georgetown college, D. C.
Gallagher, Michael, Frederick city, Md.
Griffin, Hugh, Baltimore, Md.

Rev. Hasslinger, Martin, Baltimore, Md.
Helmprecht, Joseph, Baltimore, Md.
Hickey, John, Baltimore, Md.
Jenkins, Oliver, Baltimore, Md.
Jenkins, Meredith, Georgetown college, D. C.
King, George, Bohemia, near Warwick, Cecil co., Md.
Kroes, Peter D., St. Thomas' Manor, near Port Tobacco, Maryland.
Knight, Edward, Baltimore, Md.
Kronenberg, Peter, Baltimore, Md.
Krutil, Francis, Baltimore, Md.
Leavy, Patrick, Mt. Hope, near Baltimore, Md.
L'homme, Francis, Baltimore, Md.
Lilly, Thomas, Frederick city, Md.
Lynch, Daniel, Georgetown college, D. C.
Leitner, Aloysius, Mt. St. Mary's col., Emmitsburg, Md.
Maguire, Joseph, Baltimore Md.
Matthews, William, Washington, D. C.
McCaffrey, John, Mt. St. Mary's col., Emmitsburg, Md.
McCaffrey, Thomas, " " " "
McCloskey, John, " " " "
McColgan, Edward, Baltimore, Md.
McElroy, John, Georgetown col.; *pro tem.* in Mexico.
Moriarty, Walter, St. Thomas' manor, near Port Tobacco, Md.
Mulledy, Thomas F., Georgetown college, D. C.
Mulledy, Samuel, " " "
Myers, Henry, Hagerstown Md.
Obermeyer, Lewis, Cumberland, Md.
O'Flannigan, Peter, Georgetown college, D. C.
O'Neil, Thomas, near Hickory post office, Harford county, Md.
Parsons, William D., Washington city, D. C.
Petesch, Nicholas
Piot, B. S., Ellicott's Mills, Md.
Power, James, Georgetown college, D. C.
Randanne, John B., Baltimore, Md.
Raymond, Gilbert, " "
Rey, Anthony, Georgetown college; *pro tem.* in Mexico.
Sanders, Matthew, Whitemarsh, near Queen Ann, Prince George county, Md.
Schofler, Albert, Baltimore, Md.
Smulders, Ægidius, " "
Slattery, Michael, " "
Steinbacher, Nicholas, Bohemia, near Warwick, Cecil county, Md.
Stonestreet, Charles, Frederick city, Md.

Rev. Vanhorsigh, Joseph, Washington, D. C.
Verhœgan, Peter J., Georgetown college, D. C.
Vérot, Augustin, Baltimore, Md.
Vespré, Francis, Georgetown college, D. C.
Villiger, George, Frederick city, Md.
Ward, James A., Georgetown college, D. C.
White, Charles I., Baltimore, Md.
Woodley, Robert D., St. Inigoes, St. Mary's co. Md.
Xaupi, Honoratus, Mt. St. Mary's college, Emmitsburg, Md. *Total*, 84.

DIOCESS OF PHILADELPHIA.

Rt. Rev. Francis Patrick Kenrick, D. D., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Rev. Ash, Francis, Philadelphia, Pa.
Ahern, Jeremiah, Bellefonte, Centre county, Pa.
Balfe, Joseph, Philadelphia, Pa.
Baumgartner, John B., Lebanon, Pa.
Balli, Augustine, Goshenhoppen, Cole Brook Dale P. O., Berks Co., Pa.
Barbelin, Felix J., Philadelphia, Pa.
Brady, Hugh, Easton, Northampton county, Pa.
Burg, Joseph, Pottsville, Pa.
Cantwell, N., Philadelphia, Pa.
Carter, Charles J. " "
Coudenhove, Lewis, " "
Devitt, Daniel F. " "
Dietz, Roger, Conewago, near Hanover, Pa.
Domenec, Michael, Philadelphia, Pa.
Fey, Joseph, Philadelphia, Pa.
Fitzsimmons, Henry, Pottsville, Pa.
Fitzsimmons, Hugh, Minersville, Pa.
Flannigan, J. C., Milton, Pa.
Forbes, James, Haverford township, Pa.
Forrestal, Dominick, Philadelphia, Pa.
Gartland, Francis X., Philadelphia, Pa.
Gibbons, Miles, Conewago, near Hanover, Pa.
Glaunach, Ernest, Philadelphia, Pa.
Harnett, William, Philadelphia, Pa.
Keenan, Bernard, Lancaster, Pa.
Kendeler, Francis, Conewago, near Hanover, Pa.
Lane, Hugh, Philadelphia, Pa.
Loughran, Wm., Philadelphia, Pa.
Lucas, James, Goshenhoppen, Cole Brook Dale P. O., Berks Co., Pa.
Mackin, John, Trenton, New Jersey.

Rev. Maher, Pierce, Carlisle, Pa.
Maller, Mariano, Philadelphia, Pa.
Martin, Michael F., Columbia, Pa.
Marshall, Francis X., Elizabethtown, Pa.
Malone, Michael, Westchester, Pa.
Maloney, James, Beaver Meadows, Pa.
Meagher, George, Philadelphia, Pa.
Mulholland, David, Manayunk, Pa.
McMullen, A., Philadelphia, Pa.
McLaughlin, Hugh, Port Richmond, Pa.
Nugent, Patrick, Norristown, Pa.
O'Connor, Richard, Chambersburg, Pa.
O'Donnell, James, Philadelphia, Pa.
O'Dwyer, John, Philadelphia, Pa.
O'Farrel, Philip, Pottsville, Pa.
O'Hara, William, Philadelphia, Pa.
O'Reilly, John V., Friendsville, Pa.
Perrin, Nicholas, Philadelphia, Pa.
Prendergast, P., Honesdale, Pa.
Rafferty, Patrick, Philadelphia, Pa.
Reilly, Patrick, Wilmington, Delaware.
Sheridan, P. F., Philadelphia, Pa.
Shorb, Basil, Reading, Pa.
Sourin, Edward, Philadelphia, Pa.
Strobel, George, Philadelphia, Pa.
Tornatore, J. B. Philadelphia, Pa.
Tuffer, Michael, Conewago, near Hanover, Pa.
Walsh, John, Brandywine, Delaware. *Total*, 59.

DIOCESS OF DETROIT.

Rt. Rev. P. P. Lefevere, D. D., Coadj. and Adm., Detroit, Michigan.

Rev. Baraga, Frederick, Anse Bay, Keewenaw, Mich.
Billon, L., Monroe, Mich.
Cullen, Thomas, Ann Arbor, Washtenaw Co., Mich.
Gillet, Lewis, Monroe, Mich.
Godez, George, Westphalia, Mich.
Dillon, Edward, Detroit, Mich.
Kindekens, Peter, Detroit, Mich.
Kelly, Patrick, Green Oak, Livingston Co., Mich.
Kopp, Anthony
Kilroy, Laurence, Detroit, Mich.
Marivault, A., Pokagon, Cass Co., Mich.
Mauret, C., Detroit, Mich.
Mrak, Ignatius, Arbre Croche, Mich.
Pierz, Francis, Arbre Croche, Mich.
Piret, Andrew, Mackinac, Mich.

Rev. Pedelupé, John B.
Point, ———, Arbre Croche, Mich.
Poilvache, Francis, Monroe, Mich.
Sanderl, Simon
Tshenhens, Francis, Detroit, Mich.
Van Renterghem, Henry, Mt. Clemens, Mich.
Viszosky, Andrew, Detroit, Mich.
Warlop, Peter, Erie Bay Settlement, Mich.
Total, 24.

DIOCESS OF HARTFORD.

Rt. Rev. William Tyler, D. D., Providence, Rhode Island.
Rev. Brady, John, Hartford, Connecticut.
Brady, John, Jr., Middletown, Connecticut.
Fitton, James, Pawtucket, R. Island.
Lynch, Michael, Bridgeport, Connecticut.
O'Reilly, Charles, Norfolk, Connecticut.
Putnam, Edward, Providence, R. Island.
Smythe, James, New Haven, Connecticut.
Wiley, William, Providence, R. Island. *Total*, 9.

DIOCESS OF CINCINNATI.

Rt. Rev. John B. Purcell, D. D. Cincinnati, Ohio.
Rev. Anderson, A. P., St. Joseph's, near Somerset, Perry Co., Ohio.
Borgess, Otho, Chillicothe, Ross Co., Ohio.
Blox, John, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Brunner, Francis, near Norwalk, Ohio.
Bredeick, J. O.
Böhne, Geo., Au Glaize, near Kaleida, Putnam Co., Ohio.
Butler, Thomas R., Fayetteville, Brown Co., Ohio.
Byrne, Michael A., Fulton, near Cincinnati, Ohio.
Collins, Edward T., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Conlan, James, St. Paul's, Columbiana Co., Ohio.
Capeter, Peter A., near Norwalk, Ohio.
Cheymol, William, Fayetteville, Ohio.
Cahill, James, Piqua, Fayetteville, Ohio.
Clarkson, J. H., Zanesville, Ohio,
Duerinck, J. B., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Darco, Mannes, St. Joseph's, near Somerset, Ohio.
Daly, Cornelius, Akron, Summit Co., Ohio.
Doherty, John J., Canton, Stark Co., Ohio.
Elet, J. A., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Emig, John B., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Etschmann, Edmund, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Foley, Philip, Massillon, Stark Co., Ohio.

Rev. Farrel, Timothy, Deavertown, Morgan Co., Ohio.
Fassar, Joachim, near Norwalk, Ohio.
Ferneding, Joseph, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Gacon, Claude, Fayetteville, Ohio.
Gallinger, Joseph, Zanesville, Ohio.
De Gœsbriand, Lewis, Toledo, Ohio.
Huber, F. L., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Hammer, Clement, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Howard, Maurice, Cleveland, Ohio.
Hallinan, Daniel, Hamilton, Ohio.
Herzog, Henry
Juncker, H. D., Dayton, Ohio.
Kearney, James,—E. Liverpool, Ohio.
Kreusch, Mathias, near Norwalk, Ohio.
Lamy, John, Mount Vernon, Ohio.
Luhrs, John F., Canton, Ohio.
Luhr, J.
Mignard, Paul, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Montgomery, C. P., Zanesville, Ohio.
McCallion, Charles, Archer's Settlement, Ohio.
McCaffrey, James, Marietta, Ohio.
McNamee, Joseph, Tiffin, Ohio.
Machebeuf, Prejectus, Sandusky City, Ohio.
Maessele, Angelus, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Nota, Leonard, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Navarron, Louis, French Settlement, Jacksonville P. O. Ohio.
O'Mealy, Joseph
O'Mealy, Patrick, Dayton, Ohio.
O'Brien, Matthew A., St. Joseph's, near Somerset, Ohio.
Pozzo, E. H., St. Joseph's, near Somerset, Ohio.
Purcell, Edward, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Pendeprat, Peter, Louisville, Stark Co., Ohio.
Prengle, Jacob, St. Alphonsus, near Norwalk, Ohio.
Pobst, Martin, Wappaghkonetta, Ohio.
Rappe, Amedeus, Toledo, Ohio.
Ridders, Jno. H., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Schonat, William, Columbus, Ohio.
Sannar, Sebastian
Soderini, Tiberius, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Thienpont, Emanuel, Portsmouth, Scioto Co., Ohio.
Untherthiner, William, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Villarasa, Sadoc, St. Joseph's, near Somerset, Ohio.
Vanderbroek, John, St. Alphonsus', near Norwalk, Ohio.
Verheyden, Peter, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Wilson, George A., Somerset, Ohio.
Wood, James F., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Rev. Wittmer, John, St. Alphonsus', near Norwalk, Ohio.
Whelan, James, St. Joseph's, near Somerset.
Young, Josue M., Lancaster, Fairfield Co.
Young, N. R., St. Joseph's, near Somerset.

☞Several German priests have been recently aggregated to the diocess of Cincinnati, whose names have not reached us. *Total*, 77.

DIOCESS OF VINCENNES.

RT. REV. CELESTINE DE LA HAILANDIERE, Vincennes, Knox Co. Ind.

Rev. Audran, Ernest, Vincennes, Knox Co., Indiana.
Baroux, Francis
Bennet, Andrew, St. Joseph's, Dearborn Co., Ind.
Benoit, Julian, Fort Wayne, Allen Co. "
Bessonies, Augustus, St. Augustine's, Perry Co., Ind.
Buteux, Stanislaus
Carius, Anthony, Fort Wayne, Allen Co. "
Chassé, John B.
Clarke, Michael, La Fayette, Tippecanoe Co. "
Corbe, John, near Terre Haute, Vigo Co. "
Cointes, Francis
Courjault, Touss, Vincennes, Knox Co. "
Dion, John, Faux Chenal, Knox Co. "
Deydier, Anthony, Evansville, Vanderburg Co. "
Ducoudray, Lewis, St. Peter's, Daviess Co. "
De St. Palais, Maurice, Logansport, Cass Co. "
Du Pontavice, Hippolytus, Vincennes, Knox Co. "
Engeln, William, Brookville, Franklin Co. "
Fuller, Edward, Lanesville, Harrison Co. "
Ferneding, Joseph
Fisher, Francis, Logansport, Cass Co. "
Gueguen, John, Mount Pleasant, Martin Co. "
Kundek, Joseph, Jasper, Dubois Co. "
Lalumiere, Simon Petit, Terre Haute, Vigo Co. "
Mainault, Theop. S. C.
Maloney, Daniel, Columbus, Bartholomew Co. "
McDermot, John
McDermot, Patrick, Legros, Miami Co. "
Meinkmann, N., Ferdinand, Dubois Co. "
Munshina, Adolphus, St. Magdalen's, Ripley Co. "
Neyron, Louis, New Albany, Floyd Co. "
O'Rourk, Michael
Oppermann, Charles
Rudolph, Joseph, New Oldenberg, Franklin Co. "
Ryan, John, Richmond, Wayne Co. "

Rev. Shawe, Michael
Schneiderjans, Conrad, Vincennes, Knox Co., Indiana.
Sorin, Edward, Southbend, St. Jos. Co. "
Stalh, Martin, New Alsace, Dearborn Co. "
Weinzœphlen, Roman, St. Joseph's, Vanderburg Co., Ind.
Total, 41.

DIOCESS OF CHICAGO.

Rt. Rev. William Quarter, D. D., Chicago, Illinois.
Rev. Anthony, Mark, La Salle, "
Brady, John, Galena, "
Brennan, W. G., Chicago, "
Badin, Stephen, Burbon's Grove, "
Brickweddie, Augustus, Quincy, "
Carroll, Michael, Alton, "
Conlan, Philip, Springfield, "
Derwin, Francis, New Dublin, "
Drew, John, Peoria, "
Donohoe, ——, Kaskaskia, "
Feely, —— Peoria, "
Fortman, Henry, Shoal Creek, "
Flynn, ——, St. Francisville, "
Gallagher, James, Chicago, "
Griffin, James, Picquet's Settlement, Jasper Co. Ill.
Hamilton, George A., Chicago, "
Ingoldsby, John, Joliet, "
Jung, John, Chicago, "
Kinsella, Jeremiah, Chicago, "
Künster, Joseph, Teutopolis, "
McElhearne, Michael, Chicago, "
McLaughlin, Patrick, Chicago, "
McGorisk, Bernard, Little Fort, "
McMahon, Patrick, Donelly's Settlement, "
Murray, Terence, Galena, "
McAuley, ——, Ottawa, "
Montuori, A., La Salle, "
McCabe, P., Prairie du Long, "
O'Donnell, Thomas, Ottawa, "
Ostlangenberg, C. H., Belleville, "
Petiot, Remigius, Galena, "
Plathe, Grass Point, "
Quarter, Walter J., Chicago, "
Ragan, Joseph, Chicago, "
Ryan, D., Lockport, "
Raynaldi, Raphael, Neperville, "
Saulnier, E., French Village, "

Rev. Scanlan, Philip, Elgin, Ill.
Tucker, Hilary, "
Van Clooster, Vital, Prairie du Rocher, "
Total, 41.

DIOCESS OF DUBUQUE.

RT. REV. MATHIAS LORAS, D. D., Dubuque, Iowa.
Rev. Allemann, J. G., Fort Madison, "
Cretin, Joseph, Winnebago Mission, "
Donaghue, Terence, Dubuque, "
Godfert, Anthony, Iowa City, "
Pelamourgues, Anthony, Davenport, "
Perrodin, J. G., Makoqueta, "
Ravoux, Augustin, near Fort Snelling, "
Total, 8.

DIOCESS OF LOUISVILLE.

RT. REV. BENEDICT JOSEPH FLAGET, D. D. } Louisville,
" " GUY IGNATIUS CHABRAT, D. D. } Kentucky.
Rev. Abel, Robert, New Haven, Nelson Co. "
Aud, Athanasius, St. Laurence, Daviess Co. "
Burns, Robert
Boeswalt, Charles, Louisville, "
Bullock, J. V., St. Rose, Washington Co. "
Bruyere, John, Bardstown, "
Bowling, Charles D., St. Rose, Washington Co., Ky.
Chambige, F., Bardstown, "
Clark, Wm. E., Bardstown, "
Coomes, Walter S., St. Lawrence, Daviess Co. "
Coomes, Charles J., St. Clare, Hardin Co. "
Cubero, F., St. Rose, Washington Co. "
Degauquier, Aug., Elizabethtown, Hardin Co. "
Delaune, Julian, St. Mary's College, Marion Co. "
Deparcq, D. A., Loretto, Marion Co. "
Durbin, Elisha J.
Elliott, James, Fairfield, Nelson Co. "
Fenelly, William, Hardinsburg, Breckenridge Co., Ky.
Hagan, Alfred
Hazeltine, Joseph, Nazareth, near Bardstown, "
Hutchins, J. B., Bardstown, "
Hymann, ——, Covington, Campbell Co. "
Jarboe, J. T., St. Rose, Washington Co. "
Joyce, John, Lexington, Fayette Co. "
Kelly, Daniel, St. Thomas, Nelson Co. "
Lancaster, James M.
Lavialle, P., Louisville, "

Rev. Lawler, F., Bardstown, Ky.
McGill, John, Louisville, Ky.
McMahon, Abraham, Lexington, Fayette Co., Ky.
McMahon, Edward, Bardstown, "
Orengo, Lewis, St. Rose, Washington Co., Kentucky.
Quin, John, Louisville, "
Quin, James, Lebanon, Marion Co. "
Spalding, Martin J., Louisville, "
Spalding, Benedict J., Bardstown, "
Vital, J. J., Portland, near Louisville, "
Young, Nicholas D., St. Rose, Washington Co. "
Total, 40.

DIOCESS OF NASHVILLE.

Rt. Rev. Richard P. Miles, D. D., Nashville, Tennessee.
Rev. Alemany, Joseph S., Memphis, Shelby Co. "
Grace, Thomas, " " "
Hoste, Lewis, Nashville, "
Jaquet, John M. " "
Montgomery, Saml. L., Nashville, "
Schacht, Ivo, " "
Total, 7.

DIOCESS OF NATCHEZ.

Rt. Rev. John Joseph Chanche, D. D., Natchez, Miss.
Rev. Blenkinsop, William, Natchez, "
Boheme, ———, Paulding, "
Montgomery, Stephen H., Jackson, "
Total, 4.

DIOCESS OF NEW ORLEANS.

Rt. Rev. Ant. Blanc, D. D., New Orleans, Louisiana.
Rev. Abadie, Francis, St. Charles College, Grand Coteau, La.
Ascencio, P., New Orleans, La.
Andrieux, Seminary at Lefourche, La.
Barthe, M., St. Charles, German Coast, La.
Blin, N., Conception, near Charenton, La.
Boulier, T., Ascension, near Donaldsonville, La.
Brogard, Th.
Carteyfels, L., New Orleans, La.
Careta, T., Terre aux Bœufs, La.
Clarke, J., New Orleans, La.
Conway, P., " "
Dalloz, Ch., Avoyelles, Marksville, P. O., La.
Deleeuw, Th., St. Charles College, Grand Coteau, La.

Rev. D'Hauw, Ed., St. Joseph's, New Orleans, La.
Demarchi, J., Ascension, Donaldsonville, P. O., La.
D'Hoope, F., St. Charles College, Grand Coteau, "
Dupuy, Enn.
Duranquet, H., St. Charles College, Grand Coteau, La.
Dufour, M., St. Martinville, P. O., La.
Duquesney, G. L., St. Augustine's, N. Orleans, La.
Figari, H., St. Francis, Natchitoches, P. O., La.
Fontbonne, J., Cathedral, New Orleans, La.
Giustiniani, J., St. Francis, Natchitoches, P. O., La.
Jamey, V., Pointe Coupée, La.
Ivers, J., St. Patrick's, New Orleans, La.
Ladaviere, P. L., St. Michael's, "
Lefranc, J. M. " "
Llebaria, T. F., Seminary at Lafourche, La.
Lesnes, Jas., St. Anthony's, New Orleans, La.
Lucas, P., St. John the Baptist, La.
Maenhaut, L., Cathedral, New Orleans, La.
Malaverque, ——
Martin, J.
Martin, Aug., St. John's, The Plains, La.
Masquelet, J., St. Vincent of Paul's, New Orleans, La.
Mascaroni, A., St. Mary's, New Orleans, La.
Masnou, T., Seminary, at Lafourche, La.
Menard, Ch., St. Joseph's, Thibodeauxville, P. O., La.
Mina, V. N., St. John the Baptist, Bonnet Carre, P. O.
Mearns, W., St. Charles College, Grand Coteau, La.
McGuerry, F. O., Seminary at Lafourche, La.
Megret, V., St. John Evang., Vermillionville, P. O., La.
Morisot, M., Annunciation, N. Orleans, La.
Mullon, J. J., St. Patrick's, N. Orleans, La.
Oakley, M., St. Charles College, Grand Coteau, La.
Oger, F., St. Mary's, N. Orleans, La.
Parret, A., St. Charles College, Grand Coteau, La.
Perché, N. T., New Orleans, La.
Priour, J., Charenton P. O., Louisiana.
Richardbole, J., Cathedral, N. Orleans, Louisiana.
Raviol, V., St. Landry, Opelousas, P. O., Louisiana.
Rouquette, Adrian, N. Orleans, Louisiana.
Rousselon, Steph., St. Mary's, New Orleans, Louisiana.
Sautois, Fl., St. Charles College, Gr. Coteau, Louisiana.
Savelli, N., Parish of Plaquemines, Louisiana.
Theves, Ant., St. Augustine's, N. Orleans.
Truyens, C. J., St. Charles College, Grand Coteau, Louisiana.
Tumoine, H., St. Joseph's, Thibodeauxville P. O., Louisiana.

Rev. Vanhulst, A., St. Charles College, Gr. Coteau, La.

Total, 60.

DIOCESS OF ST. LOUIS.

Rt. Rev. Peter R. Kenrick, D. D., St. Louis, Missouri.
Rev. Amat, Thaddeus, St. Mary's, Barrens, Perry Co., Mo.
Aelen, Herman, St. Francis Xavier, St. Louis, Mo.
Arnoudt, Peter, University of St. Louis, Mo.
Bax, John, Westphalia, Osage Co., Mo.
Burke, Thomas
Barbier, Francis, Cape Girardeau, Mo.
Bernard, Joseph
Bernier, ——
Buschotts, James G., St. Charles, St. Charles Co., Mo.
Byrne, Dennis, North Santa Fe, Clarke Co., Mo.
Burlando, Francis, St. Vinc. of Paul, St. Louis, Mo.
Boglioli, Charles, St. Louis, Mo.
Carrell, George A., University of St. Louis, Mo.
Cellini, Francis, St. Louis, Mo.
Collins, Michael, Barrens, Perry Co., Mo.
Chandy, P., Cape Girardeau, "
Cotting, James, St. Charles, St. Charles Co., Mo.
Cotter, John, Old Mines, Washington Co., Mo.
Cusack, Thomas, Indian Creek, Monroe Co., Mo.
De Coen, F. X., Sugar Creek, Indian Territory, Mo.
Damen, Arnold, St. Francis Xavier, St. Louis, Mo.
Dahmen, Francis H., St. Vinc. of Paul, St. Louis, Mo.
Delcros, John
Di Maria, Francis, University of St. Louis, Mo.
Donnelly, Peter, Gravois, St. Louis Co., Mo.
Donnelly, Bernard, Kansas, Jackson Co., Mo.
Druyts, John B., University of St. Louis, Mo.
Doutreluigne, P., Cape Girardeau, Mo.
Escoffier, J., Barrens, Perry Co., Mo.
Eisvogels, Anthony, Washington, Franklin Co., Mo.
Fischer, Jos. P., St. Louis, Mo.
Francois, Claude, Barrens, Perry Co., Mo.
Frasi, Alexander, St. Louis, Mo.
Gandolfo, Hippolytus, St. Genevieve, Mo.
Gleizal, John L., University of St. Louis, Mo.
Hamilton, George A., St. Patrick's, St. Louis, Mo.
Helias, Ferdinand, Westphalia, Osage Co., Mo.
Hofbauer, John N., St. Joseph's, St. Louis, Mo.
Hoecken, Christian, Sugar Creek, Indian Territory, Mo.
Higginbotham, John, Potosi, Washington Co., Mo.
Jamison, Francis, University of St. Louis, Mo.
Kenny, Dennis, near Marshall, Saline Co., Mo.

Rev. Keim, Ambrose, Cathedral, St. Louis, Mo.
Knowd, James, Cape Girardeau, Mo.
Lahaye, Francis, Carondelet, Mo.
Lutz, Joseph A., St. Louis, Mo.
Melcher, J.
Maes, Ignatius, St. Louis, Mo.
Murphy, James, French Village, Cole Co., Mo.
McGinnis, Edward, St. Genevieve, Mo.
O'Reilly, John, Cape Girardeau, Mo.
O'Loughlin, Francis P., University of St. Louis, Mo.
O'Brien, Patrick, Richwood's, Washington Co., Mo.
Paris, Simon A., Cathedral, St. Louis, Mo.
Parondo, Stephen.
Parodi, Aloysius, Barrens, Perry Co., Mo.
Patschowski, J., St. Joseph's, St. Louis, Mo.
Penco, Anthony, Cape Girardeau, Mo.
Raho, Blase, St. Vincent of Paul, St. Louis, Mo.
Renaud, Joseph, Cathedral, St. Louis, Mo.
Rolando, James, Barrens, Perry Co., Mo.
Seretta, John, St. Louis, Mo.
Scaphi, Louis, New Madrid, Mo.
Scanlan, Thomas, St. Joseph's, Buchanan Co., Mo.
Saulnier, Edmund, St. Louis, Mo.
Schoenmakers, John, St. Charles, Mo.
Smedts, John B., Florissant, Mo.
St. Cyr, Irenæus, St. Louis, Mo.
Stahle, N., St. Genevieve, Mo.
Thibaudier, A., Carondelet, Mo.
Timon, John, St. Louis, "
Tucker, Louis, Fredericktown, Madison Co., Mo.
Tiernan, James.
Vanassche, Jos., Florissant, "
Vanmierlo, Henry, Florissant, "
Verreydt, Felix L., Sugar Creek, Indian Territory, Mo.
Vandevelde, James, University of St. Louis, Mo.
Verina, A.
Wheeler, William, St. Patrick's, St. Louis, Mo.

Total, 80.

DIOCESS OF MOBILE.

Rt. Rev. Michael Portier, D. D., Mobile, Alabama.
Rev. Aubrix, P., Jacksonville, East Florida.
Bazin, John, Mobile, Alabama.
Chalon, Gabriel, Mobile, "
Corcoran, P., Key West, South Florida.
Desgaultieres, A., Tallahassee, Florida.

Rev. Guinand, S., Bayou Battery, Ala.
Giles, Vital, Springhill, Alabama.
Hackett, Patrick, Tuscaloosa, Ala.
Lima, Anthony, Summerville, "
Madeore, N., St. Augustine, East Florida.
Masterson, M.
McGarahan, James, Mobile, Ala.
Portier, J. M., Pensacola, West Florida.
Rampon, C.
And five priests of the Society of Jesus, whose names have not reached us. *Total*, 20.

DIOCESS OF CHARLESTON.

Rt. Rev. Ignatius A. Reynolds, D. D., Charleston, S. C.
Rev. Baker, Richard S., Charleston, S. C.
Barry, John, Augusta, Georgia.
Bermingham, Timothy, Columbus, Geo.
Corcoran, James A., Charleston, S. C.
Coffey, Patrick J., Newbern, N. C.
Duggan, Gregory, Augusta, Georgia.
Dunn, John P., Charleston, S. C.
Gifford, John
Kirby, John F., Savannah, Georgia.
Lynch, Patrick N., Charleston, S. C.
McGowan, Patrick, Fayetteville, N. C.
Murphy, Thomas, Wilmington, "
O'Connell, Jeremiah J., Macon, Georgia.
O'Neil, Jeremiah F., Savannah, "
O'Neil, Patrick, Charleston Neck, S. C.
O'Sullivan, Timothy J., Charleston, S. C.
Quigley, Edward, Columbia, "
Wallace, James, " "
Whelan, Peter, Locust Grove, Georgia. *Total*, 20.

DIOCESS OF NEW YORK.

Rt. Rev. John Hughes, D. D., New York, N. Y.
Rt. Rev. John McCloskey, D. D. " "
Rev. Andrade, Joseph J. " "
Bacon, David, Brooklyn, L. Island.
Balleis, Nicholas, Newark, N. Jersey.
Bayer, Benedict, Buffalo, N. Y.
Bayley, James R., New Brighton, Staten Island, N. Y.
Beranek, Joseph, Rochester, N. Y.
Bradley, Patrick.
Beecham, William, Rome, Oneida Co., N. Y.

Rev. Berenzi, ———
Boulanger, Ch., Seminary at Fordham, N. Y.
Buchmeyer, Ambrose, New York, N. Y.
Burgos, Valentine, Ravenswood, Queen's Co., N. Y.
Carroll, Lawrence, Rochester, "
Conroy, John, New York, N. Y.
Conroy, John, Jr., Albany, "
Cull, ———, Utica, Oneida Co., N. Y.
Curran, Michael, Astoria, Queen's Co., N. Y.
Curran, Michael, Jr., New York, "
Daubresse, Isid., St. John's College, Fordham, N. Y.
De Luynes, Ch. H. " " "
Duffy, Patrick, Newburg, Orange Co. "
Driscol, M., St. John's College, Fordham, "
Du Merle, H. " " " "
Farley, Anthony, Lansingburg, Renssalaer Co. "
Follenius, R., Eden, Erie Co. "
Fouché, F., St. John's College, Fordham, "
Gilbride, Michael, Hudson, Columbia Co. "
Gillick, Philip, Belville, New Jersey.
Guerdet, Joseph, Salina, Onondaga Co. N. Y.
Guth, Francis, Buffalo, " "
Guth, Michael, Cape Vincent, Jefferson Co. "
Harley, John, New York, "
Havermanns, Peter, East Troy, Renssalaer Co. "
Hackett, John, Verplanck's Point, Westchester Co. N. Y.
Heas, Michael, Syracuse, Westchester Co., N. Y.
Hespelein, John, New York, N. Y.
Higgins, Matthew, Westchester, N. Y.
Hogan, William, Brooklyn, "
Howell, Isaac P., Elizabethtown, New Jersey.
Howard, William, Constableville, N. Y.
Jubal, Peter, New York, N. Y.
Kapp, Francis J., Constableville, N. Y.
Kein, Richard, New York, "
Keleher, Robert
Kelly, John, Jersey City, New Jersey.
Kenny, John, Oswego, Oswego Co., N. Y.
Kevenny, James F., Hogansburg, Franklin Co., N. Y.
Kramer, ——, Lancaster, Erie Co., N. Y.
Krebzs, Felicianus, New York, N. Y.
Kunze, Zachariah, New York, "
Lafont, Annet, New York, "
Lapic, Louis, Corbeau, Clinton Co., New York.
Larkin, John, St. John's College, Fordham, N. Y.
Larkin, Felix, New York, N. Y.
Lebreton, Peter, St. John's College, Fordham, N. Y.

Rev. Legouais, Thos., St. John's College, Fordham, N. Y.
Loughlin, John, New York, N. Y.
Mackey, James, Ogdensburg, St. Lawrence Co., N .Y.
Maginness, John, New York, N. Y.
Maguire, Hugh, East Brooklyn, L. Island.
Maldonado, Isidore, St. John's College, Fordham, N. Y.
Malone, Sylvester, Williamsburg, L. Island.
Martin, Thomas, West Troy, N. Y.
Maxwell, Miles
Moran, Patrick, Newark, New Jersey.
Murphy, Mark, New York, N. Y.
McAleer, Michael, N. York, "
McCarron, Michael, N. York, "
McCabe, Bernard, Malone, "
McClellan, William, New York, N. Y.
McCloskey, Patrick, Schenectady, N. Y.
McCloskey, George, New York, "
Murphy, William S., St.John's College, Fordham, N. Y.
Murphy, Patrick
McDonough, James, Albany, N. Y.
McDonnell, Michael, Keeseville, N. Y.
McEvoy, Thomas, Java, "
McMullen, Charles D., Lockport, N. Y.
McMenomy, John, Little Falls, Herkimer Co., N. Y.
McKenna, Patrick, Brooklyn, L. Island.
McFarland, Francis P., Watertown, L. Island.
Nagel, Jacob, New York, N. Y.
Noethen, Theodore, Salina, Onondaga Co., N. Y.
Nobriga, Jerome, New York, N. Y.
O'Donnell, Nicholas, Brooklyn, L. Island.
O'Flaherty, ——, Auburn, N. Y.
Olivetti, Michael E., New York, N. Y.
O'Neill, Edward
O'Reilly, Philip, East Troy, N. Y.
O'Reilly, Bernard, Rochester, N. Y.
O'Reilly, William, Rochester, "
Petit, Nicholas, St. John's College, Fordham, N. Y.
Pise, Charles C., New York, N. Y.
Power, John, " "
Quin, James, Patterson, New Jersey.
Quin, William, New York, N. York.
Raffeiner, John, Williamsburg, L. Island.
Riordan, Michael, Poughkeepsie, N. York.
Rooney, James, Plattsburg, N. Y.
Rogers, John, New Brunswick, New Jersey.
Rumpler, Gabriel, New York, N. Y.
Ryan, John, St. John's College, Fordham, N. Y.

Rev. Shanahan, John, Newark, New Jersey.
Schneller, Joseph, Albany, N. Y.
Schneider, ——, Williamsville, Erie Co., N. Y.
Sheridan, John, Binghampton, N. Y.
Schmidt, ——, Buffalo, "
Schwerninger, F., Utica, "
Smith, John N., New York, "
Smith, Charles, Brooklyn, L. Island.
Starrs, William, New York, N. Y.
Stokes, Joseph, Utica, "
Tappert, Henry, New York, N. Y.
Teixchira, Dominic, " "
Terykowich, Louis, " "
Thebaud, Aug. J., St. John's College, Fordham, N. Y.
Tierney, Francis, New York, N. Y.
Tschenhens, Francis, Rochester, N. Y.
Varela, Felix, New York, "
Vilanis, Felix, Cold Spring, Putnam Co., N. Y.
Walsh, John, Harlaem, N. Y.
Whelan, William, Buffalo, N. Y. *Total*, 124.

DIOCESS OF LITTLE ROCK.

Rt. Rev. Andrew Byrne, D. D., Little Rock, Arkansas.
Rev. Canavan, Patrick, New Gascony, Jefferson Co., Ark.
Corry, John, Mount St. Mary's, Washington Co., Ark.
Donahue, Francis, Rocky Comfort, Sevier Co. "
McKeone, Thomas, New Gascony, Jefferson Co. "
Monaghan, John, Little Lock, "
Walsh, Peter W., Little Rock, Ark. *Total*, 7.

DIOCESS OF BOSTON.

Rt. Rev. John Fitzpatrick, D. D., Boston, Mass.
Rev. Boyce, John, Eastport, Maine.
Brady, John D., Cabotville, Mass.
Conway, James, Salem, "
Canavan, Patrick
Caraher, P., Whitefield, Maine.
Caraher, Bernard, Quincy, Mass.
Crudden, Peter, Lowell, "
Daley, John B., Claremont, N. Hampshire.
Dougherty, Manasses, East Cambridge, Mass.
Fenwick, George, College of the Holy Cross, Worcester, Mass.

Rev. Fitzimmons, Terence, South Boston, Mass.
Flood, Patrick, Boston, Mass.
French, Charles D., Andover, Mass.
Gibson, Matthew, Worcester, Mass.
Goodwin, George J., Charlestown, Mass.
Hardey, Richard B., Boston, Mass.
Haskins, George F., Boston, Mass.
Kennedy, Augustus, College of the Holy Cross, Worcester, Mass.
Logan, William, " "
Lynch, Thomas, Boston, Mass.
Lyndon, Pat. F. " "
Manahan, Ambrose, Boston, Mass.
Martin, P., Boston, Mass.
McDermott, James, Lowell, Mass.
McAvoy, M., Worcester, Mass.
McGrath, P., Charlestown, Mass.
McGuire, James, Portland, Maine.
McNulty, T.
Moran, William, Benedicta, Maine.
Moore, James, College at Worcester, Mass.
Murphy, Edward, Fall River, Mass.
O'Beirne, Patrick, Roxbury, Mass.
O'Brien, Nicholas J., East Boston, Mass.
O'Reilly, James, Boston, Mass.
O'Sullivan, Thomas, Bangor, Maine.
O'Kavanagh, B., Cabotville, Mass.
O'Callaghan, Jeremiah, Burlington, Vermont.
Ratigan, P., Chelsea, Mass.
Riordan, Timothy G., Springfield, Mass.
Ryder, James, College at Worcester, Mass.
Sacchi, Philip, " " "
Strain, James, Waltham, Mass.
Tucker, Hilary, Boston, Mass.
Williams, John J., Boston, Mass.
Wilson, R. A., Taunton, Mass. *Total*, 46.

DIOCESS OF RICHMOND.

Rt. Rev. Rich. Vincent Whelan, D. D. Wheeling, Va.
Rev. Devlin, Francis, Portsmouth, Va.
Downey, Daniel, Staunton, Augusta Co., Va.
Farral, Thomas
Fox, Edward, Lynchburg, Va.
Grogan, Austin, near Kingwood, Preston Co., Va.
Hitselberger, Alex., Norfolk, Va.

Rev. O'Brien, John, Martinsburg, Va.
O'Brien, Timothy, Richmond, Va.
Plunket, Joseph, Martinsburg, Va.
Whelan, David, Richmond, Virginia.

Total, 11.

DIOCESS OF PITTSBURG.

Rt. Rev. M. O'Connor, D. D., Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.
Rev. Berbigier, F., Frenchville, Pa.
Bradley, James, Newry, Pa.
Brady, T. C., Hollidaysburg, Pa.
Brœnner, Frederick, Erie, Pa.
Brown, P., Erie, Pa.
Cody, Joseph, Sugar Creek, Worthington P. O., Pennsylvania.
Czvitcovics, Alex., St. Mary's town, Elk Co., Pennsylvania.
Deane, Joseph F., Pittsburg, Pa,
De La Rocque, M. A., Meadville, Pa.
Duffy, P., Brownsville, Pa.
Garland, E. F., Pittsburg, Pa.
Gibbs, A., Summit, Pa.
Gallagher, H. P., Loretto, Pa.
Gallagher, M., Youngstown, Pa.
Heyden, Thomas, Bedford, Pa.
Hœres, N., Loretto, Pa.
Hotz, Francis, Pittsburg, Pa.
Hoy, John, near Shippenville, Lucinda Furnace P. O. Pennsylvania.
Kauder, Peter, St. Mary's town, Elk Co., Pa.
Kleineidam, R., Butler, Pa.
Mosetizh, John, Pittsburg, Pa.
Mitchell, M., Butler, Pa.
Mullen, T., Johnstown, Pa.
Muller, Joseph, Pittsburg, Pa.
McCullough, Thomas, Pittsburg, Pa.
Neumann, John, Pittsburg, Pa.
O'Meally, Joseph, Pittsburg, Pa.
Power, James, Oil Creek, Pa.
Reid, James, Beaver, Pa.
Seelos, Francis, Pittsburg, Pa.
Skopez, A., near Shippenville, Lucinda Furnace P. O., Pennsylvania.
Stillinger, T. A., Blairsville, Pa.
Wimmer, B., Youngstown, Pa.

Total, 34.

DIOCESS OF MILWAUKIE.

Rt. Rev. John M. Henni, D. D., Milwaukie, Wisconsin.
Rev. Bonduel, Floriment J., Menomonee Mission, Wisconsin.
Carabin, Peter, Greenbay, Wis.
Causse, James, Potosi, Wis.
Drummond, James, Benton, Wis.
Gaertner, Maximil., St. Norbert's, Dane Co., Wis.
Galtier, Lewis, Prairie du Chien, Wis.
Haly, J., Watertown, Wis.
Heiss, M., Milwaukie, Wis.
Inama, Adelbert, St. Norbert's, Wis.
Jouanneault, Victor, Mineral Point, Wis.
Kearnan, Patrick, Geneva, Wis.
Kendeler, Francis, near Port Washington, Wis.
Kundig, M., Southport, Wis.
McLaughlin, Peter, Milwaukie, Wis.
Meyer, M. A., Germantown, Wis.
Monahan, M. Newland, Wis.
Mazzuchelli, Samuel, Sinsinawa Mound, Wis.
Mazzuchelli, Francis, Sinsinawa Mound, Wis.
Moran, J., Milwaukie, Wis.
Morrisy, Thomas, O'Connelsville, Wis.
Obermueller, Francis X., Germantown, Wis.
Prendergast, F., Racine, Wis.
Quinn, W., Greenfield, Wis.
Rehrl, Casper, near Calumet, Wis.
Schraudenbach, Charles, Burlington, Wis.
Skolla, Otho, Lepoint, Wis.
Tush, Andrew, Potosi, Wis.
Vanden Broeck, Theodore, Little Chute, Wis.
Total, 29.

VICARIATE OF TEXAS.

Rt. Rev. J. M. Odin, D. D., Galveston, Texas.
Rev. Brands, John, Galveston, Texas.
Calvo, Michael, San Antonio, Texas.
Clark, Edward, Brown's Settlement, Texas.
Estany, Ubald, Victoria, Texas.
Fitzgerald, John, Houston, Texas.
Hennesy, Richard, Galveston, Texas.
Lienhart, Anthony, Castroville, Texas.
Lynch, John, Houston, Texas.
Miller, James, Brazoria, Texas.
Rolando, Bartholomew, Galveston, Texas.
And two others. *Total*, 13.

ARCHDIOCESS AND DIOCESS OF OREGON TERRITORY.

Rt. Rev. F. N. Blanchet, D. D., Archbishop of Oregon city.
Rt. Rev. Magloire Blanchet, D. D., Bishop of Walla Walla.
Rev. Accolti, Michael
Bolduc, Zachary
De Smet, Peter J.
De Vos, Peter
Hoecken, Adrian
Joset, Joseph
Langlois, Anthony
Mengarini, Gregory
Nobili, John
Point, Nicholas
Ravelli, Anthony
Vercruysse, Aloysius
and twelve priests now on their way to Oregon, making the whole number 26.*

☞ The names of the following clergymen are mentioned in two different diocesses, having occurred thus in the official statements sent to the editor: Rev. Messrs. Tschenhens, McLaughlin, Saulnier, and H. Tucker. Deducting 4 from the aggregate of the above diocesan lists, we have 860 as the total number of clergymen in the United States.

* In this catalogue are included, with the exception of the Bishop of Vancouver's Island, the missionaries who are laboring in the British portion of Oregon, and whose exact number we do not know. We abstain from designating the particular localities of the missionaries, as they are in a state of frequent transition from one post to another. We may observe, however, that the central house of the Jesuit Fathers, who form the principal missionary force in Oregon, is at St. Mary's, in the Willamette Valley.

OBITUARY.

It is a holy and wholesome thought to pray for the dead.—2 Macch.

1845.

September 5th, at St. Louis, Mo., Sister BLANCHE (McGuire), a member of St. Joseph's community, Emmitsburg, Md.

September 18th, at the Female Dominican convent, Perry Co., Ohio, Sister MARTHA (McDermott), aged 28 years.

September 15th, at St. Mary's, among the Flat Head Indians, Oregon Territory, the Rev. PETER ZERBINATTI, S. J., in the 36th year of his age. The deceased was a native of the kingdom of Naples, where he entered the Society of Jesus in 1825. He came to this country in 1843, and left St. Louis for the Rocky Mountains with two other Fathers and a lay-brother in the spring of the following year. He arrived at St. Mary's on the 7th of October, and remained attached to that station till the time of his death, which occurred by drowning, in his attempt to cross the river St. Mary's.

October 2d, at St. Joseph's Emmitsburg, Sister MARY ADOLPHUS (Donevan).

October 12th, at Mt. St. Vincent, Youngstown, Pa., Sister PHILOMENA (Reid), a member of the order of Sisters of Mercy. Animated with the most ardent zeal, she left her country and friends for a distant land, where she toiled assiduously in the fulfilment of her duties.

October 17th, at the Orphan Asylum, New Orleans, Sister MARY REGIS (Young), aged 33 years. She was a native of Baltimore, and had been an exemplary Sister of Charity, of St. Joseph's community, Md., eight years.

December 17th, at Taney town, Md., Rev. NICHOLAS ZOCCHI, aged 72 years. Mr. Z. was a native of Italy, and at the time of his decease had been 41 years in the active service of the American missions, principally at Taney town and Westminster, in the state of Md.

December 14th, at Dubuque, Iowa, Sister MARY FRANCES (Rielly), aged 22 years. The deceased was a member of the Sisters of Charity of the B. Virgin Mary, the mother house of whom is at Dubuque.

December 30th, at Lynchburg, Va., Rev. FRANCIS O'DONAGHUE, pastor of the Catholic church in that place. He was born in Kilkenny, Ireland, in 1791, was ordained priest in 1817, and emigrated to the U. States in 1821.

1846.

January 8th, at Mt. Calvary convent, Marion Co., Ky., Sister AUGUSTA (Green), of pulmonary consumption. She was young and innocent, and knew little of the maxims of this world. Her death was as edifying as her life had been exemplary.

February 1st, at the Sisterhood of Charity, of the Nazareth community, near Bardstown, Ky., Sister PELAGIA (Vallée).

February 28th, at St. Charles, Mo., Rev. JOHN THEODORE MARY JOSEPH DE THEUX, of the Society of Jesus, in the 57th year of his age. He was a native of Belgium, and had labored for more than 28 years in the Missions of America; first in the District of Columbia, next in Missouri, where he was made Superior of the Missions of his order, and afterwords in the Diocesses of New Orleans and Cincinnati, whence he was a few months before his death recalled to the diocess of St. Louis.

February 23d, at St. Magdalen's convent, near Springfield, Ky., Sister BEAVIN KARNEY, in the 24th year of her age. She retained through life the artless simplicity of childhood, was amiable and accomplished, and an example of every Christian virtue.

March 16th, at St. Joseph's Sisterhood, Emmitsburg, Md., Sister CLARE (Shirley).

March 21st, at New York, in the 43d year of his age, Rev. ALEXANDER MUPPIATTI, assistant pastor of Transfiguration church. He was a native of Italy, and entered the order of Carthusians, but in consequence of ill health he came to America, where his zeal induced him to engage in the duties of the ministry. During the five years that he was occupied in this new field, he proved himself an active and pious missionary, and won the esteem of all who knew him.

March 23d, at Baltimore, Md., Mr. TIMOTHY WHITE, aged 28 years, an alumnus of the theological seminary, in that city.

March 30th, at New Orleans, Rev. M. D. O'REILLY, of the diocess of Natchez, aged about 50 years. The deceased was a native of Ireland, but was ordained priest in Charleston, S. C. in 1826, and for many years was a zealous and active clergymen in that diocess. He subsequently labored with equal zeal in the diocess of New Orleans, and in 1840 he was charged with the congregation at Vicksburg, Miss., which station he occupied at the time of his death.

April 18th, at Baltimore, Sister THERESA (Haskins), a member of St. Joseph's community, Emmitsburg.

April 29th, at Salem, Mass., Rev. THOMAS J. O'FLAHERTY, aged 47 years. He was born in Tralee, Ireland, and was

early distinguished by his talents. He first embraced the medical profession, and subsequently entered the ecclesiastical state. Having been ordained in 1829, he exercised the holy ministry successively at St. Mary's church, Boston, and in Salem.

May 12*th*, at St. Joseph's Sisterhood, Emmitsburg, Sister RESTITUTA (Watts).

June 19*th*, near New Orleans, Rev. P. PLUNKETT, aged 31 years. The deceased was born in county Roscommon, Ireland, and was raised to the priesthood by the bishop of New Orleans. He closed his life, after having served, with much zeal, several missions on the coast, the church of St. Patrick in the city, and the Ursuline chapel.

June 20*th*, at St. Joseph's, Emmitsburg, Sister LUCILLA (Pittfield), aged 33 years; an edifying member of the community.

June 21*st*, at St. Louis, Mo., Sister MELANIA (Doyle), in the 36th year of her age. She was a native of Ireland; but coming to this country she devoted herself to a life of charity, the better to prepare for her eternal home.

June 25*th*, at St. Louis, Mo., Sister JANE FRANCES (McBride), who was a model of virtue in the order of the Visitation of the B. V. Mary.

June 30*th*, at Charleston, S. C., Miss ELLEN RIORDAN, a novice of the Sisterhood of Mercy in that city, in the 33d year of her age. She promised to be a useful and valuable member of the community.

July 8*th*, at St. Louis, Mo., Madam ANN HAGERTY, in the 35th year of her age. She was an edifying member of the Convent of the Sacred Heart, in which she had lived eight years.

July 27*th*, near Friendsville, Pa., Rev. WILLAM JENNINGS.

August 5*th*, at St. Joseph's Sisterhood, Emmitsburg, Sister ANGELINA (Dixon).

August 10*th*, at the Ursuline Convent, N. Orleans, Sister FELICITAS (Reynés), aged 30 years. The deceased had lived in the Convent only two years, and promised to be a bright ornament of the holy state which she had embraced.

August 11*th*, at Boston, Mass., RIGHT REV. BENEDICT FENWICK, bishop of that see, aged 64 years. Bishop Fenwick was born in Sept. 1782, and was piously educated. Having determined to embrace the ecclesiastical state, he entered first the Seminary at Baltimore, and afterwards, upon the restoration of the Society of Jesus in this country, he began his noviceship in that order, in 1806. The following year he was ordained priest, and in 1808 he was stationed at

St. Peter's church in the city of New York, where he established an academy, known as the New York Literary Institution. Here he remained in the zealous and active discharge of his duties until the year 1817, when he became president of Georgetown College. This office he held only for a year, Archbishop Mareschal requesting his services as pastor at Charleston, S. C., where he remained until a short time after the arrival of Dr. England, as bishop of that see. In 1822 he returned to Georgetown, where he was employed as procurator-general of the society, and afterwards as president of the College; he then became the spiritual director of the Carmelite Convent, in Charles Co., Md., succeeding in this charge the Rev. Charles Neale. In these successive occupations Mr. Fenwick labored assiduously, and commended himself as a fit person to succeed Bishop Cheverus, who had resigned the see of Boston. By a bull of Leo XII, he was appointed to this charge, and was consecrated on the 1st of Nov. 1825. From that period to the time of his death he accomplished much for the interests of religion in New England. When he took possession of his diocess he found in it only two priests and two churches: when he left it, it contained nearly forty churches and more than forty clergymen, with a flourishing college and other institutions. Bishop Fenwick possessed a clear intellect which he had stored with varied and solid acquirements. His disposition was kind and his manners amiable. During his last sickness, which was protracted for several months, he evinced that fortitude and composure of mind, which are the effects of a lively faith and a pure conscience, and his death was but the happy termination of a life devoted to the glory of God and the salvation of souls.

August 12th, at Savannah, Georgia, the Rev. William Burke, in the 33d year of his age. The deceased was born in the county Tipperary, Ireland. In 1835 he was ordained to the priesthood, and appointed assistant pastor of St. Mary's, in Charleston, S. C. In 1844, he became the assistant of the pastor at Savannah, whither he had removed in consequence of his failing health; and at all times he was faithful in discharging the duties of his calling.

August 30th, at Louisville, Ky., Rev. Charles A. Blanc, pastor of St. Boniface in that city. This gentleman was a native of Fribourg in Switzerland, and studied at the Propaganda in Rome. In 1837, he came to America, and the following year he was ordained by Bishop Flaget, and charged with the German congregation of St. Boniface, which he served with zeal and ability to the day of his death.

September ——, at Bardstown, Ky., Rev. Joseph Rogers,

a native of that State, and for many years an active laborer in the holy ministry.

September 9th, at the Convent of the Visitation, Georgetown, D. C., Sister THERESA (Lawler), aged 80 years. This lady was one of the foundresses of the order in which she lived and died. As early as 1798 herself and two other ladies were designed by Bishop Neale to commence a religious community, but his object was not fully accomplished until the year 1816, when the members of the sisterhood, who resided in Georgetown, adopted the rule of the Visitation.

September 19th, near Shelbyville, the Rev. VINCENT BAQUELIN, of the diocess of Vincennes, aged 35 years. Mr. Baquelin was born in Clermont, France, and applied himself with equal earnestness and distinction to ecclesiastical studies. After his ordination to the priesthood in this country, he exemplified in himself the character of the good pastor, by a continual devotion to the interests of his flock. At the time of his death he had the charge of St. Vincent's church, Shelby Co., and the congregation at Indianapolis, where he was about erecting a handsome temple to the honor of God.

October 9th, at the Ursuline Convent, New Orleans, Sister DE ST. ETIENNE (Morin). This lady was born in Quebec, in 1793, and entered at an early age the community of Ursulines in that city. In 1822, she was sent, with two others, to the convent near New Orleans, to recruit its numbers which had been impaired by recent losses. Here she was successively appointed to the different offices of the house, and exhibited on all occasions the spirit and virtues of a true religious. REQUIESCANT IN PACE.

CATHOLIC PERIODICALS

PUBLISHED IN THE UNITED STATES.

WEEKLIES.

The United States Catholic Miscellany, published every Saturday in Charleston, South Carolina, at $4 per annum. Edited by Rev. Richard S. Baker, with the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the bishop of Charleston.

The Catholic Telegraph, published every Thursday in Cincinnati, at $2 50 per annum, in advance, or otherwise $3. Edited by Very Rev. Edward Purcell, with the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the bishop of Cincinnati.

The Catholic Herald, published every Thursday in Phila-

delphia, at $3 per annum. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the bishop of Philadelphia.

The Catholic Advocate, published in Bardstown, Ky., every Saturday, at $2 50 per annum, in advance, or otherwise $3. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. bishop of Louisville. Edited by Rev. J. McGill.

Der Warheit's Freund (German paper), published weekly in Cincinnati, Ohio, at $2 50 per annum. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the bishop of Cincinnati.

The New York Freeman's Journal and Catholic Register, published every Saturday in the city of New York, at $3 per annum in advance. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the bishop of New York.

Le Propagateur Catholique (French paper), published every Saturday in New Orleans, La. Terms, $4 50 per annum. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the bishop of New Orleans. Edited by Rev. N. Perché.

The Pittsburg Catholic, published every Saturday at Pittsburg, Pa., at $2 per annum. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the bishop of Pittsburg.

Katholische Kirchen Zeitung (German), published in Baltimore, every Friday, at $2 per annum. With the approbation of the M. Rev. Archbishop. Edited by Maximilian Œrtel, Esq.

The Catholic News Letter, published every Saturday at St. Louis, Mo., at $2 50 per annum. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the bishop of St. Louis. Edited by an association of gentlemen.

Boston Catholic Observer, published in Boston, with the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the bishop of the diocess.

Boys' and Girls' Catholic Magazine, published every Saturday, at Philadelphia, at $1 per annum.

MONTHLY.

The United States Catholic Magazine and Monthly Review, published in Baltimore, by John Murphy, 178 Market street. Terms, $3 per annum, or two copies for $5 in advance. With the approbation of the Most Rev. the archbishop of Baltimore and the Rt. Rev. the bishops of the United States. Edited by Rev. Charles I. White, Baltimore, and Very Rev. Dr. Spalding, Louisville, Ky.

QUARTERLY.

Brownson's Quarterly Review, devoted to religion, philosophy and general literature. Published in Boston by Benjamin H. Green, for the proprietor, on the 1st of January, April, July and October. Terms, $3 per annum, in advance.

ANNUALS.

Ordo Divini Officii Recitandi, Missæque Celebrandæ, juxta rubricas breviarii ac missalis Romani. Published about the 1st of September, by F. Lucas, Jr., Baltimore.

The Metropolitan Catholic Almanac and Laity's Directory, published by Fielding Lucas, Jr., Baltimore.

APPENDIX,

CONTAINING ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

Archdiocess of Baltimore. Page 69, last line, omit *Rev. Francis Coyle*, and read, *attended from Mt. St. Mary's College.*

Page 71, 6th line from the end, omit the names of *Rev. F. Coyle* and *Rev. Thos. McCaffrey.*

The following is the distribution of offices in Mt. St. Mary's Theological Seminary.

Rev. John McCaffrey, D. D., *Superior.*

Rev. Wm. Elder, D. D., *Director and Prof. of Theology.*

Rev. Aloysius Leitner, D. D., *Prof. of Sacred Scripture.*

Page 74, among the Rev. gentlemen of Georgetown College read the name of Rev. Meredith Jenkins, S. J.

Page 74, the professorships at Mt. St. Mary's College, are as follows:

Rev. John McCaffrey, D. D., *President and Prof. of Moral Philosophy.*

Rev. John McCloskey, A. M., *V. President and Treasurer.*

Rev. Patrick Corry, A. M., *Prof. of Greek.*

Rev. Thos. McCaffrey, A. M., *Prof. of Latin, &c.*

Rev. H. Xaupi, *Prof. of French.*

Wm. E. A. Aikin, A. M., M. D., *Prof. of Chemistry.*

Caspar J. Beleké, A. M., *Prof. of German.*

James Cullen, A. M., *Prof. of Mathematics.*

Henry Dielman, *Prof. of Music.*

James D. Hickey, *Prof. of Drawing and Writing.*

The number of students in the college is 130.

Page 79. The terms of the Visitation Academy, recently established at Frederick City, are as follows:

TERMS.

Entrance,		$5 00
Board and tuition, per annum,		100 00
Washing and mending,	do	5 00
Ink, quills and paper,	do	3 00
Bed and bedding,	do	8 00
Doctor's fee & medicines,	do	3 00
Half boarders,	do	50 00

Tuition for day scholars in the higher branches, per annum,.....$30 00
Elementary school,.....15 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

French and Spanish, each quarterly,.....$5 00
Drawing, painting in water colors and on velvet, quarterly,.....5 00
Painting in oil, quarterly,.....15 00
Piano,.....do.....10 00
Its use per annum,.....3 00
Dancing at the master's charges.

Boarders pay the current charge semi-annually in advance. Day scholars pay quarterly.

The ladies charged with the duties of the Academy, will be vigilant in requiring an exact compliance with every rule of the institution, and a strict attention to a polite and amiable deportment.

In the course of the academic year, two examinations take place, the first in January, the second in June. A semi-annual report is transmitted to the parents of each pupil, giving an account of her proficiency, &c.

The annual vacation commences the last week in July; the exercises re-commence on the 15th of September.

There are twelve sisters in the institution.

Page 81. The Brothers of the Christian schools have retired from St. Vincent's Male Asylum, Baltimore, in consequence of the small number of their members, and will confine themselves for the present to the school at Calvert Hall.

A day school for girls, attached to the congregation of St. Vincent de Paul's church, is taught by the Sisters of Charity.

Page 82, in the *Recapit.* instead of 52, read 50, and for 30, read 34.

Diocess of Detroit. Page 93, 1st line. The Rev. F. Tschenhens is actually in the diocess of New York, though he is destined for that of Detroit. P. 98, in *Recapit.* for 22, read 24.

Diocess of Cincinnati. Page 100, Rev. John Henry Ridders is associate pastor of Holy Trinity Church, Cincinnati, and Rev. Edmund Etschman, O. S., is the assistant pastor at St. John the Baptist's. Rev. Peter Verheyden, S. J., is one of the pastors of St. Francis Xavier.

Page 105, last line, instead of $20 read 15, and on the next page instead of 180, read 175.

P. 104. The ecclesiastical seminary is distributed as follows:
Rev. John B. Emig, S. J., *Superior.*
Rev. Leonard Nota, S. J., *Prof. of Theology and Scripture.*
Rev. J. A. Elet, S. J., *Prof. of Philosophy.*

Page 106. The offices in St. Xavier's College are thus divided:

Rev. J. A. Elet, S. J., *President and Prof. of Philosophy.*

Rev. A. Maesseele, S. J., *Vice President and Prof. of Mathematics and Physics.*

Rev. L. Nota, S. J., *Prof. of Scripture and Theology.*

Rev. J. B. Emig, S. J., *Prof. of Ancient Languages.*

Rev. Paul Mignard, S. J., *Prof. of Modern Languages.*

Rev. John B. Duerinck, S. J., *Procurator and Treasurer.*

Mr. John Verdin, S. J., *Prof. of Chemistry.*

Mr. C. Smarius, S. J., *Prof. of Rhetoric and Belles Lettres.*

Besides the above there are six scholastics and four lay teachers, who assist in teaching, and 10 lay brothers.

Number of boarders in the college 90; of day-scholars 150.

Page 111, last line, for 7, read 11. Page 102, line 9, instead of *John* read *Peter.*

Diocess of Vincennes. Page 117, in *Recapit.* for 7, read 8.

Diocess of Dubuque. Page 124, in *Recapit.* for clergymen 9, read 8.

Diocess of Louisville. Page 128; St. Mary's College. We can only insert here the *terms* of this newly organized institution.

Board, tuition, washing, bed and bedding, per annum, (payment half yearly in advance).....$75 00

TERMS FOR DAY SCHOLARS.

First year,.....	16 00
Second year, ...	20 00
Third year,.....	24 00
French language,.....	8 00
Boarding at the college, during the annual vacation, per week,.....	2 00

2. Books, stationary, &c., will be furnished by the college, at the current price.

3. Every student is expected to be provided with two good suits of clothes, six shirts, six pairs of socks, four handkerchiefs, four towels, &c. Mending forms a separate charge.

4. No advances shall be made by the institution for articles of clothing, or any similar expense, unless an equivalent sum be deposited in the hands of the Treasurer. Letters to the officers and students to be post paid.

5. Bills of expenditure shall be sent with the bulletins. The amount to be paid immediately, or, in case of delay, with interest from the date.

JULIAN DELAUNE, *President.*

Page 130, Sisters of Loretto. Instead of *forty-five* read *fifty-four*; for *Rev. F. Fouché*, S. J. read *Rev. D. A. Deparcq.* Page 131, pupils at Loretto during the past year, 35.

A large building has been recently erected at the academy of Bethlehem, near Elizabethtown, capable of accommodating 100 pupils. There are eighteen Sisters of Loretto in the institution, and nearly 50 scholars. The terms are

Board, Washing, Lodging, &c., with tuition in the lower branches, viz: Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Geography and Grammar, per session,.....$35 00
Tuition in one or all of the higher branches,.....40 00
Extra charges for Music and use of Piano,.....12 00
Tuition in French,..... 4 00
Drawing and Painting,..... 2 00
Music on the Guitar,..... 8 00

In the institution of Calvary, near Lebanon, there are twenty sisters. Page 132, in the preparatory school of Gethsemani there are 15 sisters; and at Cedar Grove there are seven sisters. Several orphans are supported in the establishments at Calvary and Gethsemani.

Diocess of Natchez. Page 136, Biloxi, after Rev. S. Guinand, add, *of the diocess of Mobile;* and in the *Recapit.* instead of 5 clergymen, read 4.

Diocess of N. Orleans. Page 139, line 21, for *Chèves* read *Thèves.* Page 139, line 4, instead of *Cruyens*, read *Truyens.* Page 140, in *Recapit.* for 12 read 16: for 4 read 5.

Diocess of St. Louis. Page 142, line 16 from the end, instead of *Coker* read *Cotter.* In *Recapit.* for 22 read 25.

Diocess of Charleston. Page 157, for clergy otherwise engaged 1, read 2.

Diocess of Pittsburg. Page 184, in *Recapit.* for 33 read 34.

Vic. of Texas. Page 191, in *Recapit.* for 11 read 13.

Diocess of New York. Page 170, in *Recapit.* instead of 10 clergymen otherwise employed, read 13. Page 169, at the Brooklyn asylum there are *five* Sisters of Charity; *five* also at the Albany asylum.

Diocess of Boston. Page 176, there are *seven* Sisters of Charity for the school and asylum. In *Recapit.* for 6 read 7.

SUMMARY OF THE CATHOLIC CHURCH

IN THE UNITED STATES.

Dioceses.	Churches.	Other stations.	Clergymen in the ministry.	Clergymen otherwise employed.	Ecclesiastical Institutions.	Clerical students.	Male Religious Institutions.	Literary Institutions for young men.	Female Religious institutions.	Female Academies.	Charitable Institutions.	Population.
Baltimore,....	63	20	50	34	3	50	3	4	6	5	27	90,000
N. Orleans....	48	..	44	16	1	13	.	1	4	5	6	160,000
Louisville,.....	43	75	34	6	2	17	1	2	4	10	4	30,000
Boston.....	38	15	39	7	.	..	.	1	.	.	2	75,000
Philadelphia....	71	..	54	5	1	30	.	4	1	2	4	.....
New York.....	120	100	111	13	1	22	.	1	2	4	7	230,000
Charleston....	21	50	18	2	1	4	.	.	3	3	6	10,000
Richmond.....	13	12	11	..	.	..	.	.	.	1	2	.....
Cincinnati.. ...	70	50	66	11	1	12	3	1	4	4	6	70,000
St. Louis.....	43	25	55	25	3	50	.	2	8	8	7	.....
Mobile.....	12	30	20	..	1	..	1	1	1	4	7	11,000
Detroit.....	28	20	24	..	1	4	.	.	1	2	1	75,000
Vincennes.....	51	..	33	8	1	13	1	1	1	6	1	27,000
Dubuque.....	13	9	8	..	.	..	.	1	1	2	1	6,500
Nashville.....	6	20	7	..	1	..	.	1	1	1	.	1,500
Natchez.....	5	16	4	..	.	..	.	.	.	.	.	.....
Pittsburg.....	57	..	34	..	1	22	2	1	3	2	3	35,000
Little Rock....	6	10	7	..	1	2	.	.	.	1	.	700
Chicago.....	40	60	37	4	1	..	.	1	1	1	1	50,000
Hartford.....	8	14	9	..	.	..	.	.	.	.	.	.....
Milwaukie.....	31	34	29	..	1	5	2	1	.	2	2	30,000
Vicar. of Texas	10	17	13	..	.	..	.	.	1	1	1	20,000
Oregon city *Walla Walla* & *3 Suff Sees*	15	..	26	..	.	..	.	1	1	2	.	6,000
Dio. 26, V. A. 1.	812	577	733	131	21	244	13	24	43	66	88	927,700

If we add to the above estimate of the Catholic population, the supposed number of Catholics in the remaining diocesses, we shall have 1,173,700.

From the preceding statements it will be perceived that, in the territory of the United States, there are 2 archbishops, 23 bishops, 1 vicar apostolic, 834 priests, and 812 churches; whence it follows that, during the past year, there has been an accession of 98 to the number of priests, and 72 additional churches have been erected or dedicated to the worship of God.

Of the literary institutions for young men, mentioned in the above table, only thirteen are colleges properly organized; the rest are establishments of a minor order.

By comparing the statistics of this year with those of 1837, we find that, during the last ten years, the number of *diocesses* has doubled itself, and also the number of *bishops*, not count-

ing the coadjutors of each period. Within the same time the number of *priests* has been more than doubled, and that of *churches* has been nearly tripled, the ratio in the former case being almost 9 to 4, and in the latter 27 to 10. The annexed figures will show this remarkable increase more clearly:

	1837	1847
Diocesses,	13	26 and 1 vic. apost.
Bishops,	12—Coadj. 4	24—Coadj. 2.
Priests,	373	834
Churches,	300	812

The number of bishops and diocesses would be still greater, were we to include the nominations made by the Fathers of the 6th provincial council, the confirmation of which by the holy see is daily looked for.

It would be gratifying if, in connection with the above results, we could exhibit the increase in the Catholic population. But the imperfect data we possess do not allow it. We hope that this portion of our statistics will attract more attention. It seems to us that the Catholic population of the United States could be easily ascertained from reports made by the pastors of congregations in the various diocesses to their respective bishops. A pastor can judge with considerable accuracy of the number belonging to his church, either by their attendance at divine service, personal acquaintance, or the baptisms in the course of the year.

☞ The Rev. John Maguire, lately of Nashville, resides for the present at St. Joseph's college, Ky. We received this information too late for insertion in the proper place.

MISCELLANEOUS INTELLIGENCE.

COURT OF ROME.

His holiness Pope Pius IX (Mastai Feretti), occupies the chair of Peter. He was elected June 17th, 1846, and his coronation took place on the 21st.

The council of the pope is the college of cardinals, which, according to a bull of Sixtus V, dated Dec. 3d, 1586, consists of seventy members, distributed into three classes; six cardinal bishops, fifty cardinal priests and fourteen cardinal deacons. The cardinal bishops have each, the title of a bishopric in the vicinity of Rome, whence they are also called suburban bishops.

THE SACRED COLLEGE.

ORDER OF BISHOPS.

1. Louis Micara, Capuchin, bishop of Ostia and Velletri, cardinal dean, nuncio at Velletri, born at Frascati, October 12, 1775; created cardinal by Leo XII, December 20, 1824.

2. Vincent Macchi, bishop of Porto-Sainte-Ruffine and Civita Vecchia, cardinal sub-dean, secretary of the holy office, born in the diocess of Montefiascone, Aug. 31, 1770; created cardinal by Leo XII, Oct. 22, 1826.

3. Louis Lambruschini, of the clerks regular of St. Paul, bishop of Sabine, secretary of State, born at Genoa, May 16, 1776; created cardinal September 30, 1831.

4. Peter Orsini, bishop of Albano, prefect of the congregation of bishops, born at Rome, April 27, 1772; created cardinal September 30, 1831.

5. Castruccio Castracane, bishop of Palestrina, grand penitentiary, born at Urbino, Sept. 21, 1779; created cardinal April 15, 1833.

6. Mario Mattei, bishop of Frascati, arch-presbyter of the Vatican Basilic, secretary of state for the interior, born at Pergola, September 6, 1792; created cardinal July 2, 1832.

ORDER OF PRIESTS.

1. Charles Oppizoni, archbishop of Bologna, born at Milan April 15, 1766; created cardinal by Pius VII, March 26, 1804.

2. Charles Gaetan Gayrusck, archbishop of Milan, born in the diocess of Gurk, August 7, 1769; created cardinal by Leo XII, Sept. 27, 1824.

3. Francis Xavier de Cienfuegos y Jovellanos, archbishop of Seville, born at Oviedo, March 14, 1769; created cardinal by Leo XII, March 13, 1826.

4. James Philip Fransoni, prefect of the Propaganda, born at Genoa, Dec. 10, 1775; created cardinal by Leo XII, Oct. 2, 1826.

5. Benedict Barberini, archpriest of the arch-basilic of Lateran, born at Rome, October 22, 1788; created cardinal by Leo XII, October 2, 1826.

6. Francis Serra-Cassano, archbishop of Capua, born at Naples, February 21, 1783; created cardinal September 30, 1831.

7. Hugh Peter Spinola, pro-datary, born at Genoa June 29, 1791; created cardinal September 30, 1831.

8. James Monico, patriarch of Venice, born in the diocess of Trevise, June 26, 1778; created cardinal July 29, 1833.

9. James Louis Brignole, born at Genoa, May 8, 1797; created cardinal January 20, 1834.

10. Constantine Patrizi, cardinal-vicar, pref. cong. ref. born at Sienna, September 4, 1789; created cardinal June 23, 1834.

11. Joseph Alberghini, born in the diocess of Bologna, September 13, 1770; created cardinal June 23, 1834.

12. Paul Polidori, pref. cong. of council, born at Jesi, January 4, 1778; created cardinal June 23, 1834.

13. Placidus Mary Tadini, carmelite, archbishop of Genoa, born in the diocess of Cazal October 6, 1759; created cardinal April 6, 1835.

14. Ambrose Bianchi, Camaldolese, pref. cong. D. R. born at Cremona, October 17, 1771; created cardinal April 6, 1835.

15. Gabriel Della Gonza Sermattei, Nuncio at Urbino and Pesaro, born at Assise, December 4, 1801; created cardinal February 1, 1836.

16. Louis Amat di San Filippo, born at Cagliari, June 21, 1796; created cardinal May 19, 1837.

17. Angelo Mai, pref. cong. index, born in the diocess of Bergamo, March 7, 1782; created cardinal May 19, 1837.

18. John Soglia, bishop of Osimo and Cignoli, born in the diocess of Imola, October 11, 1779; created cardinal February 12, 1838.

19. Chiarissimo Falconieri, archbishop of Ravenna, born at Rome, September 17, 1794; created cardinal February 12, 1838.

20. Anthony Francis Orioli, friar-minor, born in the diocess of Faenza, December 10, 1778; created cardinal February 12, 1838.

21. Anthony Tosti, born at Rome, October 4, 1776; created cardinal February 12, 1838.

22. Joseph Mezzofanti, pref. cong. of correction of books of E. Ch., born at Bologna, September 19, 1774; created cardinal February 12, 1838.

23. Philip de Angelis, archbishop of Fermo, born at Asco April 16, 1792; created cardinal September 13, 1838.

24. Englebert Sterckx, archbishop of Malines, born in the diocess of Malines November 2, 1792; created cardinal September 13, 1838.

25. Gabriel Ferretti, pref. cong. indul. born at Ancona, January 31, 1795; created cardinal November 30, 1838.

26. Charles Acton, born at Naples, March 6, 1803; created cardinal Feb. 18, 1839.

27. Ferdinand Mary Pignattelli, Theatine, archbishop of Palermo, born at Naples, June 9, 1770; created cardinal July 8, 1839.

28. Hugh Robert John Charles de la Tour d'Auvergne, bishop of Arras, born in the diocess of Toulouse, August 14, 1768; created cardinal December 13, 1839.

29. Gaspar Bernard Pianetti, bishop of Viterbo, born at Jesi, February 7, 1780; created cardinal December 23, 1839.

30. Louis Vannicelli Casoni, nuncio at Bologna, born at Amelia, April 16, 1801; created cardinal December 23, 1839.

31. Louis Altieri, born at Rome, July 17, 1805; created cardinal in 1840.

32. Louis James Maurice de Bonald, archbishop of Lyons, born in the diocess of Rhodez, November 30, 1787; created cardinal March 1, 1841.

33. Paschal Gizzi, nuncio at Forli, born in the diocess of Ferentino, September 22, 1787; created cardinal July 12, 1841.

34. Frederick Joseph Schwarzenberg, archbishop of Salsburg, born at Vienna, April 6, 1819; created cardinal January 24, 1842.

35. Cosimo Corsi, archbishop of Jesi, born at Florence, June 10, 1798; created cardinal January 24, 1842.

36. Francis of Paul Villadicani, archbishop of Messina, born at Messina, February 22, 1780; created cardinal January 27, 1843.

37. Ignatius John Cadolini, archbishop of Ferrara, born at Cremona, November 4, 1794; created cardinal January 27, 1843.

38. Anthony Mary Cadolini, of the congregation of clerks regular of St. Paul, bishop of Ancona, born at Ancona, July 10, 1775; created cardinal June 19, 1843.

39. Fabius Mary Asquini, born at Fagagna, August 14, 1802; created cardinal January 22, 1844.

40. Anthony Mary Cagiano de Azevedo, bishop of Sinigaglia, born in the diocess of Aquin, December 11, 1797; created cardinal January 22, 1844.

41. Nicholas Clarelli Taraciani, bishop of Montefiascone, born at Rieti, April 12, 1799; created cardinal January 22, 1844.

42. Dominic Carafa Di Traetto, archbishop of Benevento, born at Naples, July 12, 1805; created cardinal July 22, 1844.

43. N.... Simonetti, born at Rome, May 26, 1789; created cardinal July 22, 1844.

44. N.... Piccolomini, born at Sienna, July 30, 1795; created cardinal July 22, 1844.

45. Sixtus Riario Sforza, archbishop of Naples, born at Naples, December 5, 1810; created cardinal January 19, 1846.

46. Henry de Carvalho, patriarch of Lisbon, born at Coimbra, February 10, 1795; created cardinal January 19, 1846.

47. Joseph Bernet, archbishop of Aix, born at St. Flour, September 4, 1770; created cardinal January 19, 1846.

ORDER OF DEACONS.

1. Thomas Riario Sforza, chamberlain of the holy Roman church, arch-chancellor of the Roman university, born at Naples, January 8, 1782; created cardinal by Pius VII, March 10, 1823.

2. Thomas Bernetti, vice chancellor, born at Fermo, Dec. 29, 1779; created cardinal by Leo XII, October 28, 1826.

3. Louis Gazzoli, prefect of good government, born at Terni, March 18, 1774; created cardinal September 30, 1831.

4. Adrian Fieschi, born at Genoa, March 17, 1788; created cardinal June 29, 1834.

5. Louis Ciacchi, born at Pesaro, August 16, 1788; created cardinal February 12, 1838.

6. Joseph Ugolini, nuncio at Ferrara, born at Macerata, January 6, 1783; created cardinal February 12, 1838.

7. Francis Xavier Massimo, nuncio at Ravenna, born at Dresden, February 26, 1805; created cardinal February 12, 1838.

8. John Serafini, born at Magliano, October 15, 1786; created cardinal January 27, 1843.

We see from the foregoing list that at the death of Gregory XVI, there were 6 cardinal bishops, 48 cardinal priests, and 8 cardinal deacons, forming a total of 62, leaving 8 hats vacant—2 of cardinal priests and 6 of cardinal deacons.

Of the 61 existing cardinals, 2 were created by Pius VII, 7 by Leo XII, and 53 by Gregory XVI.

31 are natives of the states of the church; 22 of other parts of Italy; 3 of France; 2 of Austria; 1 is a native of Spain; 1 of Portugal; 1 of Belgium and 1 of England.

Of the cardinals, the oldest is Mgr. Placidus Mary Tadini, archbishop of Genoa, aged 87; the youngest is Mgr. Sixtus Riario Sforza, aged 36.

The oldest in the cardinalate is Mgr. Oppizonni, archbishop of Bologna, being now cardinal 42 years. The youngest is Mgr. Bernetti, who is only 6 months cardinal.

When the pope reserves cardinals in *petto*, their creation dates from that day, and not from the day on which their names are made public. Gregory XVI had reserved several cardinals in *petto* some time before his death, but by the demise of the holy pontiff these nominations became null and of no effect.

BISHOPS AND VICARS APOSTOLIC

IN

Great Britain & Ireland, & the British Possessions.

BISHOPS OF GREAT BRITAIN.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Griffiths, bishop of *Olena* in part., vicar apostolic of the London district.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Walsh, bishop of *Cambysopolis*, V. A. of the Midland district.

The Rt. Rev. Nicholas Wiseman, bishop of *Melipotamus*, coadjutor.

The Rt. Rev. William Wareing, bishop of *Ariopolis*, V. A. of the Eastern district.

The Rt. Rev. William B. Ullathorne, bishop of *Hetalona*, V. A. of the Western district.

The Rt. Rev. George Brown, bishop of *Bagia*, V. A. of the Lancashire district.

The Rt. Rev. James Sharples, bishop of *Samaria*, coadjutor.

The Rt. Rev. John Briggs, bishop of *Trachis*, V. A. of the York district.

The Rt. Rev. Francis Mostyn, bishop of *Abydos*, V. A. of the Northern district.

The Rt. Rev. T. G. Brown, bishop of *Apollonia*, V. A. of Wales.

SCOTLAND.

The Rt. Rev. Andrew Carruthers, bishop of *Ceramis*, V. A. of the Eastern district.

The Rt. Rev. James Gillis, bishop of *Limyra*, coadjutor.

The Rt. Rev. Andrew Scott, bishop of *Eretria*, V. A. of the Western district.

The Rt. Rev. John Murdoch, bishop of *Castabala*, coadj.

The Rt. Rev. James Kyle, bishop of *Germanicia*, V. A. of the northern district.

BISHOPS OF IRELAND.

ULSTER.

Names.	*Diocess.*	*Residence.*	*When Consecrated.*
M. R. Dr. W. Crolly, Abp.	Armagh	Drogheda	1 May 1825
R. R. Dr. Jn. M'Laughlin	Derry	Derry	16 July 1837
——— M'Nally	Clogher	Carrickmacross	
——— Pat. M'Gettigan	Raphoe	Letterkenny	17 April 1821
——— James Browne	Kilmore	Cotte-hill	10 June 1827
——— Wm. Higgins	Ardagh	Ballymahon	30 Nov. 1829
——— John Cantwell	Meath	Mullingar	21 Sept. 1830
——— Michael Blake	Dromore	Newry	17 Mar. 1833
——— Corn. Denvir	Down and Connor	Belfast	22 Nov. 1835

LEINSTER.

Names.	*Diocess.*	*Residence.*	*When Consecrated.*
M. R. Dr. D. Murray, Abp.	Dublin	Dublin	30 Nov. 1809
R. R. Dr. James Keating	Ferns	Enniscorthy	21 May 1819
——— W. Kinsella	Ossory	Kilkenny	26 July 1829
——— P. Healy	Kildare & Leighlin	Carlow	25 Mar. 1837

MUNSTER.

M. R. Dr. Slattery, Abp.	Cashel	Thurles	24 Feb. 1834
R. R. Dr. John Murphy	Cork	Cork	23 April 1815
——— Cornel Egan	Kerry	Killarney	25 July 1824
——— John Ryan	Limerick	Limerick	11 Dec. 1825
——— Patrick Kennedy	Killaloe	Birr	7 Jan. 1836
——— Nichol. Foran	Waterford & Lismore	Waterford	24 Aug. 1837

CONNAUGHT.

M. R. Dr. J. McHale, Abp.	Tuam	Tuam	12 June 1825
R. R. Dr. Thomas Coen	Clonfert	Loughrea	5 May 1816
——— Pat. M'Nicholas	Achonry	Ballyhadareen	7 May 1818
——— G. J. Browne	Elphin	Sligo	23 Oct. 1831
——— Edm. French	Kilmacdaugh & Kilfenora	Kinvara	13 Mar. 1825
——— O'Donnell, B. Elect	Galway	Galway	
———T. Feeney, Ap. Ad.	Killala	Ballina	13 Oct. 1839

BISHOPS OF THE BRITISH POSSESSIONS.

Most Rev. John Bede Polding, archbishop of Sydney, and V. A. of New Holland.

Right Rev. R. W. Willson, bishop of Hobart Town, Van Dieman's Land
——— Francis Murphy, bishop of Adelaide, Southern Australia
——— —— Brady, bishop of Ferth
} Suffragans.

Most Rev. Patrick Carew, archbishop of Edessa, V. A. of Bengal.

Right Rev. Thomas Oliffe, bishop of Milene, coadjutor.

Most Rev. Joseph Signay, archbishop of Quebec.

Right Rev. Pierre Flavien Turgeon, bishop of Sadimo, coadj.

——— Ignazias Bourget, bishop of Montreal.

——— John Charles Prince, coadjutor.

——— J. N. Provencher, bishop of Juliopolis, V. A. at Hudson's Bay.

——— Remigius Gaulin, bishop of Kingstown, Upper Canada.

——— M. Power, bishop of Toronto.

——— Michael A. Fleming, bishop of Carpasien, V. A. Newfoundland.

——— Donald Macdonald, bishop of Charlotte Town, Prince Edward's Island, Halifax.

Right Rev. William Fraser, bishop of Halifax, Nova Scotia.
——— Wm. Walsh, bishop of Maximinianopolis, coadj.
——— Richard P. Smith, bishop of Agna, V. A. Trinidad.
——— Benito Fernandez, V. A. of Jamaica.
——— William Bernard Collier, bishop of Milevis, V. A. in the Mauritius.
——— John Fennelly, bishop of Castoria, V. A. Madras.
——— Luighi Maria Fortini, bishop of Calma, V. A. of Bombay.
——— William Joseph Whelan, bishop of Aurieopolis, coadjutor.
——— F. Giuseppe Ant. Borghi, bishop of Bethesda, V. A. of Thibet.
——— Cajetan Carli, bishop of Almira, coadjutor.
——— Jean Baptiste Pompallier, bishop of Maronia, V. A. of western Oceania.
——— P. R. Griffith, bishop of Paleopolitano, V. A. of southern Africa.
——— Edward Barron, bishop of Eucarpia, V. A. of Upper and Lower Guinea.
——— Francesco J. Caruana, archbishop of Rhodes and bishop of Malta.
——— Ignazio Lastaria, bishop of Zante and Cephalonia.
——— John T. Hynes, bishop of Leros, administrator apost. of British Guiana.
——— Henry Hughes, bishop of Eliopolis, V. A. of Gibraltar.
——— Cajetan, Antony, bish. of Usula, V. A. of Ceylon.
——— William Dolleard, bishop of New Brunswick.
——— Francis Nork, V. A. of Oregon.

RATES OF POSTAGE

IN THE UNITED STATES.

For a letter, not exceeding half an ounce in weight, (avoirdupois,) sent not exceeding 300 miles,..... 5 cts.
Sent over 300 miles,..... 10
For every half ounce, and *any* excess over every half ounce, the same rates of postage; and when advertised, two cents on each letter; or *four* cents, if the advertising cost so much, additional.
For drop letters (not to be mailed) each..... 2
For any printed circular, handbill, or advertisement, on quarto post, single cap, or paper not larger than single cap, unsealed, sent any distance,..... 2

For any pamphlet, magazine, periodical, or other matter of every kind, that is transmittable by mail, and has no written communication on it, of one ounce or less, or for a newspaper exceeding 1,900 square inches of surface,..... $2\frac{1}{2}$

For each additional ounce, or an excess greater than a half ounce,..... 1

Newspapers of 1,900 square inches or less, sent by Editors or Publishers, from their offices of publication any distance not exceeding 30 miles,..... Free.

For any other newspaper, sent over 30, and not more than 100 miles, or any distance within the same State,..... 1

Sent over such distance,..... $1\frac{1}{2}$

"Quarto post" is the size usually called letter paper, say about ten by eight inches to the page; "single cap" is the size commonly called writing paper, say thirteen by eight inches to the page.

Where the circular is on a sheet larger than a single cap, it is to be rated as a pamphlet. As the postage on these articles is chargeable on each *copy*, postmasters will carefully examine all packets, and rate the postage accordingly.

When the article to be mailed is a circular, pamphlet, or newspaper, it should be so enveloped, or folded, that it can be distinctly seen at the office to be such, and also that it contain no writing, marks, or signs, to serve the purpose of written communications. If not done up so as to open at the end, it is to be charged as a letter, by weight.

No packet can be mailed which weighs more than three pounds. Bound books of any size are not included in the term "mailable matter," except books sent by Governors of States.

The establishment of private expresses for the conveyance of any letters, packets, or packages of letters, or other matter transmittable in the United States mail, (newspapers, pamphlets, magazines, and periodicals excepted,) from one city, town, or other place, to any other city, town, or place in the United States, between, and from and to, which the United States mail is regularly transported, under the authority of the Post-Office Department, is prohibited. So is the causing to be conveyed, or the providing for the conveyance or transportation, by regular trips, or at stated periods or intervals, as aforesaid, any letters, or other matter transmittable by mails as aforesaid, newspapers, pamphlets, magazines, and periodicals only excepted.

Every person offending against this provision, or aiding or assisting therein, or acting as such private express, shall for-

feit and pay $150 for each time any letter or letters, packet or packages, or other matter properly transmittable by mail, (except newspapers, &c.) shall or may be by him, her, or them, or through his, her, or their means or instrumentality, in whole, or in part, conveyed.

This is not to prohibit the conveyance of letters, packets, or packages, or other matter by private hands, no compensation being tendered or received therefor in any way, or by special messenger employed only for the single particular occasion.

PRIVILEGE OF FRANKING.

1. The President, ex-Presidents, and Mrs. Madison and Mrs. Harrison, retain the franking privilege, as regulated by former laws.

2. The Vice-President, members of Congress, and delegates from Territories

May transmit *public documents* free during their *official terms;*

May *send* and *receive free, letters, newspapers,* or *packets,* weighing under two ounces, during the session of Congress, and for thirty days before the commencement and thirty days after the close of any session;

May *receive* letters free, not weighing over two ounces, during the *recess.* This does not include the interval from the close of one Congress to the commencement of the next;

May transmit free *written letters from themselves the whole year*—that is, from sixty days before the commencement of any session until the meeting of the next Congress.

3. The Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of the House of Representatives

May *send free* public documents during their official terms;

May *send* and *receive* free letters, newspapers, and packages, not weighing over two ounces, during the session of Congress, and for thirty days before and after;

May *send free letters written by themselves* during their official terms.

4. The governors of States may send free the laws, records, and documents of the legislature to the governors of other States.

5. The three assistant postmasters general

May *send free* letters, packages, or other matters relating exclusively to their official duties, or the business of the Post Office Department;

May *receive* all such letters and documents as relate to their own duties or that of the department, and have the postages remitted at the city post office.

6. Deputy postmasters may *send free* all such letters and packages as may relate exclusively to the business of their respective offices, and may have allowed all postages paid or charged to them in the settlement of their accounts.

7. Exchange newspapers between editors pass free.

8. Editors or publishers of newspapers may send their papers free within thirty miles of the place of publication.

9. Communications addressed to the officers of the government, heretofore having the franking privilege, touching the business of their respective offices, are to be paid for out of the contingent fund provided for their offices, or out of the treasury.

POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES.

Maine,	501,793	Mississippi,	375,651
New Hampshire,	284,574	Louisiana,	352,411
Vermont,	291,948	Arkansas,	97,574
Massachusetts,	737,699	Tennessee,	829,210
Rhode Island,	108,830	Kentucky,	779,828
Connecticut,	309,978	Ohio,	1,519,467
New York,	2,428,921	Michigan,	212,267
New Jersey,	373,306	Indiana,	685,866
Pennsylvania,	1,724,033	Illinois,	476,183
Delaware,	78,085	Missouri,	383,702
Maryland,	470,019	Dist. Columbia,	43,712
Virginia,	1,239,797	Florida,	54,477
North Carolina,	753,419	Wisconsin,	30,945
South Carolina,	594,398	Iowa,	43,112
Georgia,	691,392	Texas,	250,000
Alabama,	590,756		
		Total,	17,313,353

Catholic population of the world, ... 200,000,000

STANDARD

CATHOLIC BOOKS,

PUBLISHED BY

FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

No. 170 Market street, Baltimore.

FOR SALE AT REDUCED PRICES.

ABRIDGMENT OF THE CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE. By the Right Rev. Bishop Hay. 32mo. half bound, 18¾

AMICABLE DISCUSSION on the Church of England, and on the Reformation in general. 2 vols. 12mo. cloth, 1 75

ANSWER to the Rev. G. S. Faber's Difficulties of Romanism. 12mo. cloth, ... 75

BONA MORS: a pious association of the devout servants of our Lord Jesus Christ, dying on the cross, and the most Blessed Virgin Mary, his sorrowful mother; commonly called Bona Mors, in order to obtain a good death. Permissu Superiorum. 24mo. cloth, . . . 18¾

BEAUTIES OF SIR THOMAS MORE, a selection from his works, as well in prose as in verse, a sequel to "Life and Times of More." By W. J. Walter. 18mo. cloth, 75

CATHOLIC CHRISTIAN INSTRUCTED. By the Rt. Rev. Dr. Challoner, 12mo. half bound, . . . 25

CATHOLIC MANUAL, containing a selection of prayers and devotional exercises, with four handsome engravings.

18mo. sheep, ... 50
—— roan, ... 1 00
—— roan, gilt edge, ... 1 50
—— Turkey mor. sup. extra, ... 2 00

CATHOLIC PRIMER, for the use of children, . 6¼

CATECHISME ET PRIERES, ou abrege de la Doctrine Chretienne. 18mo. sheep, ... 50

CATECHISM OF THE COUNCIL OF TRENT. 8vo. sheep, ... 1 00

CHRISTIANITY, or the Evidences and Characters of the Christian Religion. By Bishop Poynter, V. A. L. 12mo. cloth, ... 62½

CHRISTIAN PERFECTION, from Rodriguez and others. By Rev. E. Damphoux, D. D. Rector of the Cathedral. Second ed. revised and enlarged. 12mo. cloth, . 75

CHRISTIAN SANCTIFIED by the Lord's Prayer, from the French of the late Abbé Grou. 32mo. cloth, . 25

CHRISTIAN'S GUIDE TO HEAVEN, sheep, . 18¾
——————— embellished with six beautiful engravings.
32mo. sheep, ... 25
—— roan, ... 37½
—— roan, gilt edge, ... 50

COMPENDIOUS ABSTRACT of the History of the Church of Christ. By the Rev. Wm. Gahan, O. S. A. 12mo. sheep, ... 75

COMPARATIVE VIEW of the grounds of the Catholic and Protestant Churches. By the Rev. John Fletcher, D D. 12mo. sheep, ... 1 00

CONFESSIONS OF ST. AUGUSTIN, with a sketch of his life. 18mo. sheep, ... 37½

CONFIDENCE IN THE MERCY OF GOD. By the Rt. Rev. Joseph Languet. 18mo. half bound, . . 37½

CONTROVERSIAL CATECHISM, in which the various points of Catholic doctrine are concisely explained. Translated from the French of R. P. Scheffmacher, S. J. 18mo. cloth, ... 50

CRITICAL AND HISTORICAL REVIEW OF FOX'S BOOK OF MARTYRS. By W. E. Andrews. Embellished with 50 engravings. 2 vols. 8vo. sheep, . 4 00

DAILY DEVOTION, or a profitable manner of hearing Mass. Embellished with thirty-six very neat illustrative engravings. 12mo. half bound, ... 18¾

DAILY COMPANION, consisting of the ordinary of the Mass. Embellished with thirty-six very neat illustrative engravings. 32mo. cloth, ... 18¾

DEFENCE OF CATHOLIC PRINCIPLES. By Rev. D. A. Gallitzin. Fourth edition, corrected and enlarged with the permission of the author. 18mo. cloth, . 37½

DEVOTION DES CONFRERIES, ou recueil des pratiques et prieres propres aux principales confreries approuvees par le St. Siege. 18mo. sheep, ... 50

DEVOTIONS TO THE SACRED HEART OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST. 18mo. sheep, . . 37½

DEVOUT COMMUNICANT. By the Rev. P. Baker, O. S. F. New edition, 24mo. 25

DICTIONARY OF ALL RELIGIONS, or the Wanderings of the Human Intellect. By the Rev. John Bell. 8vo. sheep, ... 1 25

DIFFICULTIES OF PROTESTANTISM. By the Rev. John Fletcher, D.D. 12mo. sheep, ... 50

DOWAY BIBLE. Medium 4to. 11 engravings, . 4 00
It may be had in a variety of fine bindings, from $5 to $10.

DOWAY BIBLE. 12mo. suitable for missionaries, 1 00
—— roan, 4 plates, fine edition, ... 2 50

—— roan, gilt edge, 4 plates, ... 3 00
—— Turkey morocco, super ex. do. . . . 4 00
DOWAY TESTAMENT. 12mo. sheep, . . 50
—— 12mo. half bound, ... 37½
DOWAY TESTAMENT. A beautiful pocket edition, 32mo. sheep, ... 37½
—— roan, ... 50
—— roan, gilt edge, ... 75
—— Turkey morocco, super extra, . . . 1 25
ENGLAND'S REFORMATION, a poem in four Cantos. By Thos. Ward. 18mo. sheep, ... 75
END OF RELIGIOUS CONTROVERSY. By the Right Rev. John Milner, D.D. 1 vol. 12mo. sheep, . 50
The same, paper cover, ... 30
EXPLANATION OF THE CONSTRUCTION, furniture and ornaments of a church, of the vestments of the clergy, and of the nature and ceremonies of the Mass. By the Rt. Rev. John England, D D. late Bishop of Charleston, S. C. 12mo. cloth, ... 75
EXPOSITION of the Doctrine of the Catholic Church in matters of controversy. By the Rt. Rev. James B. Bossuet, D.D. A new edition, with copious notes. By the Rev. John Fletcher, D.D. 18mo. sheep, . . 37½
Another edit. without notes, 32mo. cloth, . . . 12½
FAITH OF CATHOLICS on certain points of controversy, confirmed by Scripture, and attested by the Fathers of the first five centuries of the church. Compiled by Rev. Joseph Berrington and Rev. John Kirk. 12mo. cloth, 1 00
FATHER ROWLAND, a North American tale. 18mo. cloth, ... 37½
FELICITY OF THE SAINTS, translated by the Right Rev. Dr. David. 32mo. sheep, ... 37½
FIFTY REASONS why the Roman Catholic Apostolic Religion ought to be preferred to all the Sects at this day in Christendom. 18mo. half bound, . . . 25
The same, paper cover, ... 12½
FLOWERS OF HEAVEN; or the examples of Saints, proposed to the imitation of Christians. Translated from the French of the Abbé Orsini, by the Right Rev. P. R. Kenrick. 12mo. cloth, ... 1 00
FOLLOWING OF CHRIST, in four books. By Thomas à Kempis, with reflections at the conclusion of each chapter by the Abbé F. D. La Mennais, translated from the French for this edition. 18mo. sheep, . . . 50
—— roan, plates, ... 1 00
—— roan, gilt edge, plates, ... 1 50
—— Turkey morocco, gilt edge, do. . . . 2 00

—— without the reflections. 32mo. sheep, . . 25
—— roan, plates, ... 50
—— roan, gilt edge, plates, ... 75
—— Turkey morocco, super extra, plates, . . 1 25
—— 48mo. Neat pocket edition, sheep, . . 25
—— roan, plates, ... 50
—— roan, gilt edge, plates, ... 75
—— Turkey morocco, super extra, plates, . . 1 00

GARDEN OF THE SOUL: or a Manual of Spiritual Exercises and Instructions. By the Rt. Rev. Dr. Challoner. 18mo. sheep, ... 50

GROUNDS OF THE CATHOLIC DOCTRINE, contained in the profession of Faith, published by Pope Pius IV. 32mo. cloth, ... 18¾

HIND AND PANTHER, in three parts, a poem. By John Dryden. 18mo. cloth, ... 37½

HISTORICAL CATECHISM. By M. L'Abbé Fleury.—Parts 1st and 2nd, revised by the Rt. Rev. Bishop Cheverus. 18mo. paper cover, ... 12½
—— complete in four parts. 18mo. sheep, . . 50

HISTORY OF ENGLAND. By John Lingard, D.D. 14 vols. boards, ... 10 50
The 11th, 12th, 13th and 14th vols. separately, each, 1 00

HISTORY OF THE REFORMATION IN ENGLAND AND IRELAND, in a series of letters. By William Cobbett. 2 vols. 12mo. bound in one, . . . 75
The 1st and 2d vols. may be had separate—each, . 50
1st volume, paper cover, ... 25

HISTORY OF THE CHURCH from its establishment to the Reformation. By the Rev. C. C. Pise. 5 vols. 8vo. half bound, ... 7 50
Another edition, 5 vols. 12mo. half bound, . . 3 50

HISTORY OF THE OLD AND NEW TESTAMENTS. From the French. By J. Reeve. 1 vol. 8vo. sheep, 1 00

HISTORY OF ENGLAND, to the end of the reign of George IV. abridged for the use of schools. By W. F. Mylius. 12mo. sheep, ... 62½

HOMILIES OF THE BOOK OF TOBIAS, or a familiar explanation of the practical duties of domestic life. By the Rev. T. Martyn. 12mo. cloth, ... 62½

HOHENLOE'S PRAYER BOOK, translated from the German. 18mo. sheep, ... 50
—— —— —— —— 24mo. sheep, ... 25

HORNIHOLD'S 20 DISCOURSES ON THE SACRAMENTS. 12mo. sheep, ... 75

HORNIHOLD'S 32 DISCOURSES ON THE COMMANDMENTS. 12mo. sheep, ... 75

HOURS OF THE PASSION; or Pathetic Affections on the Sufferings and Death of our Blessed Redeemer. By St. Alphonsus Liguori. Translated into English by a Catholic Priest. 18mo. cloth, ... 50

IMITATION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN, in four books. 18mo. sheep, ... 50

INDIAN COTTAGE, an Unitarian story. By the author of Father Rowland. 18mo. cloth, . . . 37½

INTRODUCTION TO A DEVOUT LIFE, from the French of St. Francis of Sales. 18mo. sheep, . 75

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FIRST COMMUNION; for the benefit of young persons who are preparing to perform that important duty. 18mo. sheep, . . . 50

INSTRUCTION OF YOUTH IN CHRISTIAN PIETY. By Charles Gobinet, D.D. 12mo. sheep, . . 75

INSTRUCTIONS on the prayers and ceremonies of the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass. By M. Cochin. 12mo. cloth, 75

KATHOLISCHES GABETBUCH, enthalend Morgen-Abends Mass. Beicht Communion und Krankengebether, Litaneyan Kurze Batrachungen ueber unterschiedliche gagenstanda heilsame andachten. 32mo. sheep, . 37½

KEY OF PARADISE, Opening the Gate to Eternal Salvation. 18mo. sheep, ... 50

——— roan, plates, ... 1 00

——— roan, gilt edge, plates, ... 1 50

——— Turkey morocco, super extra, plates, . 2 00

LETTERS concerning the ROMAN CHANCERY. By the Rev. Richard Fuller, of Beaufort, S. C. and the Right Rev. John England, Bishop of Charleston. 12mo. cloth. 75

LETTER TO A PROTESTANT FRIEND, on the Holy Scriptures. By Rev. Demetrius A. Gallitzin, being a continuation of the "Defence of Catholic Principles." 18mo. cloth, ... 37½

LENTEN MONITOR, or Moral Reflections, and Devout Aspirations on the Gospel. By the Rev. P. Baker, O. S. F. 24mo. sheep, new edition, ... 50

LIFE OF ST. PATRICK 12mo. sheep, . . 50

LIFE AND TIMES OF SIR THOMAS MORE, illustrated from his own writings, and from contemporary documents. By W. J. Walter, with a portrait and autograph of More. 18mo. cloth, ... 75

LOUISA: or the Virtuous Villager. A Roman Catholic Tale. Translated from the French. 18mo. cloth, . 50

MANUAL of St. Augustin. 18mo. sheep, . . 25

MEDITATIONS of St. Augustin. 18mo. sheep. . 37

MEMORIAL OF A CHRISTIAN LIFE. By the Rev. F. Lewis de Grenada. 12mo. cloth, . . . 62

MISSALE ROMANUM, ex decreto sacrosancti concilii Tridentini restitutum, Sancti Pii V. Pontificis maximi jussu editum, Clementis VIII. auctoritate recognitum. Editio novissima, in qua omnia accurate suis locis disposita sunt, et missæ novissimæ sanctorum adjectæ. 8vo. calf, 3 50

The above may be had in fine bindings from $5 00 to $8 00.

MONTH OF MARY: or the month of May, consecrated to the glory of the mother of God, containing a series of meditations, &c. in honour of the B. V. M. arranged for each day of the month 32mo. cloth, . . . 37

MODEL FOR YOUNG MEN, displayed in the edifying life of Claude le Peletier de Sousi, translated by the Rev. Edward Peach. 18mo. cloth, ... 37

MORAL ENTERTAINMENTS, on the practical truths of the Christian Religion By the Rev. Robert Manning. 2 vols. 12mo in one. sheep, ... 1 00

MRS. HERBERT AND THE VILLAGERS, or Familiar Conversations on the principal duties of Christianity 2 vols. 18mo. cloth, ... 1 50

NET FOR THE FISHERS OF MEN, . . 6

NOTES ON A PROTESTANT CATECHISM, 6

OFFICE OF THE HOLY WEEK, according to the Roman Missal and Breviary, in Latin and English. 24mo. bd. 50

——— roan, ... 75

——— roan, gilt edge, ... 1 00

——— Turkey morocco, super extra, . . . 1 50

ONE THING NECESSARY, or considerations on the value and excellence of the soul of man. By the Rev. F. Pinamonti. 32mo. cloth, ... 25

ORDO DIVINI OFFICII recitandi, etc. published annl'y. 50

PALESTINE, or the Holy Land, compiled from the travels in 1806 and 1807 of F. A. D. Chateaubriand. 2 vols. 18mo cloth, ... 75

PARABLES OF P. BONAVENTURE GIRARDEAU, S. J. author of L'Evangile Medité. 18mo. cloth, 37½

PAPIST Represented and Misrepresented. By the Rev. John Gother. 18mo. half bound, ... 25

——— paper cover. 12½

PATH TO PARADISE: a selection of prayers and devotions for Catholics. 48mo. 6 engravings, sheep, . 25

——— roan, ... 50

——— roan, gilt edge, ... 75

——— Tur. mor. super extra, ... 1 00

PIETY EXEMPLIFIED, with appropriate illustrations, adapted to the capacity of youth. By the Rev. B. Rayment. 2 vols. 18mo. sheep, ... 1 00

PIOUS GUIDE to Prayer and Devotion: containing various practices of Piety, calculated to answer the demands of the devout members of the Roman Catholic Church.
18mo. sheep, ... 50
——— roan, ... 1 00
——— roan, gilt edge, ... 1 50
——— Tur. mor super extra, ... 2 00

PIOUS GUIDE, 24mo. a new and beautiful edition, containing the same as the above large edition, sheep, 37½
——— roan, ... 50
——— roan, gilt edge, ... 75
——— Tur. mor. super extra, ... 1 25

PORTRAITURE OF TRUE DEVOTION, from the French of Abbé Grou A new translation and arrangement, by the late Rev. M. F. Wheeler. 32mo. sheep, . . 37

POOR MAN'S CATECHISM; or the Christian Doctrine explained, with short admonitions. By John Mannock, O. S. B. 12mo. 25

POOR MAN'S CONTROVERSY, by John Mannock, O. S. B., author of the Poor Man's Catechism. 18mo. sp. 37½

POOR MAN'S MANUAL OF DEVOTION; or Devout Christian's Daily Companion, with Daily Devotion added. 18mo. sheep, ... 75

POCKET MANUAL of Spiritual Exercises, or devout *Vade Mecum* for Catholics; with the Evening Office in Latin and English. 32mo. sheep, ... 25

POCKET MISSAL, or Companion to the Altar for the Sundays and Principal Festivals throughout the year. 18mo sheep, ... 50

PRACTICE OF THE LOVE OF JESUS CHRIST: taken from the words of St. Paul. By St. Alphonsus Liguori. 24mo. cloth, ... 50

PRACTICAL DISCOURSES on the Perfections and wonderful Works of God: and the Divinity and wonderful Works of Jesus Christ. By the Rev. Joseph Reeve. 8vo. sheep, ... 1 50

PRACTICAL REFLECTIONS for every day throughout the year. By the Rev. Robert Lane, enlarged and edited by the Rev. Edward Peach. 12mo. cloth, . . . 75

PRIZE BOOK, or a series of instructions on some of the most important duties of youth. By the author of "Alton Park." 12mo. cloth, ... 75

ROMAN CATHOLIC MANUAL, or a collection of anthems, &c. 18mo. sheep, ... 50

SERMONS OF THE RT. REV. DR. GALLAGHER. Translated from the original Irish. 12mo. cloth, . 50

SHORT TREATISE ON PRAYER, ADAPTED TO ALL CLASSES OF CHRISTIANS. By the Blessed A. M. Liguori. New edition, 24mo. cloth, . . . 37

SHORT HISTORY OF THE PROTESTANT RELIGION, by the Rt. Rev. Dr. Challoner, to which is added THE CONFESSED INTIMACY OF LUTHER WITH SATAN. 18mo. ¼ muslin, ... 25

SHORT CATECHISM, 6¼—or per dozen, . . 37½

SINCERE CHRISTIAN'S GUIDE, in the choice of religion. By the Rev. J. Gother. 18mo. sheep, 37½

SOLILOQUIES OF ST. AUGUSTIN. 18mo. sheep. 37½

SOUL UNITED TO JESUS in the adorable sacrament. 32mo. sheep, ... 37½

SPIRITUAL RETREAT for eight successive days. Translated from the French of Bourdaloue. By the Rev. William Gahan, O. S. A. 18mo. sheep, . . . 75

SPIRIT OF ST. ALPHONSUS DE LIGUORI, a selection from his shorter Spiritual Treatises. Translated from the Italian by the Rev. James Jones. 24mo. cloth, . 50

SPIRITUAL COMBAT: to which is added, the Peace of the Soul, and the happiness of the Heart, which dies to itself in order to live to God. 32mo. sheep, . 25

SPIRIT OF RELIGIOUS CONTROVERSY. By the Rev. John Fletcher, D.D. 18mo. sheep, . . 50

SUNDAY MONITOR: or Moral Reflections and Devout Aspirations on the Gospels, from the first Sunday after Easter, to the first Sunday in Advent. By Rev. P. Baker. 18mo. sheep, ... 37½

SPIRITUAL CONSOLATION; or a Treatise on INTERIOR PEACE. Translated from the French of Pere Lombez. Interspersed with various instructions necessary for promoting the practice of Solid Piety. By the authoress of the Ursuline Manual. 18mo. sheep, . . . 75

SPIRITUAL DIRECTOR of Devout and Religious Souls, from the writings of St. Francis Sales. 18mo. sheep, 50

STATIONS, or the Way of the Cross, . . . 12½

THE TWO SCHOOLS, a moral Tale. By Mrs. Hughs, a new edition. 12mo. cloth, ... 50

THINK WELL ON'T: or the great truths of the Christian Religion, for every day in the month. By the Rt. Rev. Dr. Challoner. 32mo. sheep, ... 25

TRIUMPH OF RELIGION, or a choice selection of edifying narratives. 18mo. extra boards, . . 50

TRUE PIETY, or the Day Well Spent: a Manual of Fervent Prayers, Pious Reflections, and Solid Instructions, for the members of the Roman Catholic Church. 18mo. sheep, ... 50

——— roan, ... 1 00
——— roan, gilt edge, ... 1 50
——— Tur. mor. super extra, ... 2 00

TRACTS on several subjects connected with civil and religious principles of Catholics. By J. Lingard, D. D. 1 vol. 12mo. cloth, ... 75

VILLAGE EVENINGS; or Conversations on the Principal Points of Morality. From the French. 18mo. cloth, 50

VISITS TO THE BLESSED SACRAMENT AND TO THE BLESSED VIRGIN, for every day in the month. By St. Alphonsus Liguori. 32mo. sheep, . . . 37½

WAY OF SALVATION,—Meditations for every day in the year. Translated from the Italian of St. Alphonsus Liguori. New edition, 24mo. cloth, . . . 50

YOUTH'S DIRECTOR, or Familiar Instructions for Young People, which will be found useful also to persons of every age, sex and condition in life. 24mo. cloth, . . 50

JUST PUBLISHED.

THE OFFICE OF THE HOLY WEEK, according to the Roman Missal and Breviary, in Latin and English. 24mo. sheep. Price 50 cts. Super extra bindings at various prices.

The price of this new and correct edition, expressly suited for the service in this country, being reduced to one-half the price of the former edition, the publisher is induced to expect an extended circulation for it.

THE DEVOUT COMMUNICANT, or Pious Meditations and Aspirations, for three days before and after receiving the Holy Eucharist—to which is added, Prayers for Mass, Hymns, &c. forming a complete Prayer Book. With engravings. A new and complete edition, with the last corrections of the author. 24mo. It may be procured in various styles of fine bindings at various prices.

BONA MORS: A Pious Association of the Devout Servants of our Lord Jesus Christ Dying on the Cross, and the Most Blessed Virgin Mary, his sorrowful Mother, commonly called Bona Mors, in order to obtain a good death. Permissu Superiorum. 24mo. cloth. Price 18¾cts.

THE WAY OF SALVATION, Meditations for every day in the year, by St. Alphonsus Liguori. Translated from the Italian, by Rev. James Jones. 24mo. cloth. Price reduced to 50 cents—one-half of the former edition.

A TREATISE ON PRAYER, adapted to all classes of Christians, translated from the Italian of St. Alph. Liguori, by a Catholic Clergyman. Revised and much improved. 24mo. cloth. Price 37½ cts.

ABRIDGMENT OF THE CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE. By Rev. H. Tuberville. 18mo. 18¾

ABRIDGMENT OF THE INTERIOR SPIRIT of the religious of the Visitation of the B. V. M. 25

ALTON PARK; or conversations on religious and moral subjects. 12mo. cloth, ... 75

ALETHEIA; or Letters on the truth of Catholic Doctrines. By Rev. C. C. Pise. 12mo. cloth, ... 1 00

ANGELICAL VIRTUE, or a Treatise on Holy Purity. 32mo. cloth, ... 25

ANGLICAN ORDINATIONS Examined. By Rt. Rev. P. R. Kenrick. 12mo. cloth, ... 75

ABSTRACT OF THE HISTORY OF THE OLD AND NEW TESTAMENTS. By the Right Rev. Dr. Challoner. 18mo. sheep, ... 37½

ANCIENT AND MODERN MUSIC, selected for the use of the Catholic Church; consisting of Litanies, Masses, &c. By J. Walter, ... 4 00

APPLETON'S INSTRUCTIONS on the Catholic Religion.—12mo. sheep, ... 75

APOLOGY for the Order of St. Dominic. By the Abbe H. Lacordaire. 18mo. half bound, ... 37½

ARBITRARY POWER—Popery—Protestantism; as contained in Nos. 15, 18, 19 of the Dublin Review. 12mo. cloth, 75

AUTHENTIC REPORT of the discussion between the Rev. R. T. Pope and the Rev. T. Maguire. 12mo. sheep, 75

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH OF THE MOST REV. JOHN CARROLL, first Archbishop of Baltimore. 1 vol. 12mo. with a portrait, cloth, ... 1 00

BIBLE QUESTION FAIRLY TESTED, or the Written Word and Living Witness. 18mo. cloth, ... 50

BRIEF EXPLANATION of the Ceremonies of the Mass, paper cover, ... 6¼

BUTLER'S LARGER CATECHISM, ... 4

BUTLER'S SMALLER do. 2

BOSSUET & CLAUDE'S CONFERENCE on the Authority of the Church. 8vo. boards, ... 50

BUTLER'S BOOK OF THE ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. 12mo. boards, ... 50

CATHOLIC NOVEL. Poverty and the Baronet's Family. By the late H. D. Beste, Esq. originator of the religious opinions of modern Oxford. 12mo. cloth, . . . 50

CATHOLIC HARP containing the Morning and Evening Services of the Catholic Church, embracing a choice collection of Masses, Litanies, &c. Compiled by P. A. Kirk, cloth, ... 50

CATHOLIC DOCTRINE of Justification, explained, by Rt. Rev. Dr. Kenrick. 12mo. cloth, ... 75

CATHOLIC KEEPSAKE, edited by Professor Walter. 9 embellishments, cloth extra, gilt edges, . . . 1 50

CATHOLIC STORY, or four months' residence in the house of a convert from Protestantism. By Mary C. Edgar. 18mo. cloth, ... 25

CATHOLIC SCHOOL BOOK. 18mo. half bound, . 15

CAREW'S ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY of Ireland. 8vo. sheep, ... 1 50

CAROLINE HENSON, or the Pious Orphan Girl. 18mo. half bound, ... 13

CATECHISM OF THE HISTORY OF IRELAND. By W. J. O'Neill Daunt. 18mo. cloth, ... 25

CHAPEL OF THE FOREST and Christmas Eve, tales for young persons. From the German of Canon Schmid. 32mo. cloth, gilt edge, ... 37½

CHRISTIAN DIRECTORY, guiding men to their eternal salvation. By Rev. R. Parsons, S.J. 2 vols. in one, cloth, 1 25

CEREMONIES OF LOW MASS according to the Rubrics of the Missal, Decrees of the Popes, &c. 8vo. stitched. 25

CHAPEL COMPANION, containing Pious Devotions at Mass, &c. &c. 32mo. sheep, ... 25

CHILDREN'S COMPANION, or a Manual of short and easy Exercises. 32mo. half bound, ... 25

CHILD'S PRAYER AND HYMN BOOK, . . . 18¾

CHRISTIAN AT THE FOOT OF THE CROSS, . . 12½

CHRISTIAN SACRIFICE ILLUSTRATED, being a complete Manual of Instructions and Devotions for hearing Mass. 32mo. sheep, ... 37½

CHRISTIAN'S GUIDE TO HEAVEN. 32mo. . . 18¾

CONCILIA PROVINCIALIA BALTIMORI HABITA. 1829—1843. 8vo. boards, ... 1 25

CONFORMITY WITH THE WILL OF GOD, from the Italian of St. Alphonsus de Liguori. By Rev. Jas. Jones, paper cover, ... 6¼

COMPENDIUM RITUALIS ROMANI. 12mo. sheep. 1 00

CONTROVERSY between Rev. Messrs. Hughes and Breckinridge on the subject, "Is the Protestant religion the religion of Christ." New edition. 8vo. bound, . 1 25

CHALLONER'S MEDITATIONS for every day in the year. 2 vols. 12mo. sheep, ... 1 50

DAS GROSZE LEBEN UND LEIDEN Jesu Christi. 4to. 4 00

DAILY EXERCISE, consisting of the Holy Mass and Vespers. 48mo. sheep, ... 12½

DEVOUT CHRISTIAN instructed in the faith of Christ. By the Rt. Rev. George Hay. 8vo. sheep, . . 1 50

DEBATE ON THE ROMAN CATHOLIC RELIGION, between A. Campbell and Rt. Rev. John Purcell, Bishop of Cincinnati. 8vo. cloth, ... 1 50

DEVOUT CHRISTIAN'S VADE MECUM, being a summary of the most select and necessary devotions, . . 1 00

DEVOTIONS OF CALVARY. 18mo. cloth, . . . 37½

DOWAY BIBLE. 8vo. Cummiskey's edition, . . 1 75

——— Doyle's edition, 8vo. 2 50

——— Dunigan's Imp. 8vo. 13 plates, . . . 3 00

——— do. Royal. 8vo. 4 do. . . . 1 50

——— Haydock's Folio, ... 25 00

DUNIGAN'S HOME LIBRARY, consisting of the following:

ZENOSIUS, or the Pilgrim Convert. By Rev. C. C. Pise.

FATHER FELIX, a Tale, by the author of Mora Carmody.

ART MAGUIRE, or the Broken Pledge. By Wm. Carleton.

TEARS ON THE DIADEM, or the Crown and the Cloister. By Mrs. Anna H. Dorsey.

THORNBURY ABBEY, a Tale of the Times. 18mo.

Cloth, gilt edges, ... 37½

Paper covers, ... 25

ELEVATION OF THE SOUL TO GOD, by means of Spiritual Considerations and Affections. 18mo. . . 50

ERRATA OF THE PROTESTANT BIBLE, or, the Truth of the English Translations Examined. 8vo. bound, . 75

Another edition, half bound, ... 50

EXPLANATIONS OF THE SACRAMENTS. By the Rev. E. Glover. 18mo. sheep, ... 50

EXPLANATION OF THE PRAYERS and CEREMONIES of the Holy Sacrifice of Mass. 18mo. sheep, . . . 50

EXCERPTA EX RITUALI ROMANO. 32mo. roan, . 50

FEW THOUGHTS concerning the theories of High Churchmen and Tractarians. By N. A. Hewitt—paper cover, 12½

FORM OF CONSECRATION of a Bishop of the Roman Catholic Church. 12mo. stitched, ... 25

FATHER OSWALD; a Catholic story. 18mo. cloth, 50

FAMILIAR INSTRUCTIONS in the Faith and Morality of the Catholic Church. 18mo. ½ bound, . . . 25

FLOWERS OF PIETY; selected from approved sources, adapted for general use. 48 and 32mo. sheep, . . 25

FOUR-FOLD DIFFICULTY OF ANGLICANISM, or the Church of England tested by the Nicene creed. By J. Spencer Northcote, M. A. 18mo. cloth, ... 37½

FOUR MAXIMS of Christian Philosophy, drawn from four considerations of eternity. 32mo. cloth, . . 25

FOLLOWING OF CHRIST, with reflections and Prayers. By Rev. Jas. Jones. 32mo. cloth. 25

GARLAND OF HOPS. Translated from the French. 32mo. cloth, gilt edges, ... 37½

GELOBT SEY JESUS CHRISTUS, ein Gebetbuch fuer fromme Christen. 32mo. sheep, ... 37½

GENERAL HISTORY OF EUROPE. 12mo. 1 00

GENERAL HISTORY OF THE CHRISTIAN CHURCH, chiefly deduced from the Apocalypse of St. John the Apostle. By Sig. Pastorini. 12mo. sheep, ... 75

GERALDINE; a tale of Conscience, by E. C. Agnew, a convert. 3 vols. 12mo. cloth, ... 2 25

GLORIES OF MARY, mother of God; translated from the Italian of St. Liguori. 32mo. cloth, ... 50

GOLDEN BOOK, or humility in practice, . . . 12½

GOLDEN TREATISE ON MENTAL PRAYER. By Father F. P. de Alcantara. 18mo. cloth, ... 50

HAPPY FAMILY. A tale for Youth. 18mo. . . 37½

HELL OPENED TO CHRISTIANS, to caution them from entering it. By Rev. F. Pinamonti. Paper cover, . 12½

HISTORICAL SKETCHES of O'Connell and his friends. By Thos. D. McGee. 12mo. cloth, ... 50

HISTORY of the Life, Works and Doctrines of Jno. Calvin. From the French of J. M. V. Audin. Translated by Rev. Jno. McGill. 8vo. sheep. 2 00

HISTORY OF THE IRISH INSURRECTION of 1798, giving an authentic account of the various battles fought between the insurgents and the King's Army, &c. &c. By Edward Hay, Esq. M. R. J. A. 1 vol. 12mo. sheep, . . 75

HISTORY OF IRELAND, Ancient and Modern. By the Abbe Mac Geoghegan. 4 steel engravings. Impl. 8vo. sheep, extra, ... 3 00

HISTORY OF THE VARIATIONS of the Protestant Churches. By J. B. Bossuet. 2vols. 12mo. sheep, . . . 1 50

HOLY HOUSE OF LORETTO; or an explanation of the Historical evidence of its Miraculous Translation. By the Rt. Rev. P. R. Kenrick. 12mo. cloth, . . 75

IMPUTATION. By V. Livingston, Esq. 12mo. cloth, 37½

INSTRUCTION of youth in Christian Piety. From the French of Charles Gobinett. 8vo. sheep, ... 1 25

KEY OF HEAVEN; or a manual of prayer. 32mo. bd. 37½

Another Edition. 18mo. bound, ... 75

LAYMAN'S RITUAL, containing practical methods of Christian duties, both religious and moral. 18mo. sheep, 75

LETTERS ON RELIGIOUS SUBJECTS between a dissenting minister and a Roman Catholic. 18mo. . . 25

LETTERS AND SKETCHES, with a narrative of a year's residence among the Indian tribes of the Rocky Mountains. By P. J. De Smet, S. J. 12mo. cloth, . . . 1 00

LETTERS OF THE LATE BISHOP ENGLAND on the subject of Domestic Slavery. Fancy paper, 8vo. . . 37½

LETTERS ON THE SPANISH INQUISITION. By M. Le Compte Joseph Le Maistre. 12mo. cloth, . . 50

LESSONS FOR LENT; or Instructions for every Day in the Year, on the two Sacraments of Penance and the Blessed Eucharist. 18mo. sheep, ... 37½

LECTURES ON THE PRINCIPAL DOCTRINES and Practices of the Catholic Church. By Nicholas Wiseman, D. D. 1 vol. 12mo. muslin, ... 1 00

LIFE AND INSTITUTE OF THE JESUITS. By Rev. Father de Ravignan, S. J. Translated from the French by Chas. Seager, M.A. 18mo cloth, ... 37½

LIFE OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN. Revised by Rev. F. Varela. 32mo. sheep, ... 25

LIFE OF ST. THERESA, to which is added the novena of St. Theresa. 32mo. sheep, ... 25

LIFE OF ST. ALOYSIUS GONZAGA. 12mo. cloth, 37½

LIFE OF ST. FRANCIS XAVIER. 12mo. sheep. . 1 25

LIFE OF ST. JOSEPH. 32mo. cloth, ... 25

LIFE OF ST. JOHN CHRYSOSTOM, with a portrait. 18mo. cloth, ... 75

LIFE OF ST. IGNATIUS, founder of the Society of Jesus. 1 vol. 12mo. 1 12½

LIFE OF RT. REV. DR. DOYLE. 18mo. ½ bound. . 50

LIFE OF CARDINAL DE CHEVERUS. 12mo. cloth, . 75

LITERARY CLASS BOOK, or fourth series of Select Reading Lessons. By the Brothers of the Christian Schools. 12mo. sheep, ... 50

LIVES OF THE FATHERS, Martyrs and other principal Saints. By the Rev. A. Butler, in 12 numbers, . 25 cts. each.

LIVES OF NEW SAINTS, Canonized May 26th, 1839. 18mo. cloth, ... 50

LIVES OF EMINENT SAINTS of the Desert. 12mo. sheep, 75

LILY OF THE VALLEY. Translated from the French. 32mo. cloth, gilt edges, ... 37½

LINGARD'S Catechetical Instructions, on the Doctrines and Worship of the Catholic Church. 18mo. half bound, 37½

LITTLE TESTAMENT OF JESUS. 32mo. 6¼

LITTLE GARDEN OF ROSES AND VALLEY OF LILIES.—By Thomas à Kempis. 32mo. sheep, ... 37½

LINGARD'S ANTIQUITIES OF THE ANGLO-SAXON CHURCH. 8vo. sheep, ... 1 50

LORENZO, or the empire of Religion, by a Scotch non-conformist, a convert to the Catholic Faith. Translated from the French. Cloth, gilt edges, ... 37½

LOVE OF JESUS in the adorable Sacrament. 18mo. 37½
MANUAL OF CATHOLIC PIETY, &c. &c. By the Rev. Wm. Gahan. 32mo. sheep. 50
MANUAL OF CATHOLIC MELODIES, or a Compilation of Hymns, Anthems, &c., with appropriate Airs, for the ordinary occasions of Catholic worship. Cap 8vo. shp, 1 00
MANUAL OF CATHOLIC MELODIES, &c. abridged for the use of schools. 24mo. sheep, ... 50
MANUAL OF CATHOLIC DEVOTIONS. By the Rev. E. Damphoux, D D. 32mo. sheep, ... 50
MARY, QUEEN OF SCOTS, a journal of her twenty years' captivity, trial and execution. By W. J. Walter, with a portrait. 2 vols. 18mo. cloth, ... 1 50
MAGUIRE AND GREGG'S DISCUSSION. 8vo. sheep, 1 50
METHOD of conversing with God. 32mo. . . . 25
MEMOIRS OF MISSIONARY PRIESTS. By Bishop Challoner, V. A. L. 1 vol. 8vo. sheep, ... 1 50
MILNER'S SUMMARY of the History and Doctrine of the Holy Scriptures. 18mo. sheep, ... 50
MIRACULOUS VIRGINS, a description of the Estatica of Caldara, and the Addolorata of Capriana. Stitched, . 31¼
MORA CARMODY, or Woman's Influence, a Catholic tale.—18mo. cloth, ... 37½
MORAL THEOLOGY. By Dr. Kenrick. 3 vols. 8vo. 6 00
MORNING AND EVENING Service of the Catholic Church, comprising a choice selection of Gregorian and other Masses, &c By R. Garbett. 4to. half bound, 2 50
MORES CATHOLICI; or Ages of Faith. By Kenelm H. Digby, Esq. Vols. 1 and 2. 8vo. cloth, . . . 4 00
MOST IMPORTANT TENETS of the Roman Catholic Church. By R. Baxter, S. J. 32mo sheep, ... 12½
MOVEABLE FEASTS, FASTS, &c. By the Rev. Alban Butler. 12mo. bound, ... 1 00
NEW MONTH OF MARY. By the Rt. Rev. P. R. Kenrick. 18mo. cloth, ... 50
NEW FOLLOWING OF CHRIST, or the words of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. 18mo. cloth, . . . 50
NOVENA, or nine days devotion in honour of the most Sacred Heart of Jesus. 18mo paper cover, . . . 12½
NOVENA to the Infant Jesus, nine days before Christmas. 18mo. paper cover, ... 10
ORIGIN OF THE SCAPULAR OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY. Stitched, ... 6¼
PAULINE SEWARD, a tale of real life. By John D. Bryant. 2 vols. 12mo. cloth, ... 1 50

☞ Vol. 2 will appear early in 1847.

PERE JEAN, or the Jesuit Missionary, a tale of the N. A. Indians. By Jas. McSherry, Esq. 32mo. cloth, gilt, 37½

PIOUS BIOGRAPHY for Young Ladies, or the Young Ladies' Mirror. 18mo. cloth, ... 50

PIOUS SODALITY OF THE MOST SACRED HEART OF JESUS, ... 12½

POCKET COMPANION. 32mo. sheep, ... 25

PRACTICE OF CHRISTIAN AND RELIGIOUS PERFECTION.—By V. F. Alphonsus Rodriguez, S J. 2 v. 8vo. shp, 4 00

PRASCOVIA; or Filial Piety. Translated from the French. 32mo. cloth, gilt edges, ... 37½

PRIMACY OF THE APOSTOLIC SEE and the authority of General Councils vindicated. By the Rt. Rev. Frs. P. Kenrick, D.D. 8vo. sheep, ... 1 50

PROTESTANT'S TRIAL in controverted points of Faith by the written word. 18mo. cloth, ... 30

THE PROTESTING CHRISTIAN, standing before the judgment seat of Christ. By Rev. J. Perry, ... 10

RELIGIOUS CABINET. for 1842. Full bound, sheep, 4 00

READING LESSONS, First Book. Compiled by the Christian Brothers. Paper, ... 6

Do. do. Second book. ½ bound, . . 12½

Do. do. Third book. Sheep, . . . 50

REAL PRINCIPLES OF CATHOLICS; or a Catechism of general Instruction for grown people. By Hornihold. 12mo. sheep, ... 1 00

REAL PRESENCE OF THE BODY AND BLOOD OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST in the Blessed Eucharist. By Rev. N. Wiseman. 12mo. sheep, ... 1 00

REVIEW OF D'AUBIGNE'S HISTORY OF THE REFORMATION, by Rev. M. J. Spalding, D D. 12mo. cloth, 75

RISE AND FALL OF THE IRISH NATION. By Sir Jonah Barrington. 12mo. cloth, ... 1 00

ROSARIST'S COMPANION. 24mo. sheep, ... 37½

RULES OF THE ROSARY of the B. V. Mary, also of the Scapular. 32mo. muslin, ... 25

REASONS for becoming a Roman Catholic addressed to the Society of Friends. By Frederick Lucas, of the Middle Temple, Barrister at Law, London, ... 15

RIVERS' MANUAL; or Pastoral Instructions upon the Creed, Commandments, &c. 12mo. sheep, ... 75

ROMAN MISSAL, translated into the English language, for the use of the Laity. 18mo. sheep, ... 1 25

RULES OF A CHRISTIAN LIFE. By the Rev. C. Premord. 2 vols. 12mo. cloth, ... 1 50

RULE OF FAITH, chiefly an epitome of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Milner's End of Controversy. 18mo. 20

ROSARY of the B. V. M. 6¼
SACRED WREATH, a Hymn Book, ... 25
SECULAR'S OFFICE. 18mo. sheep, ... 75
SERMONS ON THE FOUR MARKS OF THE CHURCH. By Rev. J. Fletcher, D. D. 2 vols. 8vo. 2 50
SERMONS ON VARIOUS RELIGIOUS AND MORAL SUBJECTS. By Rev. John Fletcher, D.D. 1 vol. 8vo. . . 1 50
SHORTEST WAY to end disputes about religion. By Rev. R. Manning. 12mo. sheep, ... 50
SHORT EXAMINATION OF CONSCIENCE, . . . 12½
SKETCHES OF THE EARLY CATHOLIC MISSIONS OF KENTUCKY. 12mo. By Rev. M. J. Spalding, D D. . 75
SIX HISTORICAL LECTURES on the Reformation. By Rev. J. Waterworth, M.A. 8vo. sheep, . . . 1 50
SINNER'S GUIDE, in two books. By the Rev. F. Lewis, of Grenada. 8vo. sheep, ... 1 00
SINCERE CHRISTIAN instructed in the faith of Christ. By Rt. Rev. G. Hay. 8vo. bound, ... 1 50
SOUVENIR and other tales. 32mo. cloth, gilt edges, . 37½
ST. JOSEPH'S MANUAL. 18mo. sheep, . . . 62½
ST. BONAVENTURE'S LIFE OF CHRIST; to which are added the Devotion to the three hours' agony; and the life of the glorious St. Joseph. 18mo. sheep, . . . 50
ST. IGNATIUS AND HIS FIRST COMPANIONS. By Rev. C. C. Pise, D. D. 12mo. cloth, ... 1 00
STUDENT OF BLENHEIM FOREST, or the Trials of a Convert. By Mrs. Anna H. Dorsey. 32mo. cloth, . 50
—— cloth, extra gilt edges, ... 62½
SURE WAY to find out the true religion, in a conversation between a Father and Son. By the Rev. T. Baddely, 18¾
SUFFERINGS of our Lord Jesus Christ. Revised by W. Jos. Walter. 2 vols. 12mo sheep, ... 1 75
SYMBOLISM, or exposition of the doctrinal differences between Catholics and Protestants. By J. A. Moehler, D.D. Translated by J. B. Robertson. 8vo. cloth, . . 2 00
SINNER'S CONVERSION reduced to principles by F. Francis Salazar, S. J. 32mo. cloth, ... 37½
SPIRITUAL MIRROR of the Confraternity of St. Augustine and St. Monica. 18mo. cloth, ... 37½
SPIRITUAL MAXIMS of St. Vincent de Paul, arranged for every day in the year. 32mo. paper cover, . . 12½
THEOLOGIA DOGMATICA. 4 vols. 8vo. sheep, . . 10 00
TOUCHSTONE OF THE NEW RELIGION. 32mo. cloth, 25
TRUE CHURCH indicated to the enquirer. By the Rev. J. McGill, ... 31
TRAVELS OF AN IRISH GENTLEMAN in search of a religion;

with Notes and Illustrations, by the editor of Captain Rock's Memoirs. 12mo. sheep, ... 75

TREATISE on the difference between Temporal and Eternal. 8vo. sheep, ... 2 00

TREATISE ON BAPTISM; to which is added, a Treatise on Confirmation. By Rt. Rev. F. P. Kenrick. Bishop of Philadelphia. 12mo. cloth, ... 75

UNIVERSAL READING BOOK. 12mo. cloth, . . . 31

URSULINE MANUAL; or a Collection of Prayers, Spiritual Exercises, &c. Revised by the Very Rev. J. Power, and approved by Rev. Bishop Hughes. 18mo. sheep, 50

U. S. CATHOLIC MAGAZINE and Monthly Review, for 1843-4-5, full bound, sheep, per vol. 3 50

VICTORINE, a tale from real life. 32mo. cloth, g. e. 37½

VINDICATION OF THE END OF RELIGIOUS CONTROVERSY, in letters to a Catholic convert. By the Rev. J. Milner, D.D. 8vo. sheep, ... 1 00

VISIT TO ROME, by the Rev. Father Baron Geramb, Abbot and Procurator of La Trappe. 1 vol. 12mo. cloth, 75

WAY OF THE CROSS. 18mo. cloth, ... 25

WHITE'S CONFUTATION OF CHURCH-OF-ENGLANDISM.—12mo. sheep, ... 75

YOUTH'S COMPANION to the Sanctuary. 18mo. sheep, 50

YOUNG COMMUNICANTS. By the authoress of Geraldine. 18mo. half bound, ... 31¼

DOWAY BIBLE: translated from the Latin Vulgate, diligently compared with the Hebrew, Greek and other versions in divers languages. 24mo. Belfast edition. Various styles of binding.

CATHOLIC FAMILY LIBRARY,

PUBLISHED BY F. LUCAS, JR.

No. 1.—LIFE AND TIMES OF SIR THOMAS MORE—illustrated from his own writings and from contemporary documents, by W. Jos. Walter, late of St. Edmund's College; with a portrait and autograph of More. 18mo. cloth, ... 75

Nos. 2 and 3.—MARY, QUEEN OF SCOTS—a Journal of her Twenty Years' Captivity, Trial and Execution; from state papers and contemporary letters and documents. By W. J. Walter. With a portrait of Mary. 2 vols. 18mo. cloth, ... 1 50

No. 4.—BEAUTIES OF MORE—being a selection from his works, as well in prose as in verse; forming a sequel to "Life and Times of Sir Thomas More." By W. J. Walter. 18mo. cloth, . . . 75

No. 5.—ST. JOHN CHRYSOSTOM, Archbishop of Constantinople; his Life, Eloquence and Piety. By W. J. Walter. 18mo. . . 50

CATALOGUE OF

FRENCH WORKS,

IMPORTED AND FOR SALE BY

FIELDING LUCAS, Jr.

They are all neatly bound in sheep unless otherwise expressed.

Ame Penitente, 24mo. 31
Amour de N. S. Jesus Christ, 32mo. 31
Abrege de l'histoire generale des voyages par J. F. De La Harpe. 30 vols. 8vo. paper, ... 18 00
Ange Conducteur, 18mo. . . . . 1 00 to 2 50
Bon Ange de l'enfance, 32mo. 31
Biblia Sacra. Vulgatæ editionis, 8vo. 3 00
——— ——— ——— 9 vols. 32mo. paper, . . . 3 50
Bouquet de Roses, 18mo. paper, ... 31
Breviarium Romanum. 4 vol. 32mo Lugd. 1841, *continens omnia Officia Provinciæ Baltim. concessa*, at $5 00, $5 50, and $6 00, *according to the binding.*
Breviarum Romanum, 4 vols. 24mo. Turkey morocco, gilt edge, 8 00
——— ——— ——— 4 vols. 12mo. morocco, super extra, gilt edge.
——— ——— 'Totum,' 12mo. Tur mor gilt edges, . . . 5 00
——— ——— 18mo. do. do. . . . 4 00
Breviarii Romani Supplementum, continens omnia Officia Fœderatis hisce Provinciis concessa; *in quo nonnulla Officia, pro majori recitantium commoditate, ad longum posita sunt.* Balt. 1844.—Not bound, ... 50
Catechisme de Montpellier, par Charancy, 5 vols. . . . 3 75
Catechisme de Perseverance, 8 vols. 8vo.
Choix d'ouvrages mystiques, vol. 1st, paper, ... 2 50
Conduite pour la Confession et Communion, 18mo. . . 50
Catechisme dogmatique et moral, par Couturier, . . . 4 00
Catechismus Concilii Tridentini, 32mo. 62
——— ——— ——— 24mo. 75
Concilii Tridentini, Canones et Decreta, 12mo. . . . 75
——— ——— ——— 32mo. . . . 62
Considerations sur les Maximes eternelles, 12mo. . . . 1 12
Consolation du Chretien, 12mo. 1 00
Conversion d'un Pecheur, 18mo. 50
Concordantiæ Bibliorum, 2 vol 8vo. bound in one, . . . 4 00
——— ——— ——— 1 vol. 4to. 1838, ... 6 00
Cours d'instructions familieres, 8 vol. 12mo. 6 00
De Synodo Diœcesana, 4 vols. 12mo.
Delices des ames pieuses. 2 vols. 18mo.
Dictionnaire Historique, par F. X. De Feller, 13 vols. 8vo. 13 00
Dictionnaire de Theologie, par Bergier, 6 vol. 8vo. . . . 8 00

Dictionnaire des Heresies, 2 vols. 8vo.
——————— des Predicateurs. 5 vols. 8vo.
Education Maternelle, 2 vols. 12mo. 2 00
Esprit de St. Francois de Sales, 2 vols. 12mo. . . . 1 75
Examen raisonne, ou Decisions theologiques sur les devoirs etc. des diverses professions, 2 vol. 8vo. 2 25
Explication des Epitres de St. Paul, 4 vols. 12mo. . . . 3 00
Explication des Ceremonies de la Messe, 1 vol. 8vo. . . 1 25
Explication des Evang. par la Luzerne, 4 vol. 12mo. . . 2 75
Examens particuliers, par Tronson, 12mo. 1 00
Froment des Elus, 18mo. 62
Formulaire de Prieres, 18mo. . . . . 1 00 to 3 50
——————— 32mo. super extra, ... 2 00
Graduel Romain, 1 vol. 18mo. Gregorian notes, . . . 75
Gloires de Marie, par St Liguori, 2 vol. 18mo. . . . 75
Guide de la jeunesse, 32mo. 31
Horæ Diurnæ Breviarii Romani, 32mo. 1 25
Histoire de la Vie de N. S. J. C. 2 vols. 12mo. . . . 1 75
Histoire d'Angleterre, 6 vols. 12mo. 5 00
Homo Apostolicus, etc. par Liguori, 3 vols. 12mo. . . 3 00
Imitation de Jesus Christ, par Gonnelieu, 32mo. . . 50 to 1 25
——————— 18mo. . . . . 75 to 1 75
——————— 12mo. 1 00
Imitatio Christi, gilt edge, ... 1 00 to 1 25
Institutio Clericorum, auctore Kroust, 5 vol. 12mo.
Instructions de Toul, 6 vol. 12mo. 3 50
Introductio ad S. Scripturam, 1 vol. 12mo. 75
Journee du Chretien, 18mo. . . . . 75 to 3 75
Justification de la Theologie de S. Liguori, 1 vol. 8vo. not bound, ... 0 75
Lettres Spirituelles, par Liguori, 12mo. 1 25
Lycee ou Cours de Litterature, La Harpe. 18 vols. 8vo. . 18 00
Manuale Ordinandorum, 18mo. sheep, ... 75
Manuel des confesseurs, 2 vol. 12mo.
Maximes et devoirs des peres et meres, 32mo. . . . 31
Meditations de Chevassu et Dalmonte, 6 vol. 12mo. . . 4 00
Memoriale vitæ sacerdotalis, 1 vol. 32mo. 62
Methode de direction, 2 vol. 12mo.
Missale Rom. Mechliniæ, Red & Blk, folio, edit. novissima
do. do. do. 4to.
do. do. do. do. 12mo.
do. do. Lyons folio and 4to.
Miroir des Ames, 12mo. 75
Methode pour confesser les Enfans, 32mo. paper, . . . 25
Meditations de Medaille, 2 vols. 18mo. 1 50
Morceaux choisis des lettres edifiantes et curieuses, ecrites des missions etrangeres, 2 vols. 12mo. 1 75
Mois de Marie, au pied de la croix, ... 75
Nouveau Testament de N. S. J. C. 18mo. 75
Novum Testamentum, 32mo. . . . . 62 to 87
——————— et de Imitatione, 1 vol. 32mo. . . . 1 00

Œuvres de Massillon, complete in 13 vols. 8vo. . . . 20 00
——————— 2 vols. 8vo. 6 00
Œuvres Spirituelles du P. Judde, 5 vols. 12mo. . . . 3 50
Officium Hebdomadæ Sanctæ. Red and Black, 18mo.
Pensees sur les plus importantes verites de la religion, . . 62
Pratique de la perfection Chretienne par Rodriguez, 6 vols. 12mo. 4 50
Paroissien Romain, 32mo. and 18mo. . . . 1 00 to 3 50
Paradisus Animæ, 18mo. mor. gilt edge, ... 1 50
Pensez-y-bien, 32mo. 31
Pieuse Paysanne, 18mo. 50
Pontificale Romanum, 3 vols. 8vo. Red and Black.
Prones de Billot, 2 vol. 8vo. 2 50
Rituel de Langres, ou Instructions sur les Sacrements, 3 vol. 12mo.
Recueil d'Indulgences, 1 vol. 12mo. 75
Rituale Romanum, 32mo. . . . . 75 to 1 00
Selva, par Liguori, 2 vols. 18mo. 1 50
Sermons de Maccarthy, 4 vol. 12mo. 3 50
Sermons de Brydaine, 7 vols. 12mo.
Souffrances de Notre Seigneur J. C. 2 vols. 12mo. . . 1 75
Tableau du Christianisme, 32mo. 37
Theologie Dogmatique, par Liguori, 2 vols. 12mo. . . . 1 50
Theologia Cenoman. auctore D. Bouvier, 6 vols. 12mo. . 5 50
Theologia Moralis, auctore S. Ligorio, 9 vol. 12mo.
Traite des Indulgences, par Bouvier, 1 vol. 12mo.
Traite des SS. Mysteres, par Collet, 2 vol. 12mo.
Traite de l'Amour de Dieu, 2 vols. 12mo. 1 50
Vraie et solide piete, par St. F. de Sales, 12mo. . . . 1 00
Via Crucis, 1 vol. 18mo. paper, ... 75
Vesperal Romain, *with the Gregorian notes*, 1 v. 18mo.
Visites au S. Sacrament, par St. Liguori.
Fables Choisies de la Fontaine, 1 vol. 18mo. 62

Fielding Lucas, Jr. would respectfully inform the Catholic Clergy and Laity that as Rev. F. Lhomme, of St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore, having declined the further importation of French books, he has made such arrangements as will enable him to import and sell at the same low rates, all such books as Rev. F. L. has been in the habit of importing for some years past.

He has also made arrangements with publishers and booksellers in Paris, Lyons, Brussels and Mechlin, whereby he will be enabled to import Foreign books at the lowest possible rates, and the Clergy can be assured that they will hereafter be able to purchase them at prices very little above the cost and charges of importation.

Fielding Lucas, Jr. is in expectation of an invoice of Breviaries of the celebrated Mechlin edition, printed in Red and Black, with the addition of all the Offices granted specially for the United States, as also the Supplement for the use of the Jesuits. The folio and quarto Missals will be the most complete ever imported.

Single copies of any French books specially imported to order, at a very moderate rate.

YOUTH'S LIBRARY,

PUBLISHED BY

FIELDING LUCAS, Jr.

This interesting series of highly attractive moral tales, adapted to the edification of the juvenile portion of Catholic readers, combines religious instruction with amusement.

This selection is made principally from the "Stories of Schmid," which have attained much celebrity in Europe, as pleasing stories by which the young become enamored of religion by the sweetness of its fruits.

The series has been steadily progressing, and now consists of the following numbers; each of which is embellished with a handsomely engraved plate, fancy title, ornamental chapter heads, and bound in a uniform and beautiful style, in paper covers and embossed muslin:

In handsomely printed covers, ... 25

In embossed muslin and lettered, ... 37½

No. 1.—THE NIGHTINGALE; or, Virtuous Conduct Rewarded; and THE CHRISTIAN FAMILY, or Triumph of Constancy in the Faith.—Translated from the French.

No. 2.—GENEVIEVE, a Tale of Antiquity; showing the wonderful ways of Providence, in the protection of Innocence. From the German of Schmid.

No. 3.—LOUIS, THE LITTLE EMIGRANT. Translated from the French, by the Rev. J. V. Wiseman; and THE PORTMANTEAU.—Translated from the French.

No. 4—HENRY AND MARY, or Confidence in God, our only support in the Hour of Tribulation. Translated from the French.

No. 5.—ANTONIO, or the Orphan of Florence. Translated from the French.

No. 6.—BERTHA; or, The Screen; THE WATCHMAN; and YOUNG HENRY, The Stolen Child.

No. 7.—THE LADY IN BLACK; THE STRAWBERRIES; ROSAMOND. Translated from the French.

No. 8.—FERDINANDA; or, The Countess of Hennance. THE GLASS OF WATER. Translated from the French.

No. 9.—THE BASKET OF FLOWERS. Translated from the French, by the Rev. J. V. Wiseman.

No. 10.—THE LITTLE THATCHED COTTAGE. Translated from the French.

No. 11.—EUSTACHIUS; An Episode of the First Ages of Christianity, by C. SCHMID. Translated from the French.

No. 12.—ROSALIE OF PALERMO; THE BENEVOLENT CHILDREN. Translated from the French.

No. 13.—GOTTFRIED; or, The Island Hermitage; THE RED AND WHITE ROSES. Translated from the French.

FIELDING LUCAS, Jr.

IS CONSTANTLY SUPPLIED WITH

ALTAR CARDS. A general assortment, varying according to the size, from $1 to $6.

PICTURES. A very large collection of small pictures from 10 to 50 cents per sheet, with 4, 6, 8, 10, 20, 50 and 60 pious subjects on each sheet. Some of them very handsomely coloured with gilt and Mosaic borders.

MEDALS OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION—
Of Silver, from 6¼ cents to $3 00 each.
Of Brass, " 12½ " 25 cents per doz.
Of Bronze, 20 and 25 cents per doz.
Of White Metal, 20 and 25 cents per doz.

COMMUNION AND CONFIRMATION MEDALS—
Of Brass, 50 cents per dozen.
Medals of St. Philomena, of Silver, 18¾ cts. each.

ROSARIES. Silver mounted, from $1 50 to $2 50 per pair.
——————— Cocoa and imitation Cocoa, from $6 00 to $30 00 per gross.
——————— Imitation Coral, $3 00 per dozen.
——————— Cocoa, Imitation Coral, and of different colors, richly mounted, 37½ to 75 cts. per pair.
——————— For Nuns, &c. very large, 62½ to 75 cents per pair.

CRUCIFIXES. Ebony and brass from 2½ to 6 inches, from 18¾ to 75 cents each.
——————— Ebony with the image gilt from 1½ to 3½ inches, from 75 cents to $1 50 each.
——————— Silver Cross with the image gilt, from 1 to 3 inches, from 75 cts. to $3.00 each.
——————— Silver (all) from 1 to 2½ inches, from 25 cts. to $2 00 each.
——————— Brass from 1½ to 4 inches, from 37 cents to $3 00 per dozen.
——————— Wood on pedestal, from 10½ to 24 inches, from 75 cts. to $2 00 each.
——————— Wood, without pedestal, from 3 to 9½ inches, from 37½ to 75 cents each.
——————— Berlin Iron, on pedestal, from 3½ to 20 inches, from 75 cents to $6 00 each.
——————— Berlin Iron, without pedestal, from 2½ to 10 inches, from 25 cts. to $1 50 each.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
Notice,	3
Chronological Tables, Eclipses, &c.	5
Moveable Feasts, Ember Days, &c.	8
The Immaculate Conception,	10
Epistles and Gospels, &c.	10
Explanation of the Calendar,	13
Directions for using the Roman Missal,	14
Explanation of Ornaments, &c. used in the Mass,	15
Lists of Feasts and Saints' Days,	17
Rules for a Christian Life,	20
Thoughts on a Spiritual Retreat,	24
Pastoral Letter of the Sixth Provincial Council of Baltimore,	26
Calendar Pages,	33 to 57
Missions of Corea,	34 to 63
Biographical Notice of the Rt. Rev. Bishop Rosati,	64
DIOCESSES OF THE UNITED STATES.	
Archdiocess of Baltimore, Churches, Clergy, &c.	68
Diocess of Philadelphia,	83
" Detroit,	92
" Hartford,	99
" Cincinnati,	100
" Vincennes,	112
" Chicago,	117
" Dubuque,	121
" Louisville,	125
" Nashville,	134
" Natchez,	136
" New Orleans,	137
" St. Louis,	141
" Mobile,	151
" Charleston,	153
" New York,	158
" Little Rock,	171
" Boston,	173
" Richmond,	176
" Pittsburg,	179
" Milwaukie,	184
Vicariate of Texas,	190
Archdiocess and Diocesses of Oregon Territory,	191
List of the Catholic Clergy in the U. States, with their address,	194
Obituary,	215
Catholic Periodicals published in the United States,	219
Additions and Corrections,	221
Tabular Summary of the Catholic Church in the United States,	225
Miscellaneous Intelligence, Court of Rome,	226
Bishops of Great Britain and Ireland, and the English possessions,	231
Rates of Postage in the United States,	233
Population of the United States,	236
Catalogue of Books,	237

re.
3
5
8
10
10
13
14
15
17
20
24
26
57
63
64

68
83
92
99
100
112
117
121
125
134
136
137
141
151
153
158
171
173
176
179
184
190
191
194
215
219
221
225
226
231
233
236
237